IDAHO
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

STANDARD DRAWINGS

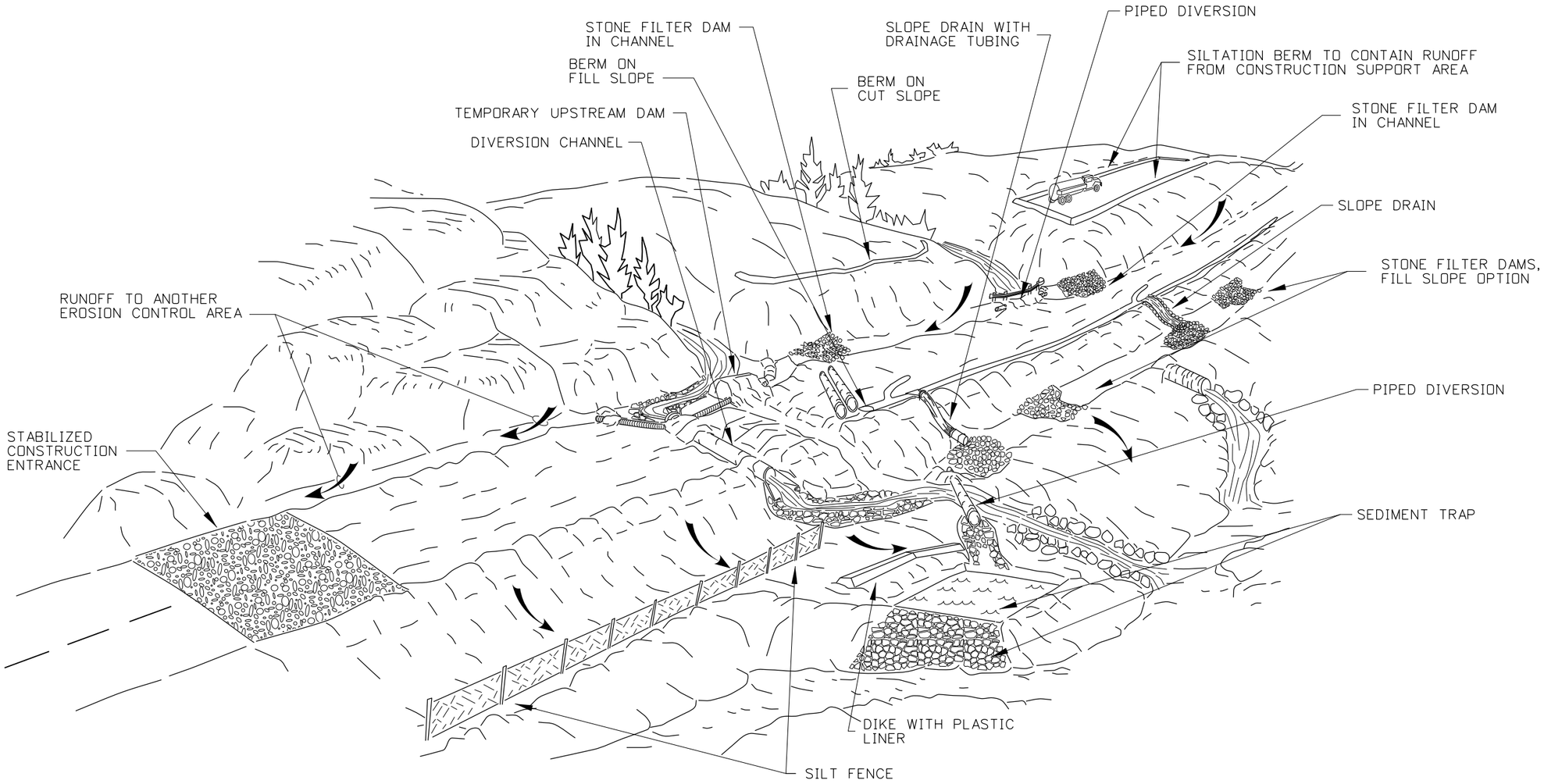
DECEMBER 2018

STANDARD DRAWINGS
DECEMBER 2018

DRAWING NUMBER	DRAWING NAME
212-1	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Example Applications
212-2	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Slope Drains
212-3	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Silt Fence, Fiber Wattle, and Compost Sock
212-4	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Sediment Trap
212-5	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Diversion Channel, Ditch, Swale, Dike, Berm, Waterbar, and Rolling Dip
212-6	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Stabilized Construction Entrance and Vehicle Washdown
212-7	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control - Inlet Protection
212-10	Permanent Erosion Control and Sediment Control - Gabion and Revet Mattress
212-11	Permanent Erosion Control and Sediment Control - Stone Filter Berms, Dams and Weirs
212-12	Permanent Erosion Control and Sediment Control - Slope and Channel Protection
212-15	Petroleum Storage Area
212-16	Temporary Concrete Washout
405-1	Rural Approaches
405-2	Mailbox Turnout
409-1	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement
409-2	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Ramp Gore Details
411-1	Urban Concrete Pavement
411-2	Urban Concrete Pavement Manhole Collars
601-1	Pipe and Conduit Installation
605-1	Storm Sewer Pipe, 12" Thru 30" Slotted Drain
605-10	Manhole Type A
605-11	Manhole Type B
605-12	Manhole Types C & D
605-13	Manhole Frame, Cover, & Concrete Collar
605-20	Inlets & Catch Basins, Types 1, 2, & 3
605-21	Inlets & Catch Basins, Types 1A, 2A, & 3A
605-22	Inlets & Catch Basins, Types 4 & 5
605-23	Catch Basin, Type 6
605-24	Catch Basin, Type 7
605-25	Inlet, Type 8
605-26	Inlet Median Drain, Type 9
605-27	Catch Basin, Type 10
605-30	Sediment Control Catch Basin
605-31	Sediment and Oil Trap Manhole
605-32	Sediment and Oil Trap Manhole (In Street)
606-2	Edge Drains
607-1	Embankment Protector
607-2	Embankment Protector with Slotted Drain
608-1	Galvanized Steel Aprons for Pipe Culverts
608-2	Concrete Aprons for Pipe Culverts
608-3	Metal Safety Slope Apron
609-1	Culvert Inlet Headwall
609-2	Concrete Headwall for Single Pipe Culvert
609-3	Concrete Headwall for Twin Pipe Culvert
609-4	Concrete Headwall for Arch Pipe Culvert
609-5	Concrete Headwall for Siphons
609-6	Precast Concrete Headgate
610-1	Fences
610-2	Gates
610-3	Fence Braces
611-1	Cattle Guard Type A
611-2	Cattle Guard, Pavement Markings

DRAWING NUMBER	DRAWING NAME
612-1	31" W-Beam Guardrail
612-2	Thrie-Beam Guardrail
612-3	Thrie-Beam Guardrail
612-5	Guardrail Anchor
612-6	Guardrail Terminal, Buried-in-Backslope
612-7	Guardrail Terminal, Flared
612-8	Guardrail Terminal, Tangent
612-10	Guardrail Transition, Low Speed
612-11	Guardrail Transition, High Speed
612-15	20' Concrete Barrier
612-16	10' Concrete Barrier
612-20	Concrete Barrier Terminals
612-21	Concrete Parapet to Thrie Beam Guardrail Connector
612-22	Concrete Barrier to Thrie Beam Guardrail Connector
612-23	Tall to Standard Concrete Barrier Transition
613-1	Bullnose Crash Cushion
614-1	Sidewalks
614-2	Driveways
614-3	Curb Ramps
615-1	Curb and Gutter
616-1	Punching Schedule for Type "B" or Type "E" Signs
616-2	Extruded Aluminum Signs
616-5	Breakaway Steel Sign Post Installation, Type A
616-6	Breakaway Steel Sign Post Installation, Type B
616-7	Breakaway Steel Sign Post Installation, Type E
616-10	Breakaway Sign Posts, Type D
616-15	Route Marker Bracket Details
616-16	B Post and Brace Angle Detail
616-17	Route Sign
617-1	Delineators
617-2	Milepost Assemblies
618-1	Marker Post, Witness Posts, and Street Monuments
619-1	Light Pole Foundation Detail
628-1	Snow Poles
630-1	Pavement Markings for Arterial and Collector Roadways
630-2	Freeway Pavement Markings
631-1	Rumble Strips
634-1	Mailboxes
634-2	Mailbox Snow Shield
656-1	Mast Arm Traffic Signal Poles
656-2	Frangible Cast Base Traffic Signal Poles
656-3	Mast Arm Signal Pole Foundation Detail
656-5	Signal Cabinet & Service Pedestral Foundation Details
656-6	Signal Cabinet Foundation Detail
656-10	Loop Detectors, 10 ft/sec² Deceleration Rate
656-15	Pedestrian Pushbutton Placement
706-6	Corrugated Metal Pipe Watertight Coupling Bands

INDIVIDUAL STANDARD DRAWINGS AND AN ELECTRONIC BOOK OF ALL OF THE STANDARD DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE ITD WEBSITE



GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

1. USE THE TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ITD BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MANUAL.

2. THE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IS SITE SPECIFIC. OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OF THE TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 27, 2016

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	9-93	MSM	6	12-16	RDL			
2	6-96	MSM						
3	10-10	KEH						
4	10-11	KEH						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-1_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

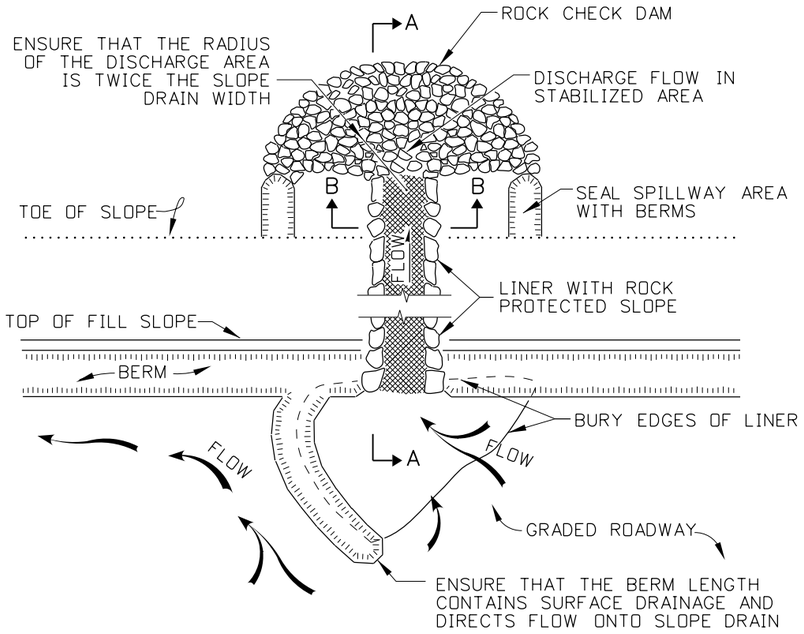
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

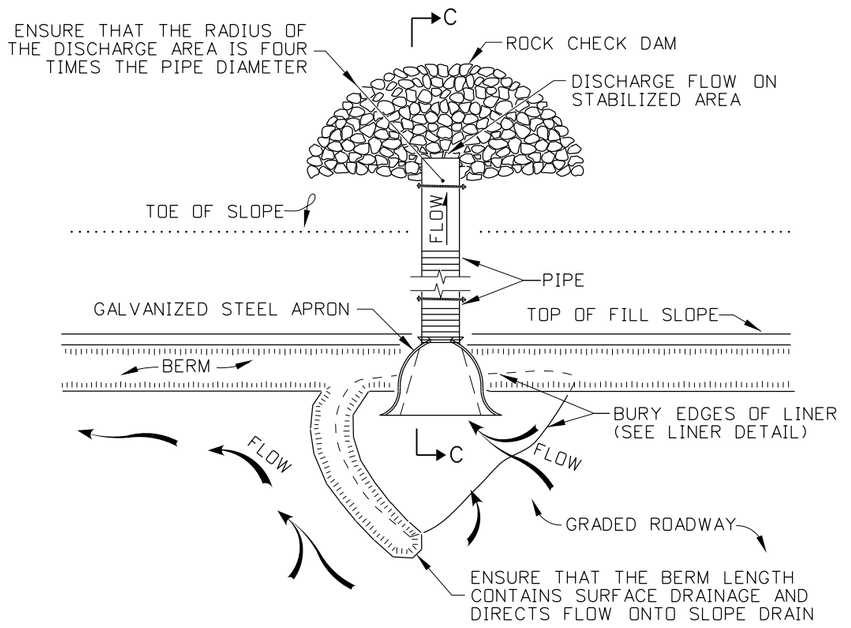
212-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

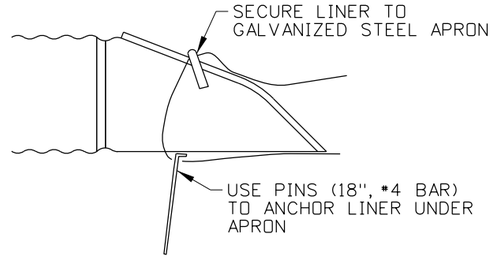


SLOPE DRAIN (LINER)

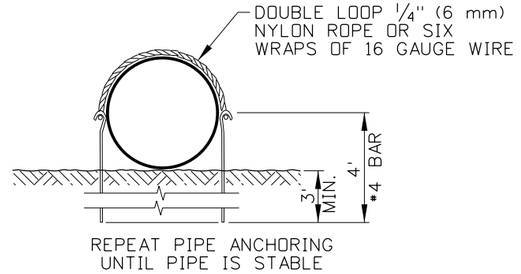
TO BE USED WITH 4:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER



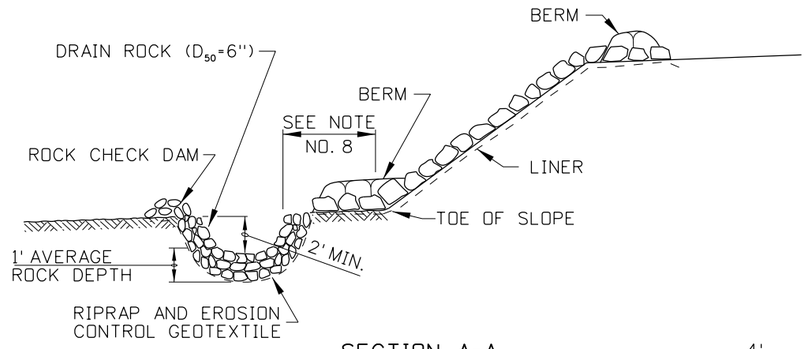
SLOPE DRAIN (PIPE)



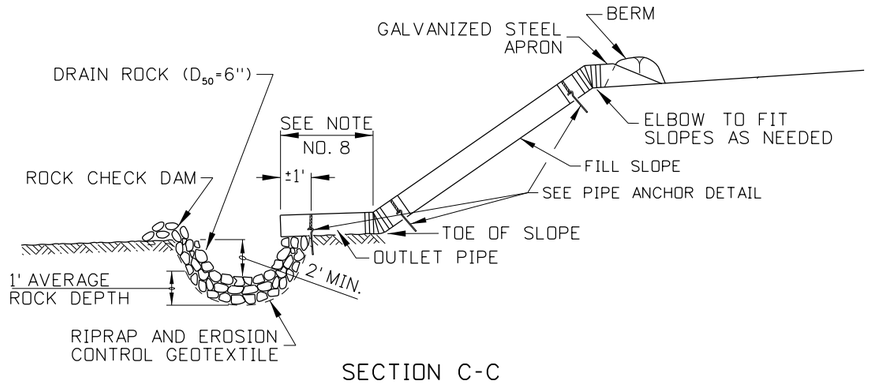
LINER DETAIL



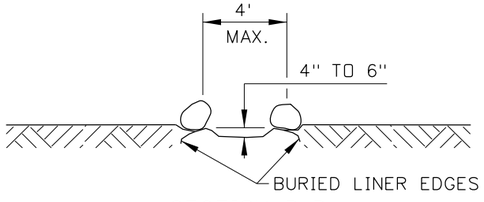
PIPE ANCHOR DETAIL



SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.
2. PLACE SLOPE DRAINS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL OR WELL COMPACTED FILL AND LOCATE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. DETERMINE SLOPE DRAIN SIZE AND NUMBER BY DESIGN STORM EVENT.
4. INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL APRONS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 608-1. CONNECT PIPES AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 706-6.
5. CHECK SLOPE DRAINS PERIODICALLY FOR DAMAGE OR DEBRIS. PLACE ANCHORS AS NEEDED TO SECURE THE SLOPE DRAIN.
6. LINERS MAY CONSIST OF PLASTIC SHEETING, EROSION CONTROL GEOTEXTILES, OR APPROVED TURF REINFORCED MAT (TRM).
7. EXTEND LINER AT LEAST 3.5' IN FRONT OF DRAIN INLET.
8. 4' MINIMUM AT LESS THAN 1 PERCENT SLOPE. ENSURE DISCHARGE IS AT A NON-EROSIVE VELOCITY.
9. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 20, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	9-93	MSM						
2	6-96	GFK						
3	10-10	KEH						
4	11-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-2_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE *for*
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SLOPE DRAINS

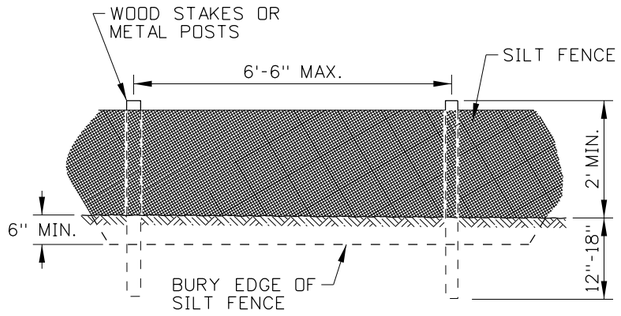
REQ. STD. DWGS. 212-1, 212-5, 608-1, & 706-6

English

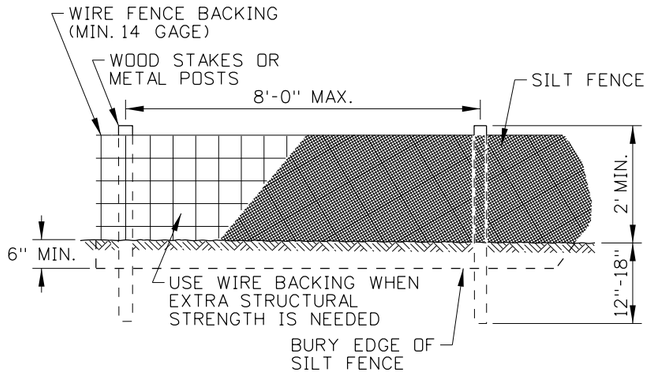
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

212-2

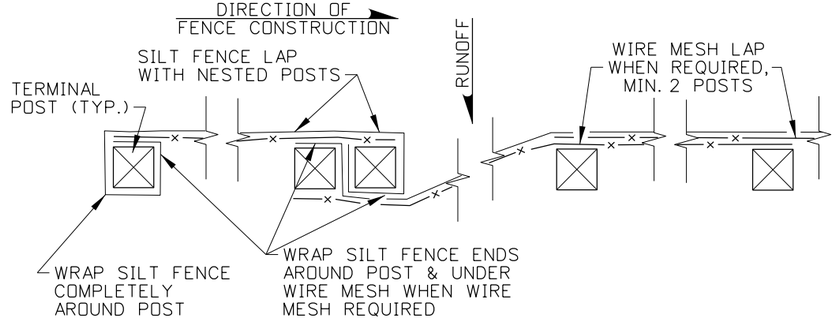
SHEET 1 OF 1



SILT FENCE (NO WIRE BACKING)



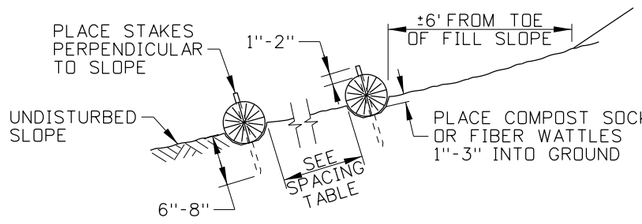
SILT FENCE (WIRE BACKING)



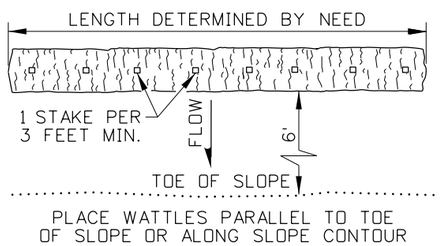
SILT FENCE LAP DETAIL

FIBER WATTLE & COMPOST SOCK SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	WATTLE SIZE			
	6"	9"	12"	20"
1:1	5 FT	10 FT	15 FT	20 FT
2:1	10 FT	20 FT	30 FT	40 FT
3:1	15 FT	30 FT	45 FT	60 FT
4:1 OR FLATTER	20 FT	40 FT	60 FT	80 FT

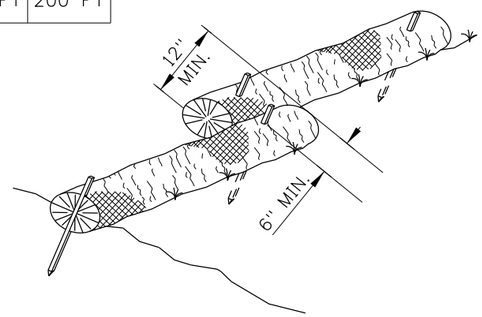
SILT FENCE SPACING TABLE			
SLOPE	SOIL TYPE		
	SILTY	CLAYS	SANDY
1:1	50 FT	75 FT	100 FT
2:1	75 FT	100 FT	125 FT
4:1	100 FT	125 FT	150 FT
10:1 OR FLATTER	125 FT	150 FT	200 FT



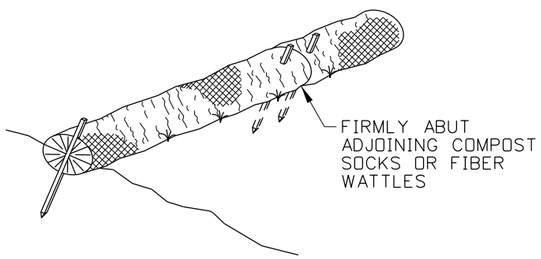
COMPOST SOCK AND FIBER WATTLE
SIDE VIEW



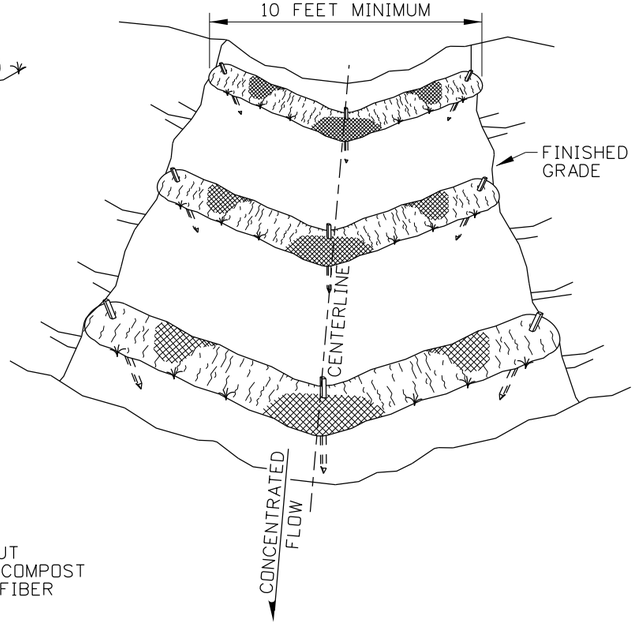
COMPOST SOCK AND FIBER WATTLE
PLAN VIEW



COMPOST SOCK AND FIBER WATTLE
OVERLAPPING DETAIL



COMPOST SOCK AND FIBER WATTLE
ABUTTING DETAIL



COMPOST SOCK AND FIBER WATTLE
TEMPORARY CHECK DAM DETAIL

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.
2. INSTALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE GENERAL GUIDELINES.
3. PLACE SEDIMENT BARRIERS TO FOLLOW THE SLOPE CONTOURS. METAL POSTS OR WOOD STAKES MAY BE USED.
4. ENSURE THAT RUNOFF PASSES THROUGH THE SILT FENCE AND NOT AROUND THE FENCE.
5. ENSURE THAT SILT FENCE MATERIAL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 718.09 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
6. GROUND SILT FENCES WITH WIRE MESH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GROUNDING DETAIL SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 610-1.
7. THE NEED FOR TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES ARE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN. SPACE SILT FENCES, COMPOST SOCKS, AND FIBER WATTLES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SILT FENCE SPACING TABLE AND FIBER WATTLE & COMPOST SOCK SPACING TABLE.
8. ON SLOPES, TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF COMPOST SOCKS AND FIBER WATTLES UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE SOCK OR WATTLE.
9. EXTEND OR JOIN SILT FENCE USING SILT FENCE LAP WITH NESTED POSTS.
10. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE UPSLOPE SIDE OF SILT FENCES, COMPOST SOCKS, AND FIBER WATTLES WHEN ACCUMULATION HAS REACHED ½ OF THE EFFECTIVE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER.
11. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: FEBRUARY 1, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM	6	01-13	RDL			
2	12-94	MSM						
3	06-96	GFK						
4	10-10	KEH						
5	10-11	KEH						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-3_0213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

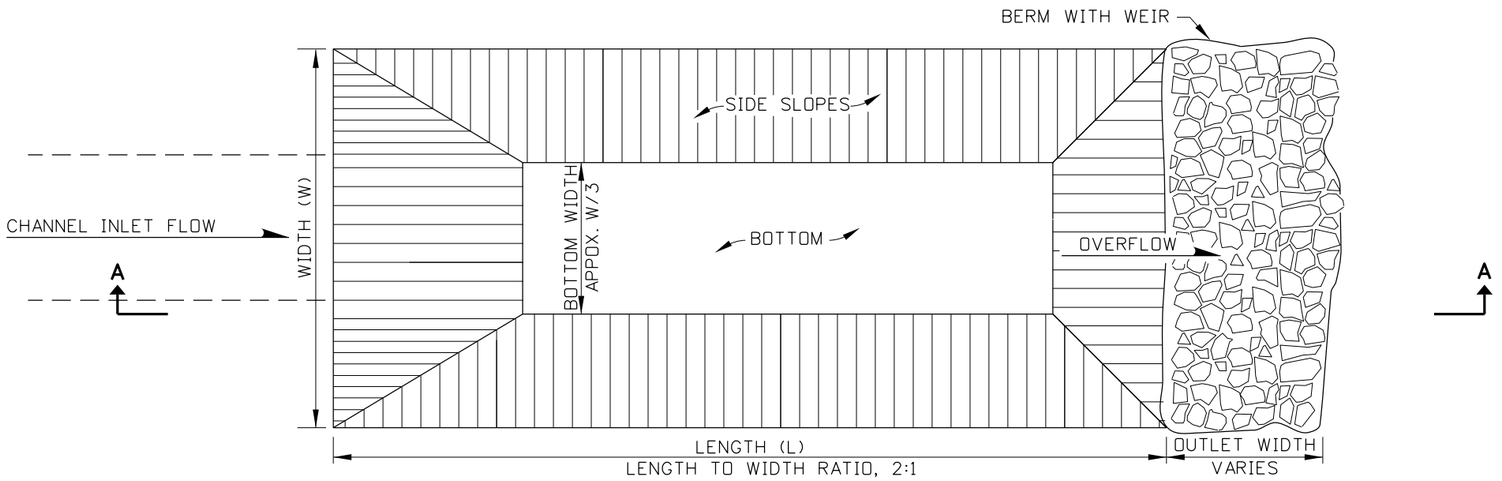
STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
SILT FENCE, FIBER WATTLE, AND COMPOST SOCK
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-1

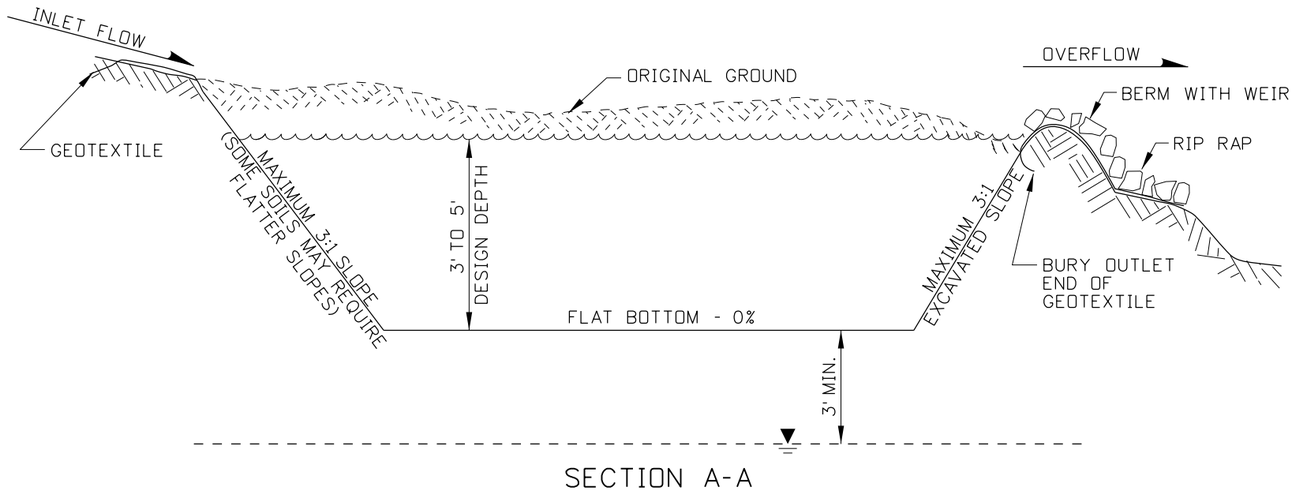
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
212-3

SHEET 1 OF 1



SEDIMENT TRAP BASIN



SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.
2. DETERMINE SEDIMENT TRAP SIZE ON A 2-YEAR 24-HOUR STORM DESIGN OR 3,600 CU. FT./ACRE. THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA PER SEDIMENT TRAP IS 5 ACRES.
3. LOCATE SEDIMENT TRAP OUTSIDE OF THE SLOPE STAKE LIMITS AND CONSTRUCT PRIOR TO THE START OF EXCAVATION OR REMOVAL OF EXISTING VEGETATION.
4. ENSURE THAT RIPRAP MATERIAL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 711.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
5. PROVIDE TYPE II RIPRAP/EROSION CONTROL GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 718.06 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
6. ENTIRE TRAP MAY BE ROCK LINED IF NECESSARY.
7. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 20, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM						
2	02-96	MSM						
3	10-10	KEH						
4	10-11	KEH						
5	11-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-4_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE *for*
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

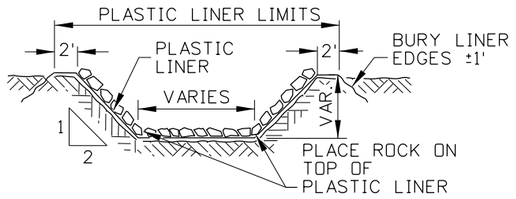
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SEDIMENT TRAP

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-1

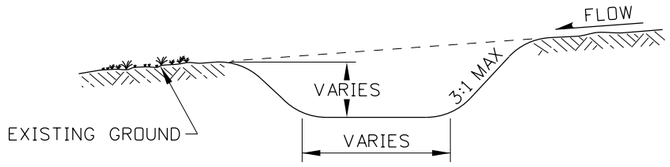
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 212-4

SHEET 1 OF 1

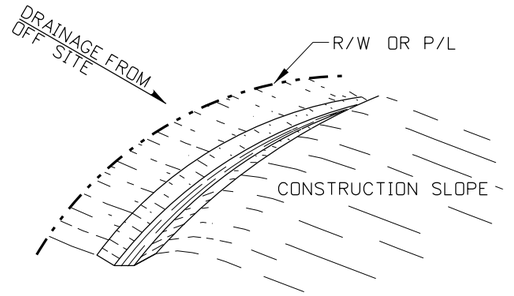


DIVERSION CHANNEL

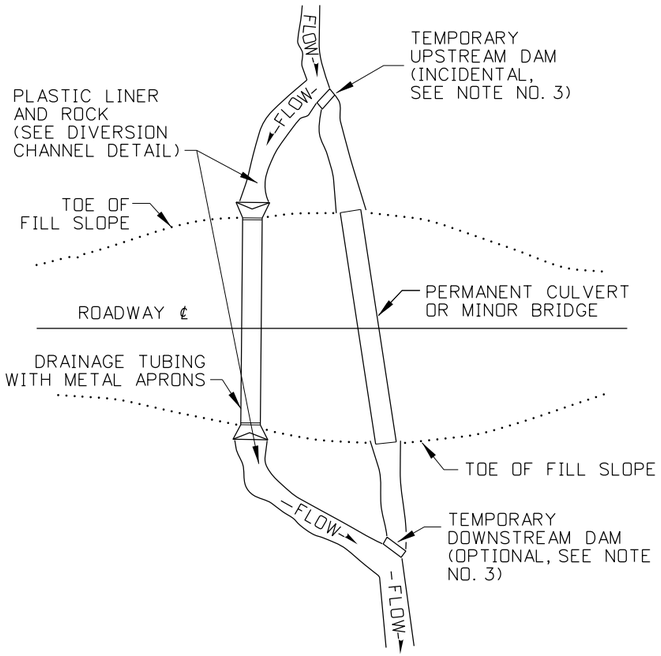


SWALE

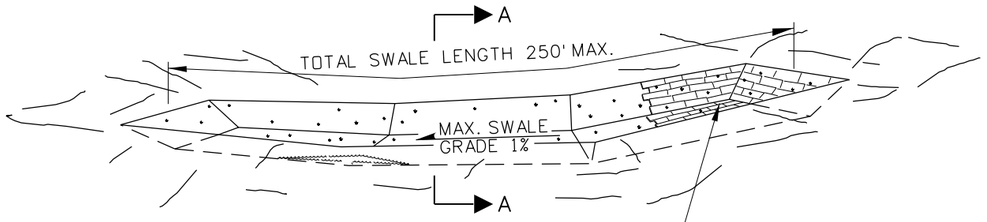
FOR PERIMETER, INTERCEPTOR, AND DIVERSION SWALES



PERIMETER SWALE

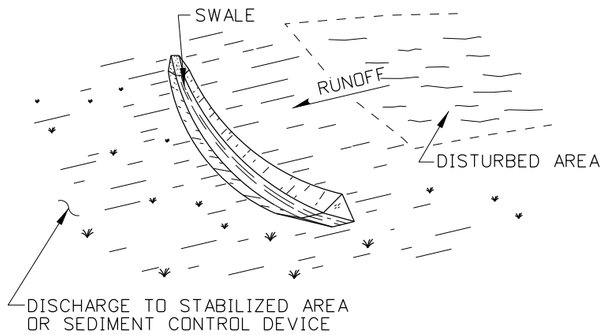


DIVERSION CHANNEL EXAMPLE

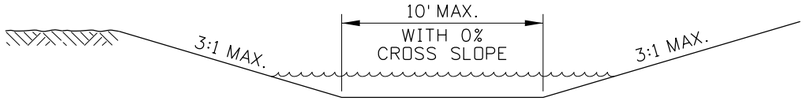


DIVERSION OF RUNOFF MAY BE NECESSARY DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION ON THE SWALE SIDES AND BOTTOM. WHERE RUNOFF DIVERSION IS NOT POSSIBLE, COVER GRADED AND SEEDED AREAS WITH SUITABLE EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS OR SOD.

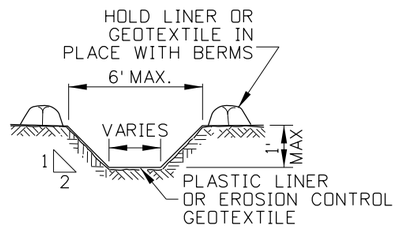
GRASSED SWALE



INTERCEPTOR SWALE

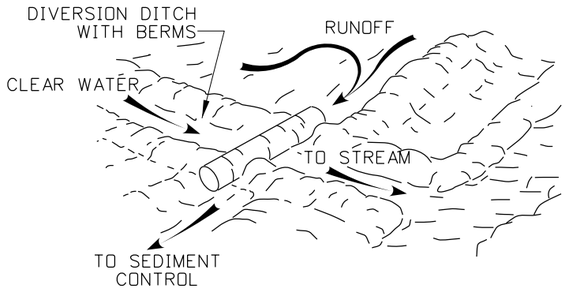


SECTION A-A

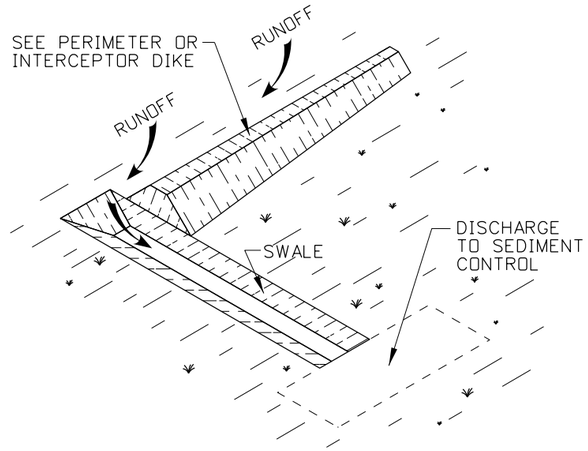


DIVERSION DITCH

ONLY USE WITH CLEAR WATER



DIVERSION DITCH EXAMPLE



DIVERSION SWALE

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 27, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-5_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

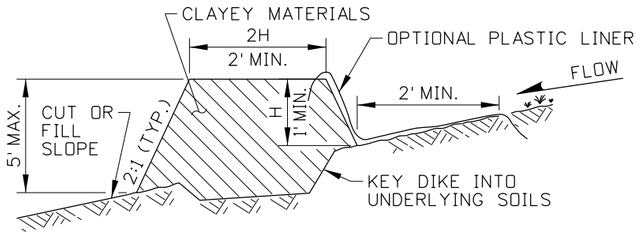
DIVERSION CHANNEL, DITCH, SWALE, DIKE, BERM, WATERBAR, AND ROLLING DIP

REQUIRES SHT. 2 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 212-1

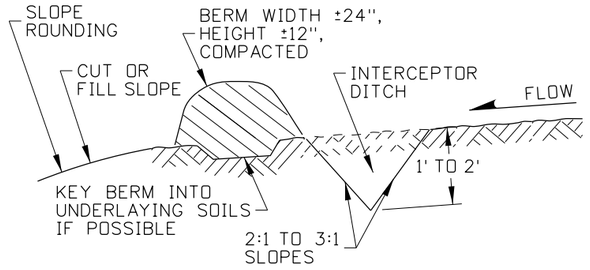
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 212-5

SHEET 1 OF 2

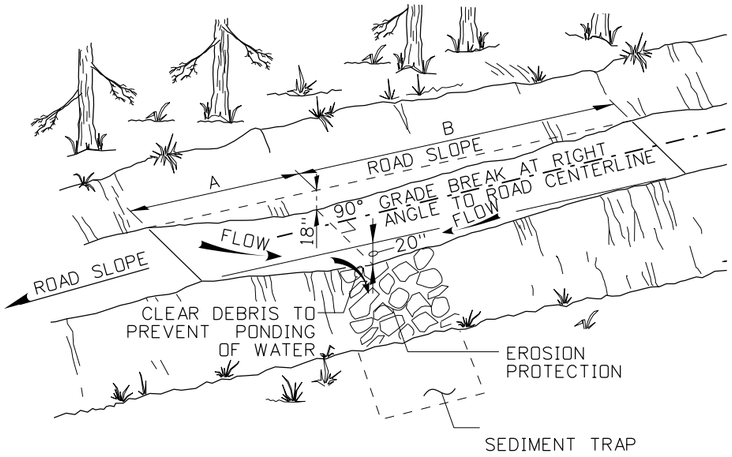


DIKE



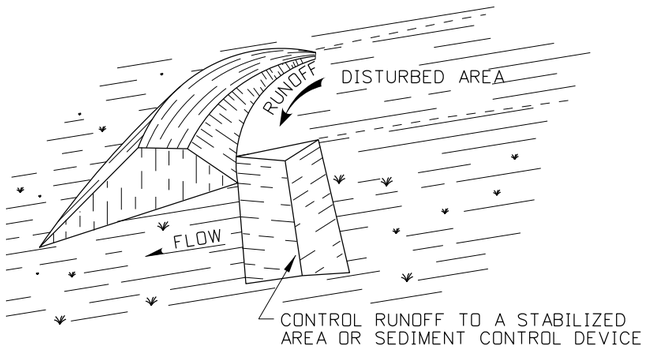
BERM

SHOWN WITH INTERCEPTOR DITCH

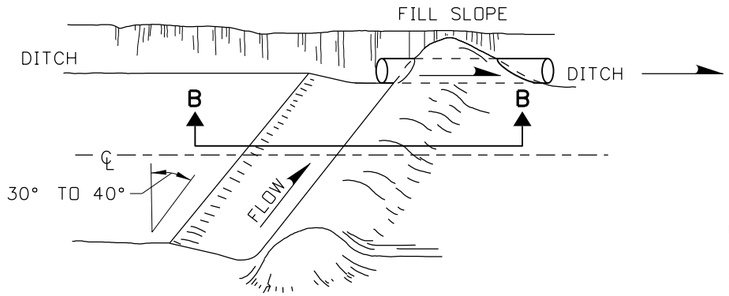


ROLLING DIP

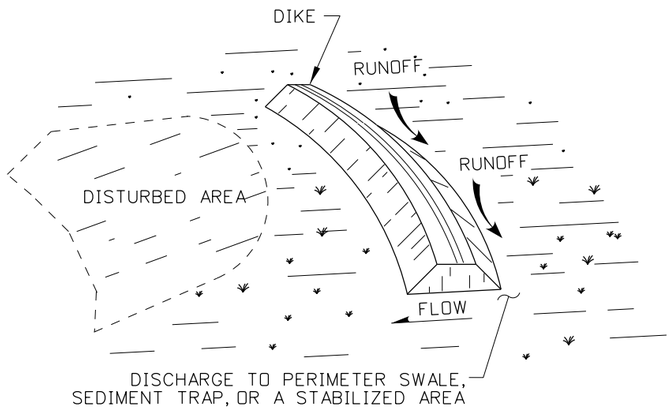
ROLLING DIP DIMENSION TABLE		
% ROAD SLOPE	A (DOWNHILL)	B (UPHILL)
0% TO 4%	35'	65'
4% TO 6%	25'	75'



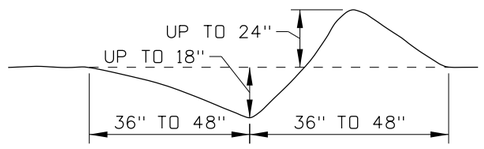
PERIMETER DIKE



WATERBAR



INTERCEPTOR DIKE



SECTION B-B

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.
2. CONSTRUCT DIVERSION CHANNELS, DITCHES, SWALES, DIKES, BERMS, WATER BARS, AND ROLLING DIPS TO THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. USE A PLASTIC LINER WHEN RUNOFF IS NOT INTENDED TO INFILTRATE INTO THE SOIL.
3. WHEN USING A DIVERSION CHANNEL, CONSTRUCT A TEMPORARY DAM TO DIVERT WATER INTO THE CHANNEL. A TEMPORARY DOWNSTREAM DAM IS OPTIONAL AND MAY BE USED TO PREVENT WATER FROM RETURNING TO THE UPSTREAM WORK AREA.
4. USE DIVERSION DITCHES WITH CLEAR WATER. USE A DIVERSION CHANNEL WHEN THE FLOW EXCEEDS 0.25 CUBIC FEET PER SECOND.
5. INSTALL A PLASTIC LINER ALONG THE LENGTH AND WIDTH OF DIVERSION CHANNELS AND DITCHES. OVERLAP THE PLASTIC LINER EDGES 2 FEET. SECURE THE PLASTIC LINER EDGES WITH BERMS, ROCKS, OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS.
6. THE RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA FOR GRASSED SWALES IS 1 ACRE. THE RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA CONTRIBUTING RUNOFF TO A DIKE, SWALE OR COMBINATION THEREOF SHOULD NOT EXCEED 5 ACRES.
7. USE DIKES WHEN BERMS ARE NOT SUFFICIENT TO CONTROL RUNOFF. COMPACT DIKES TO 90 PERCENT OF STANDARD DENSITY.
8. DIVERT COLLECTED RUNOFF, INTERCEPTED RUNOFF, OR BOTH FROM A BERM, DIKE, SWALE OR COMBINATION THEREOF TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE OR STABILIZED AREA.
9. ENSURE THAT THE SIDE SLOPES OF A DIKE OR SWALE WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE ARE 6:1 OR FLATTER UNLESS SHIELDED.
10. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 27, 2016

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-5_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

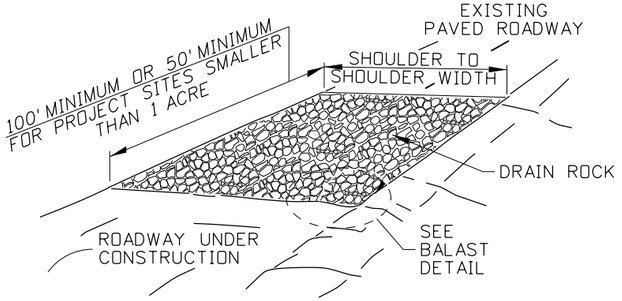
DIVERSION CHANNEL, DITCH, SWALE, DIKE, BERM, WATERBAR, AND ROLLING DIP

REQUIRES SHT. 1 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 212-1

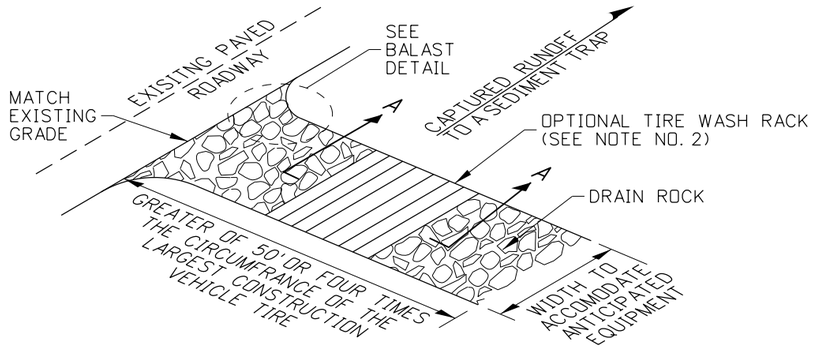
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 212-5

SHEET 2 OF 2

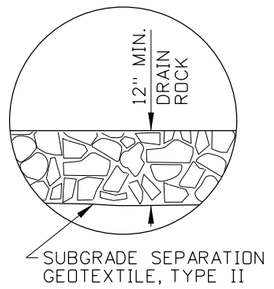


IN-LINE WITH HIGHWAY

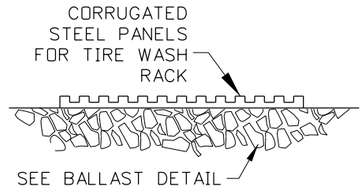


PERPENDICULAR TO HIGHWAY

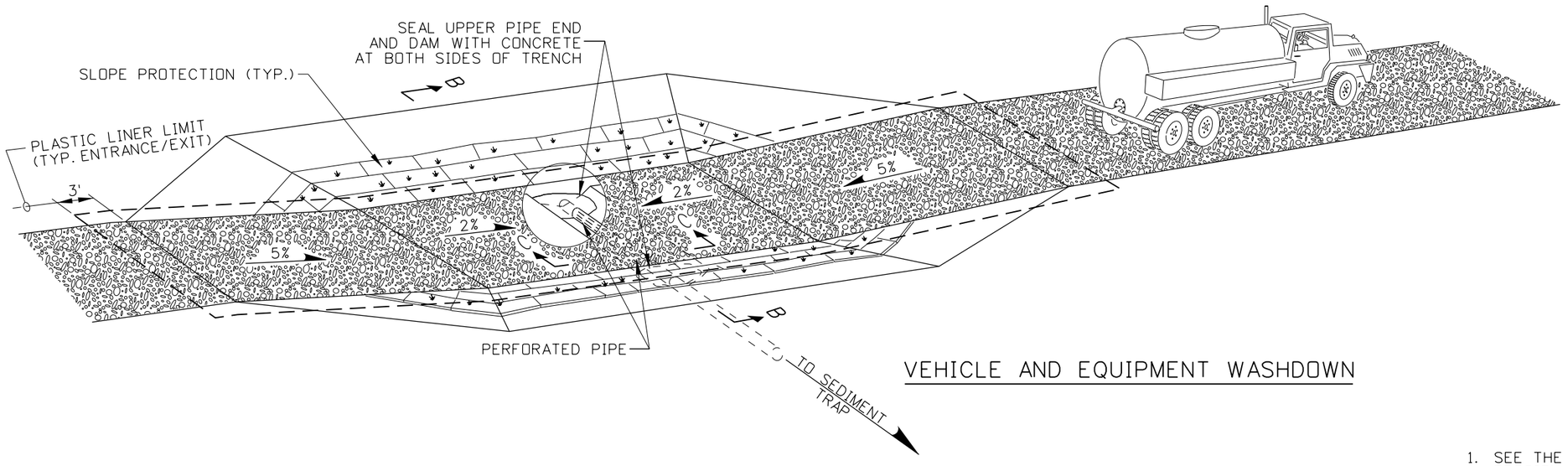
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



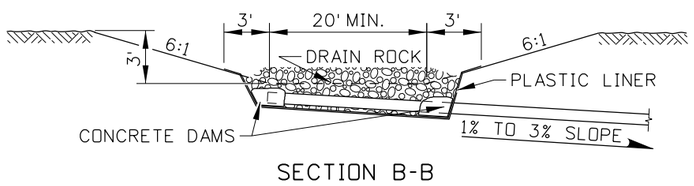
BALLAST DETAIL



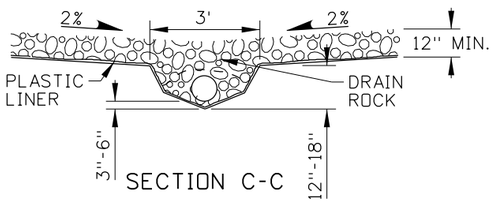
SECTION A-A



VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHDOWN



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.
2. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 27, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-6_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

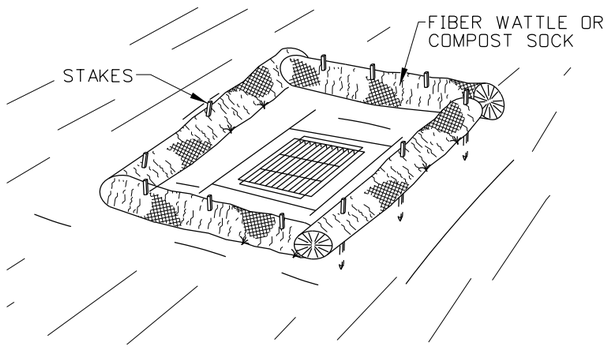
STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND VEHICLE WASHDOWN
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-1

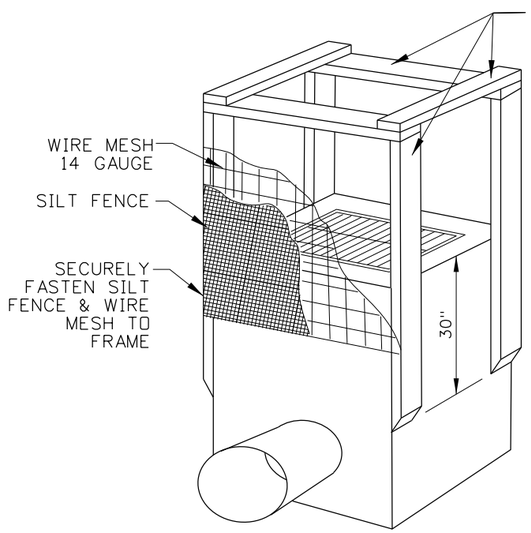
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
212-6

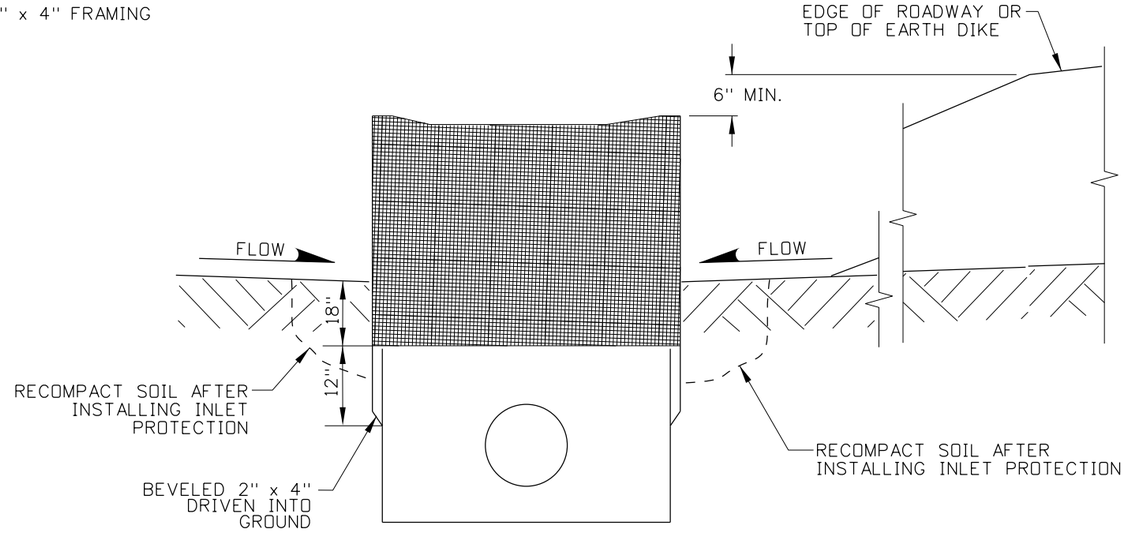
SHEET 1 OF 1



FIBER WATTLE FILTER

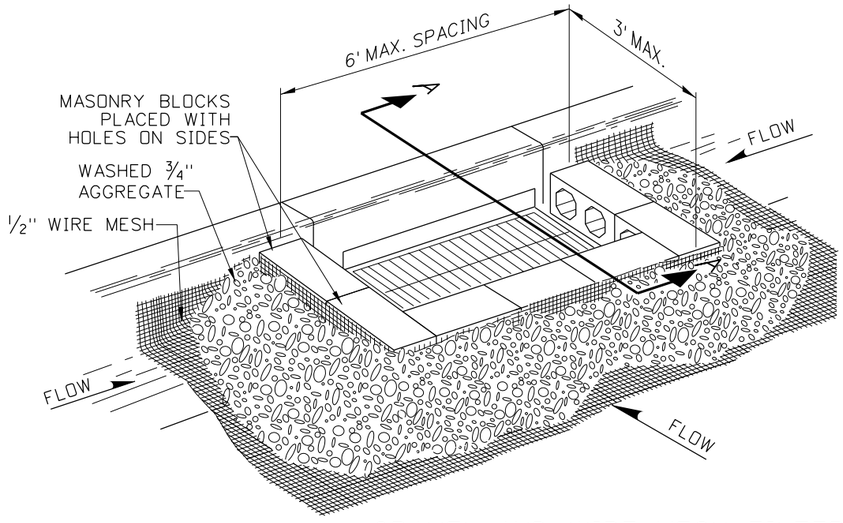


PERSPECTIVE VIEW



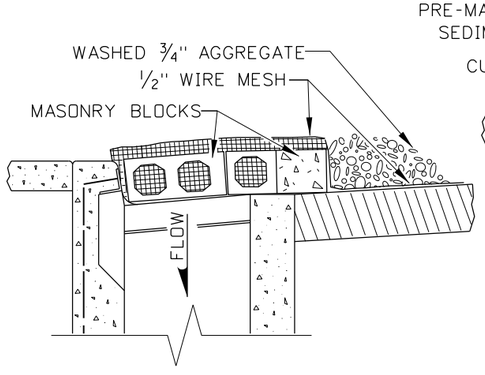
ELEVATION

FRAMED WIRE/FABRIC FILTER

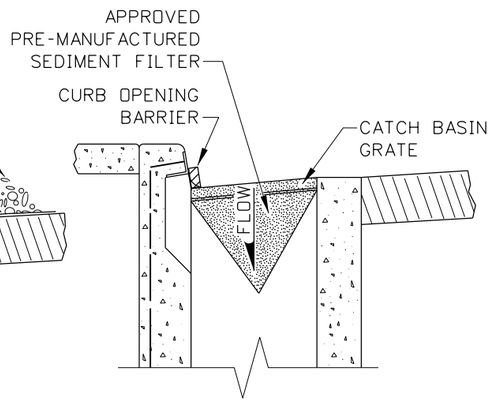


GRAVEL AND WIRE MESH FILTER

PERIMETER FILTER



SECTION A-A



PRE-MANUFACTURED SEDIMENT FILTER FOR INLET GRATE

NOTES

SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-1.

2. REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, DUFF, AND MATERIALS THAT MAY INTERFERE WITH THE INLET OR CATCH BASIN PROTECTION FUNCTION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT AND THEREAFTER ON A DAILY BASIS OR AS NEEDED.

3. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE NECESSARY TO ENSURE EFFECTIVENESS.

4. FRAMED WIRE/FABRIC FILTER AND FIBER WATTLE FILTERS ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ON ANY STRUCTURE NOT PRESENTLY SURROUNDED BY PAVEMENT.

5. GRAVEL AND WIRE MESH FILTER AND PRE-MANUFACTURED SEDIMENT FILTER INSTALLATIONS ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ON STRUCTURES SURROUNDED BY PAVEMENT WITH OR WITHOUT CURBS.

6. ENSURE THAT WATER DISCHARGING FROM THE INLET MEETS APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.

7. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: FEBRUARY 1, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-10	KEH						
2	10-11	KEH						
3	01-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-7_0213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1996

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INLET PROTECTION

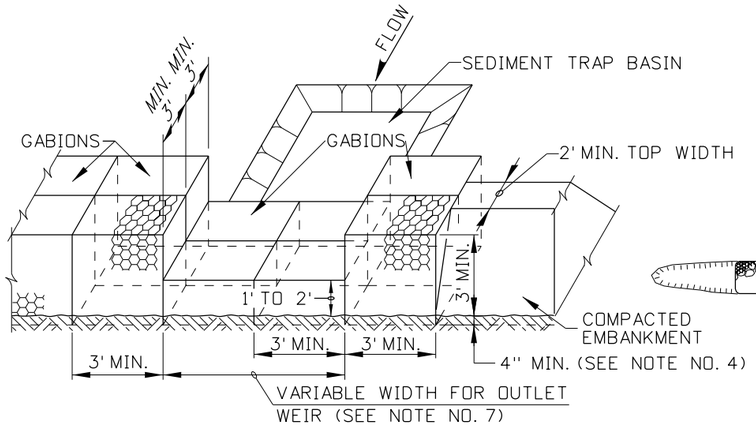
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-1

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

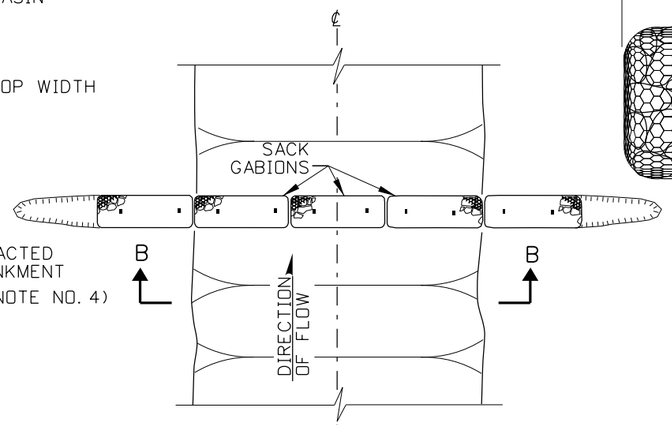
212-7

SHEET 1 OF 1

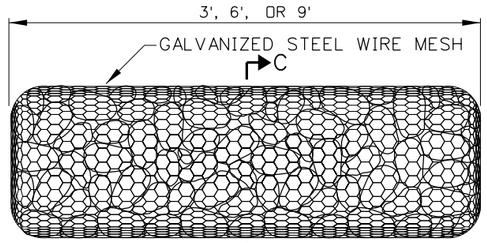


MINIMUM DIMENSIONS SHOWN. SITE CONDITIONS WILL DETERMINE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS.

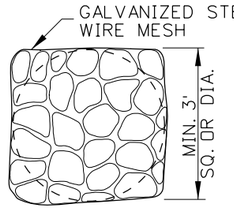
GABION OUTLET WEIR



GABION CHECK DAM



SACK GABION



SECTION C-C

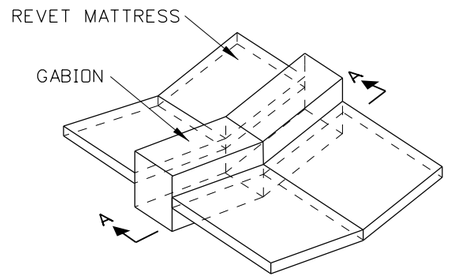
GENERAL NOTES FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL

1. USE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL DEVICES STANDARD DRAWINGS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND THE ITD BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MANUAL.

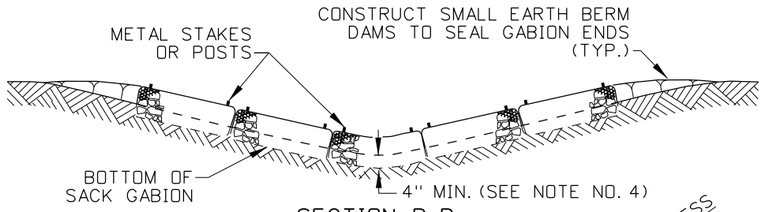
2. SEE PLANS FOR SITE DIMENSIONS.

3. THE PLACEMENT OF PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IS SITE SPECIFIC. OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OF THE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

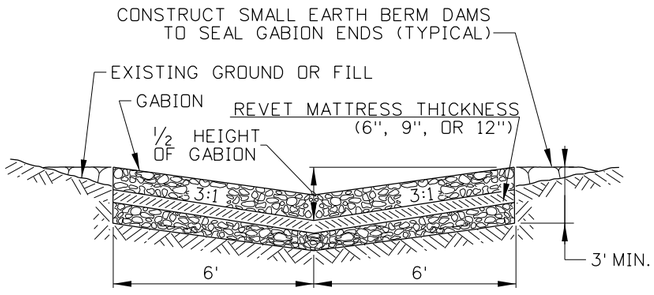
4. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ARE INTENDED TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AND SHOULD BE INTEGRATED THE FINAL EROSION CONTROL PLAN.



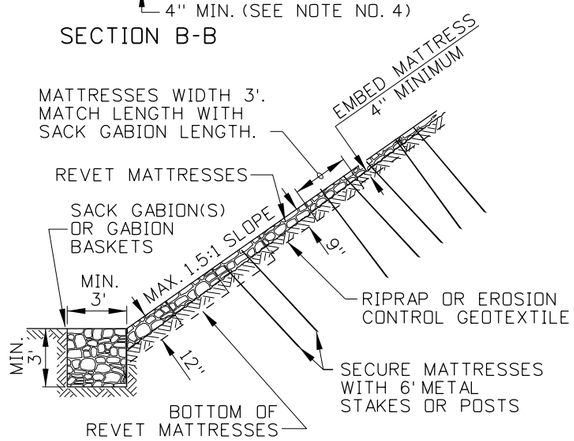
REVET MATTRESSES WITH GABIONS



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



TYPICAL SLOPE SECTION

SLOPE REVETMENT

NOTES

1. OBTAIN APPROPRIATE PERMITS BEFORE EROSION DEVICES ARE PLACED IN STREAMS AND, CHANNELS, OR BOTH.
2. GABIONS AND REVET MATTRESSES MAY BE USED FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL, TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, OR BOTH.
3. THE DISCHARGE THROUGH OR OVER REVET MATTRESSES, GABIONS, OR BOTH SHOULD BE DIRECTED ONTO STABILIZED AREA SUCH AS VEGETATION, RIPRAP, OR BOTH.
4. GABIONS AND REVET MATTRESSES SHOULD BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 4" INTO THE EXISTING GROUND.
5. ALL SACK GABIONS SHOULD BE SECURED WITH 6' x 3/4" METAL STAKES OR 6' STEEL POSTS.
6. ENSURE THAT THE WIDTH OF THE GABION OUTLET WEIR IS CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. GABIONS MAY BE USED WITH REVET MATTRESSES TO FORM SEDIMENT CONTROL DAMS AND SHOULD BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE CHANNEL CAPACITY IS NOT RESTRICTED SHOULD THE DEVICE TOTALLY SILT-UP. REVET MATTRESSES MAY BE USED AS A CHANNEL LINER TO PREVENT EROSION AND TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF.
8. 6" REVET MATTRESSES WILL USUALLY PROMOTE VEGETATION FOR SIDE SLOPES THAT ARE NOT CONTINUALLY SUBMERGED IN WATER. 9" REVET MATTRESSES MAY BE USED TO LINE LARGE CHANNELS OR STREAMS WITH GREATER FLOW RATES OR IN SOILS THAT ERODE EASILY. 12" REVET MATTRESSES MAY BE USED TO LINE LARGE STREAMS AND RIVERS.
9. SECURE REVET MATTRESSES USED FOR SLOPE REVETMENT WITH METAL POSTS OR STAKES TO PREVENT SLIDING OR SHIFTING.
10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: FEBRUARY 1, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-96	MSM						
2	10-10	KEH						
3	10-11	KEH						
4	01-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-10_0213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

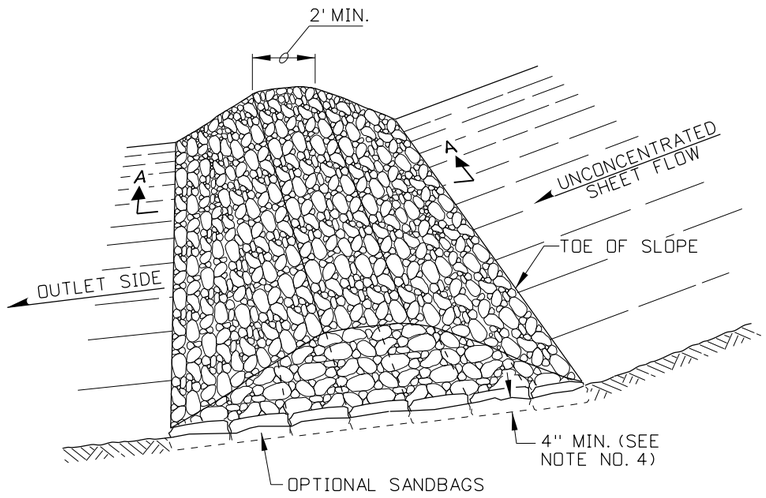
GABION AND REVET MATTRESS

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

212-10

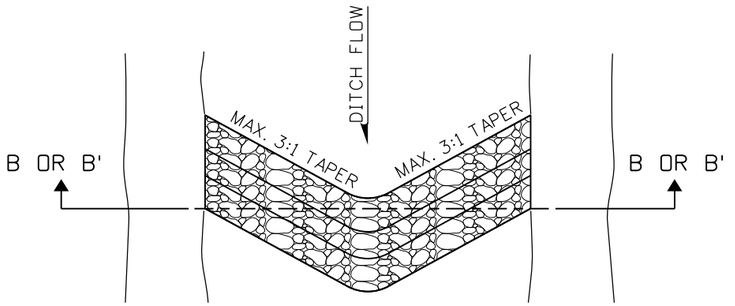
SHEET 1 OF 1



PERSPECTIVE VIEW - AT TOE OF SLOPE

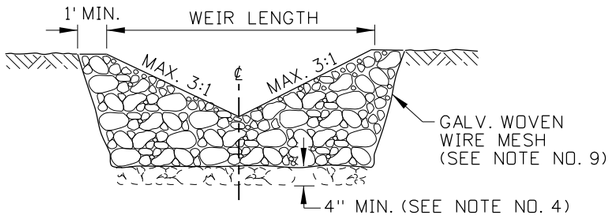
STONE FILTER BERM

(SEE NOTE NO. 6)



STONE FILTER WEIR

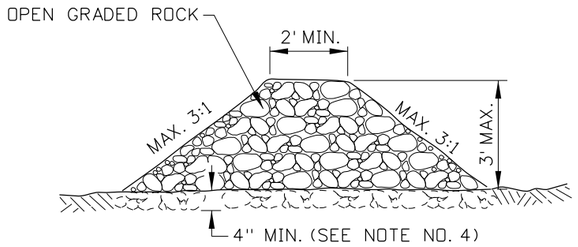
(SEE NOTE NOS. 7 & 8)



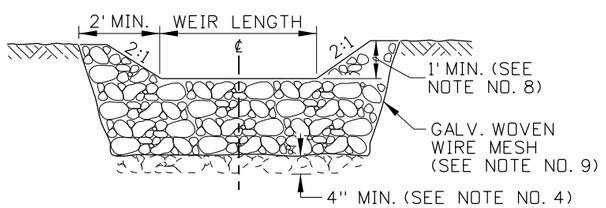
"V" NOTCHED WEIR

SECTION B - B

FOR HIGH VELOCITY FLOWS

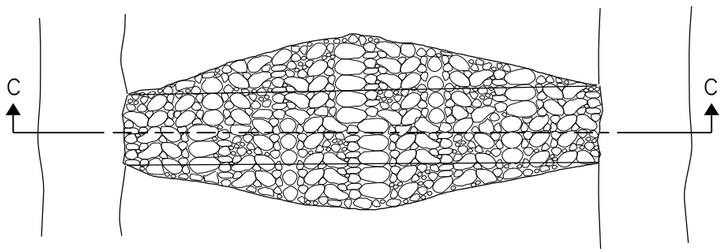


SECTION A-A



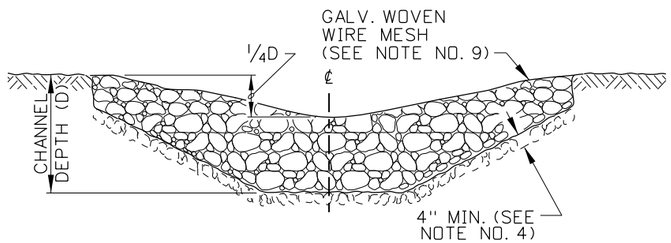
LEVEL CRESTED WEIR

SECTION B' - B'



STONE FILTER DAM

(SEE NOTE NOS. 9 THROUGH 11)



ELEVATION - AT CHANNEL SECTION

SECTION C - C

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-10.
2. PLACE STONE FILTER DAMS WHERE UP GRADIENT EROSION IS ANTICIPATED, SUCH AS AT THE TOE OF SLOPES, UPSTREAM OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, DOWNSTREAM OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, OR BOTH, IN ROADWAY DITCHES AND IN CHANNELS.
3. DIRECT THE OUTLET SIDE OF STONE FILTER DAMS ONTO A STABILIZED AREA SUCH AS VEGETATION, STONE, OR BOTH.
4. EMBED STONE FILTER DAMS A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES INTO THE EXISTING GROUND OR EMBANKMENT.
5. ENSURE THAT BERM, WEIR, AND DAM SIDE SLOPES ARE 3:1 OR FLATTER. ENSURE THAT BERMS, WEIRS, AND DAMS WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE HAVE SLOPES OF 6:1 OR FLATTER UNLESS SHIELDED.
6. FILTER BERMS MAY BE USED ON SLOPE TOES, AROUND INLETS, IN SHALLOW DITCHES, AND AT DIKE AND SWALE OUTLETS. THIS TYPE OF STONE FILTER BERM IS RECOMMENDED TO CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM A DRAINAGE AREA OF 5 ACRES OR LESS. FILTER BERMS MAY NOT BE USED IN CONCENTRATED HIGH VELOCITY FLOWS (GREATER THAN 8FT./SEC.) IN WHICH AGGREGATE WASH-OUT MAY OCCUR. SANDBAGS MAY BE EMBEDDED AT THE FILTER DAM EDGES (4" OR MORE) FOR BETTER FILTERING EFFICIENCY WHEN CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS OR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. FILTER WEIRS, DAMS, OR BOTH MAY BE USED IN DITCHES AND AT DIKE AND SWALE OUTLETS.
8. ENSURE THAT FILTER WEIRS HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1 FT DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP OF WEIR AND THE TOP OF THE EMBANKMENT. THE "V" NOTCH OPTION IS INTENDED TO BE USED ON HIGH VELOCITY FLOWS (GREATER THAN 8FT/SEC).
9. SECURE FILTER WEIRS AND DAMS WITH 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1" DIAMETER HEXAGONAL OPENINGS. PLACE THE STONE IN THE MESH TO THE HEIGHT AND SLOPE SPECIFIED. THE MESH SHOULD BE FOLDED AT THE UPSTREAM SIDE OVER THE AGGREGATE AND TIGHTLY SECURED TO ITSELF ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE USING WIRE TIES, HOG RINGS, OR LOCKING PLASTIC TIES.
10. CONSTRUCT FILTER DAMS DOWNSTREAM FROM THE DISTURBED AREAS TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT FROM OVERLAND RUNOFF, CONCENTRATED FLOW, OR BOTH. DAMS SHOULD BE SIZED TO FILTER A MAXIMUM FLOW RATE OF 60 GPM PER LINEAR FOOT OF DAM WIDTH. A FIVE YEAR STORM FREQUENCY MAY BE USED TO CALCULATE THE FLOW RATE.
11. USE FILTER DAMS IN STREAMS AND CHANNELS. SECURE TO THE STREAM BED AND EMBANKMENT EDGES.
12. SPACE CHECK DAMS ACCORDING TO THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM AND THE SLOPE OF THE CHANNEL SO THAT THE BACKWATER FROM THE DOWNSTREAM DAM REACHES THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM.
13. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: FEBRUARY 1, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-95	MSM	6	11-16	RDL			
2	02-96	MSM						
3	10-10	KEH						
4	10-11	KEH						
5	01-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-11_0213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

STONE FILTER BERMS, DAMS, AND WEIRS

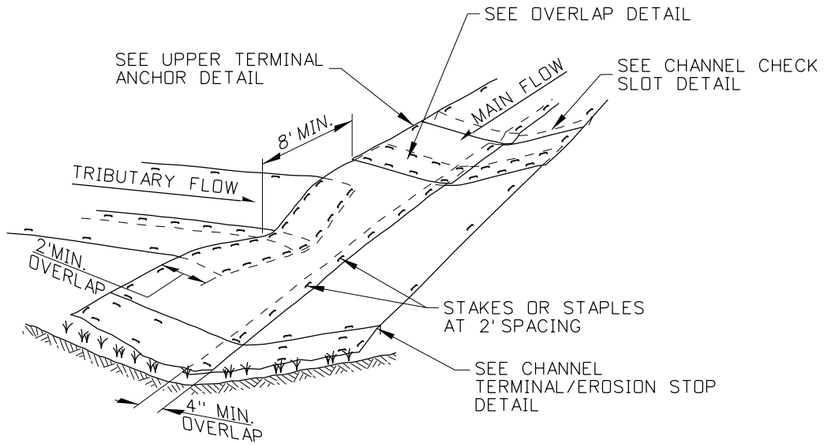
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-10

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

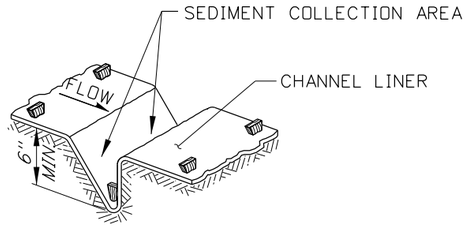
212-11

SHEET 1 OF 1

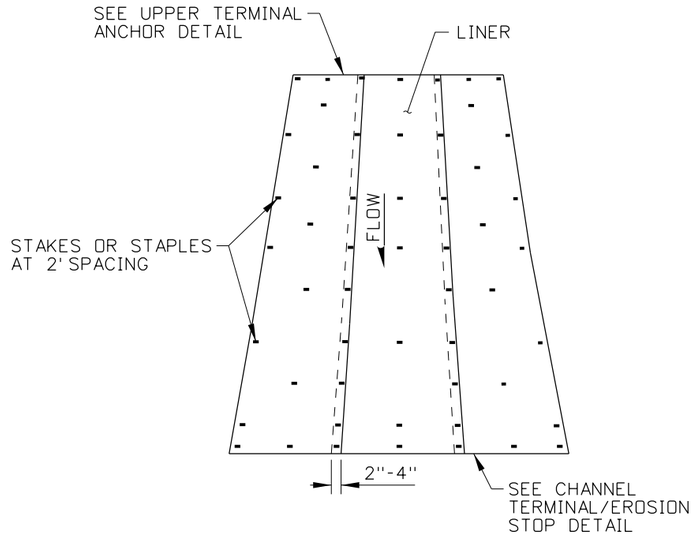


CHANNEL & INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

(SEE NOTE NO. 2)

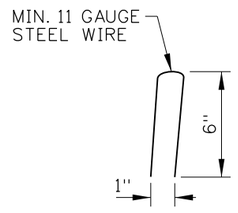


CHANNEL CHECK SLOT DETAIL



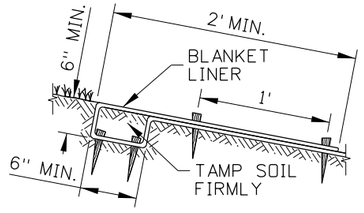
SLOPE INSTALLATION EXAMPLE

(SEE NOTE NO. 2)

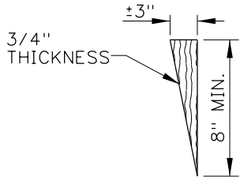


WIRE STAPLE DETAIL

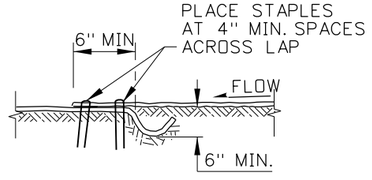
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)



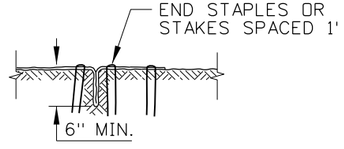
UPPER TERMINAL ANCHOR DETAIL



WOOD STAKE DETAIL



OVERLAP DETAIL



CHANNEL TERMINAL/EROSION STOP DETAIL

NOTES

1. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL STANDARD DRAWINGS ON 212-10.
2. THE LOCATION, SPACING, AND CONFIGURATION OF THE SLOPE AND CHANNEL PROTECTION MAY VARY FOR EACH INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. BEGIN LINER PLACEMENT AT THE UPSTREAM END OR CREST OF THE SLOPE.
4. INSTALL WIRE STAPLES PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE PLANE.
5. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 26, 2014

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-95	MSM						
2	02-96	MSM						
3	10-10	KEH						
4	11-13	RDL						
5	11-14	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-12_1114.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER

STANDARDS ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

SLOPE AND CHANNEL PROTECTION

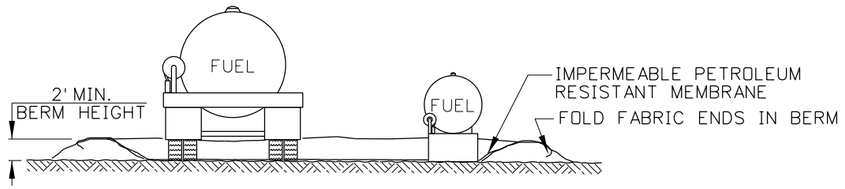
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 212-10

English

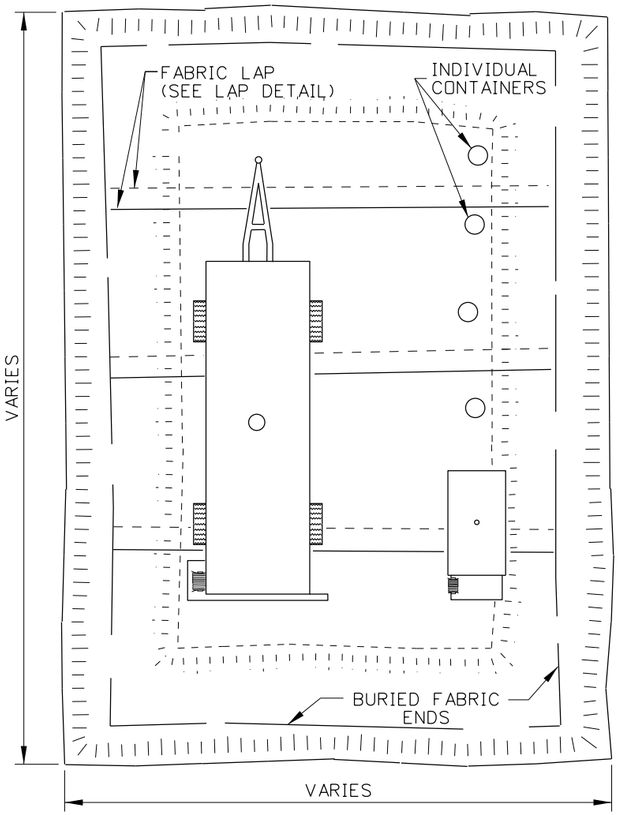
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

212-12

SHEET 1 OF 1

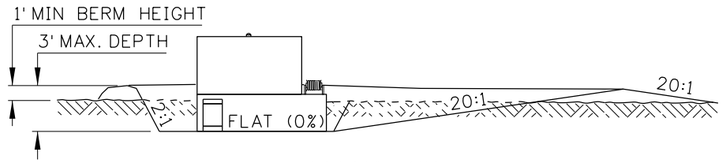


ELEVATION

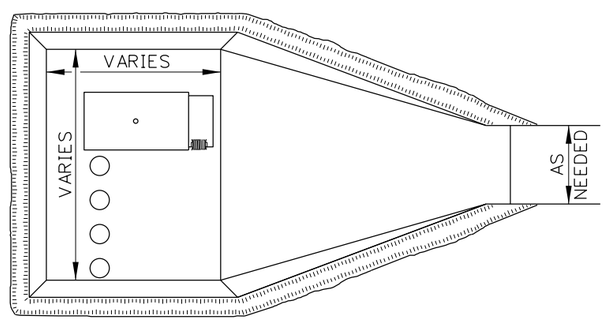


PLAN

PETROLEUM STORAGE AREA - TYPE 1

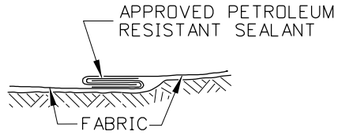


ELEVATION



PLAN

PETROLEUM STORAGE AREA - TYPE 2



LAP DETAIL

NOTES

1. USE THIS DRAWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ITD BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP) MANUAL.

2. ENSURE THAT THE PETROLEUM STORAGE AREAS LAST FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

3. PROVIDE A TYPE 1 OR TYPE 2 PETROLEUM STORAGE AREA WITH AN IMPERMABLE PETROLEUM RESISTANT MEMBRANE IF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ARE STORED ONSITE.

4. ENSURE THAT THE TOTAL VOLUME OF THE BERMED AREA IS 110 PERCENT OF THE TOTAL CAPACITY OF THE STORAGE CONTAINER(S) INSIDE THE BERM.

5. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS COORDINATOR OF SOIL CONTAMINATION RESULTING FROM PETROLEUM SPILLAGE. REMOVAL PROCEDURE REQUIRES ENGINEER AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL COORDINATOR APPROVAL.

6. ENSURE THAT RUNOFF AT THE EQUIPMENT STAGING AREA ENTRANCE(S) IS RETAINED IN THE STAGING AREA.

7. REMOVE UNCONTAMINATED STORM WATER FROM INSIDE THE STORAGE AREA. TREAT CONTAMINATED STORMWATER AS A HAZARDOUS WASTE AND HAVE IT REMOVED BY A CERTIFIED HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTRACTOR.

8. STORE INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS IN SEPARATE STORAGE AREAS.

9. STORE MATERIALS IN THEIR ORIGINAL PACKAGING AND ON PALLETS, IF PRACTICAL.

10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 20, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-98	MSM						
2	10-10	KEH						
3	11-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-15_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1995

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE *for*
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PETROLEUM STORAGE AREA

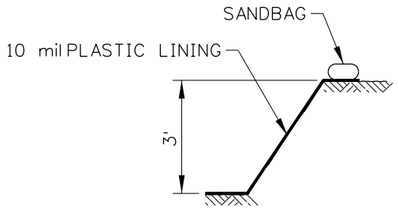
REFER TO STD. DWG. 212-5

English

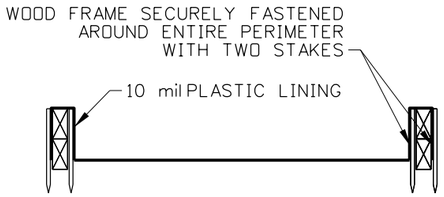
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

212-15

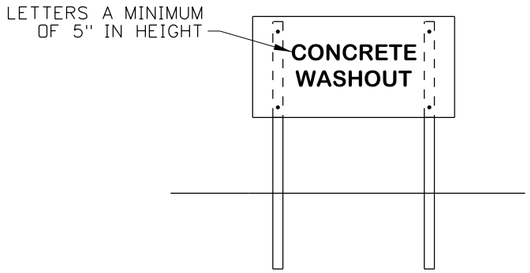
SHEET 1 OF 1



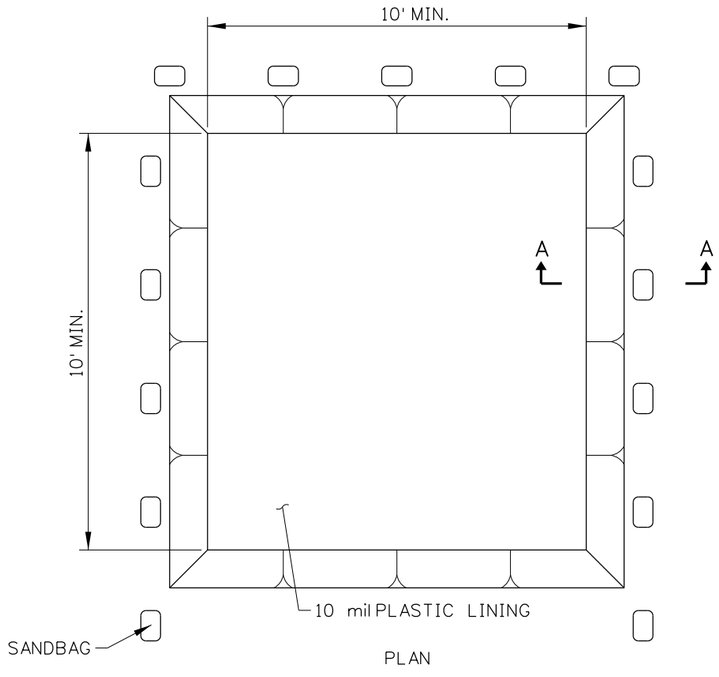
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

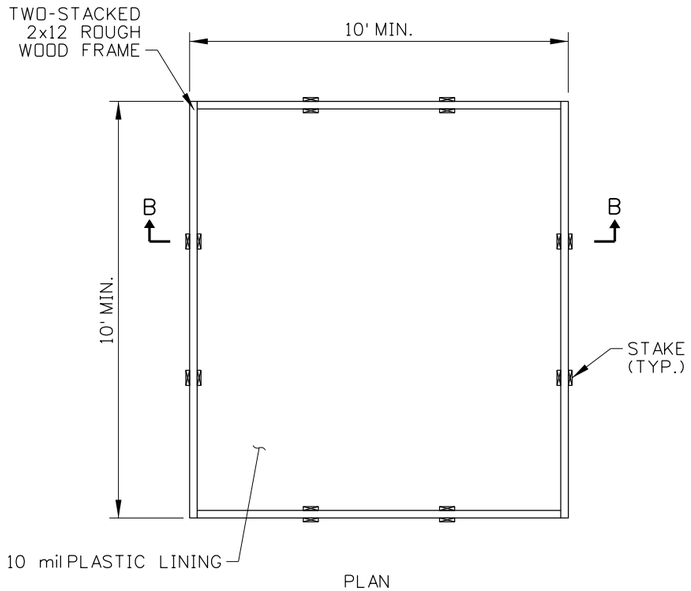


CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 2)



PLAN

TYPE BELOW GRADE



PLAN

TYPE ABOVE GRADE

NOTES

1. USE THIS DRAWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ITD BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP) MANUAL.
2. ACTUAL LAYOUT DETERMINED IN THE FIELD
3. INSTALL THE CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY.
4. USE OF PREFABRICATED TEMPORARY WASHOUT MAY ONLY BE USED ON APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.
5. NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	11-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 212-16_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 2010

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE *for*
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT

English

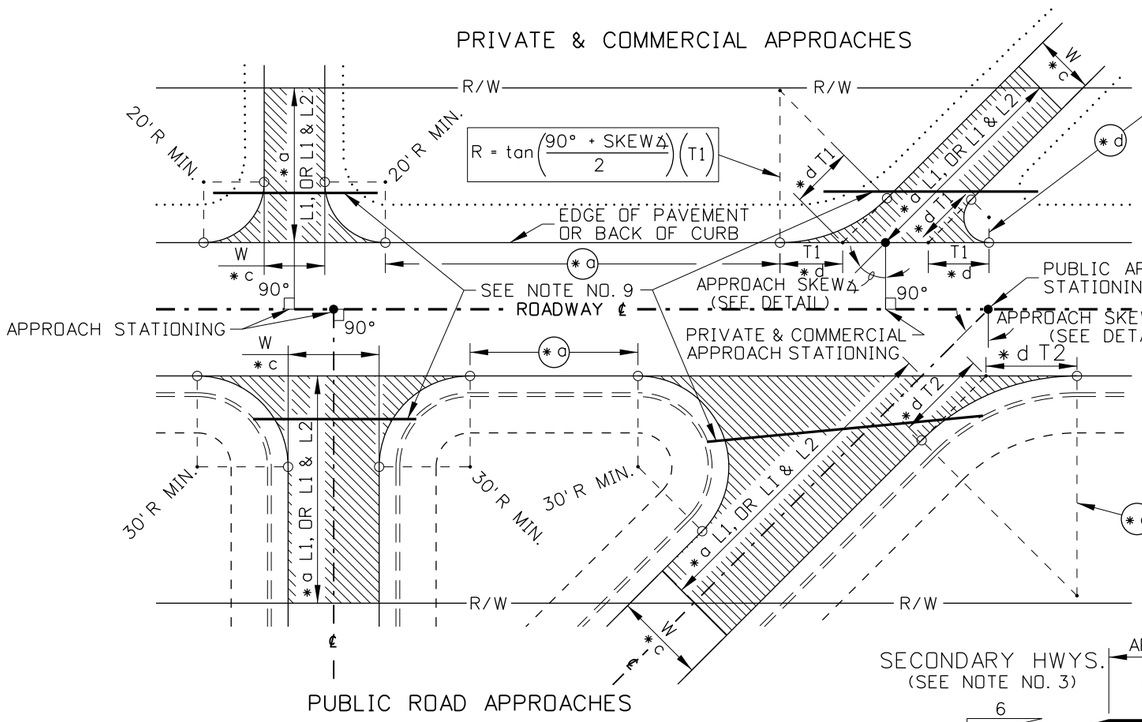
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

212-16

SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: J. CALEB LAKEY
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 20, 2013



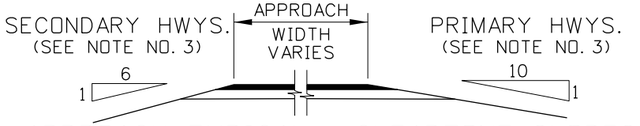
$R = \tan\left(\frac{90° + \text{SKEW}\,\Delta}{2}\right)(T1)$

$R = \tan\left(\frac{90° - \text{SKEW}\,\Delta}{2}\right)(T1)$

$R = \tan\left(\frac{90° + \text{SKEW}\,\Delta}{2}\right)(T2)$

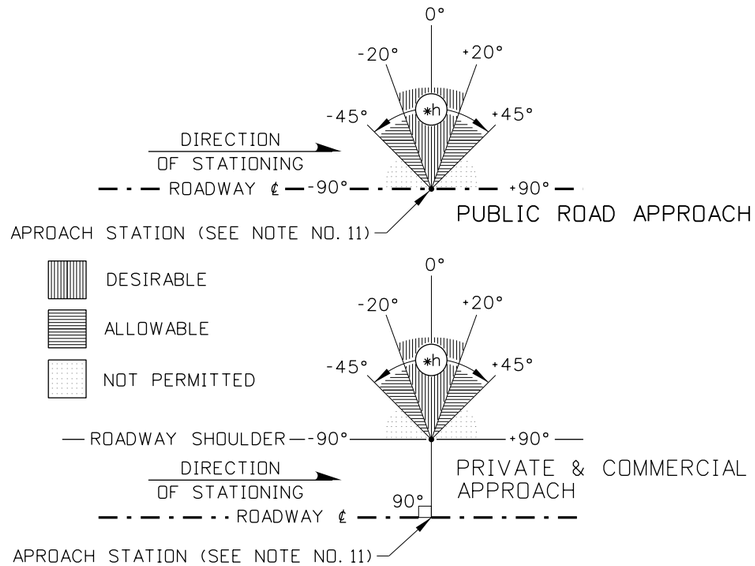
APPROACH PLAN TYPICALS

APPROACH PLAN LEGEND & APPROACH NOMENCLATURE	
CUT	- - - -
FILL	.....
PROPOSED DITCH	═ ═ ═
PROPOSED CULVERT	———
SKEW Δ	SEE NOTE NO. 10
R	RADIUS OF SHD. CURVE
T1 & T2	TANGENT OF SHD. CURVE
W	APPROACH WIDTH
G1 & G2	APPR. GRADES 1 & 2 (%)
C	CHANGE IN GRADE (%)
L1 & L2	HORZ. LENGTH OF GRADE



APPROACH TYPICAL - CLEARZONE SLOPES

(PUBLIC & PRIVATE)

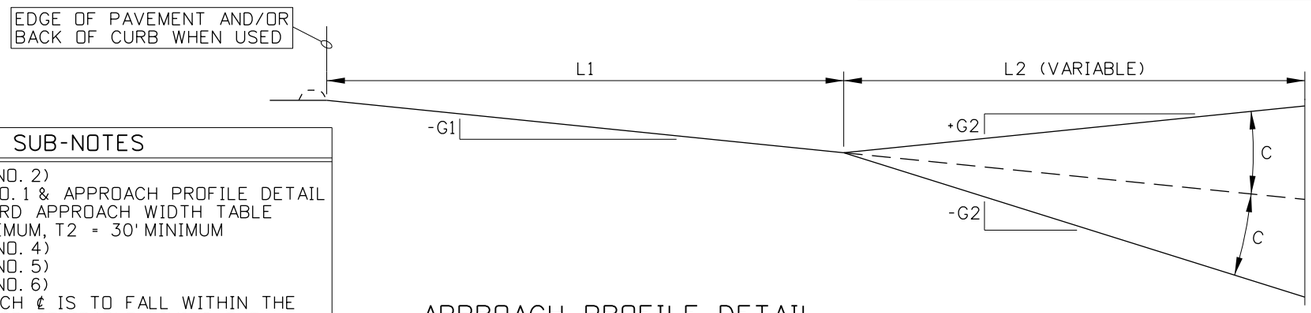


APPROACH SKEW ANGLE

(SEE NOTE NO. 10)

APPROACH GRADE TABLE				
TRAFFIC TYPE	GRADE PARAMETER G1 (RANGE)	G2 (MAX.)	MAX. CHANGE IN GRADE C (* e)	MINIMUM LENGTH L1
HIGH VOLUME (COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL)	-2% TO -3%	±5%	±3%	40'
LOW VOLUME (COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL)	-2% TO -5%	±8%	±6%	40'
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL, FARMYARD, FIELD	-2% TO -8%	±15% * g	VEHICLE CLEARANCE	10'
MULTIPLE RESIDENTIAL	-2% TO -8%	±15% * g	±6%	20'
PUBLIC ROAD	-2%	* f	±2%	20'

(* a) STANDARD APPROACH WIDTH TABLE					
POSTED SPEED (mph)		≤35		>35	
MIN./MAX. WIDTH		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
APPR. TYPE	MULTIPLE RESIDENTIAL	28'	40'	28'	40'
	SINGLE RESIDENTIAL, FARMYARD, FIELD	12'	40'	20'	40'
	COMMERCIAL (ONE-WAY)	15'	30'	20'	30'
	COMMERCIAL (TWO-WAY)	25'	40'	25'	40'
	PUBLIC ROAD	28'	N/A	28'	N/A



APPROACH PROFILE DETAIL

SUB-NOTES

- * a (SEE NOTE NO. 2)
- * b SEE NOTE NO. 1 & APPROACH PROFILE DETAIL
- * c SEE STANDARD APPROACH WIDTH TABLE
- * d T1 = 20' MINIMUM, T2 = 30' MINIMUM
- * e (SEE NOTE NO. 4)
- * f (SEE NOTE NO. 5)
- * g (SEE NOTE NO. 6)
- * h THE APPROACH ℄ IS TO FALL WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE OR DESIRABLE LIMITS. THE DESIRABLE LIMIT IS CONSIDERED THE "SAFEST OPTION."

NOTES

1. RURAL PRIVATE, COMMERCIAL, AND PUBLIC APPROACHES SHALL BE PAVED TO THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OR TO THE BACK OF THE SHOULDER CURVE (APPROACH RADIUS). FARMYARD AND FIELD APPROACHES THAT ARE OCCASIONALLY USED MAY BE PAVED A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM THE SHOULDER LINE. APPROACHES ON EXISTING UNPAVED HIGHWAYS ARE EXEMPT.
2. REFER TO THE ITD ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY (A-12-01) FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON LOCATION OF APPROACHES.
3. WITHIN THE CLEARZONE THE SIDE SLOPES OF APPROACHES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6:1 OF SECONDARY HIGHWAYS AND A MINIMUM OF 10:1 ON PRIMARY HIGHWAYS.
4. WHEN THE "MAXIMUM CHANGE IN GRADE" (APPROACH GRADE TABLE) "C" IS EXCEEDED, A MINIMUM 10' VERTICAL CURVE SHALL BE USED IN THE APPROACH PROFILE.
5. THE % GRADE OF "G2" SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 7% FOR FLAT TERRAIN, 11% FOR ROLLING TERRAIN, OR 15% FOR MOUNTAINOUS.
6. APPROACH GRADES EXCEEDING 10% ARE NOT RECOMMENDED BECAUSE EMERGENCY VEHICLES MAY BE IMPEDED.
7. THE BALLAST REQUIREMENTS OF RURAL APPROACHES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
8. WHEN A MAILBOX TURNOUT IS INSTALLED WITH A RURAL APPROACH, STD. DWG. 405-2 IS REQUIRED.
9. ALL RURAL PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL APPROACHES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT THE APPROACH DRAINAGE IS INDEPENDENT AND DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE TO EXISTING HIGHWAY DRAINAGE. ALL RURAL PUBLIC APPROACHES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO ADDRESS BOTH THE MAIN HIGHWAY AND APPROACH DRAINAGE.
10. THE APPROACH SKEW ANGLE IS THE DEFLECTION ANGLE BETWEEN A LINE PERPENDICULAR TO THE HIGHWAY CENTERLINE AND THE APPROACH CENTERLINE.
11. RURAL PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL APPROACHES ARE REFERENCED LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE HIGHWAY CENTERLINE STATION TO THE CENTER OF THE APPROACH OPENING WHICH IS AT THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR BACK OF CURB. A PUBLIC APPROACH STATION OCCURS WHERE THE PUBLIC APPROACH CENTERLINE INTERSECTS THE HIGHWAY CENTERLINE.
12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 19, 2007

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	01-00	MSM	6	12-05	MSM			
2	01-02	MSM	7	06-07	MSM			
3	07-02	MSM						
4	10-02	MSM						
5	08-04	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 405-1_0607.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

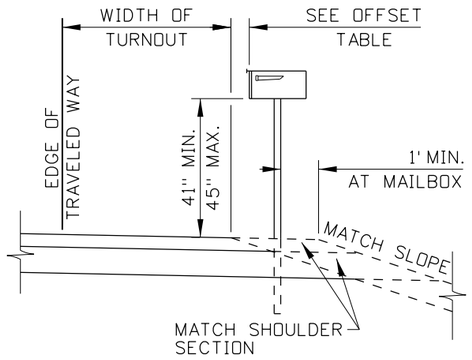
STANDARD DRAWING

RURAL APPROACHES

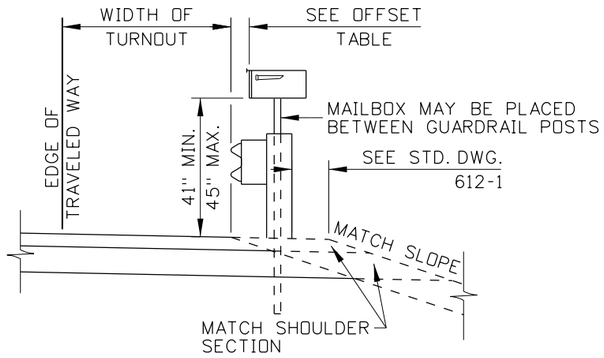
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 405-1

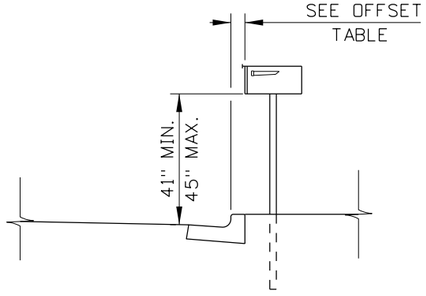
SHEET 1 OF 1



INSTALLATION AT MAILBOX TURNOUT



INSTALLATION BEHIND GUARDRAIL



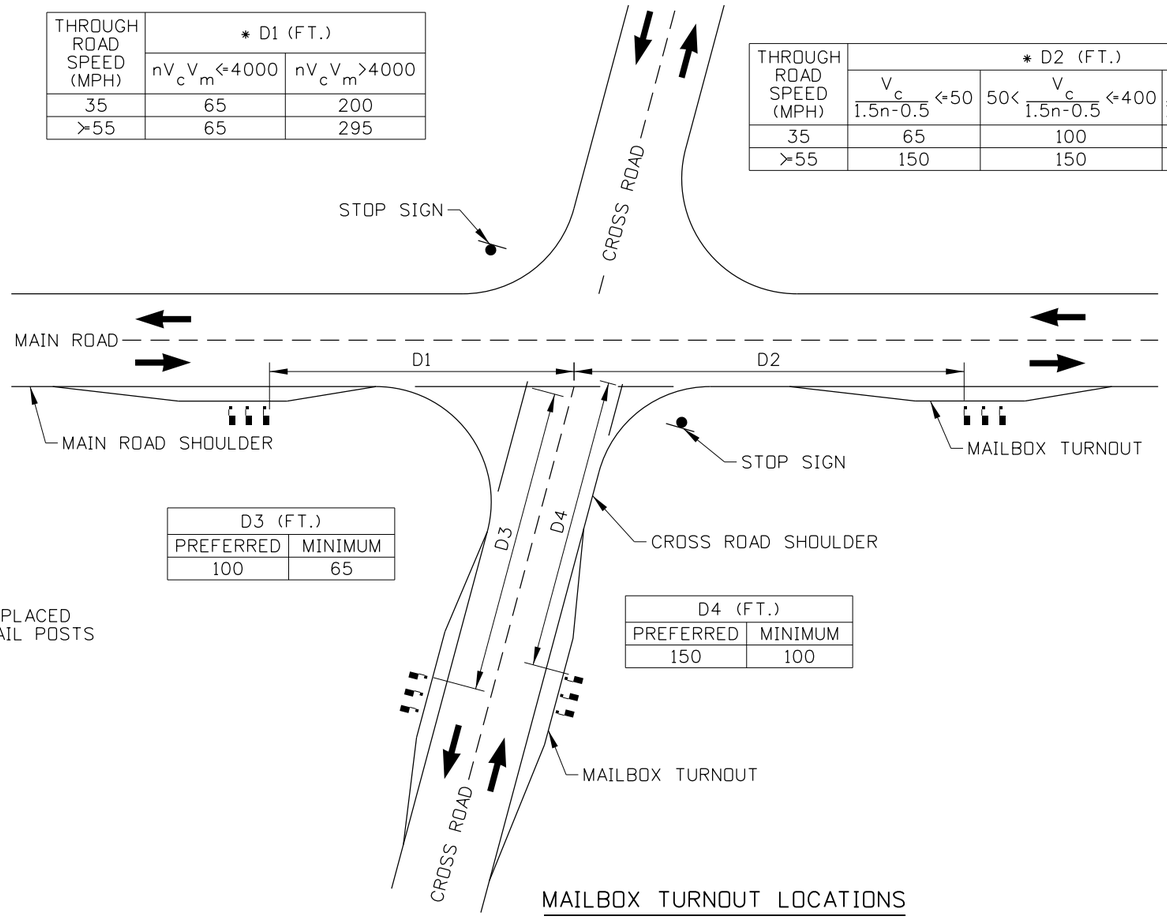
INSTALLATION ON CURBED RESIDENTIAL STREET

TYPICAL MAILBOX INSTALLATIONS

THROUGH ROAD SPEED (MPH)	* D1 (FT.)	
	$nV_cV_m \leq 4000$	$nV_cV_m > 4000$
35	65	200
≥55	65	295

THROUGH ROAD SPEED (MPH)	* D2 (FT.)		
	$\frac{V_c}{1.5n-0.5} \leq 50$	$50 < \frac{V_c}{1.5n-0.5} \leq 400$	$\frac{V_c}{1.5n-0.5} > 400$
35	65	100	100
≥55	150	150	200

* n = NUMBER OF MAILBOXES AT MAIL STOP
V_c = ADT ON CROSS ROAD
V_m = ADT ON MAIN ROAD

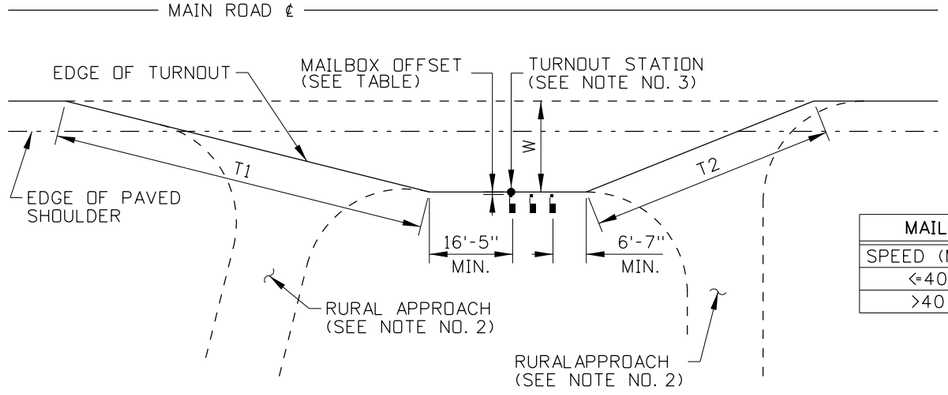


D3 (FT.)	
PREFERRED	MINIMUM
100	65

D4 (FT.)	
PREFERRED	MINIMUM
150	100

MAILBOX TURNOUT LOCATIONS

TURNOUT WIDTH AND MAILBOX OFFSET TABLE				
ADT	TURNOUT WIDTH (FT.)		MAILBOX OFFSET (IN.)	
	PREFERRED	MINIMUM	PREFERRED	MINIMUM
>10,000	>12	8	6 TO 8	0
1,500 TO 10,000	12	8		
400 TO 1,500	10	8		6
<400	8	6		
RESIDENTIAL STREET (NO CURB)	6	0		
RESIDENTIAL STREET (WITH CURB)	NOT APPLICABLE		8 TO 12	6



MAILBOX TAPER		
SPEED (MPH)	T1	T2
≤40	4:1	2.5:1
>40	20:1	12:1

MAILBOX TURNOUT

NOTES

1. LOCATE MAILBOX TURNOUT SO THAT THE TAPERS DO NOT OVERLAP THE INTERSECTION CURVE RADII.

2. CONSTRUCT MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWING 634-1. CONSTRUCT RURAL APPROACHES IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWING 405-1.

3. MEASURE MAILBOX TURNOUT STATION AND OFFSET AT THE EDGE OF THE TURNOUT PERPENDICULAR TO THE FIRST MAILBOX.

4. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	11-02	MSM						
2	06-05	MSM						
3	01-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 405-2_0213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOX TURNOUT

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 405-1

English

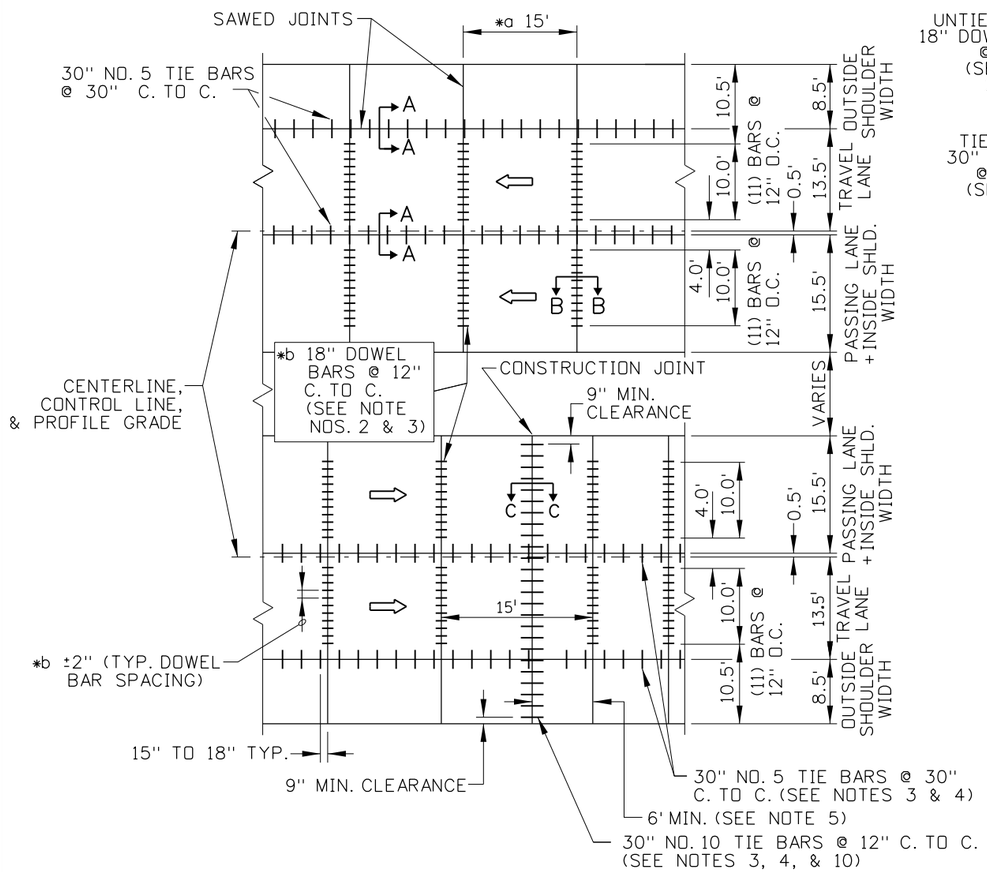
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

405-2

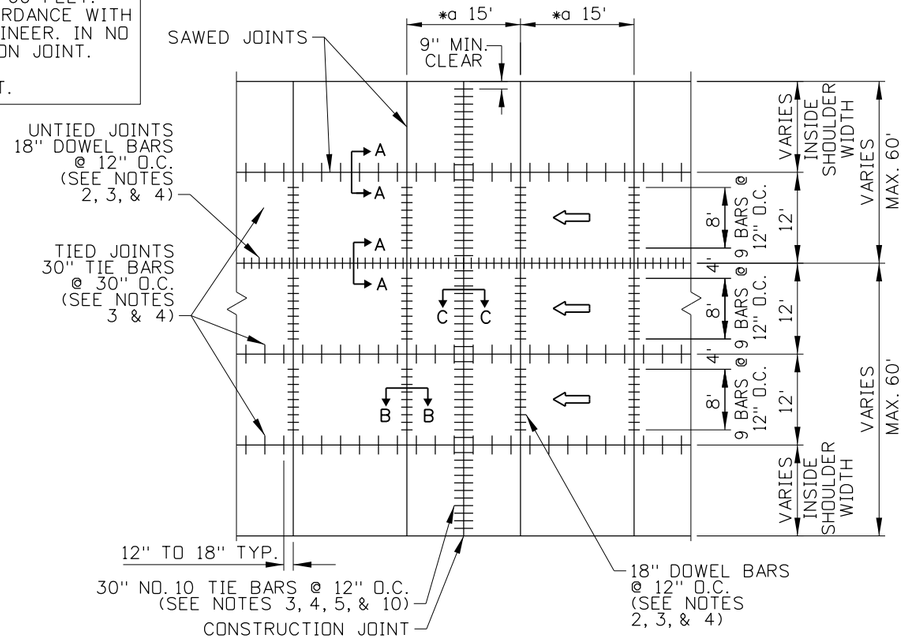
SHEET 1 OF 1

THE MAXIMUM TIED TRANSVERSE WIDTH SHALL BE 60 FEET. LONGITUDINAL JOINTS THAT ARE UN-TIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOREGOING SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IN NO CASE SHALL AN UN-TIED JOINT BE A CONSTRUCTION JOINT.

THE MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLAB LENGTH IS 15 FT.

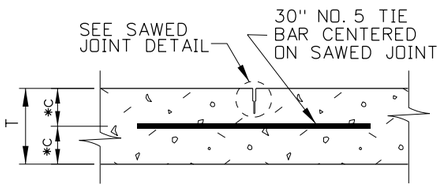


TYPICAL ROADWAY DETAIL

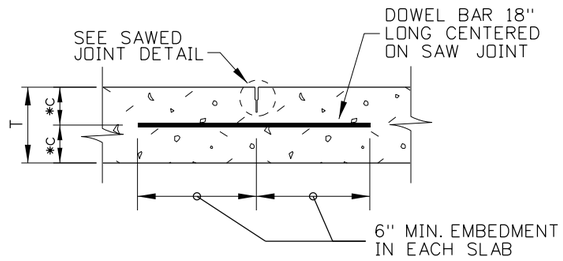


*a ALL JOINTS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ℄

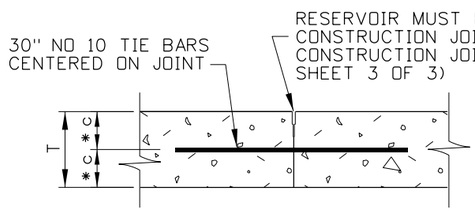
MULTIPLE LANE ROADWAY DETAIL



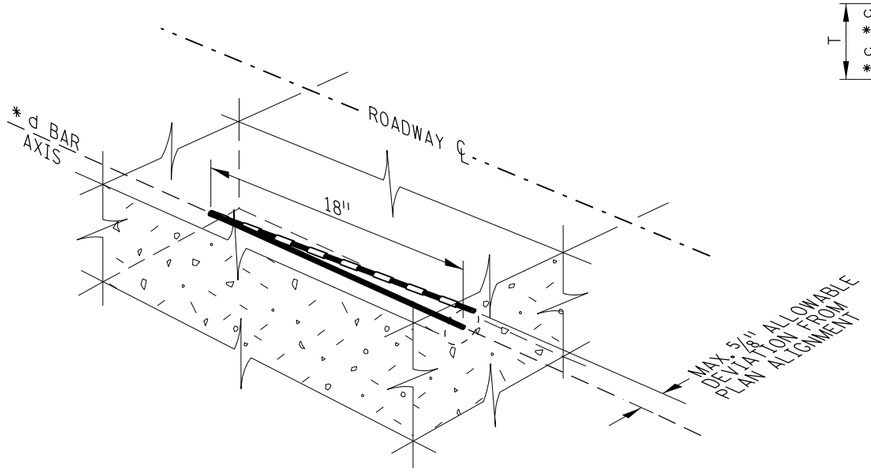
LONGITUDINAL JOINT
SECTION A-A



TRANSVERSE JOINT
SECTION B-B



CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION C-C



ALIGNMENT TOLERANCE FOR PAVEMENT DOWEL BARS

SUB-NOTES
*a ALL JOINTS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ℄
*b ALL DOWEL BAR SPACING TOLERANCE IS TO 2" (ALSO SEE "ALIGNMENT TOLERANCE FOR PAVEMENT DOWEL BARS" DETAIL).
*c T/2±1"
*d THE PLAN ALIGNMENT IS FOR THE BAR AXIS TO BE PARALLEL TO CENTERLINE AND PARALLEL TO PAVEMENT SURFACE.

BAR DIAMETER TABLE DOWEL BAR IN TRANSVERSE JOINTS (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PROJECT)	
T= PAVEMENT THICKNESS	BAR DIAMETER
T < 11"	1 1/4"
11" ≤ T ≤ 13"	1 1/2"
T > 13"	1 3/4"

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-84	GB	6	01-91	GB	11	09-08	JRV
2	01-85	GB	7	12-92	AS	12	10-10	PLR
3	08-85	GB	8	04-93	MSM	13	08-11	RSC
4	08-86	GB	9	01-97	AS	14	04-13	RDL
5	11-89	GB	10	11-01	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 409-1_0513.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1984

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 3 & 3 OF 3

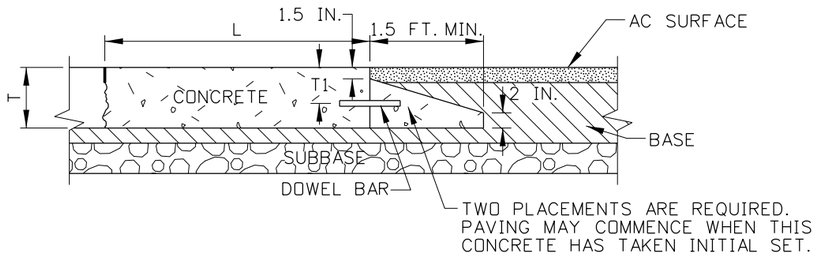
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 409-1

SHEET 1 OF 3

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

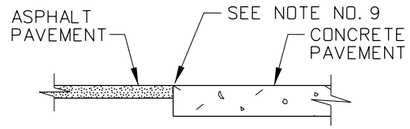
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 9, 2013



NOTES:
1. T = THICKNESS OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT (I.E. DEPTH)
2. L = PANEL LENGTH(I.E. JOINT SPACING)
3. T1 = (T + 1.5") / 2
4. FOR RECOMMENDED DOWEL SIZES, SEE JOINT TYPES SHEET.

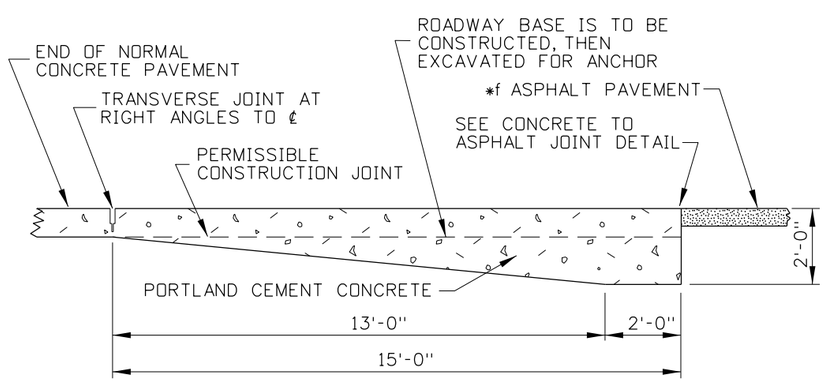
ELEVATION - IMPACT SLAB, HIGHWAYS/STREETS/ROADS

FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS ABUTTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT IN RECONSTRUCTION OR NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHERE T>7 IN.



ASPHALT & CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINT DETAIL

NOT FOR USE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN PLANS.



ELEVATION - ANCHOR FOR END OF CONCRETE

OPTIONAL

SUB-NOTES
*f THIS ANCHOR IS NOT TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

NOTES

1. THE PAVEMENT EDGE IS TO BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY VERTICAL.

2. THE DOWEL BAR DIAMETERS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE BAR DIAMETER TABLE.

3. THE TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY COATED AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 284. THE DOWEL BARS SHALL BE COATED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 254.

4. THE MAXIMUM TIED TRANSVERSE WIDTH SHALL BE 60 FEET. LONGITUDINAL JOINTS THAT ARE UN-TIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOREGOING SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IN NO CASE SHALL AN UN-TIED JOINT BE A CONSTRUCTION JOINT.

5. A CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHALL BE AT LEAST 6 FEET FROM A SAWED JOINT.

6. TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED JOINTS.

7. SEALANTS AND PREFORMED SEALS SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.

8. THE ANCHOR IS TO BE USED AT RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS AND SIMILAR INTERRUPTIONS TO THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

9. MAKE A VERTICAL SAW CUT IN THE ASPHALT TO SERVE AS A FORM FOR THE END OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

10. PREFERRED PRACTICE IS TO PLACE THE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT THE LOCATION OF A PLANNED CONTRACTION JOINT AND USE DOWEL BARS PER STD. TRANSVERSE JOINT DETAILS.

11. NOT TO SCALE

12. ALL LONGITUDINAL CONCRETE TO ASPHALT JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED AND SEALED.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 9, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-84	GB	6	01-91	GB	11	09-08	JRV
2	01-85	GB	7	12-92	AS	12	10-10	PLR
3	08-85	GB	8	04-93	MSM	13	08-11	RSC
4	08-86	GB	9	01-97	AS	14	04-13	RDL
5	11-89	GB	10	11-01	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 409-1_0513.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1984

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

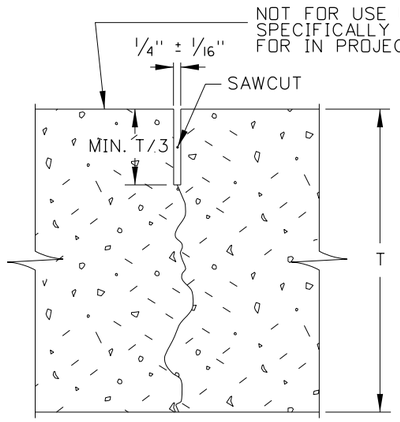
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 & 3 OF 3

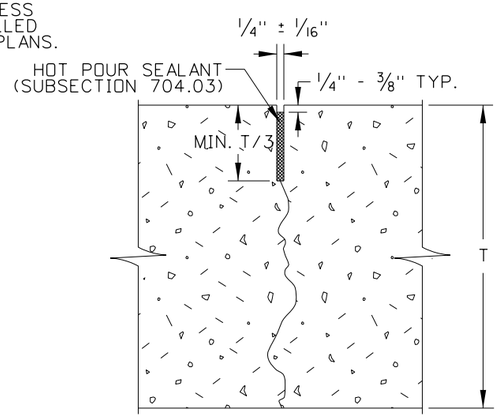
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

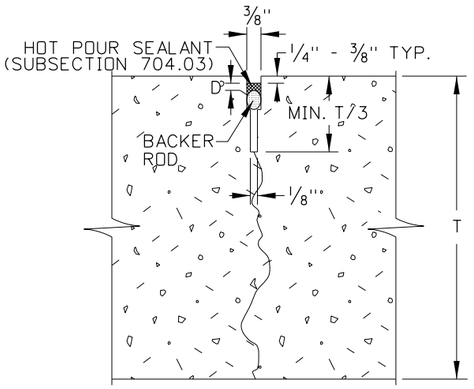
409-1



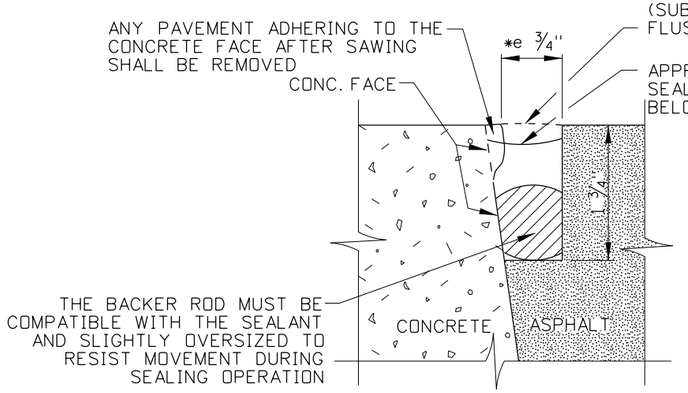
SINGLE CUT
(NO SEALANT)



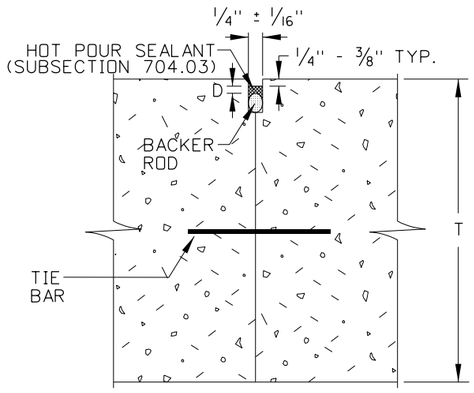
SINGLE CUT
(FIELD-INSTALLED SEALANT)



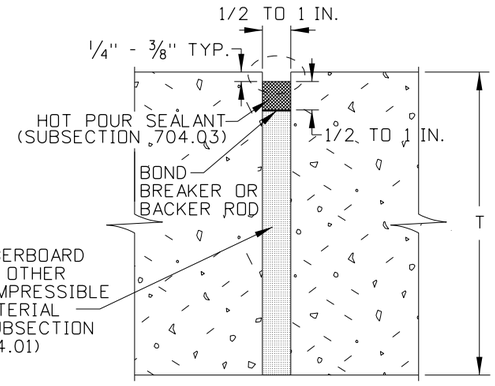
WIDENED CUT
(FIELD-INSTALLED SEALANT)



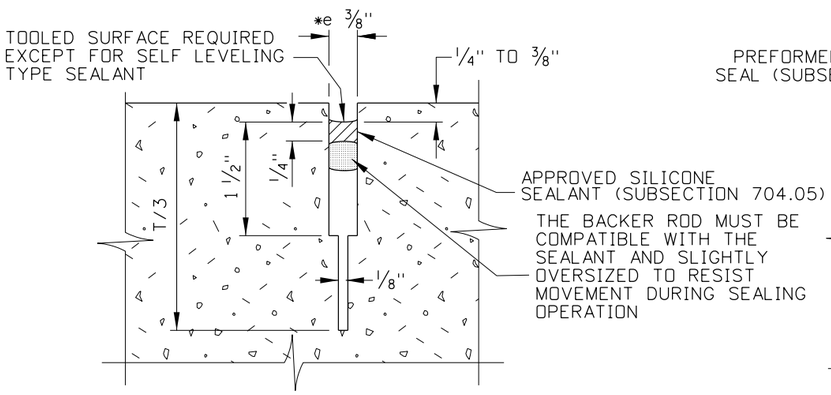
CONCRETE TO ASPHALT



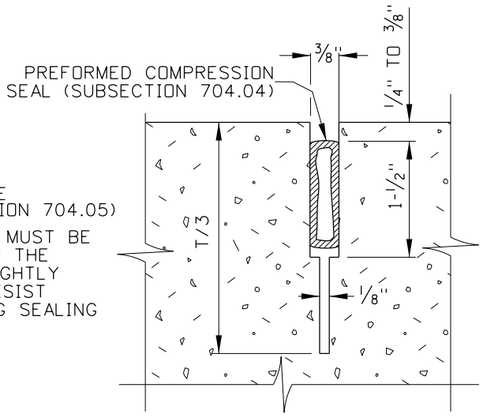
SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(FIELD-INSTALLED SEALANT)



ISOLATION JOINT
(FIELD-INSTALLED SEALANT)



SILICONE SEALANT



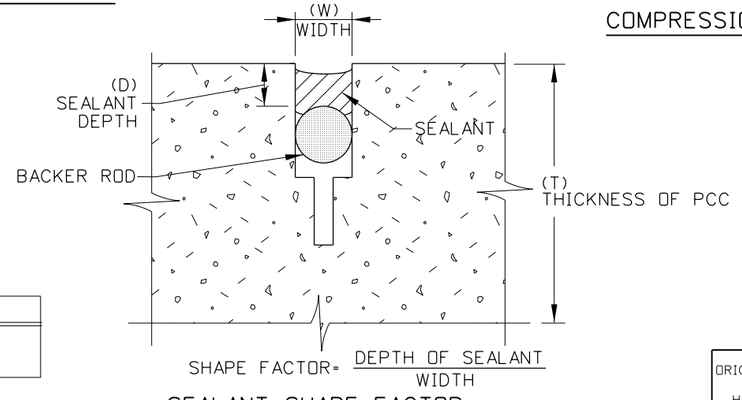
COMPRESSION SEAL

NOTES:

1. FOR HOT-POURED SEALANT, SHAPE FACTOR D/W = 1 (TYPICAL, ONLY IF BACKER ROD USED)
2. FOR SILICONE SEALANT, D/W = 0.5 (TYPICAL)
3. FOR TWO-COMPONENT COLD-POURED SEALANT, D/W = 0.5 (TYPICAL)
4. FOR PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL, W IS SIZED FOR SLAB & CLIMATE
5. SUBSECTION REFERENCES ARE ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEALANTS AND PREFORMED SEALS SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
7. SAW CUT TO CONTROL SLAB CRACKING SHALL BE T/3 DEEP."T" EQUALS DESIGN THICKNESS OF CONC. PAVEMENT.

CROSS-SECTIONS:

SUB-NOTES
*e DIMENSIONING REFERS TO SEALANT RESERVOIR ONLY.



SEALANT SHAPE FACTOR

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-84	GB	6	01-91	GB	11	09-08	JRV
2	01-85	GB	7	12-92	AS	12	10-10	PLR
3	08-85	GB	8	04-93	MSM	13	08-11	RSC
4	08-86	GB	9	01-97	AS	14	04-13	RDL
5	11-89	GB	10	11-01	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 409-1_0513.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1984

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 & 2 OF 3

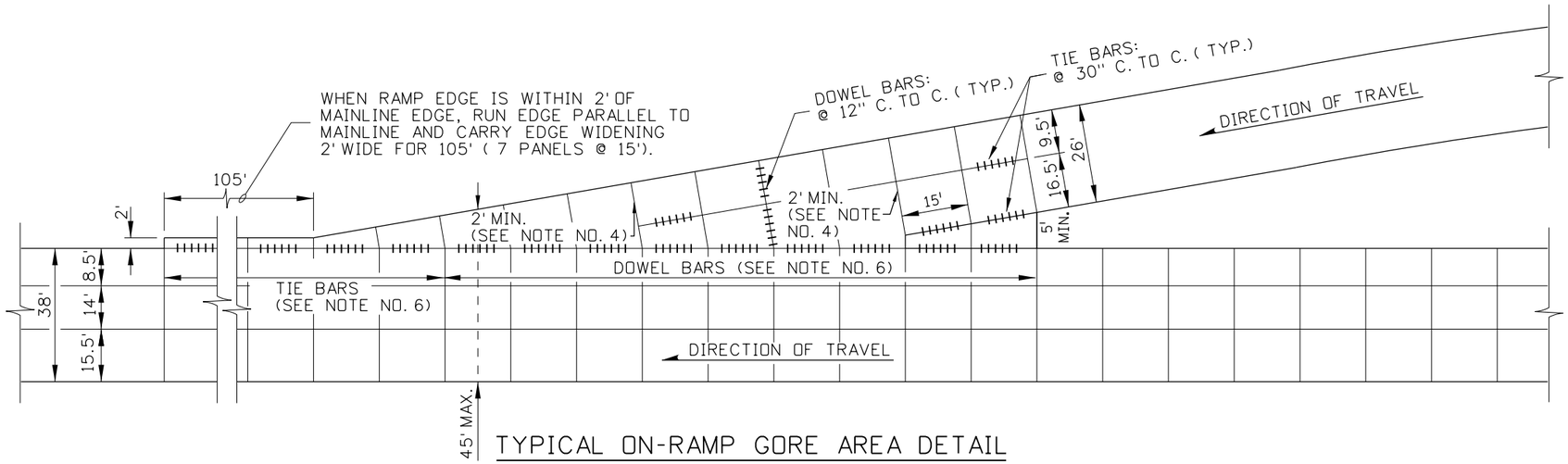
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 9, 2013

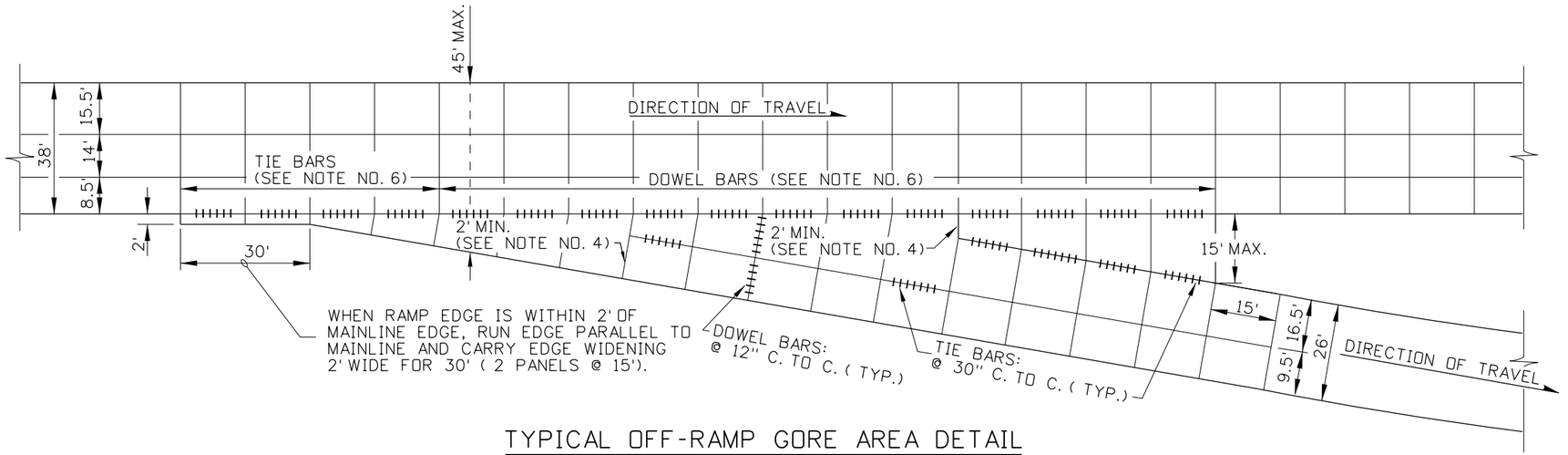
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 409-1

SHEET 3 OF 3



TYPICAL ON-RAMP GORE AREA DETAIL



TYPICAL OFF-RAMP GORE AREA DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 12, 2016

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-03	MSM						
2	10-08	JRV						
3	10-10	PLR						
4	08-11	RSC						
5	05-16	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 409-2_0516.dgn

DRAWING DATE: FEBRUARY, 1996

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JESSE BARRUS
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

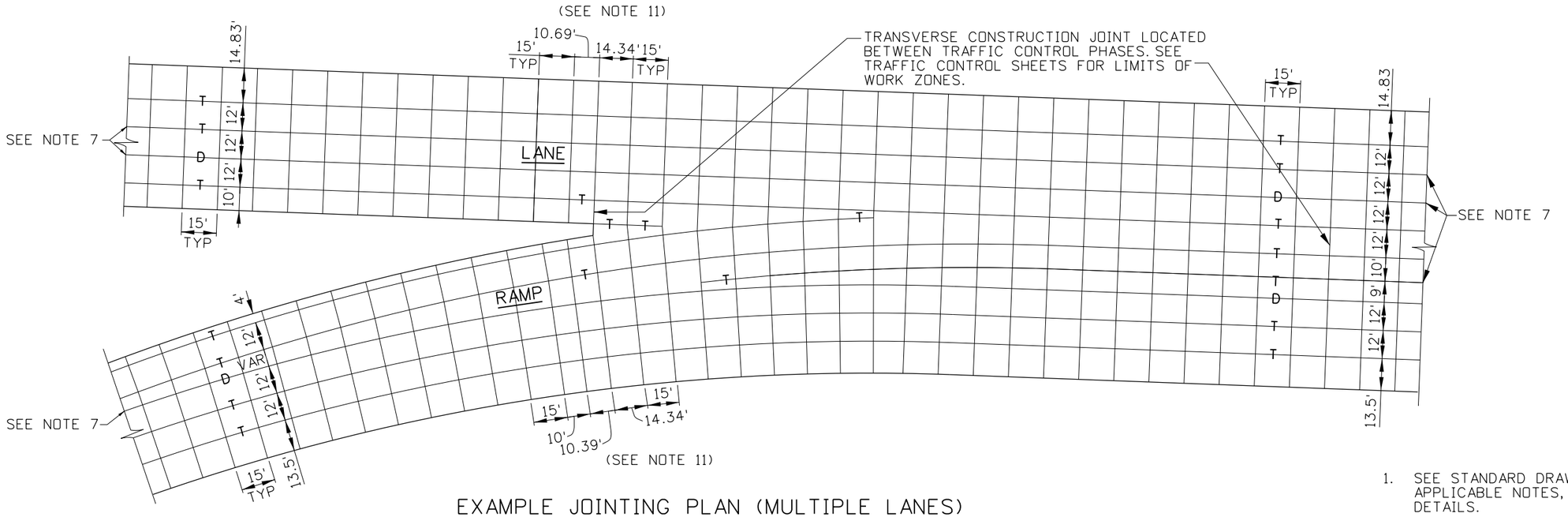
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RAMP GORE DETAILS

REQUIRES SHT 2 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 409-1

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 409-2

SHEET 1 OF 2



EXAMPLE JOINTING PLAN (MULTIPLE LANES)

LEGEND

T = TIED LONGITUDINAL JOINT (NO. 5 REBAR)

D = DOWELED LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SAME DOWEL DIMENSIONS AS TRANSVERSE JOINTS)

NOTES

1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 409-1 FOR JOINT DETAILS, APPLICABLE NOTES, JOINT LOCATIONS, BAR AND DOWEL DETAILS.
2. SUPPLY SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ENGINEER APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE FOR EACH RAMP GORE AREA.
3. PLACE THE FULL WIDTH OF MAIN LINE ROADWAY CONCRETE PRIOR TO PLACING THE GORE AND RAMP CONCRETE.
4. TERMINATE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS THAT ARE PARALLEL TO THE RAMP CENTERLINE AT A TRAVERSE JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE DISTANCE ALONG THE TRANSVERSE JOINT, BETWEEN THE EDGE OF THE MAIN LINE PAVING AND THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT IS AT LEAST TWO FEET.
5. BEGIN AND END THE EDGE WIDENING AT A JOINT.
6. CONNECT THE NARROW PORTION OF THE RAMP TO THE MAIN ROADWAY WITH TIE BARS ALONG THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT TO THE LAST TRANSVERSE JOINT WHICH IS LESS THAN 60 FEET WIDE, THEN USE DOWEL BARS THROUGH THE REMAINDER OF THE JOINT.
7. LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT BETWEEN EXISTING AND PROPOSED PAVEMENT.
8. MATCH TRANSVERSE JOINTS WITH THE SPACING OF THE TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN THE ADJACENT EXISTING PAVEMENT.
9. TIE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.
10. LIMIT TIED TRANSVERSE WIDTH TO 60'.
11. DIMENSIONS ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.
12. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 12, 2016

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-03	MSM						
2	10-08	JRV						
3	10-10	PLR						
4	08-11	RSC						
5	05-16	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 409-2_0516.dgn

DRAWING DATE: FEBRUARY, 1996

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JESSE BARRUS

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

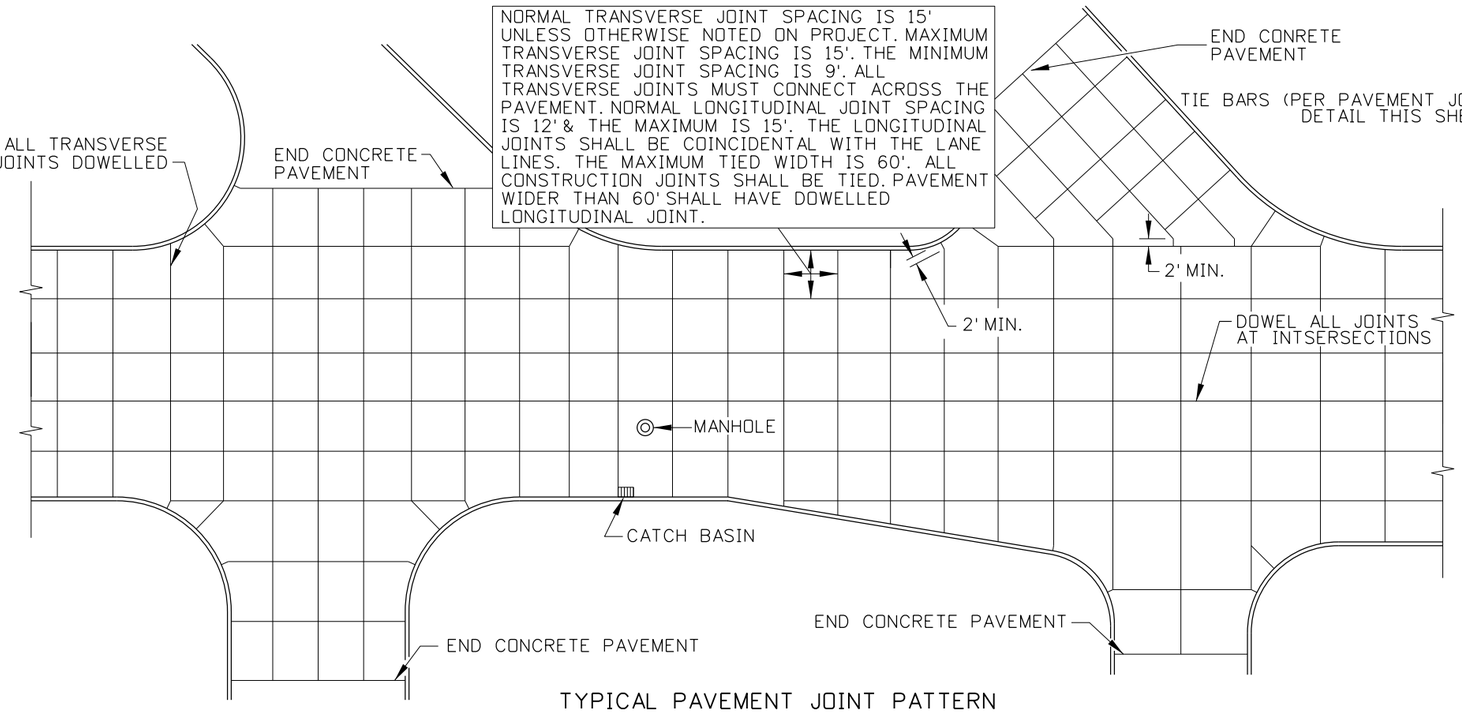
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT RAMP GORE DETAILS

REQUIRES SHT 1 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 409-1

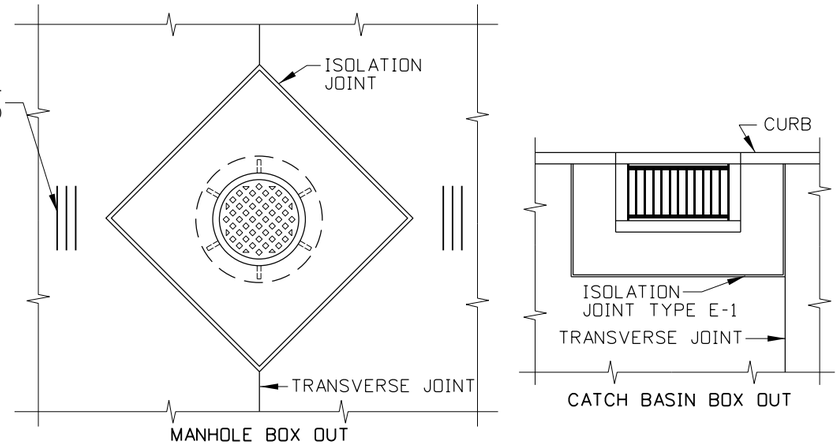
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 409-2

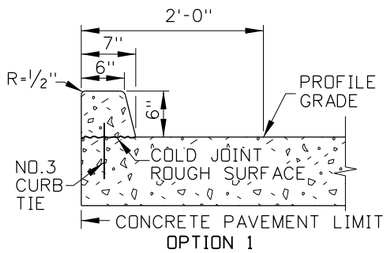
SHEET 2 OF 2



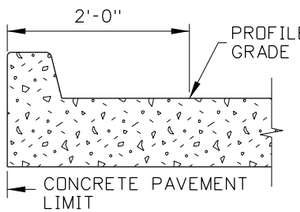
TYPICAL PAVEMENT JOINT PATTERN



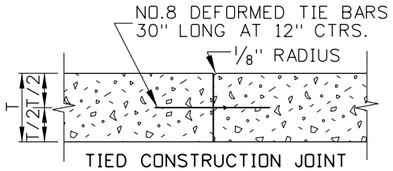
BOX OUT DETAILS



OPTION 1

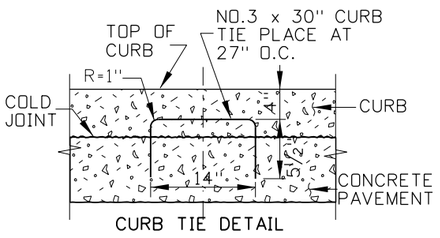


OPTION 2

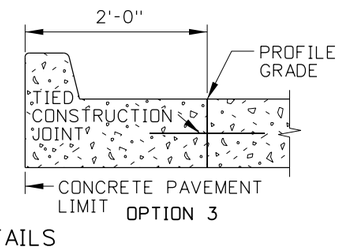


TIED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

PAVEMENT JOINT DETAIL

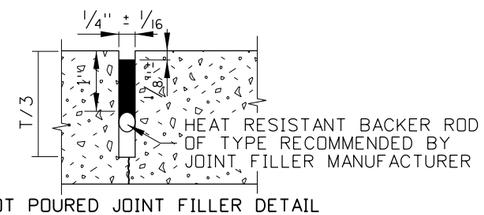


CURB TIE DETAIL

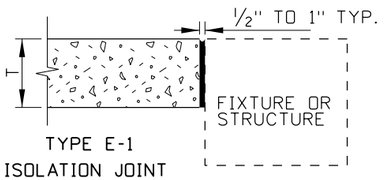


OPTION 3

CURB & GUTTER DETAILS



HOT POURED JOINT FILLER DETAIL



TYPE E-1
ISOLATION JOINT

NOTES

1. THE TYPICAL PAVEMENT JOINT PATTERN SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS INTENDED TO BE USED AS A GUIDE IN DEVELOPING THE JOINT PATTERN FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A PAVEMENT JOINT PATTERN FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT FOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

2. WHEN POSSIBLE, MANHOLES SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN JOINTS. JOINT SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED NEAR MANHOLES, WITHIN THE STANDARD LIMITS. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 411-2.

3. IF THE CONTRACTOR ELECTS TO BOX OUT AROUND THE MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN FRAMES AND PLACE THE PAVEMENT AROUND THE FRAME AS A SEPARATE OPERATION, TIED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN IN THE BOX OUT DETAIL.

4. JOINTS IN THE CURBS SHALL COINCIDE WITH TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN THE PAVEMENT.

5. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 615-1 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES ON REQUIREMENTS FOR CURB CONSTRUCTION.

6. THE CONTRACTOR MAY PLACE CURBS AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS 1, 2, OR 3.

7. SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE 1/4" WIDE AND SHALL BE FILLED WITH HOT POURED ELASTOMERIC JOINT FILLER MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 704.02 OR A NEOPRENE COMPRESSION SEAL OF APPROVED CONFIGURATION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 704.04 MAY BE USED.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 21, 2011

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 411-1_1011.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2011

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

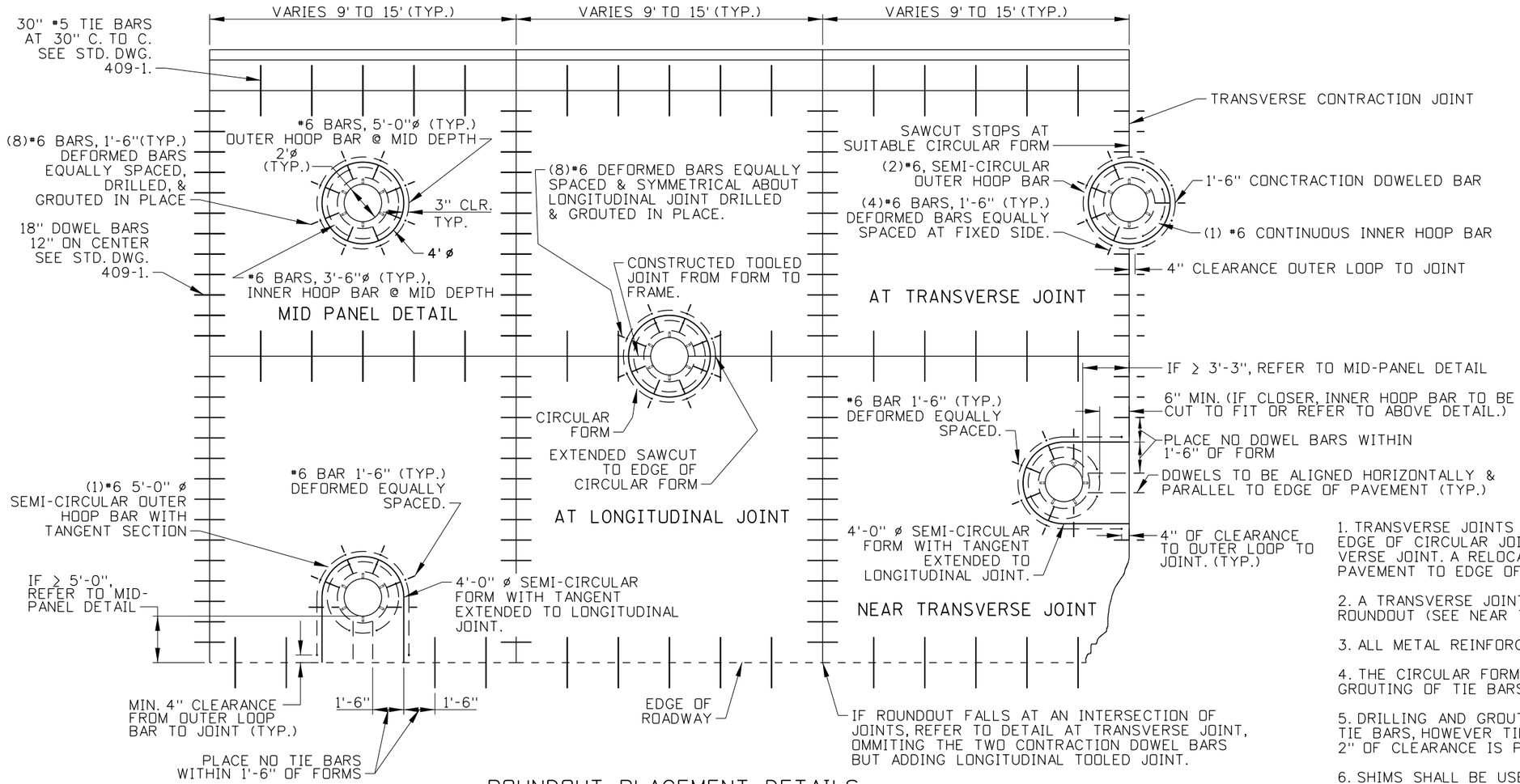
STANDARD DRAWING

URBAN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 411-1

SHEET 1 OF 1



ROUNDOUT PLACEMENT DETAILS

NOTES

1. TRANSVERSE JOINTS MAY BE MOVED TO ACCOMMODATE ROUNDOUT. THE EDGE OF CIRCULAR JOINT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FROM TRANSVERSE JOINT. A RELOCATED JOINT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

2. A TRANSVERSE JOINT SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROUNDOUT (SEE NEAR TRANSVERSE JOINT DETAIL.)

3. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE EPOXY COATED.

4. THE CIRCULAR FORM SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO DRILLING AND GROUTING OF TIE BARS.

5. DRILLING AND GROUTING IS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF PLACING TIE BARS, HOWEVER TIE BARS MAY BE POURED IN PLACE IF A MAXIMUM 2" OF CLEARANCE IS PROVIDED TO OUTER EDGE OF FRAME.

6. SHIMS SHALL BE USED TO ADJUST ALL FRAMES, AFTER ADJUSTING MORTAR HAS CURED, THE SHIMS SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE VOIDS UNDER THE FRAMES FILLED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT (SEE STD. DWG. 605-13 FOR ALTERNATE FRAME PLACEMENT).

7. METAL REINFORCEMENT FOR HOOP BARS SHALL BE ONE- PIECE CONSTRUCTION HAVING A MINIMUM LAP LENGTH OF 2'-0".

8. ALL SITUATIONS NOT SHOWN AND MAY REQUIRE COMBINATION OF DETAILS.

9. WHEN THE CAST-IN-PLACE ROUNDOUT IS USED THE FRAME SHALL BE ANCHORED TO THE STRUCTURE TO PREVENT MOVEMENT DURING THE PAVING OPERATION.

10. STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 SHALL ACCOMPANY THIS DRAWING.

11. DOWEL BAR AND TIE BAR SIZE AND LOCATION SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 409-1.

12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 21, 2011

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 411-2_1011.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2011

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

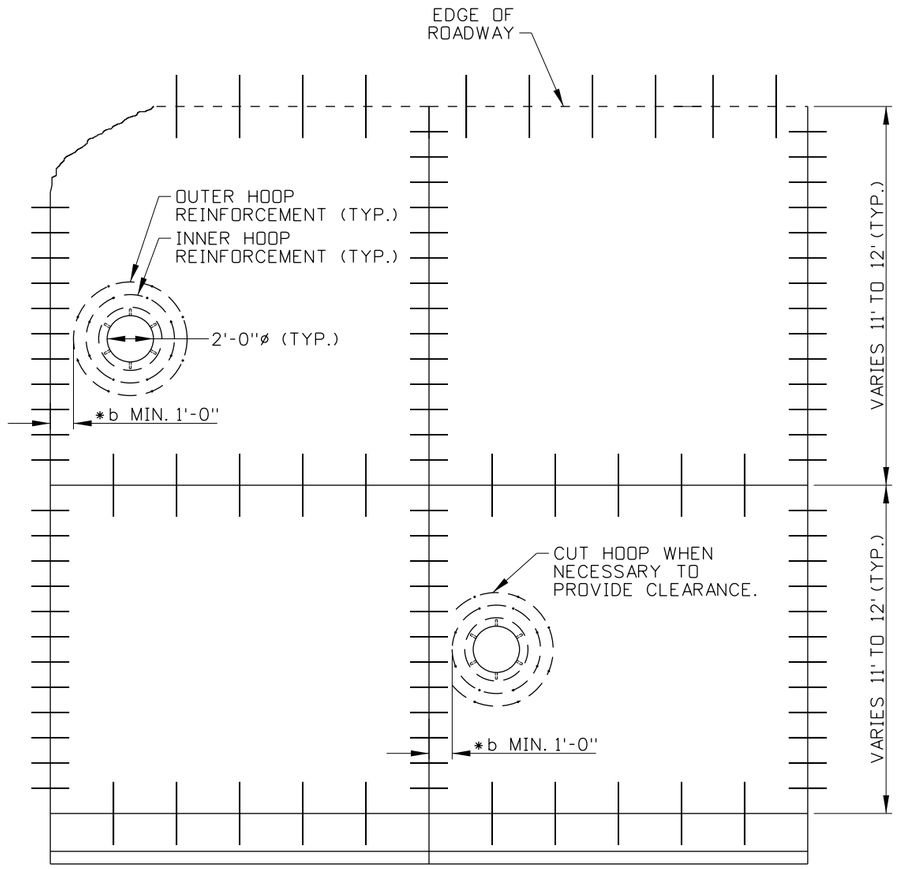
URBAN CONCRETE PAVEMENT MANHOLE COLLARS

REQUIRES SHT. 2 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 605-13

English

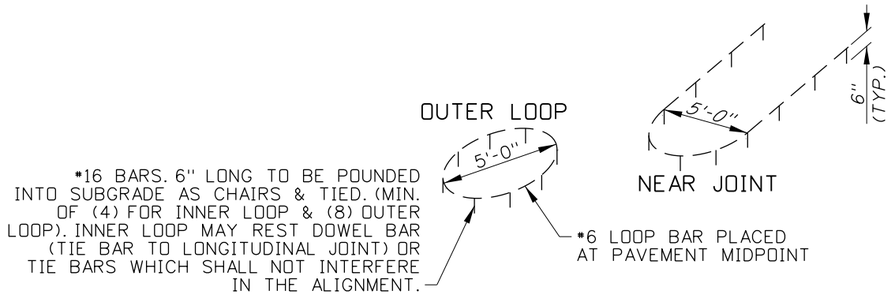
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 411-2

SHEET 1 OF 2

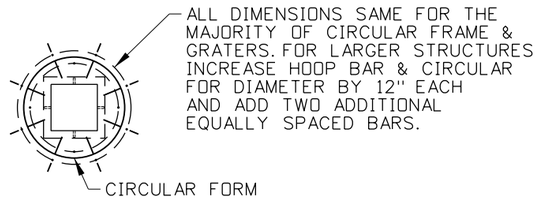


*b WHEN LESS THAN 1'-0" A FORMED ROUNDOUT SHALL BE USED.

CAST IN PLACE DETAIL

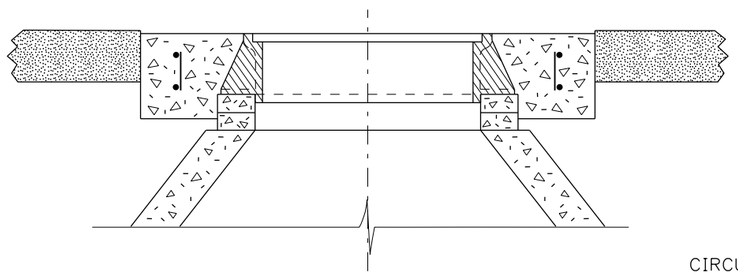


METAL REINFORCEMENT TIEING DETAIL OPTION



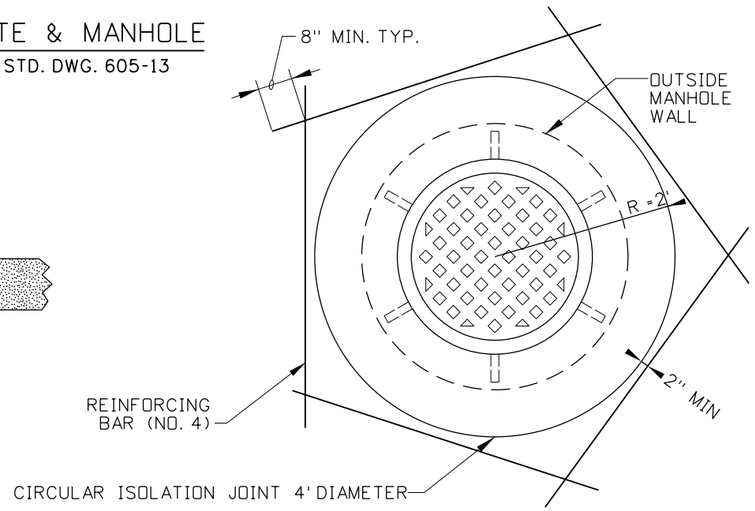
APPLICATION FOR SQUARE FRAME W/GRATE & MANHOLE

FOR DETAILS INSIDE OF CIRCULAR ISOLATION JOINT SEE STD. DWG. 605-13



MANHOLE FRAME FOR VISUAL REFERENCE ONLY

(SEE STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS



METAL REINFORCEMENT TIEING DETAIL OPTION

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MICHAEL J. SANTI DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 21, 2011

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 411-2_1011.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2011

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

URBAN CONCRETE PAVEMENT MANHOLE COLLARS

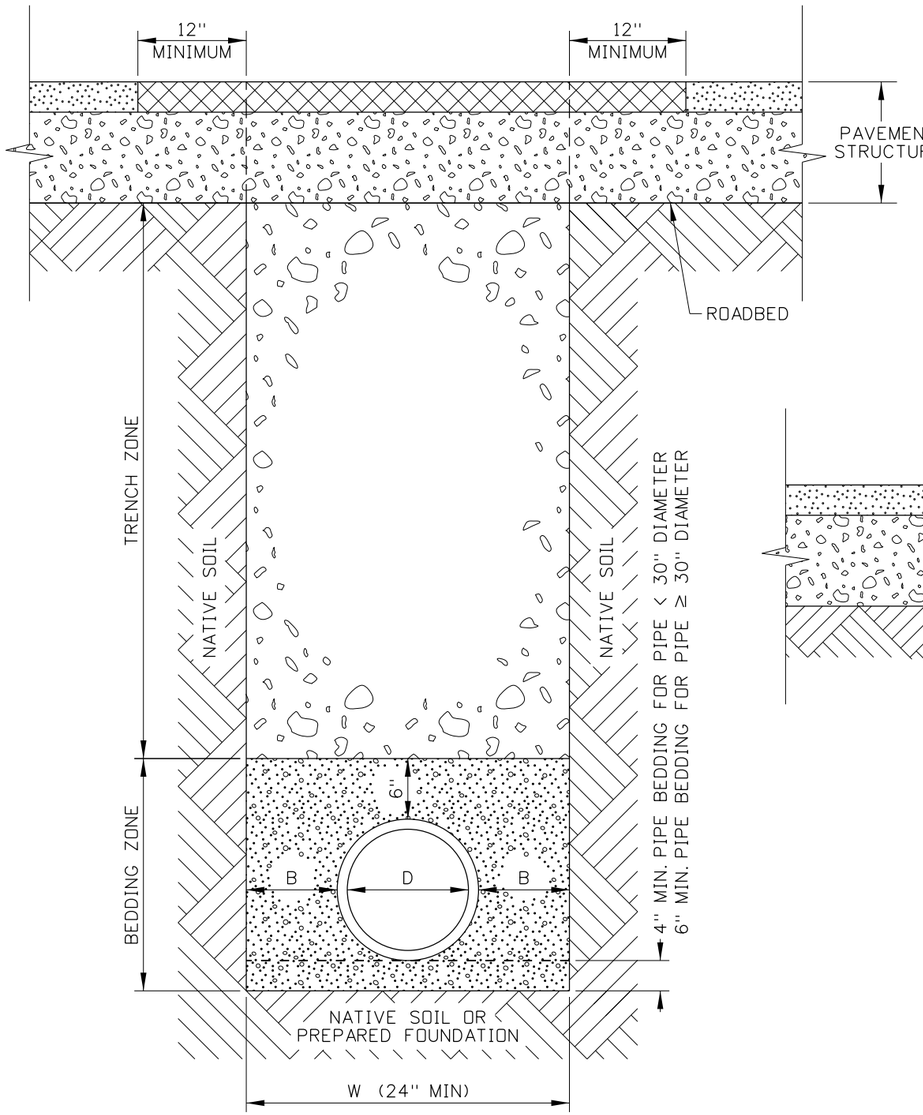
REQUIRES SHT. 1 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 605-13

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

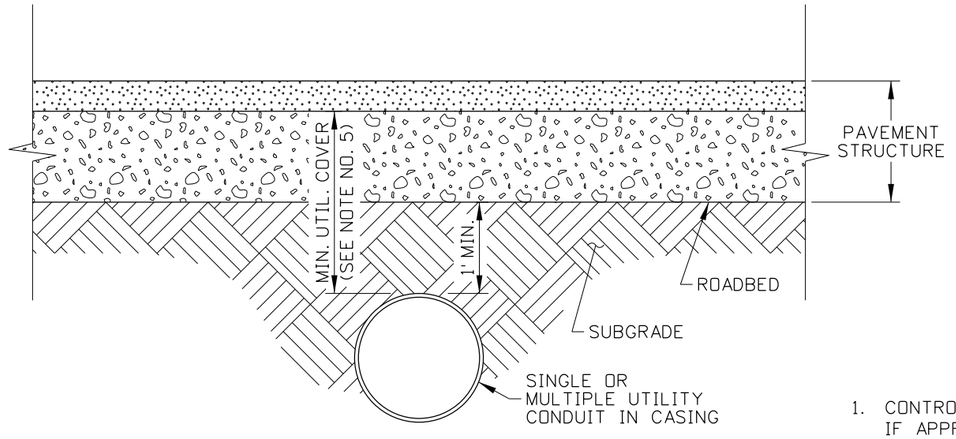
411-2

SHEET 2 OF 2

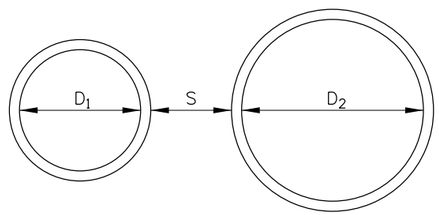


TRENCHING

MATERIALS AND COMPACTION TABLE						
PIPE LOCATION	BEDDING ZONE			TRENCH ZONE		
	MATERIAL REQUIREMENT	PLACEMENT REQUIREMENT	COMPACTION REQUIREMENT	MATERIAL REQUIREMENT	PLACEMENT REQUIREMENT	COMPACTION REQUIREMENT
INSIDE ROADWAY PRISM	COARSE AGGREGATE FOR CONCRETE SIZE NO. 1, NO. 2A, OR NO. 2B (SUBSECTION 703.02)	SECTION 210	ENGINEER ACCEPTANCE	3/4" AGGREGATE FOR BASE (SUBSECTION 703.04) (SEE NOTE NO. 1)	SECTION 210	CLASS A COMPACTION (SECTION 205)
OUTSIDE ROADWAY PRISM	COARSE AGGREGATE FOR CONCRETE SIZE NO. 1, NO. 2A, OR NO. 2B (SUBSECTION 703.02)	SECTION 210	ENGINEER ACCEPTANCE	GRANULAR BORROW OR NATIVE MATERIALS WITH MAXIMUM SIZE OF 6" AND FREE FROM WOOD WASTE OR DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. (SEE NOTE NO. 1)	SECTION 210	CLASS D COMPACTION (SECTION 205)



JACKING, DRIVING, OR BORING



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION DETAIL

MINIMUM DIMENSION TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 3 AND 4)		
D (INCHES)	B (INCHES)	S (INCHES)
≤ 6	10	24
7 TO 15	12	24
16 TO 30	18	24
> 30	24	GREATER OF 24 OR D/2

NOTES

1. CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF) PER SECTION 522 CAN BE USED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LOOSE LIFT THICKNESS DIRECTLY ON TOP OF PIPE MAY BE INCREASED WITH APPROVAL TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO PIPE DURING COMPACTION.
3. WHEN TWO DIFFERENT DIAMETER PIPES ARE INSTALLED, USE THE LARGER D DIMENSION TO DETERMINE THE S DIMENSION.
4. FOR PIPE DIAMETERS GREATER THAN 36 INCHES, THE B DIMENSION SHOULD BE EQUAL TO THE PIPE DIAMETER WHEN THE PIPE IS INSTALLED DURING EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION.
5. MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER FOR CONDUITS CARRYING:
   WATER: 4'
   LIQUID OR GAS PETROLEUM: 4'
   ELECTRICAL MAIN LINE: 4'
   COMMUNICATIONS OR ELECTRONICS: 2'
   UTILITY OWNERS AND LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCIES MAY HAVE DIFFERENT MINIMUM COVER DEPTHS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE REQUIRED COVER DEPTHS.
6. PERFORM TRENCHING PER OSHA REQUIREMENTS.
7. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JOHN W. INGRAM III
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 27, 2018

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-15	RDL						
2	03-16	RDL						
3	06-17	RDL						
4	06-18	HEB						
5	11-18	TWF						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 601-1_1218.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY 2014

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

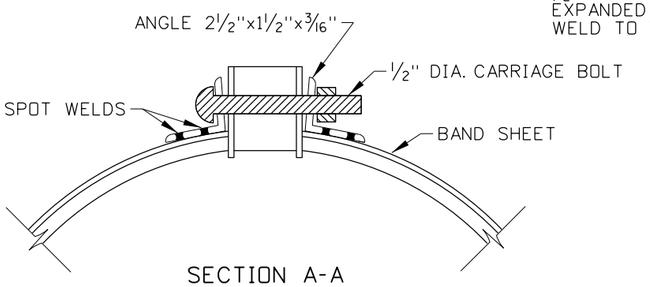
STANDARD DRAWING

PIPE AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION

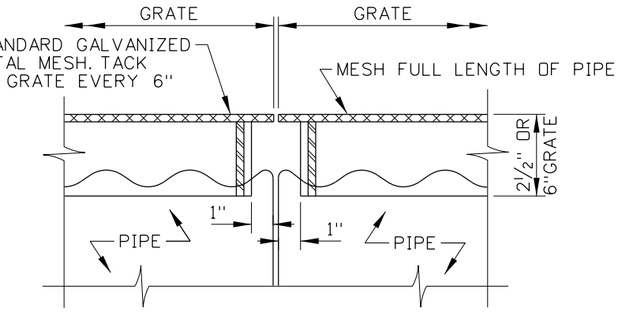
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 601-1

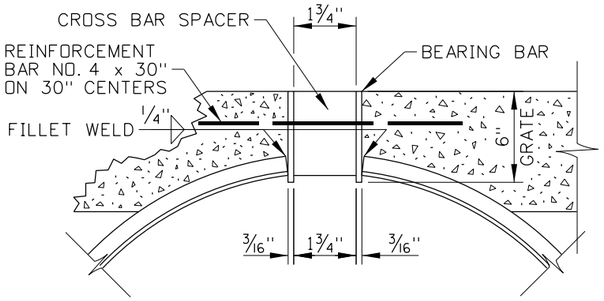
SHEET 1 OF 1



SECTION A-A

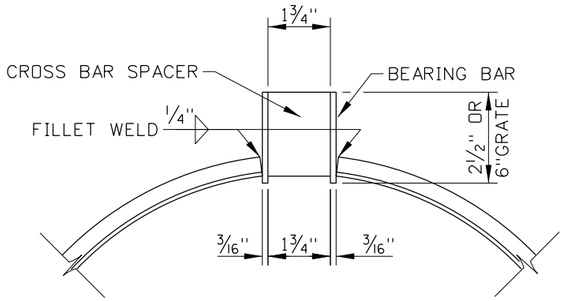


SECTION B-B



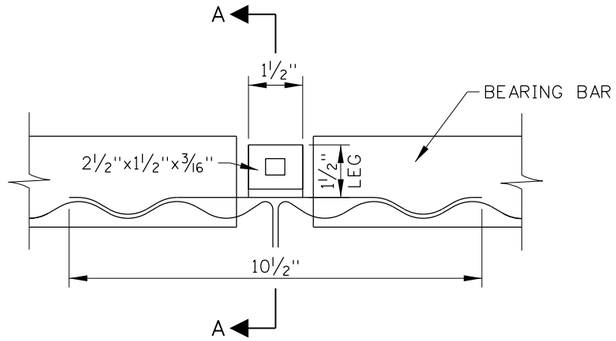
WHEN CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS USED

STANDARD GRATE SLOT DETAIL

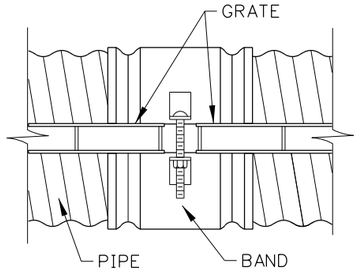


TYPE 1 - STANDARD GRATE SLOT DETAIL

SECTION C-C

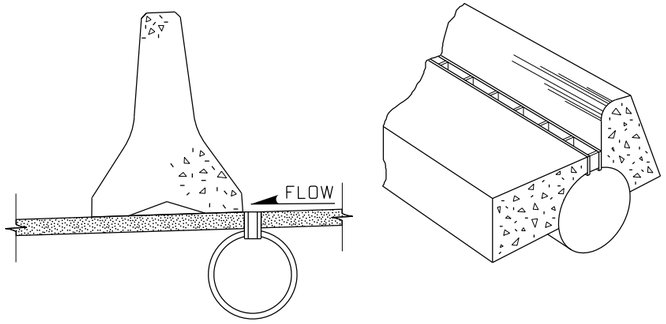


ELEVATION



TOP VIEW

TYPICAL COUPLING BAND

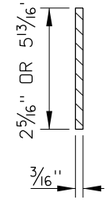


TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

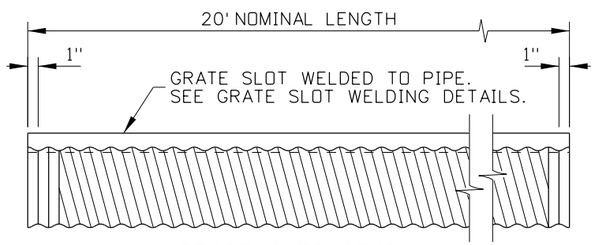
TYPE 2 - ALTERNATE GRADE SLOT DETAIL FOR INCLUSION OF MESH

SECTION C'-C'

GRATE SLOT WELDING DETAIL



CROSS BAR SPACER



GRATE SLOT DRAIN

NOTES

1. USE MINIMUM PIPE THICKNESS OF 0.079 INCHES FOR SLOTTED DRAINS.
2. THE DEPTH OF GRATES ON SLOTTED DRAINS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. SLOTTED DRAIN GRATES DO NOT NEED TO BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
4. ENSURE THAT GASKETS, GASKET MATERIALS, O-RINGS, AND COUPLING BANDS MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD DRAWING 706-6.
5. THE FINISHED TOP OF PAVEMENT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE GRATE SURFACE.
6. WELD THE METAL GRATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1.
7. NOT TO BE USED IN TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT TRAFFIC LANES. USE ONLY WHERE TRAFFIC IS OCCASIONAL, SUCH AS ON HIGHWAY SHOULDERS.
8. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 17, 2012

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	01-79							
2	02-96	IJR						
3	06-02	MSM						
4	10-05	MSM						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-1_1212.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

STORM SEWER PIPE 12" THRU 30" SLOTTED DRAIN

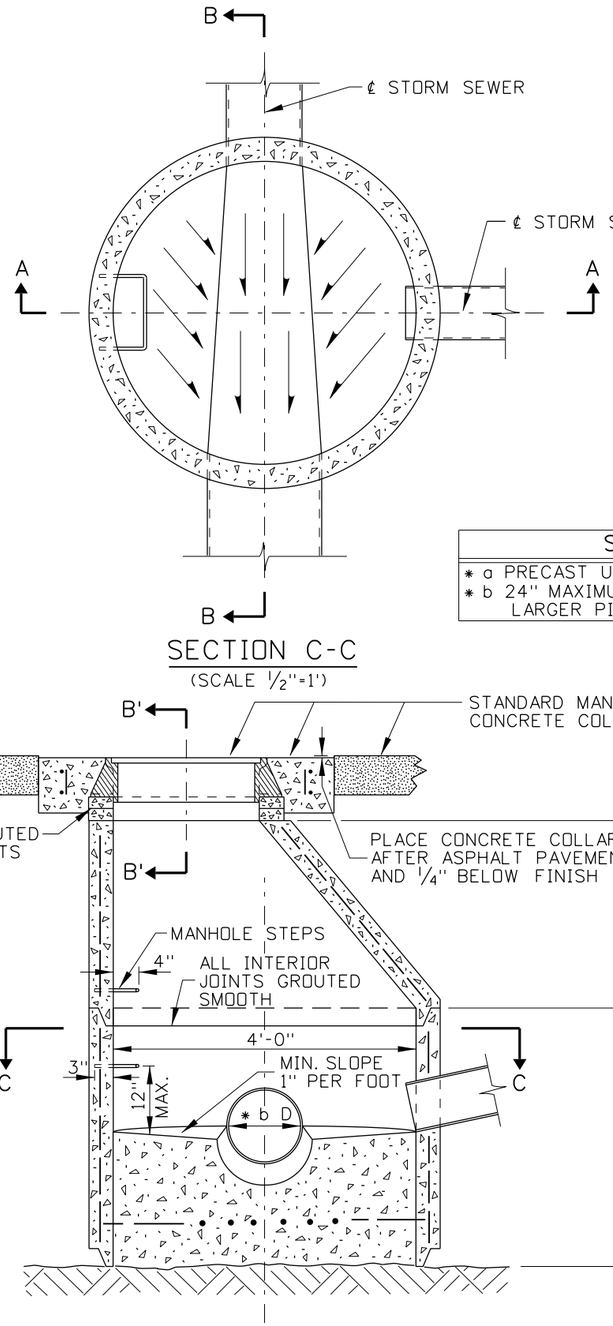
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 706-6

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

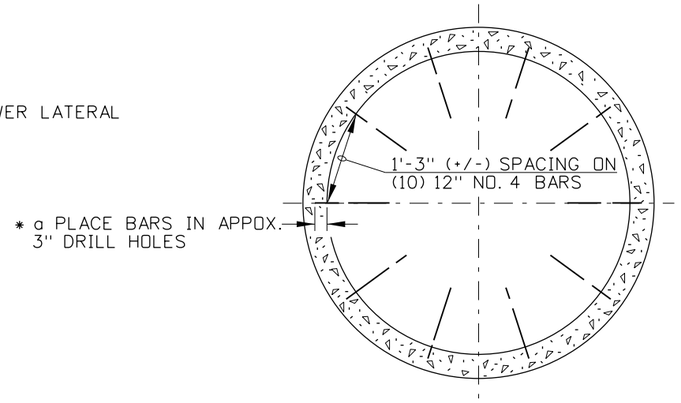
605-1

SHEET 1 OF 1



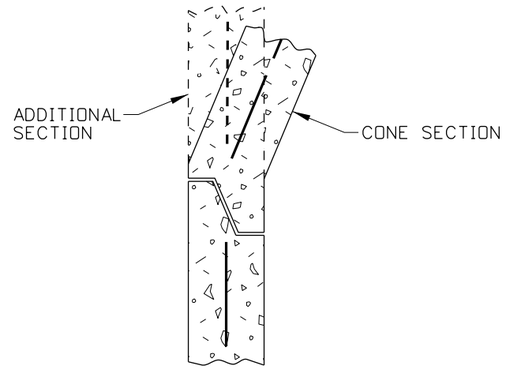
SECTION C-C

(SCALE 1/2"=1')



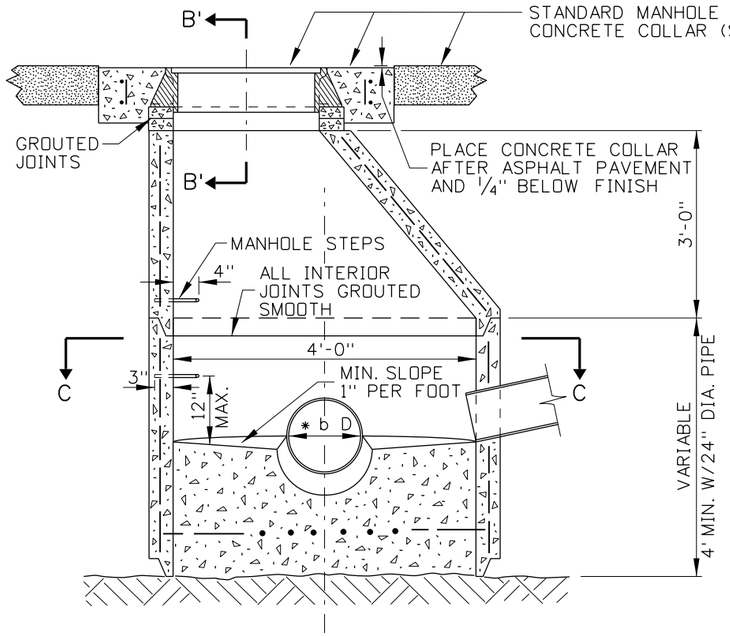
FLOOR METAL REINFORCEMENT

SUB-NOTES
* a PRECAST UNITS ONLY
* b 24" MAXIMUM PIPE DIA., FOR LARGER PIPE USE MANHOLE TYPE D.



PRECAST CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

(NO SCALE)

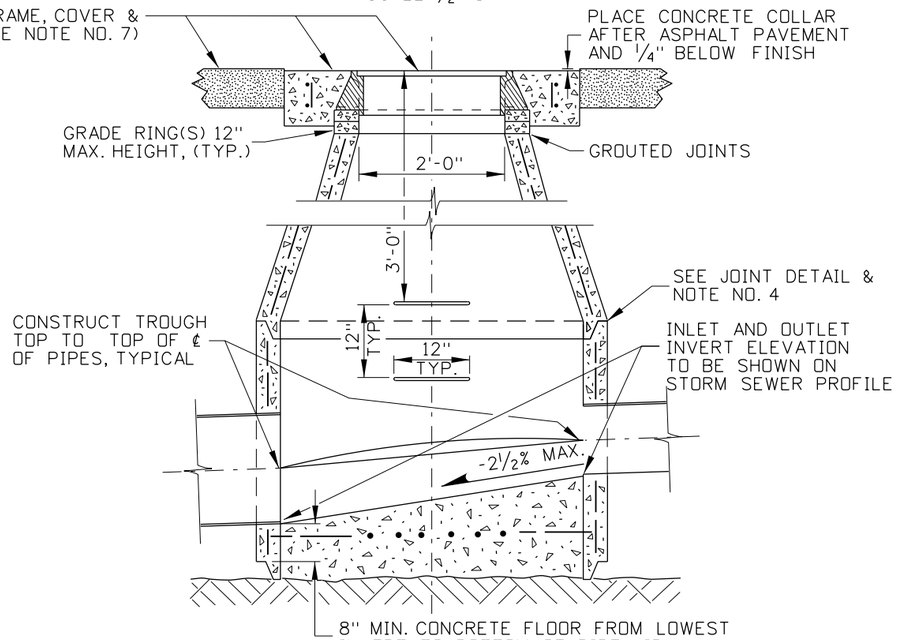


SECTION A-A

(SCALE 1/2"=1')

TOP - SECTION B'-B'

(SCALE 1/2"=1')



BOTTOM - SECTION B-B

(SCALE 1/2"=1')

NOTES

1. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID PLACING MANHOLES IN WHEEL PATHS.
2. MANHOLES TYPE A MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS WITH FLOOR AND/OR PIPE OPENINGS.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES TYPE A SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE 6" WALLS AND MINIMUM 8" FLOORS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT USED ON THE WALLS AND FLOORS SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND/OR 3" IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH TO FORM A WATER TIGHT MANHOLE. MASTIC SEALANTS, GASKETS, AND O-RINGS USED ON PRECAST SECTION(S) CONSTRUCTION JOINT(S) SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO AND ASTM REQUIREMENTS.
5. BENDS IN THE MAIN STORM SEWER SHALL BE MADE BY FORMING CURVED CHANNELS WITHIN THE MANHOLE. THE INSIDE OF THE TOP LATERAL PIPES MAY NOT BE LOWER THAN THE INSIDE TOP OF MAIN SEWER PIPES. WHEN THE INVERT OF A LATERAL PIPE FALLS BELOW THE 1" PER FOOT MINIMUM SLOPE LINE, THE CHANNEL SHALL BE FORMED FROM THE LATERAL PIPE TO THE MAIN SEWER.
6. WHEN MANHOLE STEPS ARE REQUIRED AN ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION SHALL BE USED. PLASTIC COATED MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE PLACED IN MANHOLES GREATER THAN 4' IN DEPTH. PLASTIC COATED MANHOLE STEPS SHALL CONFORM TO IDAHO STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
7. USE OF A PLASTIC MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORT, I. E. WHIRLY-GIG OR COMPARABLE DEVICE, IS AN ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION OPTION (FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 605-13).
8. CHEMICAL RESISTANT LINERS MAY BE REQUIRED (SEE PLANS AND/OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS).
9. STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 SHALL ACCOMPANY THIS DRAWING.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 26, 2010

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	03-64		6	12-93	MSM	11	09-10	PLR
2	04-71		7	11-01	MSM			
3	05-74		8	06-03	MSM			
4	02-75		9	12-04	MSM			
5	12-92	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-10_1010.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MANHOLE TYPE A

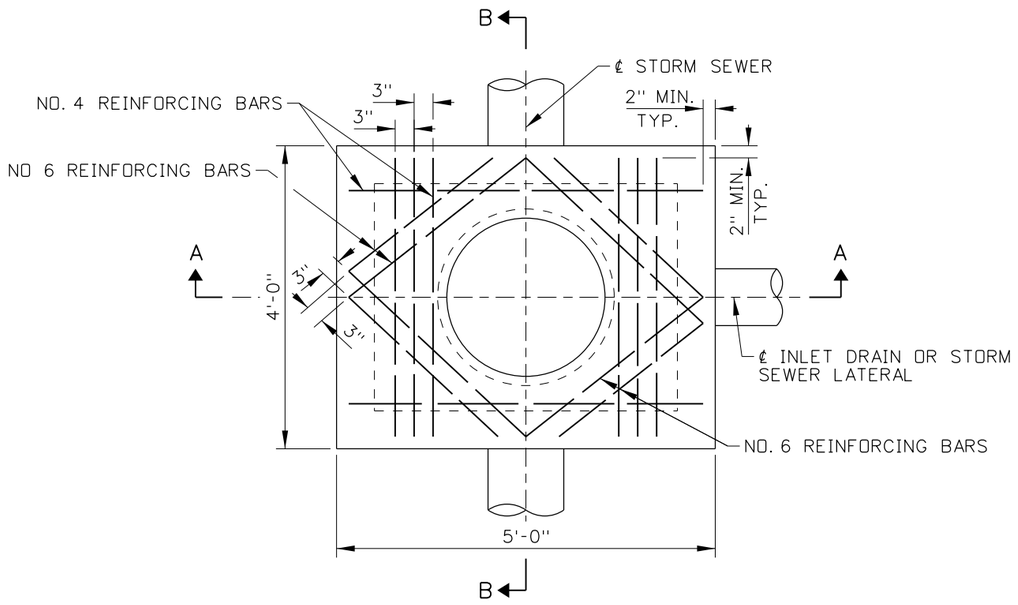
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 605-13

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-10

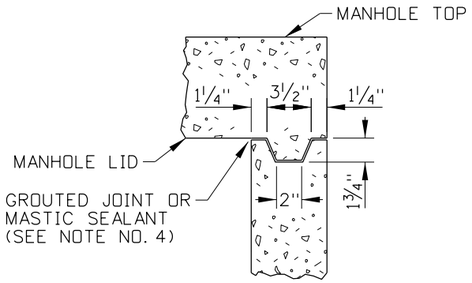
SHEET 1 OF 1



MANHOLE TOP

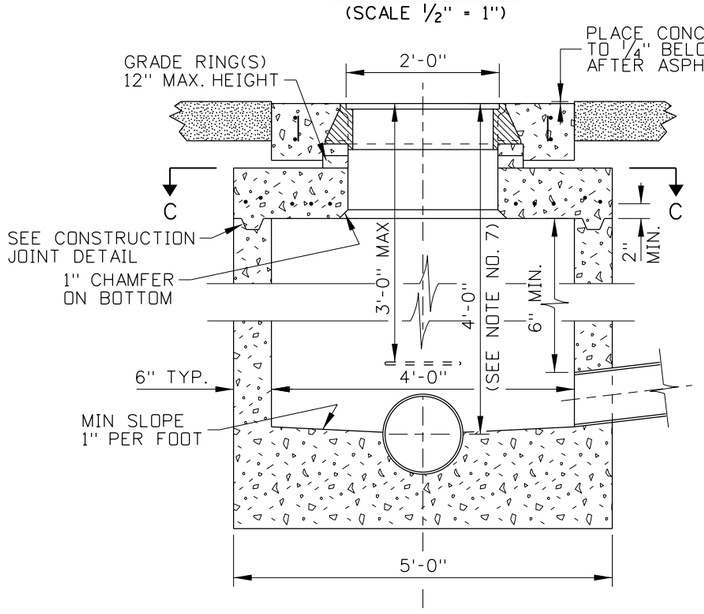
SECTION C-C

(SCALE ½" = 1")



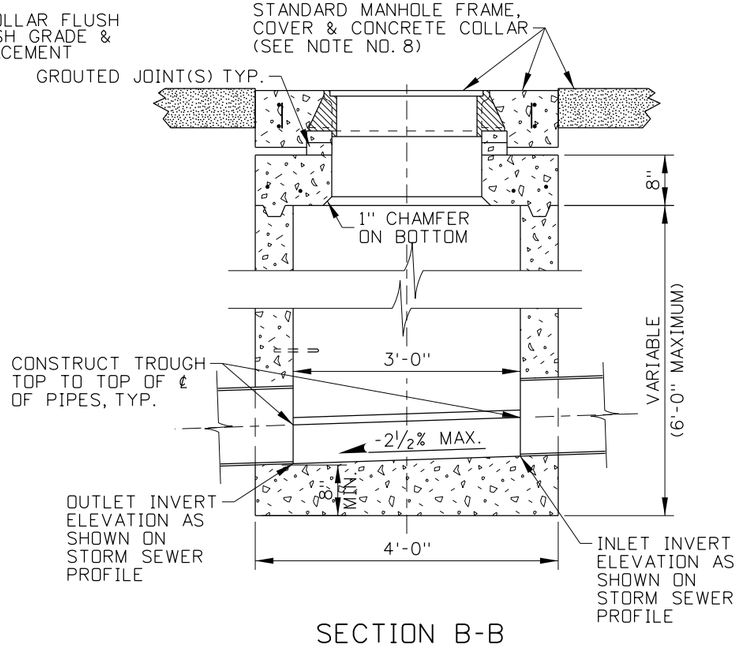
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

(NO SCALE)



SECTION A-A

(SCALE ½" = 1")



SECTION B-B

(SCALE ½" = 1")

NOTES

1. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID PLACING MANHOLES IN WHEEL PATHS.
2. MANHOLE TYPE B MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS WITH FLOOR AND/OR PIPE OPENINGS.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLE TYPE B SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE 6" WALLS AND MINIMUM 8" FLOORS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT USED ON THE WALLS AND FLOORS SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND/OR 3" IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH TO FORM A WATER TIGHT MANHOLE. MASTIC SEAL ANTS, GASKETS, USED ON PRECAST SECTION(S) CONSTRUCTION JOINT(S) SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO AND ASTM REQUIREMENTS.
5. BENDS IN THE MAIN STORM SEWER SHALL BE MADE BY FORMING CURVED CHANNELS WITHIN THE MANHOLE. THE INSIDE OF THE TOP LATERAL PIPES MAY NOT BE LOWER THAN THE INSIDE TOP OF MAIN SEWER PIPES. WHEN THE INVERT OF THE LATERAL PIPE FALLS BELLOW THE 1" PER FOOT MINIMUM SLOPE LINE, THE CHANNEL SHALL BE FORMED FROM THE LATERAL PIPE TO THE MAIN SEWER.
6. THE CONCRETE MANHOLE LIDS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR AASHTO H-25 LIVE LOADS.
7. WHEN MANHOLE DEPTH IS GREATER THAN 4'-0" INSTALL MANHOLE STEP(S), THE NORMAL STEP-TO-STEP SPACING IS 12" AND THE STEP PROTRUDES FROM THE MANHOLE WALL 4".
8. USE OF A PLASTIC MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORT, I. E. WHIRLY-GIG OR COMPARABLE DEVICE IS AN ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION OPTION (FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 605-13).
9. STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 SHALL ACCOMPANY THIS DRAWING.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 16, 2007

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	03-64		6	09-04	MSM			
2	04-71		7	05-07	MSM			
3	05-71							
4	12-92	MSM						
5	11-01	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-11_0507.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MANHOLE TYPE B

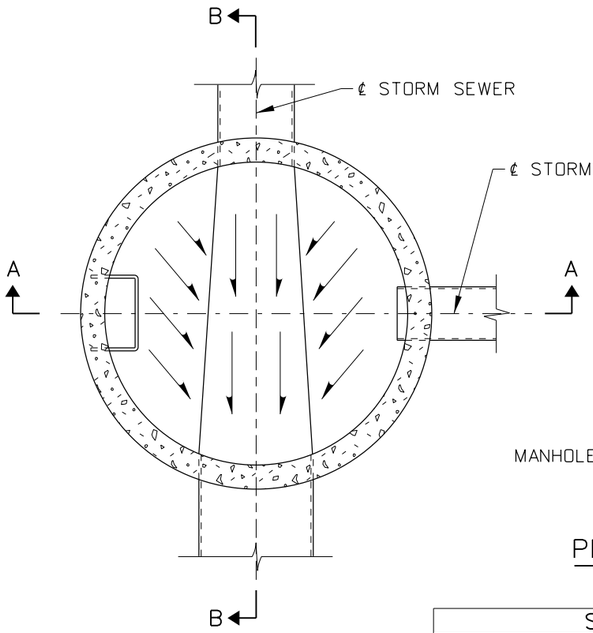
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 605-13

English

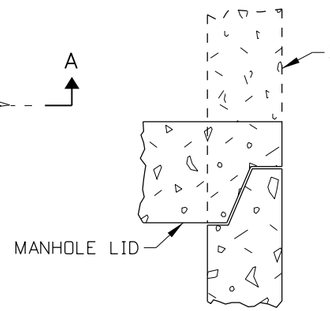
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-11

SHEET 1 OF 1

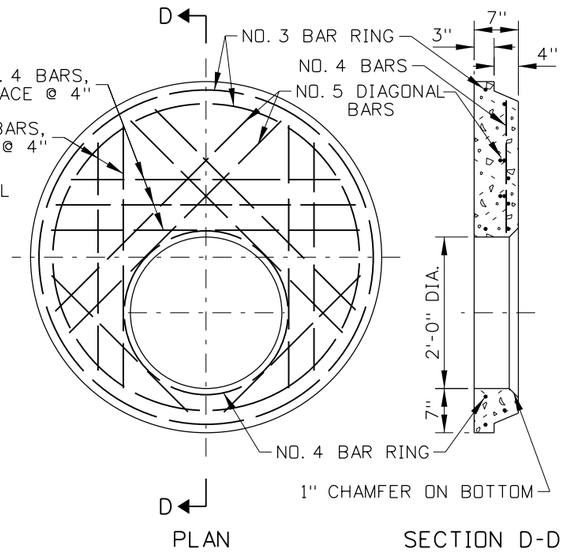


SECTION C-C
(SCALE ½" = 1")

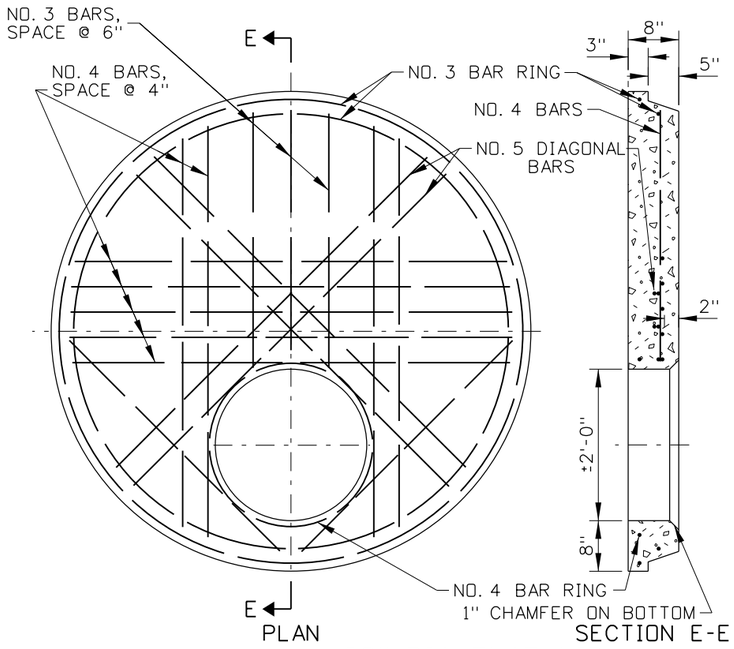


PRECAST JOINT DETAIL
(NO SCALE)

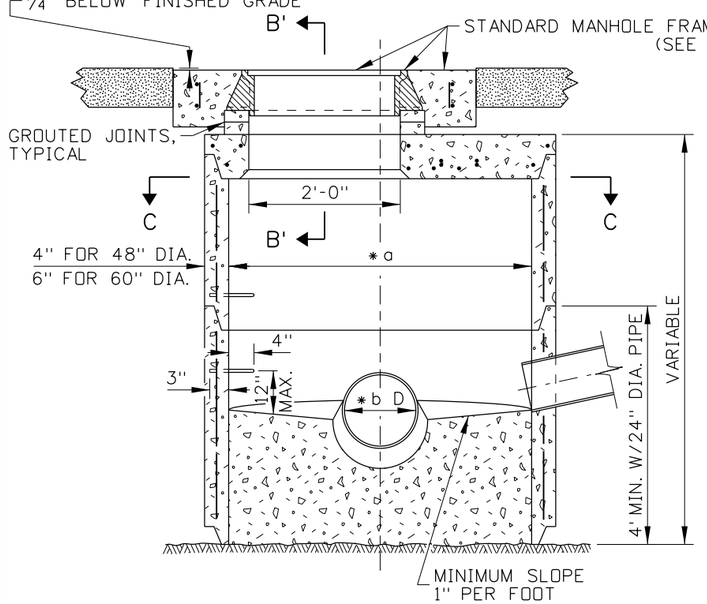
SUB-NOTES
* a MANHOLE TYPE C (48" DIA. SECTION), MANHOLE TYPE D (60" DIA. SECTION)
* b 24" MAX. PIPE DIA. W/48" DIA. SECTION 36" MAX. PIPE W/60" DIA. SECTION



48" DIA. FLAT LID
(SCALE ½" = 1")

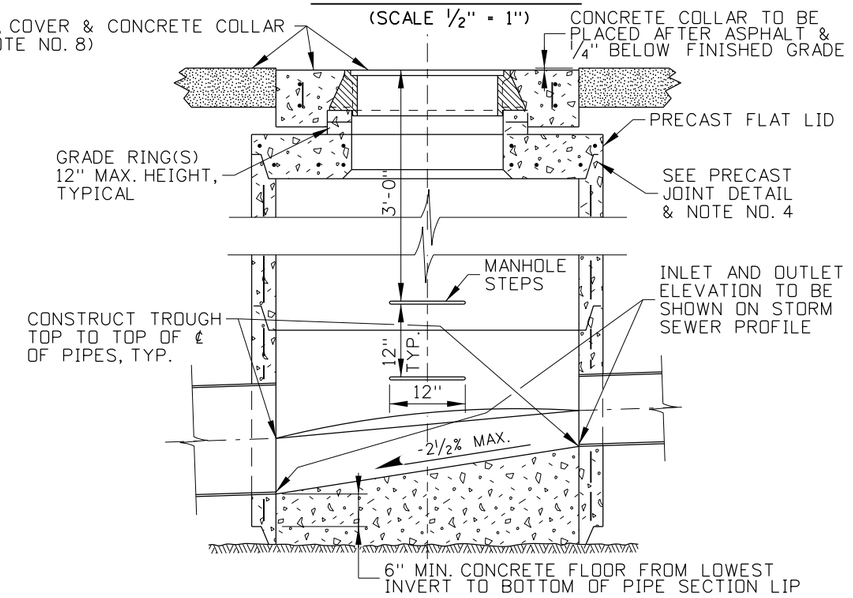


60" DIA. FLAT LID
(SCALE ½" = 1")



SECTION A-A
(SCALE ½" = 1")

TOP SECTION B'-B'
(SCALE ½" = 1")



BOTTOM SECTION B-B
(SCALE ½" = 1")

NOTES

1. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID PLACING MANHOLES IN WHEEL PATHS.
2. MANHOLES TYPE C & D MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C478. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS WITH FLOOR AND/OR PIPE OPENINGS.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES TYPE C & D SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT "ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION". CAST-IN-PLACE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE 6" WALLS AND MINIMUM 8" FLOORS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT USED ON THE WALLS AND FLOORS SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND/OR 3" IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH TO FORM A WATER TIGHT MANHOLE. MASTIC SEALANTS, GASKETS, AND O-RINGS USED ON PRECAST SECTION(S) CONSTRUCTION JOINT(S) SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO AND ASTM REQUIREMENTS.
5. BENDS IN THE MAIN STORM SEWER SHALL BE MADE BY FORMING CURVED CHANNELS WITHIN THE MANHOLE. THE INSIDE OF THE TOP LATERAL PIPES MAY NOT BE LOWER THAN THE INSIDE TOP OF MAIN SEWER PIPES. WHEN THE INVERT OF THE LATERAL PIPE FALLS BELLOW THE 1" PER FOOT MINIMUM SLOPE LINE, THE CHANNEL SHALL BE FORMED FROM THE LATERAL PIPE TO THE MAIN SEWER.
6. THE CONCERTE MANHOLE LIDS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR AASHTO H-25 LIVE LOADS.
7. WHEN MANHOLE STEPS ARE REQUIRED AN ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION SHALL BE USED. PLASTIC COATED MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE PLACED IN MANHOLES GREATER THAN 4' IN DEPTH. MANHOLE STEPS SHALL CONFORM TO IDAHO STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD DRAWING SD-509 AND SECTION 504.06 PLASTIC COATED MANHOLE STEPS.
8. USE OF A PLASTIC MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORT, I.E. WHIRLY-GIG OR COMPARABLE DEVICE, IS AN ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION OPTION (FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 605-13).

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 16, 2007

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-92	MSM						
2	11-01	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-07	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-12_0507.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 1981

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MANHOLE TYPES C & D

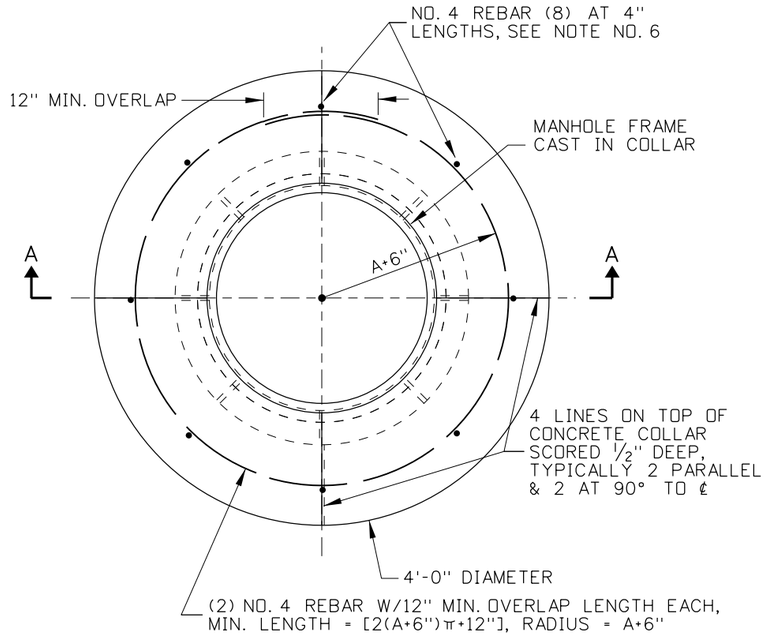
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 605-13

English

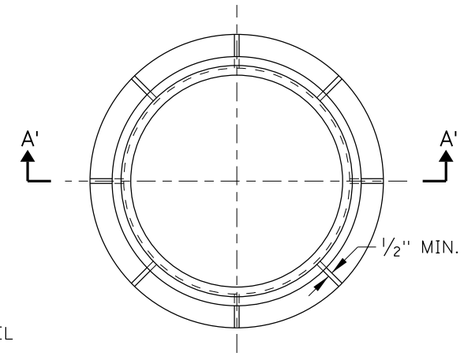
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-12

SHEET 1 OF 1

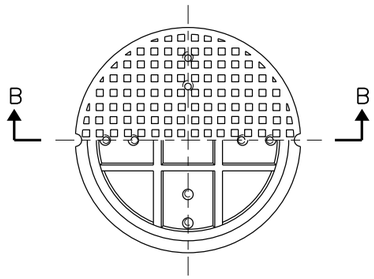


CONCRETE COLLAR PLAN



FRAME PLAN

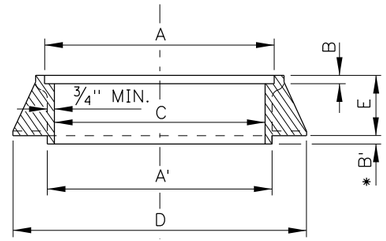
COVER PLAN - TOP HALF VIEW



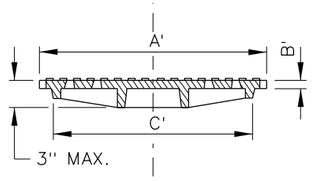
COVER PLAN - BOTTOM HALF VIEW

STANDARD MANHOLE FRAME BASIC DIMENSIONS	
A	24 1/8"
B	1"
C	21" MIN.
D	31" MIN.
E	5"
STANDARD MANHOLE COVER BASIC DIMENSIONS	
A'	23 7/8"
* B'	1"
C'	20"

* B' MANHOLE FRAME BOTTOM TO FIT INSIDE ANOTHER FRAME LID OPENING



SECTION A'-A'



SECTION B-B

NOTES

1. THE MINIMUM WEIGHT OF THE FRAMES SHALL BE 150LBS. AND THE MINIMUM WEIGHT OF COVERS SHALL BE 110LBS. THESE FRAMES AND COVERS ARE TO BE USED IN ALL TRAFFIC AND NON-TRAFFIC AREAS.

2. FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M 306-05 AND SHALL BE MADE OF CLASS 35B GRAY IRON.

3. THE LAYOUT AND DIMENSIONS OF THE WEBS ARE TYPICAL MINIMUMS. PROPRIETARY MANHOLE COVERS WITHOUT WEBS ARE ACCEPTABLE PROVIDED THEY MEET AASHTO M 306-05 AND MINIMUM WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS. ALL COVER DESIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ANTI-SHIFT SKIRT THAT EXTENDS A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW THE COVER SEAT.

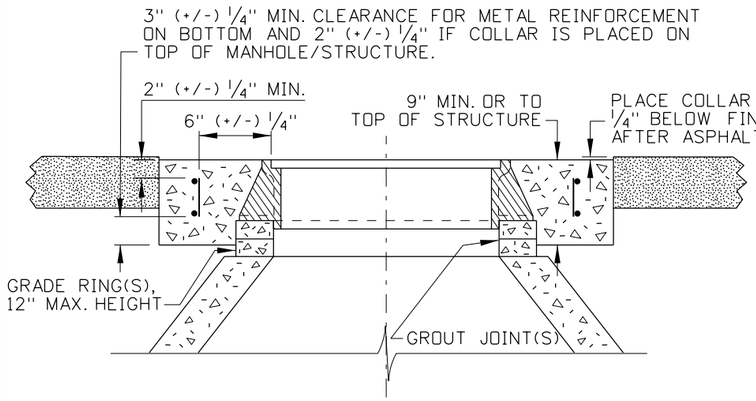
4. THE SURFACE SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. ANY SURFACE DESIGN, OTHER THAN SMOOTH, MAY BE USED UPON APPROVAL.

5. A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE MANHOLE FRAME UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. THE CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES, OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

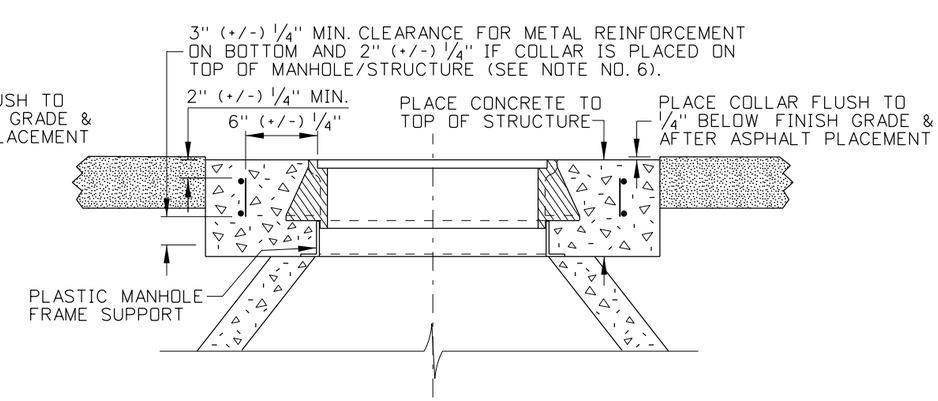
6. THE CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL BE PLACED TO THE TOP OF THE MANHOLE/STRUCTURE OR HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 9". WHEN THE CONCRETE COLLAR IS PLACED ON TOP OF A MANHOLE/STRUCTURE THE THICKNESS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE "F DIMENSION" OF THE FRAME. THE VERTICAL METAL REINFORCEMENT LENGTHS MAY BE ADJUSTED WHEN THE COLLAR IS PLACED ON TOP OF A STRUCTURE/MANHOLE.

7. USE OF A PLASTIC MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORT, I.E. WHIRLY-GIG OR COMPARABLE DEVICE, IS AN ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION OPTION.

8. NOT TO SCALE.



MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORTED WITH CONC. COLLAR RINGS
(SEE NOTE NO. 6)



PLASTIC MANHOLE FRAME SUPPORT
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

SECTION A-A

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-61	NS	6	10-05	MSM			
2	02-74		7	06-07	MSM			
3	12-92	MSM	8	09-10	PLR			
4	05-95	MSM						
5	11-01	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-13_1010.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MANHOLE FRAME, COVER, & CONCRETE COLLAR

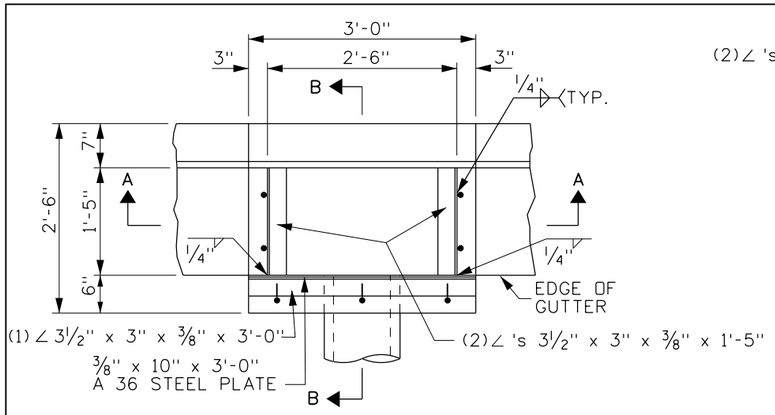
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 605-13

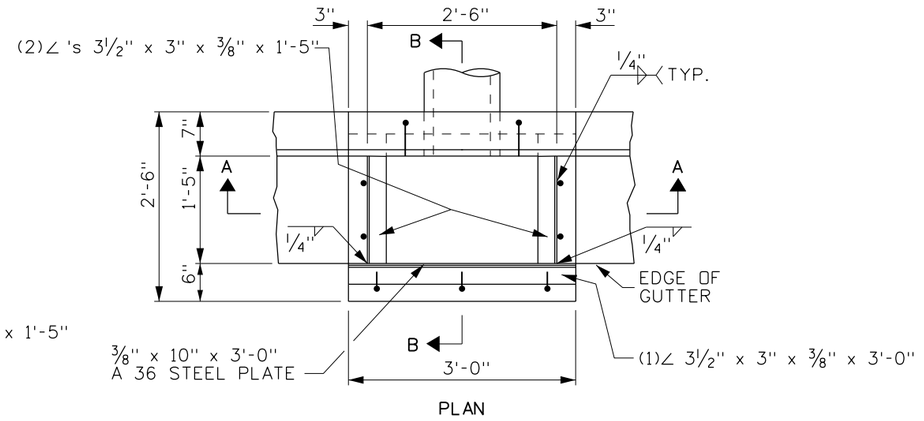
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

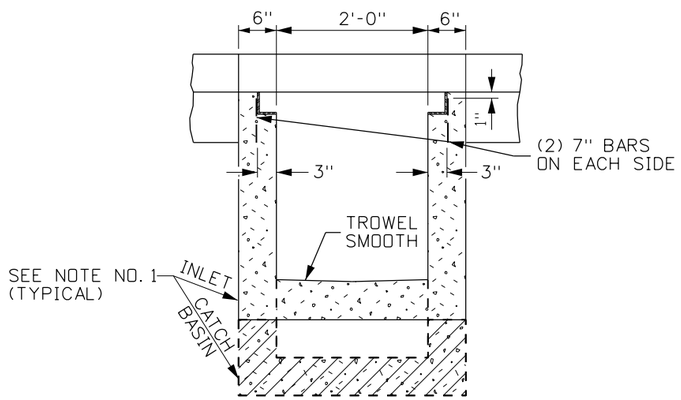
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 26, 2010



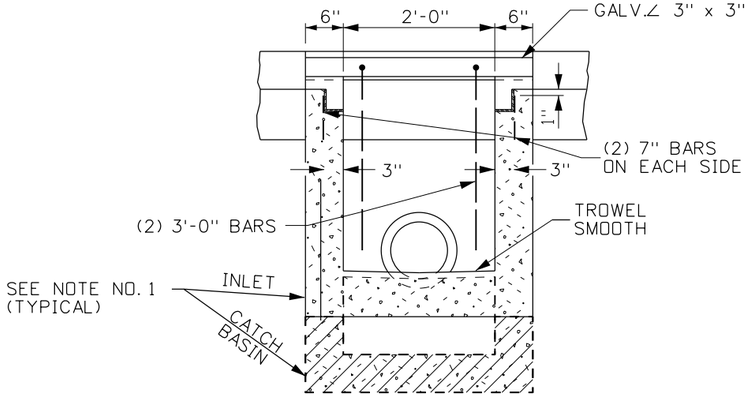
PLAN



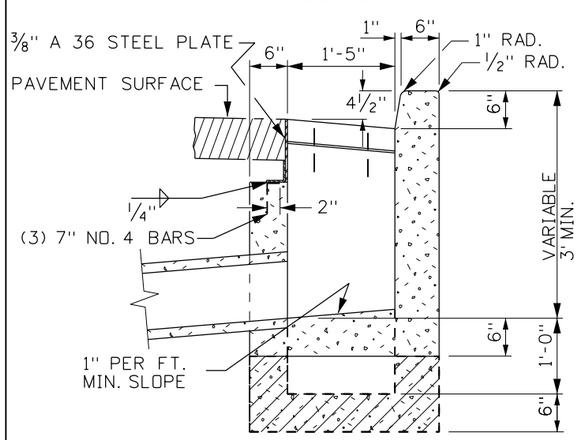
PLAN



SECTION A-A



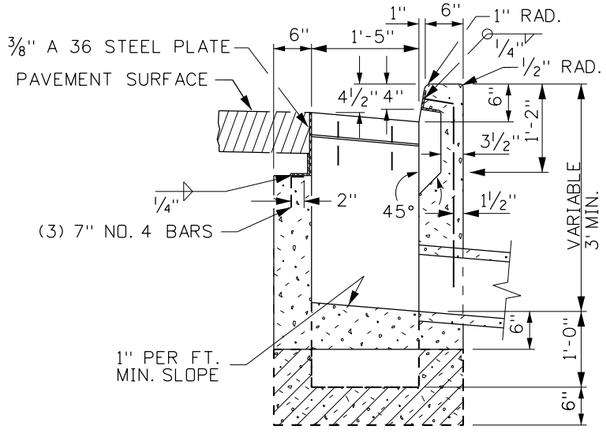
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

INLET - TYPE 1

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 1



SECTION B-B

INLET - TYPE 2

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 2

NOTES

1. PATTERNS USED IN DRAWING:

   INLET SECTIONS:

   CATCH BASIN BOTTOMS:

   PAVEMENT:

2. INLETS AND CATCH BASINS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 913. (PRIOR APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE REQUIRED ON MODIFIED UNITS.)
3. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
4. CAST-IN-PLACE INLETS AND CATCH BASINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
5. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
6. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
7. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36.
8. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT USED SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO ACCOMMODATE PIPES.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. INLET/CATCH BASIN GRATES MAY EITHER BE RESISTANCE WELDED OR ARC WELDED. IN EITHER CASE THE GRATE SHALL BE TRUE AND FLUSH.
11. GRATE B WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED.
12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	09-94	MSM	11	11-08	JRV
2	04-82		7	06-97	MSM			
3	03-84		8	06-01	MSM			
4	01-89	GB	9	11-04	MSM			
5	12-93	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-20_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JULY, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

INLETS & CATCH BASINS TYPES 1, 2, & 3

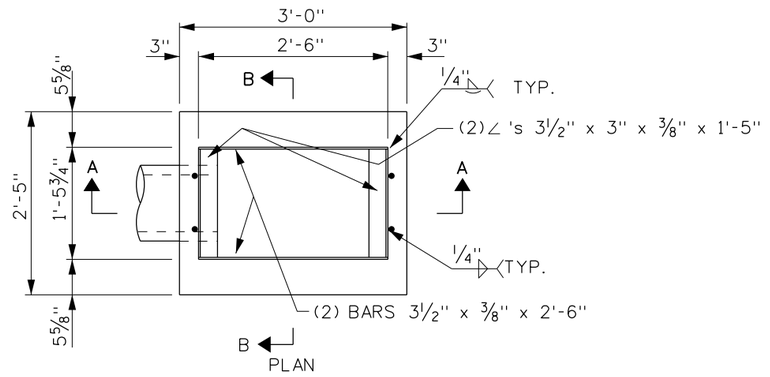
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

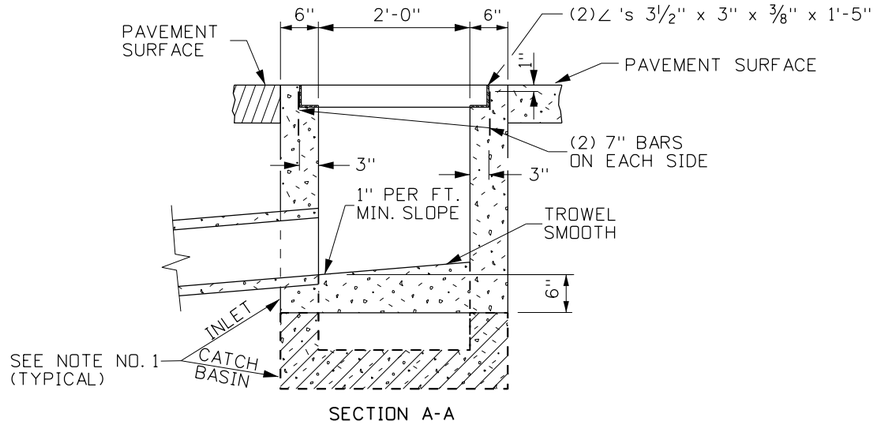
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

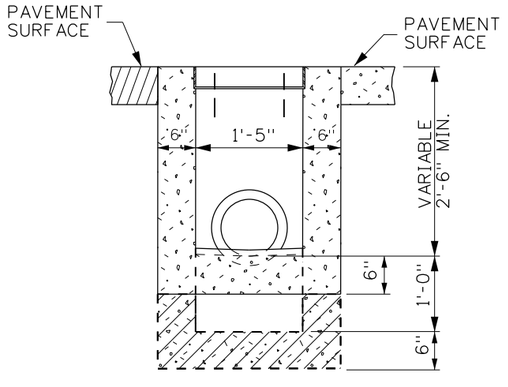
605-20

SHEET 1 OF 2





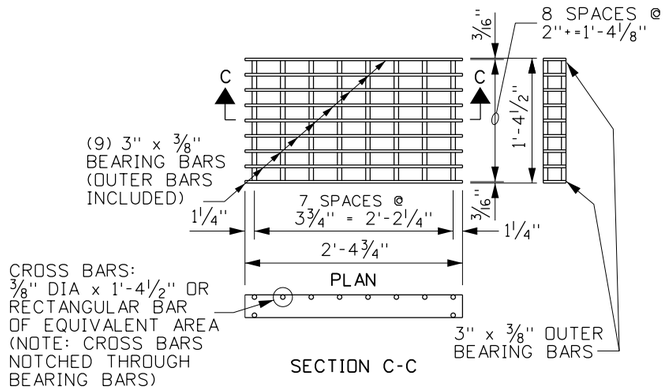
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

INLET - TYPE 3

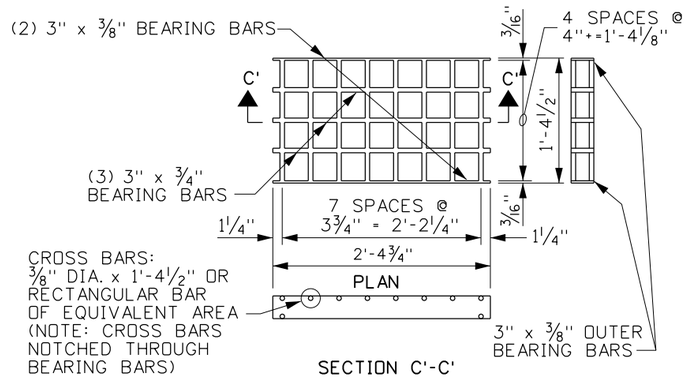
CATCH BASIN - TYPE 3



SECTION C-C

GRATE A (STEEL)

(WEIGHT: APPROXIMATELY 88 LBS., SEE NOTE 9 & 10)



SECTION C'-C'

GRATE B (STEEL)

(WEIGHT: APPROXIMATELY 79 LBS., SEE NOTE 9 & 10)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	09-94	MSM	11	11-08	JRV
2	04-82		7	06-97	MSM			
3	03-84		8	06-01	MSM			
4	01-89	GB	9	11-04	MSM			
5	12-93	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-20_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JULY, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

INLETS & CATCH BASINS TYPES 1, 2, & 3

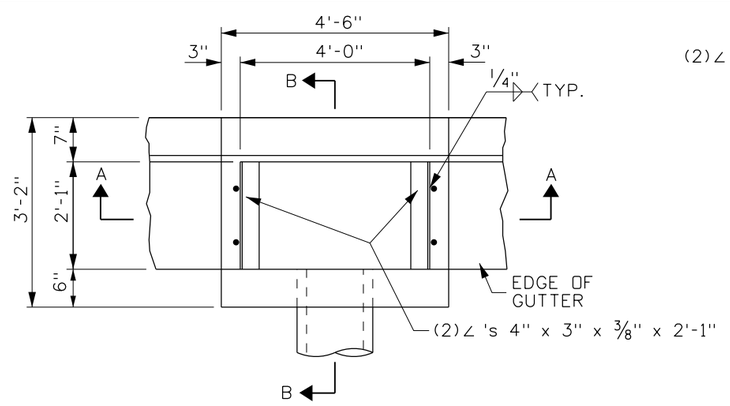
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

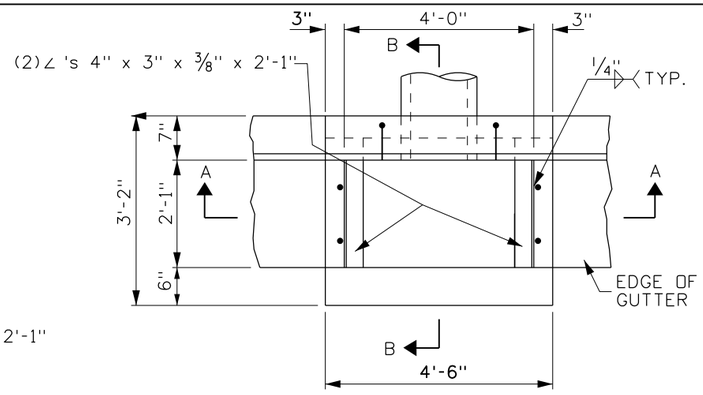
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-20

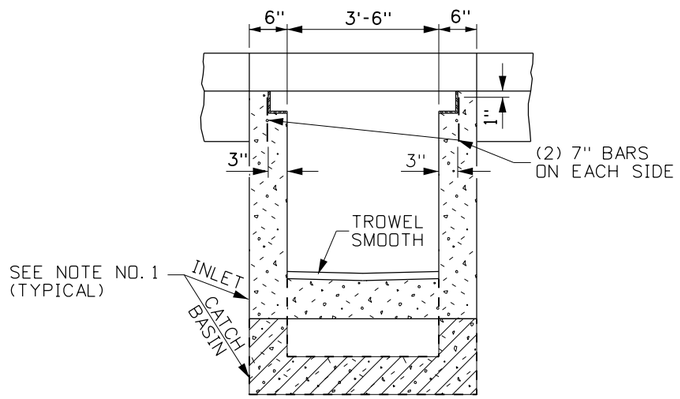
SHEET 2 OF 2



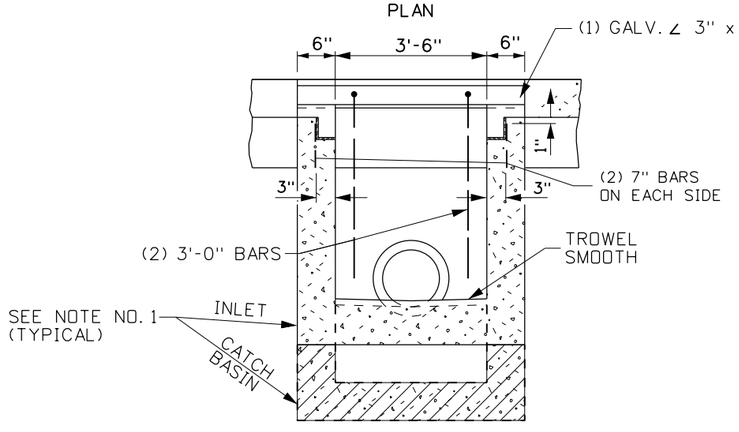
PLAN



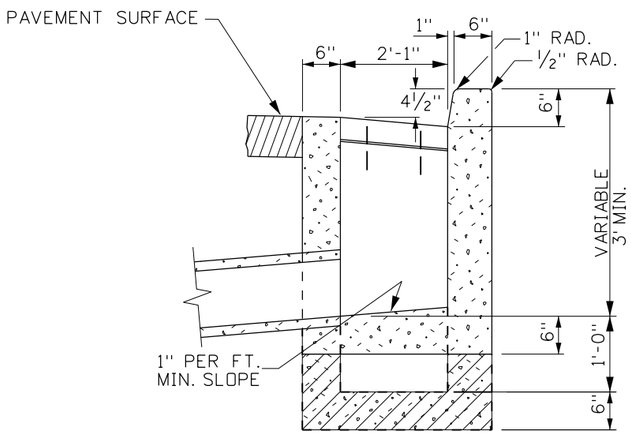
PLAN



SECTION A-A



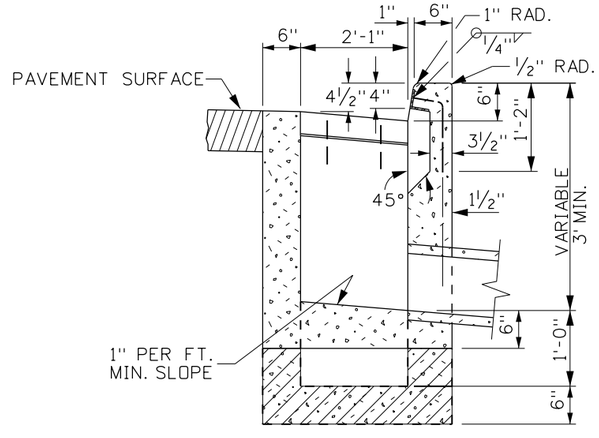
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

INLET - TYPE 1A

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 1A



SECTION B-B

INLET - TYPE 2A

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 2A

NOTES

1. PATTERNS USED IN DRAWING:

   INLET SECTIONS:

   CATCH BASIN BOTTOMS:

   PAVEMENT:

2. INLETS AND CATCH BASINS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 913. (PRIOR APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE REQUIRED ON MODIFIED UNITS.)
3. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
4. CAST-IN-PLACE INLETS AND CATCH BASINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
5. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
6. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
7. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36.
8. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT USED SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO ACCOMMODATE PIPES.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. INLET/CATCH BASIN GRATES MAY EITHER BE RESISTANCE WELDED OR ARC WELDED. IN EITHER CASE THE GRATE SHALL BE TRUE AND FLUSH.
11. GRATE B WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED.
12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-82		6	11-04	MSM			
2	01-89		7	11-08	JRV			
3	12-94	MSM						
4	06-97	MSM						
5	03-01	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-21_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 1980

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

INLETS & CATCH BASINS TYPES 1A, 2A, & 3A

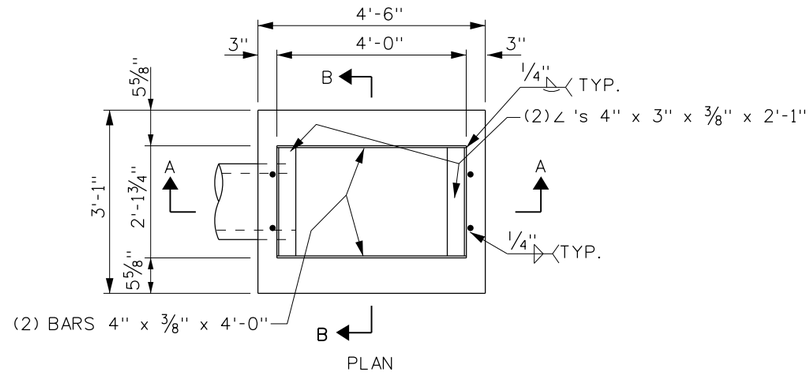
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

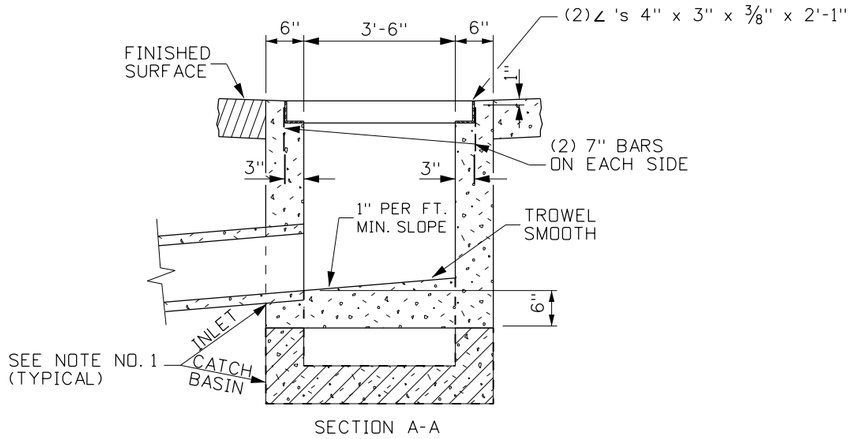
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-21

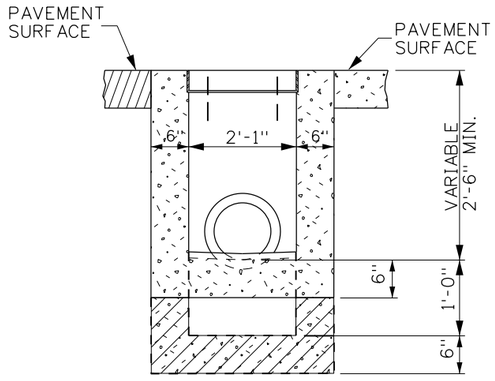
SHEET 1 OF 2



PLAN



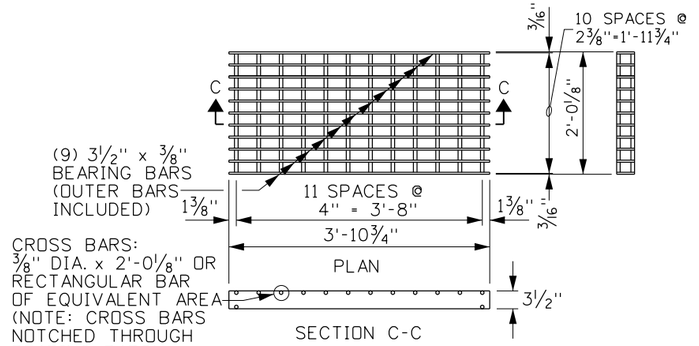
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

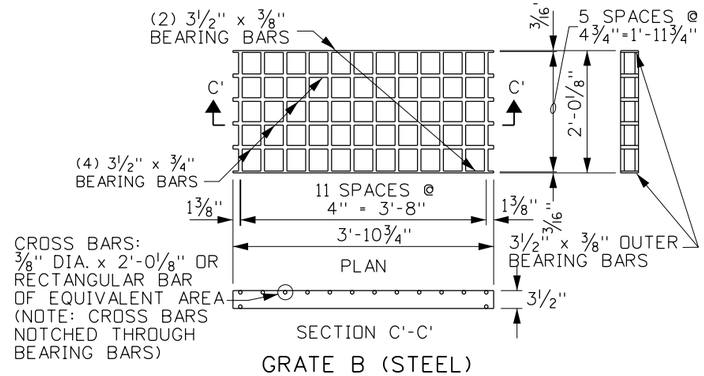
INLET - TYPE 3A

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 3A



GRATE A (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 202 LBS., SEE NOTE 9 & 10)



GRATE B (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 185 LBS., SEE NOTE 9 & 10)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-82		6	11-04	MSM			
2	01-89		7	11-08	JRV			
3	12-94	MSM						
4	06-97	MSM						
5	03-01	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-21_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 1980

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

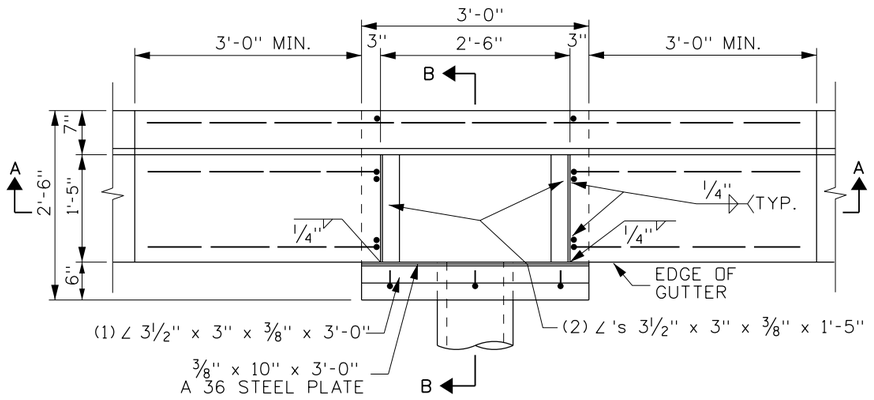
INLETS & CATCH BASINS TYPES 1A, 2A, & 3A

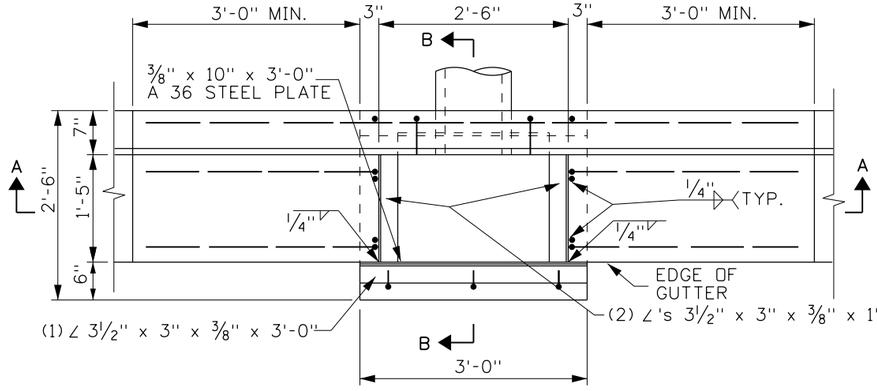
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

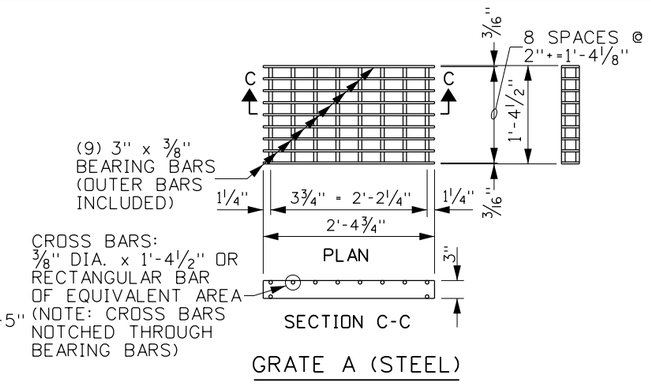
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 605-21

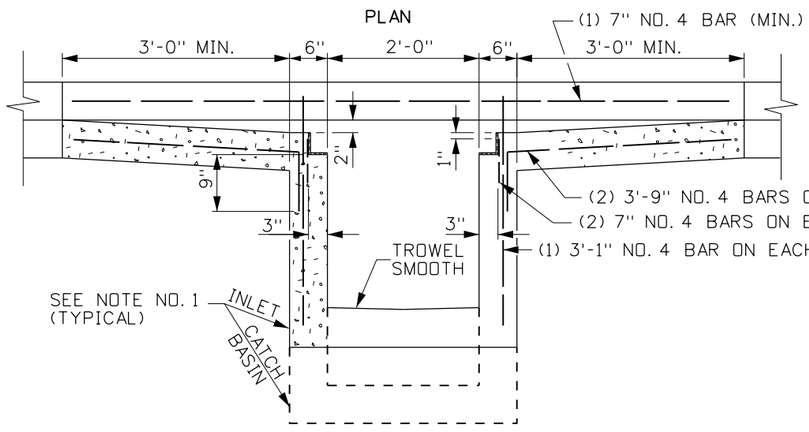
SHEET 2 OF 2

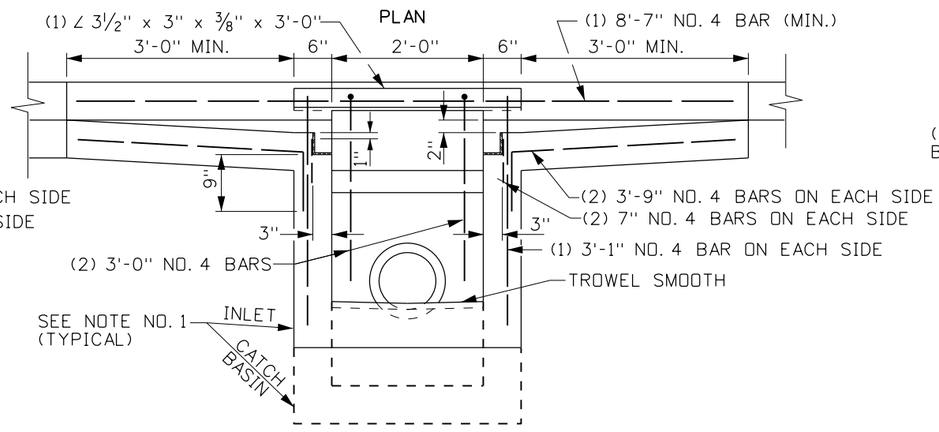


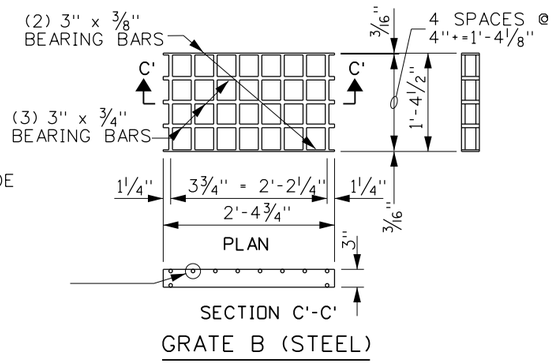




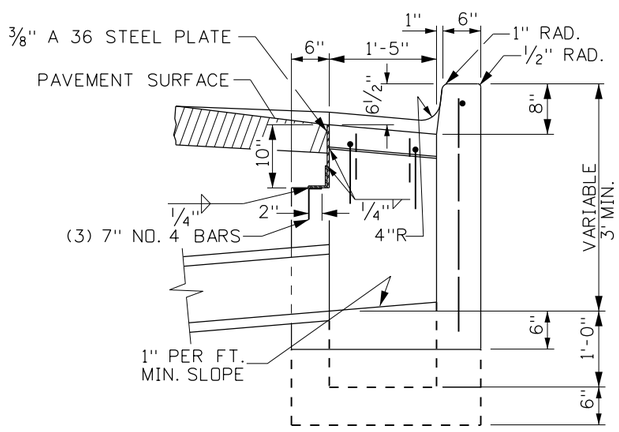
GRATE A (STEEL)





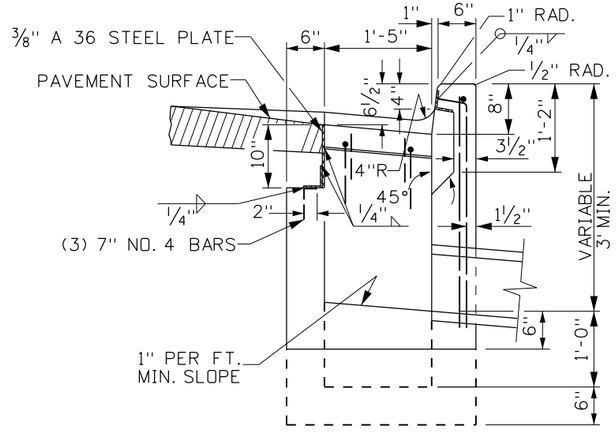


GRATE B (STEEL)



INLET - TYPE 4

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 4



INLET - TYPE 5

CATCH BASIN - TYPE 5

NOTES

2. INLETS AND CATCH BASINS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 913. (PRIOR APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE REQUIRED ON MODIFIED UNITS.)
3. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
4. CAST-IN-PLACE INLETS AND CATCH BASINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
5. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
6. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
7. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36.
8. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT USED SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO ACCOMMODATE PIPES.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. INLET/CATCH BASIN GRATES MAY EITHER BE RESISTANCE WELDED OR ARC WELDED. IN EITHER CASE THE GRATE SHALL BE TRUE AND FLUSH.
11. GRATE B WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED.
12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	06-97	MSM			
2	04-82		7	03-01	MSM			
3	03-84		8	12-04	MSM			
4	01-89		9	11-08	JRV			
5	12-94	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-22_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1969

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

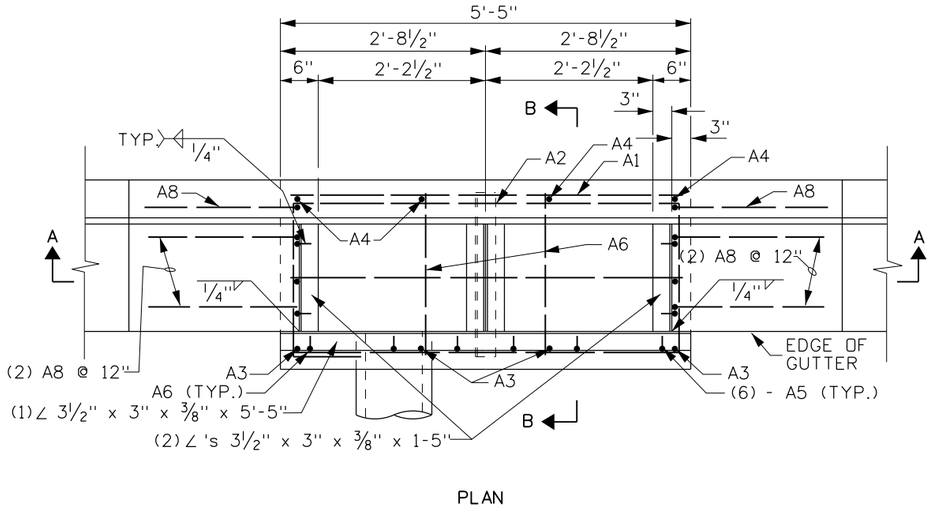
INLETS & CATCH BASINS TYPES 4 & 5

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-22

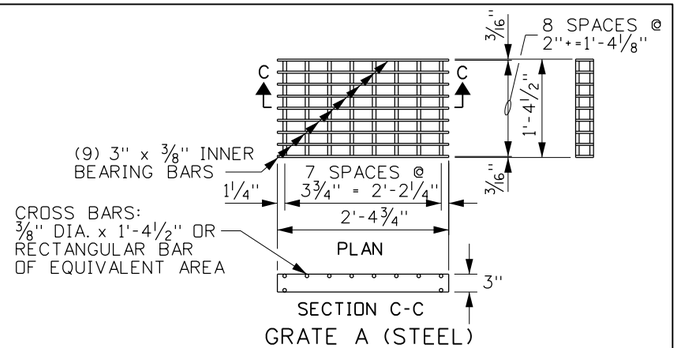
SHEET 1 OF 1



PLAN

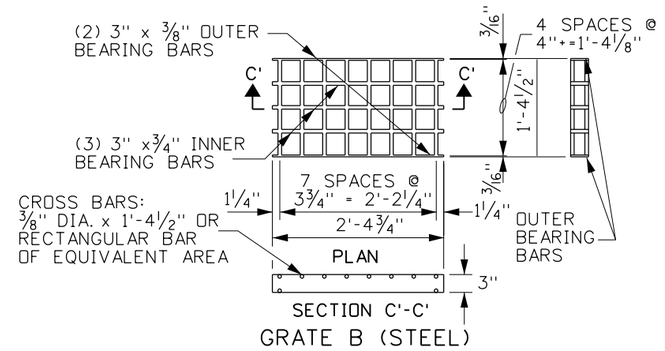
BAR LIST					
MARK	LOCATION	SIZE	TOTAL LENGTH	NO.	SKETCH
A1	FLOOR & WALLS	4	5'-1"	2	5'-1"
A2	WALLS	4	15'-1"	3	2'-1" 5'-0" 5'-0" 2'-1" 1' MIN. OVERLAP
* A3	FRONT WALL	4	3'-7"	4	3'-7"
* A4	BACK WALL	4	4'-1"	4	4'-1"
A5	GRATE DOWEL	4	7"	10	2" 5"
A6	WALL	4	2'-2"	2	2'-2"
A7	GUTTER & SIDE WALLS	4	2'-9"	4	5° 2'-0" 9"
A8	CURB & BACK WALL	4	3'-3"	2	2'-0" 1'-3"
113.75 L.F. AT 0.668 LBS/FT. = 76.00 LBS					

* (SEE NOTE NO. 7)



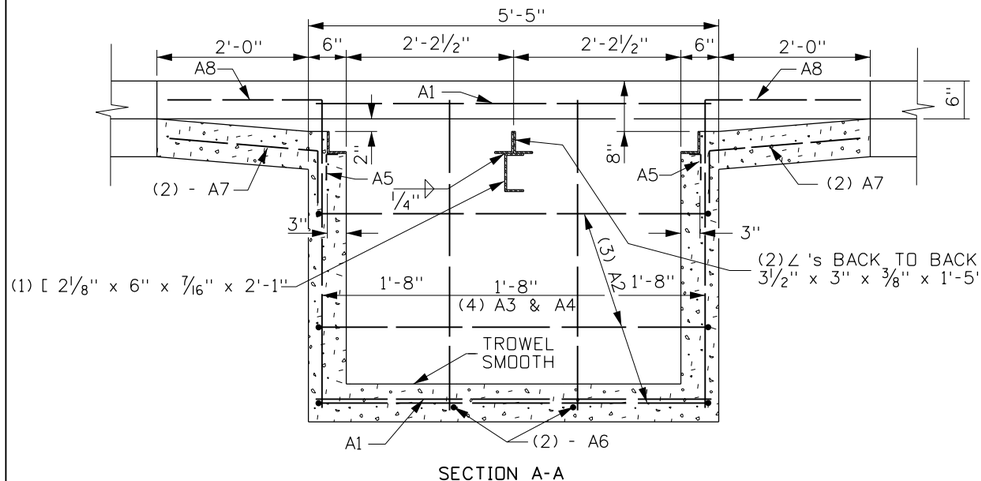
GRATE A (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 88 LBS., SEE NOTE 9)

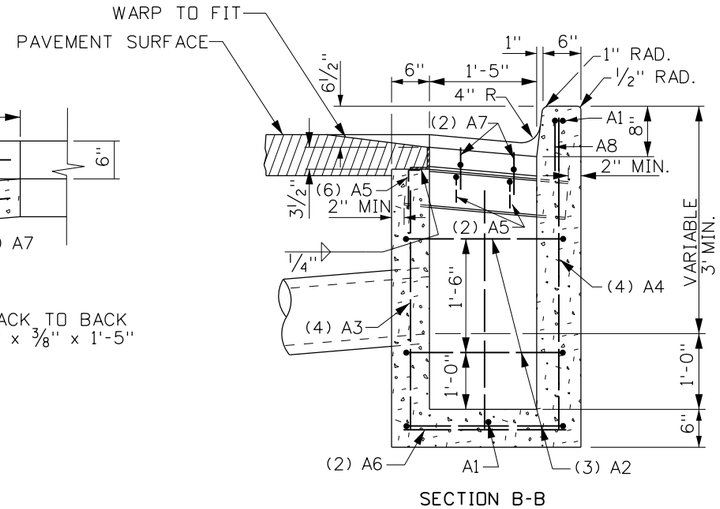


GRATE B (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 79 LBS., SEE NOTE 9)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTES

1. CATCH BASINS MAY EITHER BE PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C913. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON MODIFIED UNITS.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE CATCH BASINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
4. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
5. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
6. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36.
7. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT USED SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO ACCOMMODATE PIPES. VERTICAL BARS NEED TO BE LENGTHENED FOR CATCH BASINS DEEPER THAN 4'-6".
8. GRATE B WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. CATCH BASIN GRATES MAY EITHER BE RESISTANCE WELDED OR ARC WELDED. IN EITHER CASE THE GRATE SHALL BE TRUE AND FLUSH.
11. NOT TO SCALE.

CATCH BASIN - DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	03-01	MSM			
2	04-82		7	12-04	MSM			
3	03-84		8	11-08	JRV			
4	01-89							
5	12-94	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-23_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 1980

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

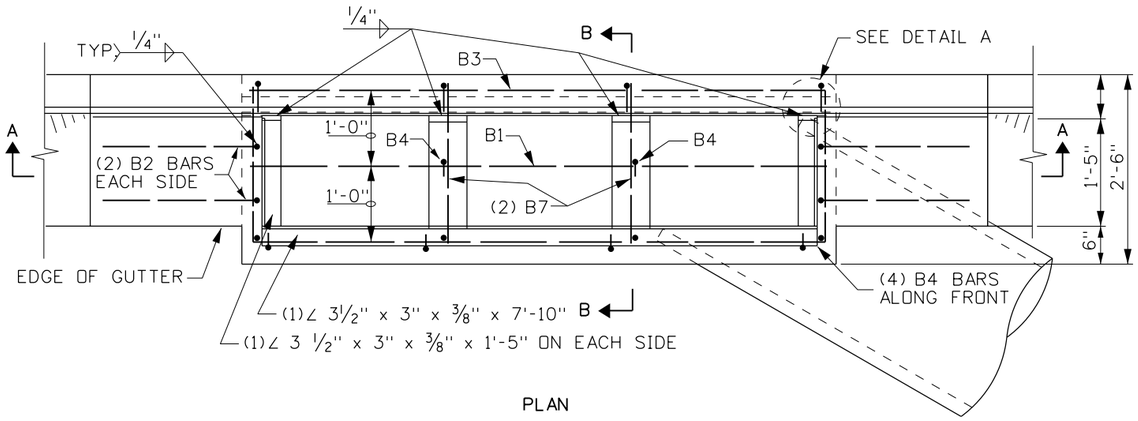
CATCH BASIN TYPE 6

English

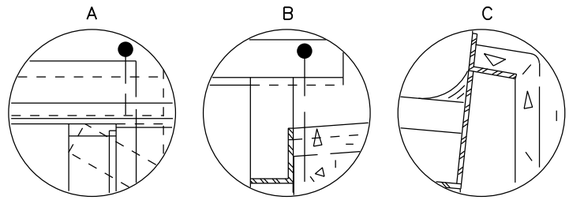
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-23

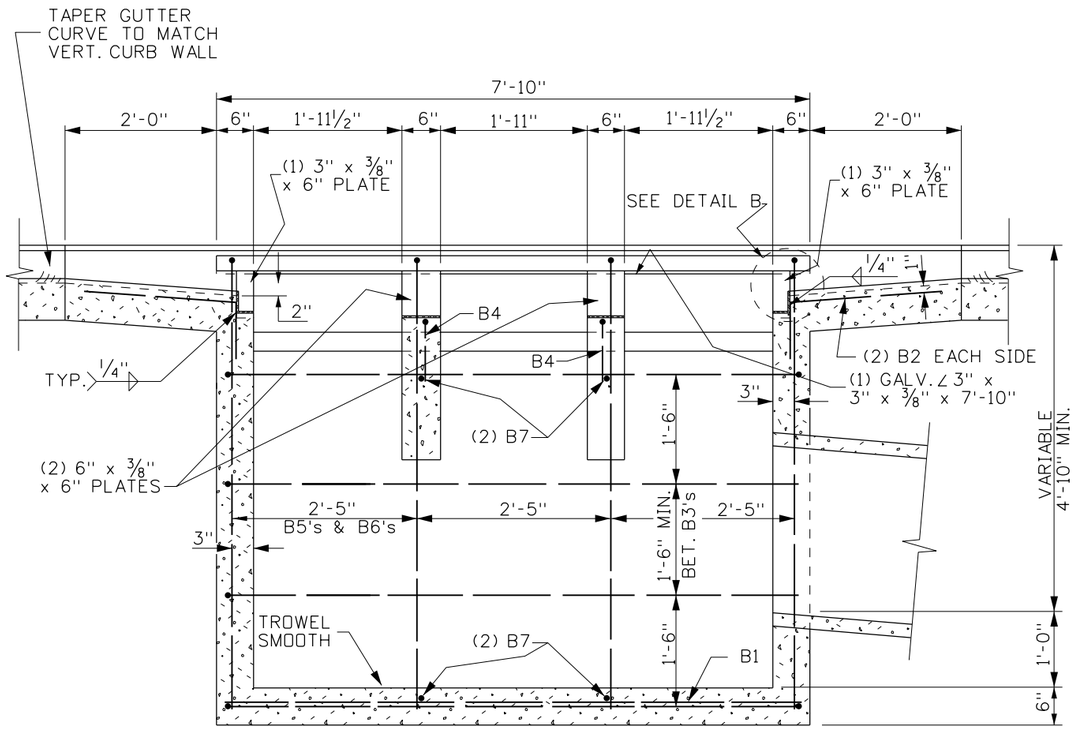
SHEET 1 OF 1



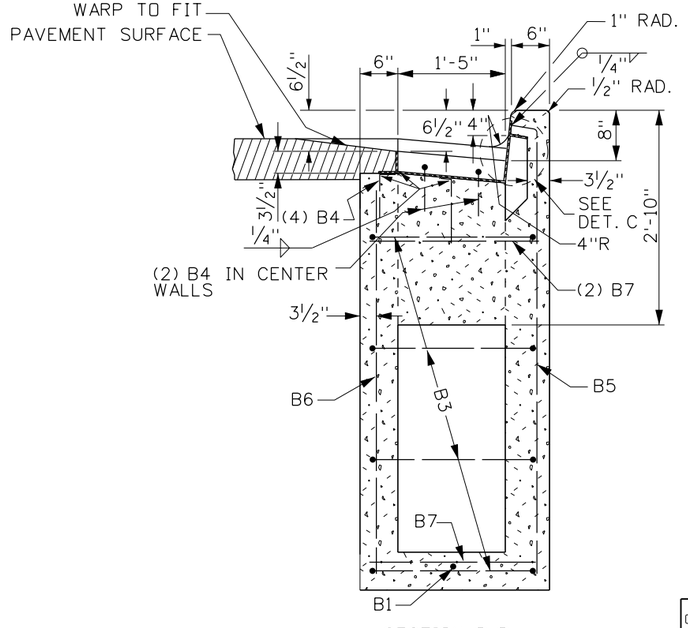
PLAN



DETAILS A, B, & C



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

CATCH BASIN - DETAILS

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	03-01	MSM			
2	04-82		7	12-04	MSM			
3	03-84		8	11-08	JRV			
4	01-89							
5	12-94	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-24_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 1980

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CATCH BASIN TYPE 7

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-24

SHEET 1 OF 2

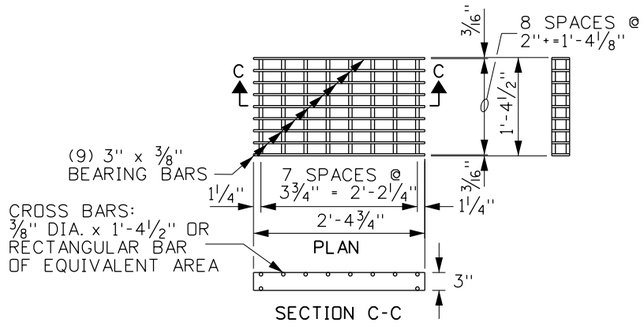
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

BAR LIST					
MARK	LOCATION	SIZE	BAR LENGTH	NO.	SKETCH
B1	FLOOR	4	7'-6"	1	7'-6"
B2	WALLS	4	2'-9"	4	2'-0" / 9"
B3	WALLS (ADD AS NEEDED)	4	20'-0"	4	2'-1" / 1'-0" 7'-5" / 7'-5" / 2'-1"
B4	WALL & SUPPORTS	4	1'-0"	6	2½" / 9½"
B5	WALLS & FLOOR (ADD LENGTH AS NEEDED)	4	6'-2"	4	4" / 5'-10"
B6	WALLS & FLOOR (ADD LENGTH AS NEEDED)	4	5'-0"	4	5'-0"
B7	SUPPORTS	4	2'-2"	4	2'-2"
157.8 L.F. AT 0.668 LBS/FT. = 106 LBS					

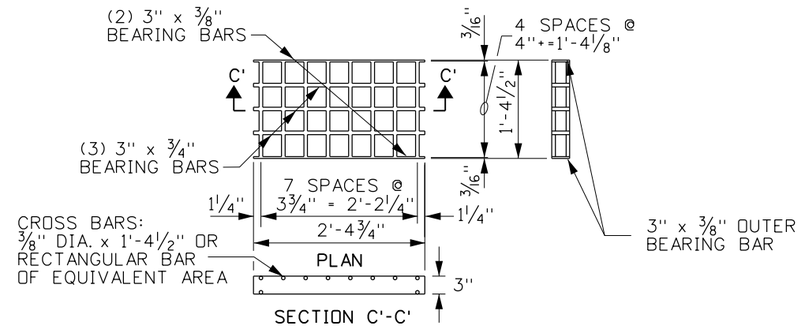
NOTES

1. CATCH BASINS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C913. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS.
2. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE CATCH BASINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
5. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
6. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A36.
7. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO FIT AROUND PIPES. VERTICAL BARS B5 & B6 NEED TO LENGTHENED TO ACCOMMODATE CATCH BASINS DEEPER THAN 6'-4".
8. GRATE B WILL BE USED ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. NOT TO SCALE.



GRATE A (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 88 LBS., SEE NOTE 9)



GRATE B (STEEL)

(WEIGHT : APPROXIMATELY 79 LBS., SEE NOTE 8 & 9)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	03-01	MSM			
2	04-82		7	12-04	MSM			
3	03-84		8	11-08	JRV			
4	01-89							
5	12-94	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-24_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 1980

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CATCH BASIN TYPE 7

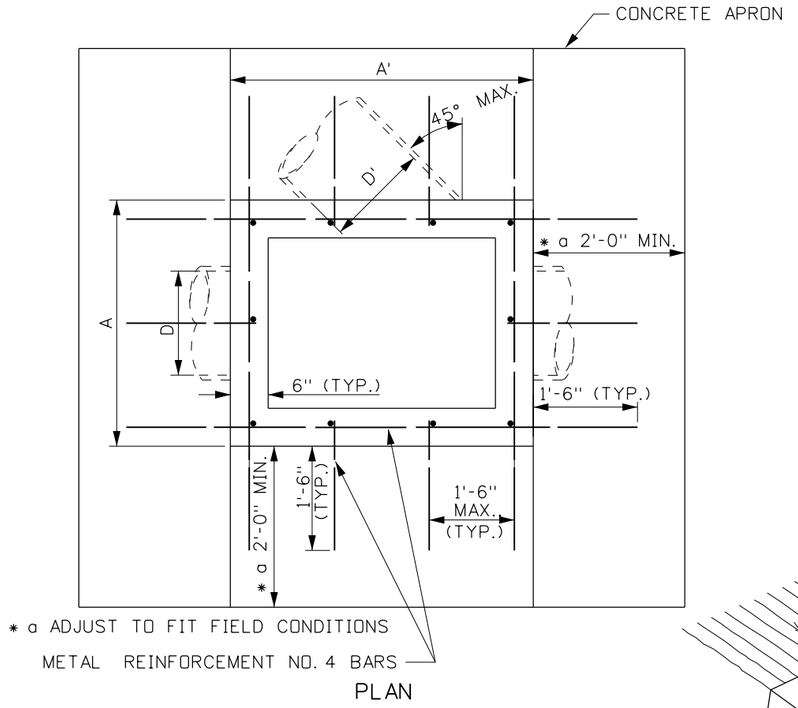
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-24

SHEET 2 OF 2



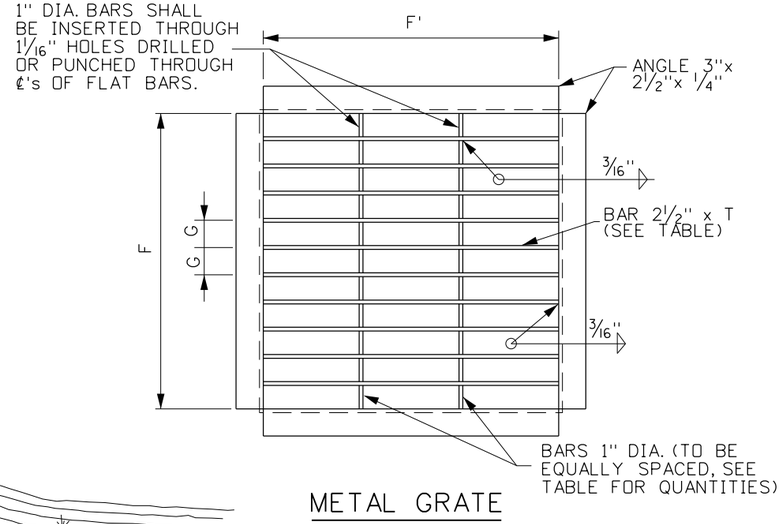
* a ADJUST TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS

METAL REINFORCEMENT NO. 4 BARS

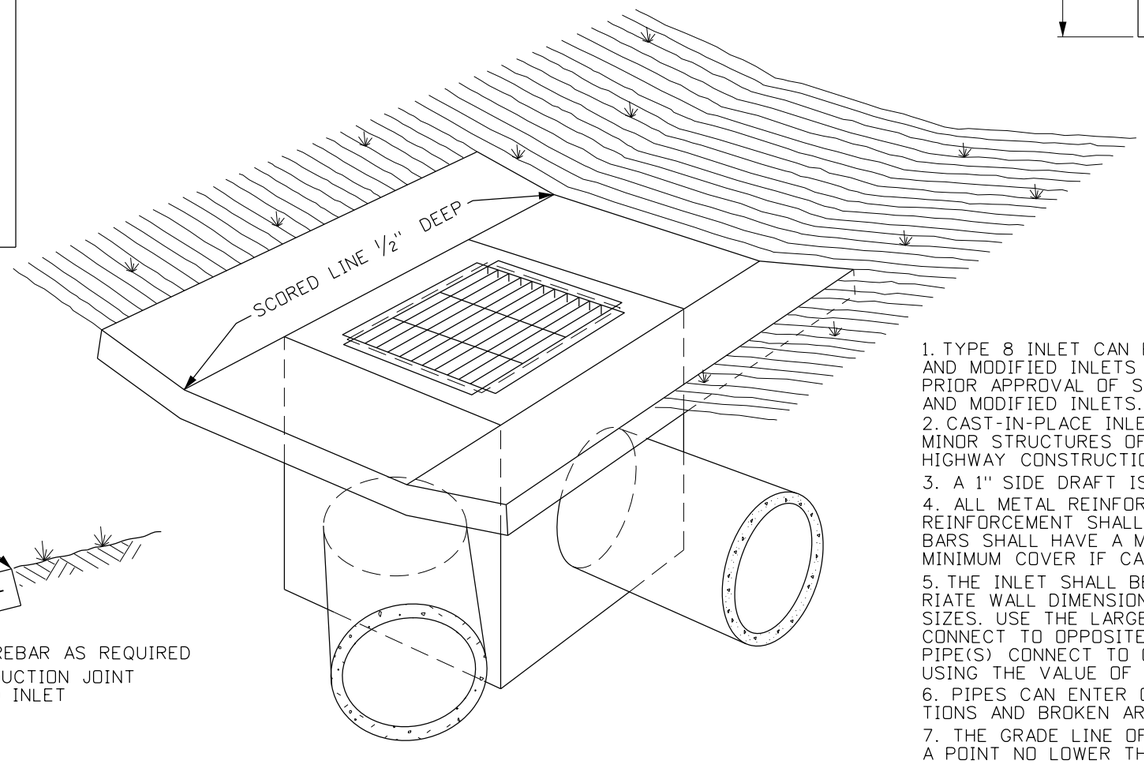
PLAN

* b TABLE OF DIMENSIONS						
D/D'	A/A'	B MIN.	F/F'	G	BARS (EA.)	T
18"	3'-4"	3'-0"	2'-3"	3"	1	1/4"
24"	4'-0"	3'-7"	2'-11"	3 3/16"	2	1/4"
30"	4'-6"	4'-3"	3'-5"	3 1/8"	3	5/16"
36"	5'-0"	4'-9"	3'-11"	3 1/8"	3	3/8"
48"	6'-0"	5'-2"	4'-11"	3 3/8"	4	7/16"

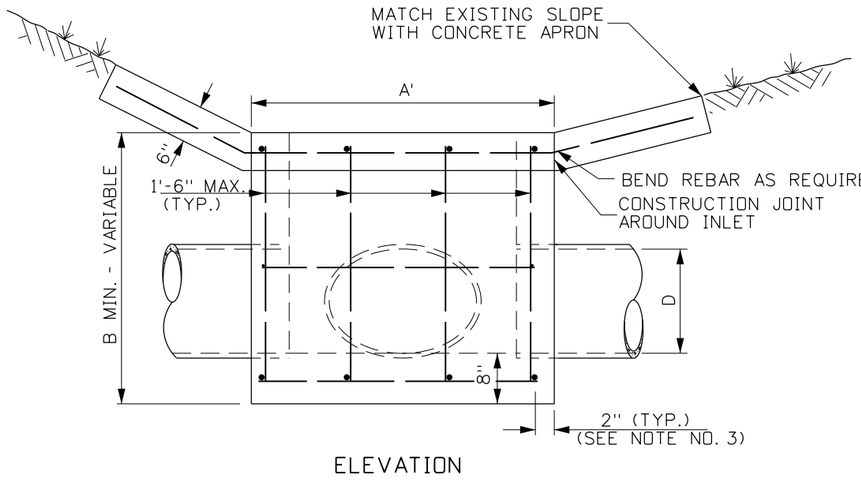
* b SEE NOTE NO. 5



METAL GRATE



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. TYPE 8 INLET CAN BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST AND MODIFIED INLETS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C913. PRIOR APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS IS REQUIRED FOR USE OF PRECAST AND MODIFIED INLETS. THE APRON MUST BE CAST-IN-PLACE.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE INLET TYPE 8 SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
4. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT USED SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO ACCOMMODATE PIPES. ALL BARS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND/OR 3" MINIMUM COVER IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
5. THE INLET SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED RECTANGULAR USING THE APPROPRIATE WALL DIMENSIONS (A & A') DETERMINED BY THE CONNECTING PIPE SIZES. USE THE LARGER WALL DIMENSION IF TWO DIFFERENT PIPE SIZES CONNECT TO OPPOSITE WALLS. USE THE MINIMUM WALL DIMENSION IF NO PIPE(S) CONNECT TO OPPOSITE WALLS. SELECT THE DEPTH (B MIN.) BY USING THE VALUE OF THE INLET'S LARGEST CONNECTING PIPE.
6. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
7. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY INLET PIPE SHALL BE AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
8. ONLY COMBINATIONS OF THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE TABLE SHALL BE USED TO CONSTRUCT A TYPE 8 INLET.
9. THE METAL FOR THE GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A36. THE METAL GRATE NEED NOT BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
10. WELDING OF THE METAL GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1.
11. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
12. NOT TO SCALE.

INLET - DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 3, 2008

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-80		6	11-08	JRV			
2	12-92	MSM						
3	1-97	MSM						
4	3-01	MSM						
5	12-04	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-25_1108.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1972

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

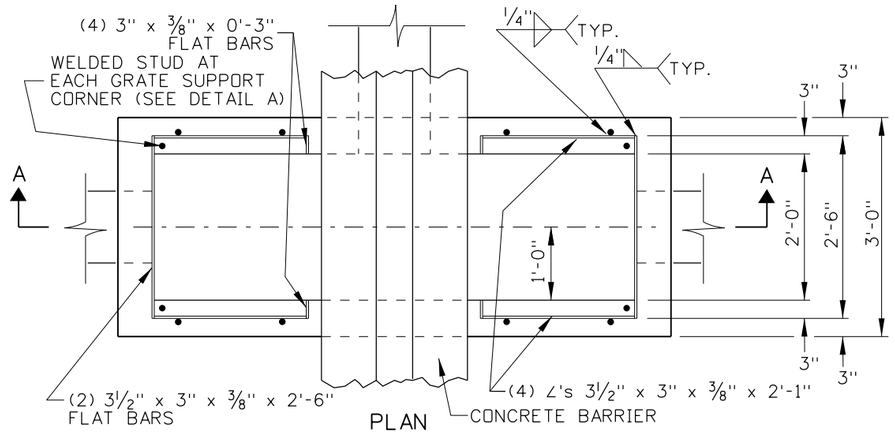
INLET TYPE 8

English

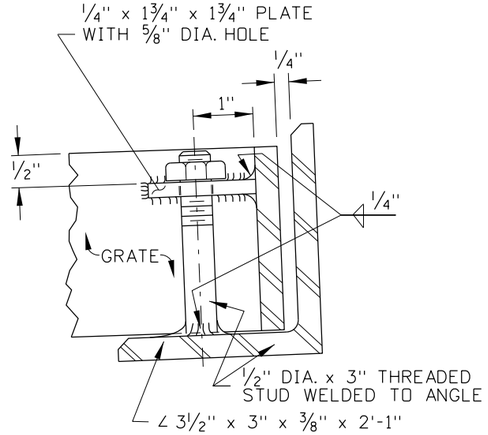
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-25

SHEET 1 OF 1

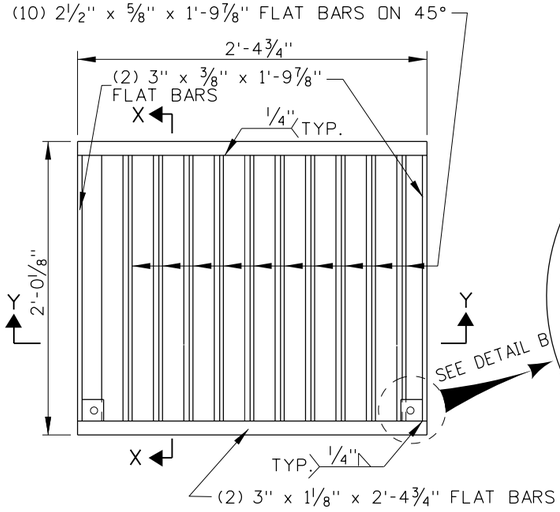


PLAN

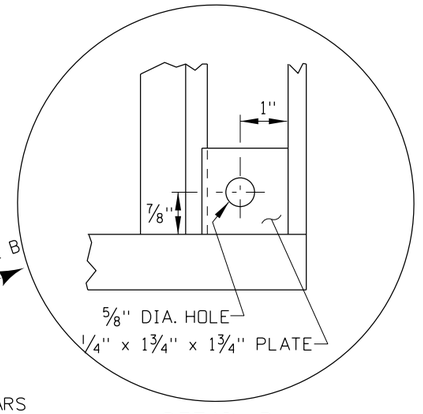


GRATE ANCHOR

DETAIL A



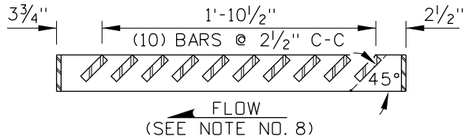
PLAN



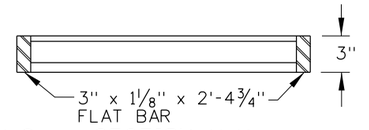
DETAIL B

BAR LIST					
MARK	LOCATION	SIZE	BAR LENGTH	NO.	SKETCH
B1	VERT. IN WALLS & FLOOR (ADD LENGTH AS NEEDED)	4	VARIES	6	3'-8" MIN. 2'-7"
B2	VERT. IN WALLS & FLOOR (ADD LENGTH AS NEEDED)	4	VARIES	4	3'-8" MIN. 7'-1"
B3	WALLS (AS NEEDED)	4	7'-2"	*	7'-2"
B4	WALLS (AS NEEDED)	4	2'-8"	*	2'-8"
B5	WELDED TO: ∠'s 3 1/2" x 3" x 3/8" IN SIDE WALLS	4	7"	6	12"

* (4) MIN., ADD BARS AS NEEDED



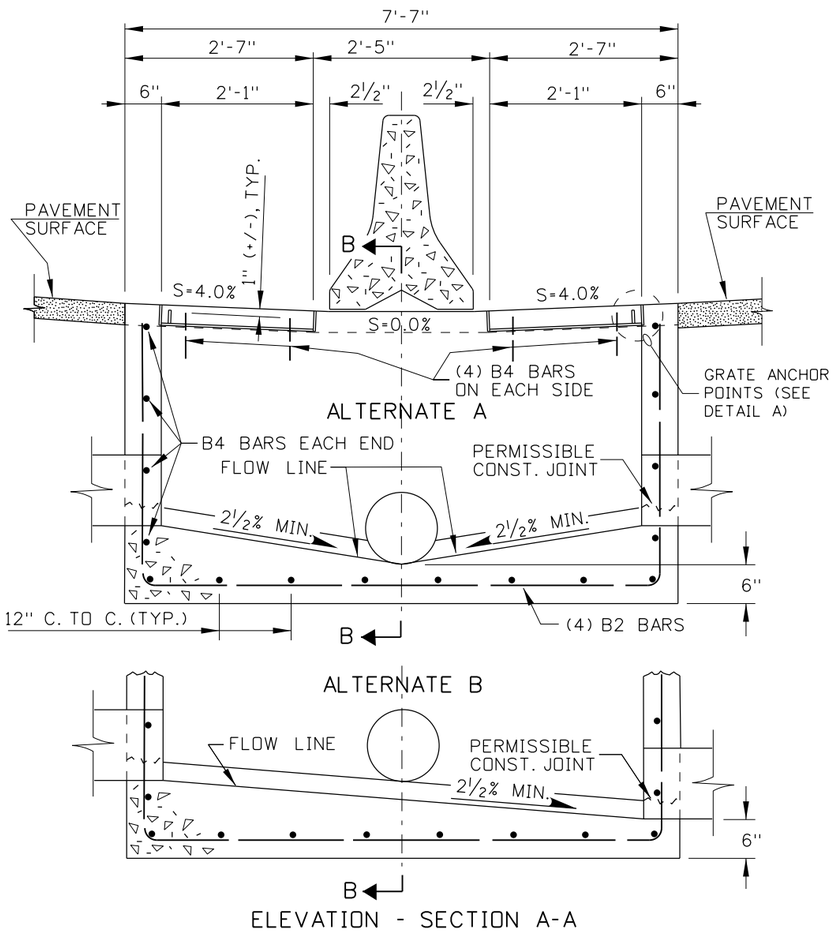
SECTION Y-Y



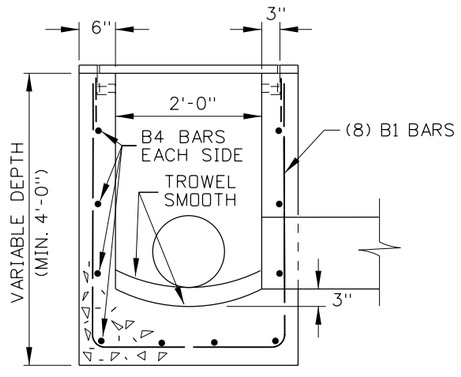
SECTION X-X

GRATE DETAILS

(SEE NOTE NO. 9)



ELEVATION - SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTES

1. INLET MEDIAN DRAIN MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST UNITS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C913. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS.
2. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE INLET MEDIAN DRAINS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE GRADE LINE OF THE TOP INSIDE OF ANY PIPE SHALL ENTER AT A POINT NO LOWER THAN THE TOP INSIDE OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
5. PIPES CAN ENTER OR LEAVE THE BOX IN ANY DIRECTION. ALL CONNECTIONS AND BROKEN AREAS SHALL BE GROUTED SMOOTH.
6. STEEL ANGLES SHALL BE SET SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF PREFABRICATED GRATE SHALL HAVE FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ANGLE/GRATE SURFACE. THE STRUCTURAL STEEL NEED NOT BE PAINTED BUT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A36.
7. ALL METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SMOOTH CUT TO FIT AROUND PIPES. VERTICAL BARS NEED TO LENGTHENED TO ACCOMMODATE INLET DEPTH.
8. THE (10) FLAT BARS AT THE 45° ANGLE MUST BE POINTED DOWN AND IN THE DIRECTION OF THE FLOW.
9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.
10. NOT TO SCALE.

INLET MEDIAN DRAIN - DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 26, 2010

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-07	MSM						
2	09-10	PLR						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-26_1010.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2004

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

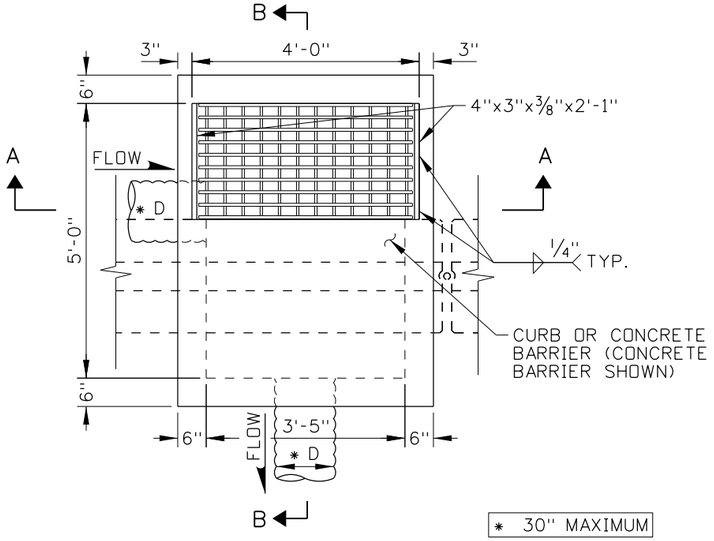
STANDARD DRAWING

INLET MEDIAN DRAIN TYPE 9

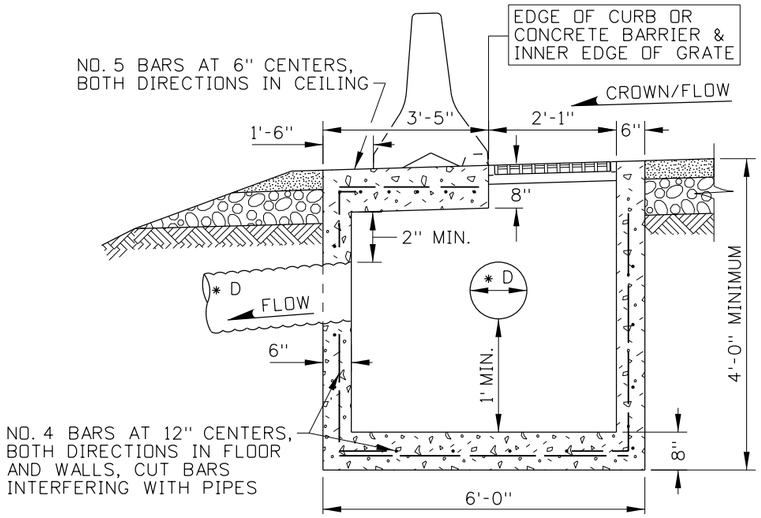
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 605-26

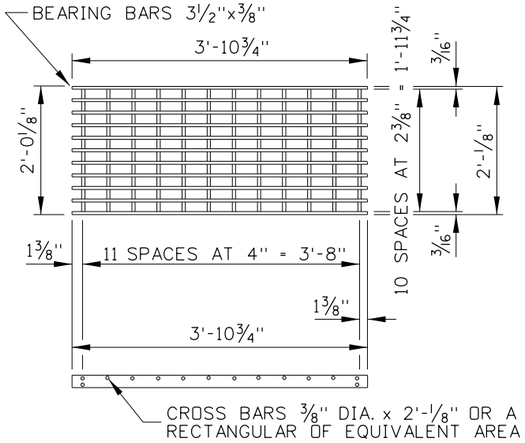
SHEET 1 OF 1



PLAN

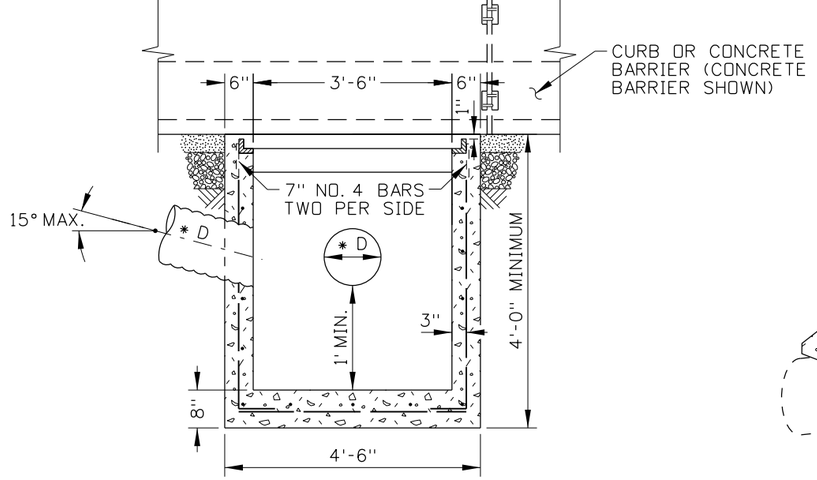


SECTION B-B

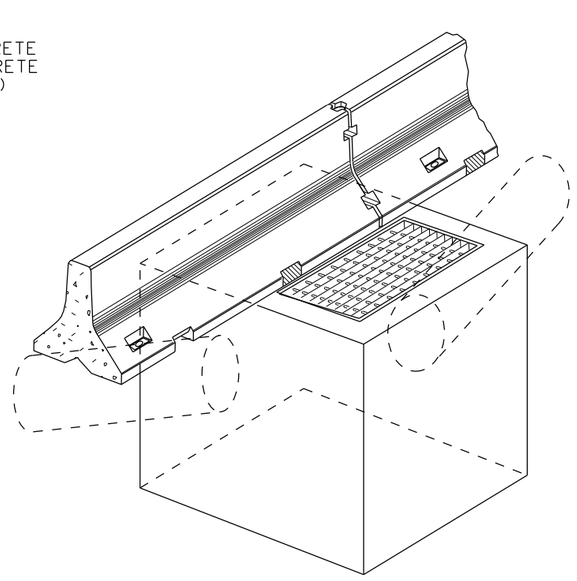


WEIGHT: APPROXIMATELY 203 LBS

METAL GRATE



SECTION A-A



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(10' BARRIER SHOWN)

NOTES

1. CATCH BASIN TYPE 10 IS FOR USE WITH EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR WITH SLOTTED DRAIN, STANDARD DRAWING 607-2.

2. A 1" SIDE DRAFT IS ALLOWED FOR FORM REMOVAL.

3. CATCH BASINS FOR SLOTTED DRAINS CAN BE PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. ENSURE THAT PRECAST CATCH BASINS MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 199. TILT PRECAST CATCH BASINS OR CONSTRUCT CAST-IN-PLACE CATCH BASINS TO MATCH THE ROADWAY CROWN. OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF PRECAST CATCH BASINS.

4. CONSTRUCT CAST-IN-PLACE CATCH BASINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" OVER REINFORCING STEEL. PROVIDE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 3" OVER REINFORCING STEEL IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.

6. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE IS FLUSH WITH THE GRATE SURFACE.

7. ENSURE THAT THE METAL FOR THE GRATE MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A36. PAINTING OR GALVANIZATION OF THE METAL GRATE IS NOT REQUIRED.

8. WELD THE METAL GRATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1.

9. SET ANGLES SO THAT EACH BEARING BAR OF THE PREFABRICATED GRATE HAS FULL BEARING ON BOTH ENDS.

10. ENSURE THAT THE DISCHARGE PIPE SIZE IS THE SAME SIZE AS THE SLOTTED DRAIN PIPE. GROUT PIPE CONNECTIONS.

11. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-27_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2012

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CATCH BASIN TYPE 10

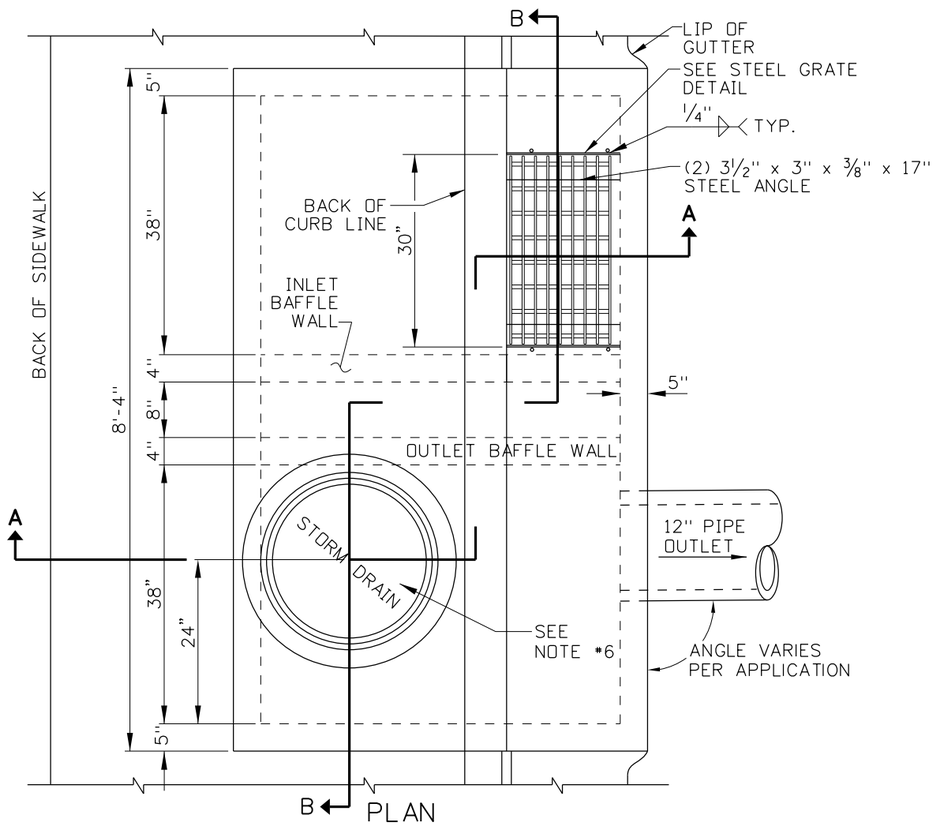
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 607-2

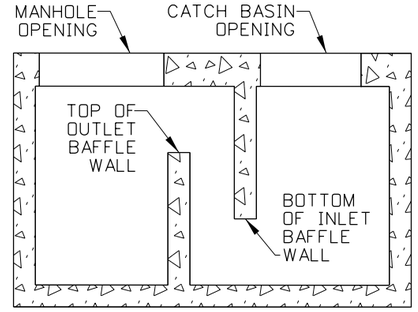
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

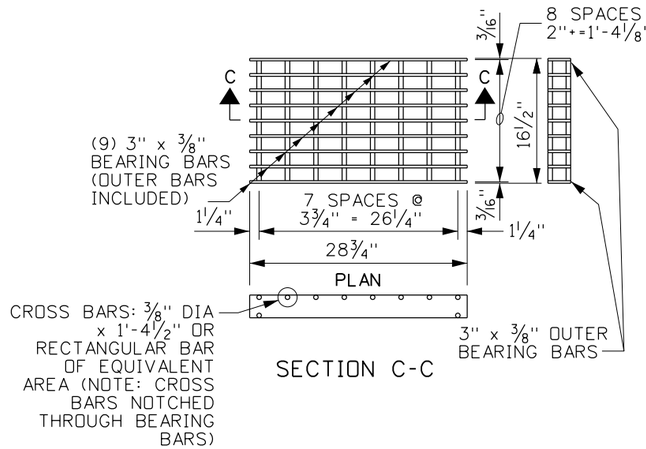
605-27

SHEET 1 OF 1

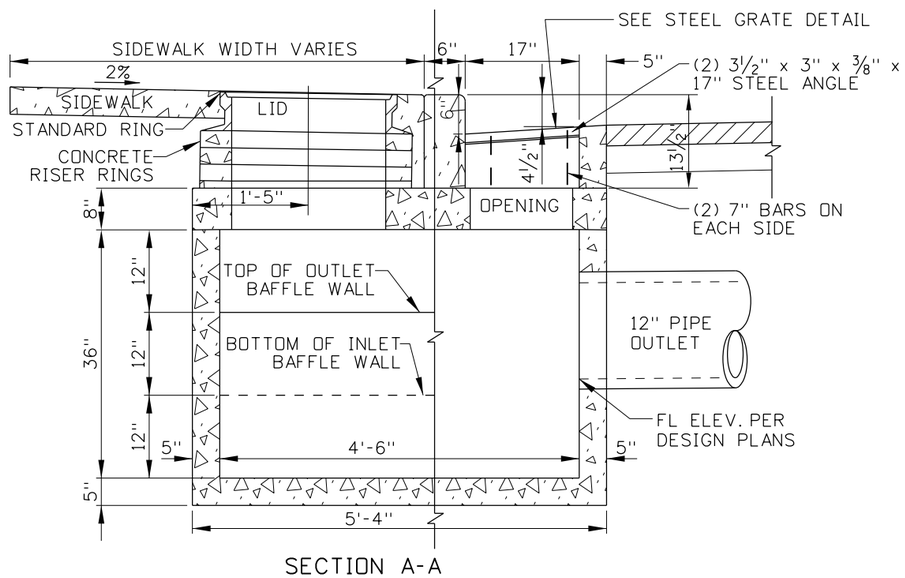




SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION A-A

STEEL GRATE

(WEIGHT: APPROXIMATELY 88 LBS., SEE NOTE 9 & 10)

NOTES

1. SEDIMENT CONTROL BOXES CAN BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. DETAILED DRAWING OF SEDIMENT CONTROL BOX SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

2. CAST-IN-PLACE BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

3. DESIGN LOAD SHALL MEET AASHTO H-25 HIGHWAY LOADING AND CLASS 4000 PSI CONCRETE.

4. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60.

5. THE FINISHED TOP OF CONCRETE SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE GRATE SURFACE.

6. THE CATCH BASIN MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE A FLUSH MOUNT TYPE WITH A FRAME NO DEEPER THAN 4". THE FLUSH MOUNT MANHOLE IS NOT PERMITTED FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

7. TANK CAPACITY IS APPROXIMATELY 750 GALLONS OR 100 CUBIC FEET.

8. DESIGN MAY BE REVERSED FOR BEST APPLICATION WITH MANHOLE AND CATCH BASIN OPENINGS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS AND BAFFLE WALLS REVERSED.

9. GRAY IRON CAST TO THE DIMENSIONS GIVEN FOR THE STEEL GRATES MAY BE USED. THE CASTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M306 CLASS 35B GRAY IRON CASTINGS.

10. INLET/CATCH BASIN GRATES MAY EITHER BE RESISTANCE WELED OR ARC WELDED. IN EITHER CASE THE GRATE SHALL BE TRUE AND FLUSH.

11. NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-96	MSM						
2	10-11	KEH						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-30_1011.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SEDIMENT CONTROL CATCH BASIN

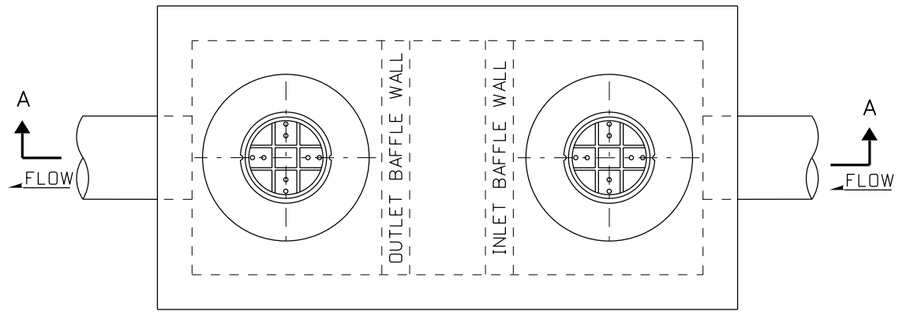
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 605-30

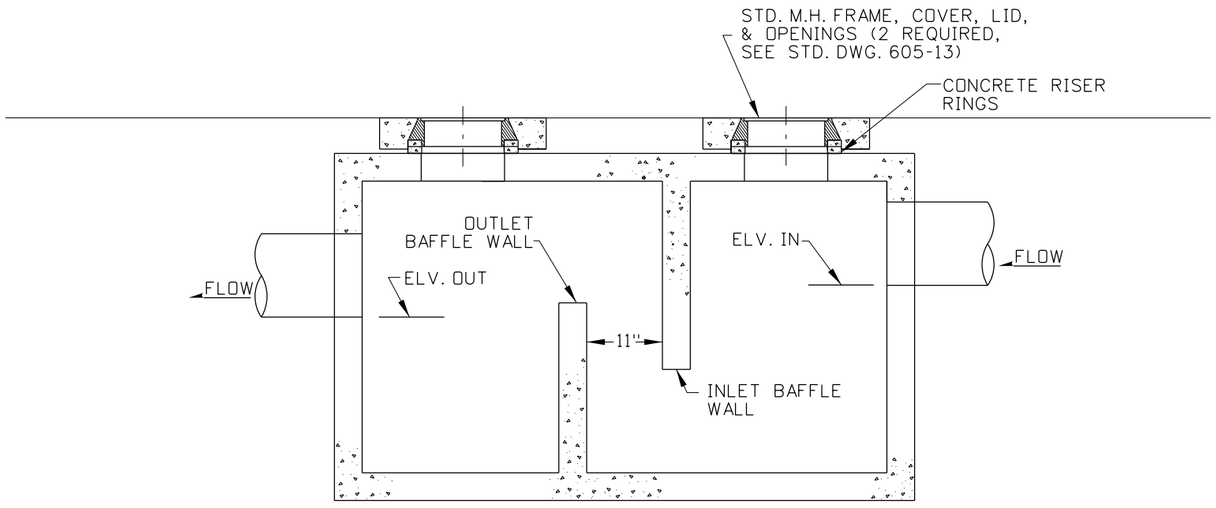
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KARISSA HARDY
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 3, 2011



PLAN



SECTION A-A

SAND AND OIL TRAP

NOTES

1. SEDIMENT & OIL TRAPS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST TRAPS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 478 AND SHALL HAVE A DESIGN LOAD MEETING AASHTO HS-25 HIGHWAY LOADING.

2. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60.

3. CAST-IN-PLACE SEDIMENT & OIL TRAPS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. DETAILED DRAWING OF PRECAST BOX OR CAST-IN-PLACE BOX DESIGN MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

4. FOR DETAILS ON MANHOLE INSTALLATION REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 (STANDARD MANHOLE FRAME, COVER, & CONCRETE COLLAR.

5. HEIGHT OF OUTLET BAFFLE WALL AND LENGTH OF INLET BAFFLE WALL DETERMINED BY TANK CAPACITY AND FLOW RATE.

6. IF DISTANCE FROM TOP OF BOX TO BOTTOM OF MANHOLE FORM EXCEEDS 12" USE PRECAST MANHOLE RISER PLUS A MAXIMUM OF 12" OF RISER GRADE RINGS.

7. PROVIDE STEPS WHEN THE DISTANCE FROM TOP OF MANHOLE FRAME TO TOP OF BOX EXCEEDS 24".

8. CONCRETE RISER RINGS (MAX 24"). FOR VAULT DEPTH GREATER THAN 24", USE PRECAST MANHOLE SECTIONS.

9. LOCATION AND FLOW LINE ELVATION PER DESIGN PLANS.

10. ELV. IN > ELV. OF TOP OF OUTLET BAFFLE WALL BY A MINIMUM OF 0.1', UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

11. ELV. OUT < ELV OF TOP OF OUTLET BAFFLE WALL BY A MINIMUM OF 0.25', UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

12. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KARISSA HARDY DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 3, 2011

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-11	KEH						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-31_1011.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1996

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SEDIMENT AND OIL TRAP MANHOLE

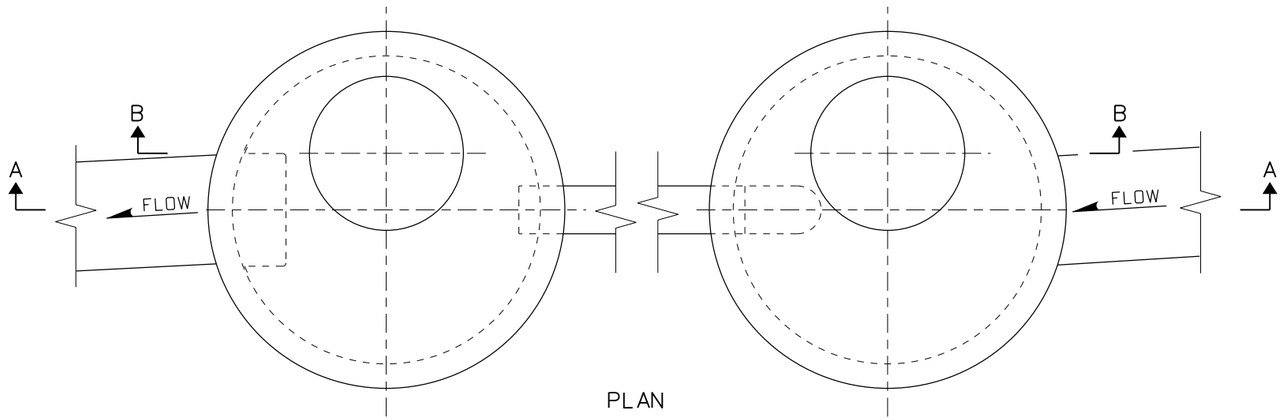
REFER TO STD. DWG. 605-13

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

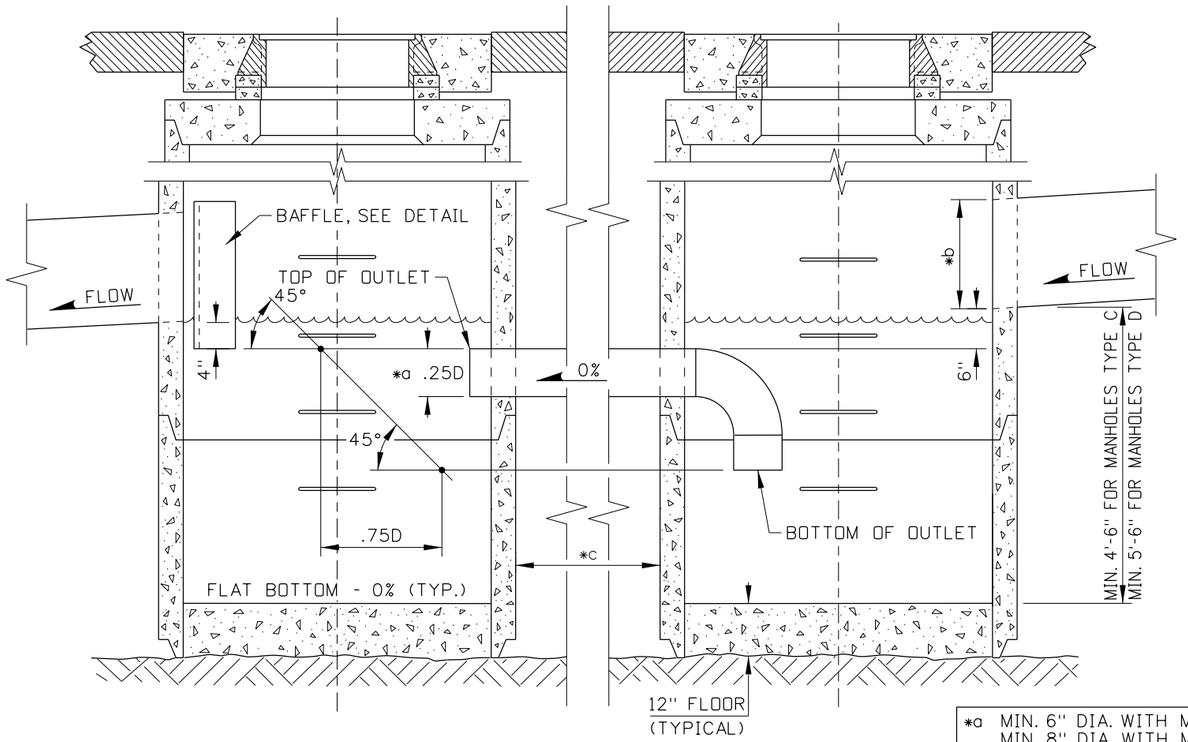
605-31

SHEET 1 OF 1



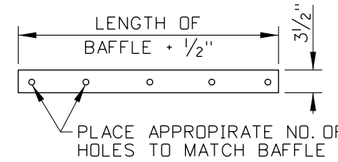
PLAN

TOP ELEVATION - SECTION B-B



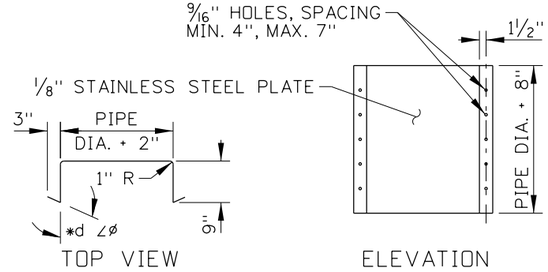
BOTTOM ELEVATION - SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT & OIL TRAP



*e (2) REQUIRED (SEE NOTE NO. 5)

GASKET DETAIL



BAFFLE DETAIL

BAFFLE LIP ANGLE TABLE		
PIPE SIZE	BEND ANGLE (ø)	
	MANHOLE C (48")	MANHOLE D (48")
12"	±70°	±75°
15"	±65°	±70°
18"	±60°	±65°
24"	±55°	±60°
30"	±45°	±55°
36"	±30°	±45°

*a MIN. 6" DIA. WITH MANHOLE TYPE C
MIN. 8" DIA. WITH MANHOLE TYPE D

*b MAX. 24" DIA. PIPE WITH MANHOLE TYPE C
MAX. 36" DIA. PIPE WITH MANHOLE TYPE D

*c SEE NOTE NO. 4

*d SEE BAFFLE LIP ANGLE TABLE
cos ø = ((OUTLET PIPE DIA.) + 5")/MANHOLE DIA.

*e BAFFLE REQUIRES TWO GASKETS

NOTES

1. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID PLACING THE MANHOLE OPENINGS IN WHEEL PATHS.
2. SEDIMENT AND OIL TRAPS MAY BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PRECAST TRAPS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 478. PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE SHOP DRAWING WILL BE REQUIRED ON PRECAST UNITS.
3. CAST-IN-PLACE SEDIMENT & OIL TRAPS SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES OF THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND/OR 3" IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MANHOLES SHALL BE 20' FOR TYPE C MANHOLES AND 30' FOR TYPE D MANHOLES.
5. THE BAFFLE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE EDGES ARE WATER-TIGHT TO THE STRUCTURE. THE GASKET SHALL BE MADE OF A WATER AND OIL RESISTANT MATERIAL.
6. STANDARD DRAWING 605-12 SHALL ACCOMPANY THIS DRAWING. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 605-13 FOR MANHOLE COVERS.
7. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 21, 1995

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 605-32_1295.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1995

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MONTE FIALA
CHIEF OF HIGHWAY OPERATIONS

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JIMMY ROSS
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SEDIMENT AND OIL TRAP MANHOLE (IN STREET)

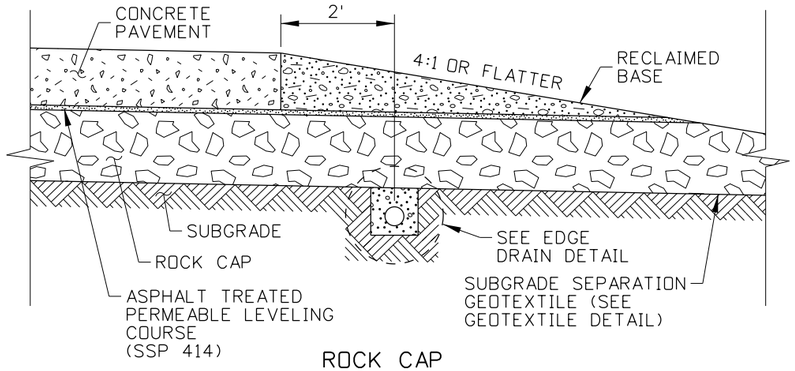
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 605-12 & REFER TO STD. DWG. 605-13

English

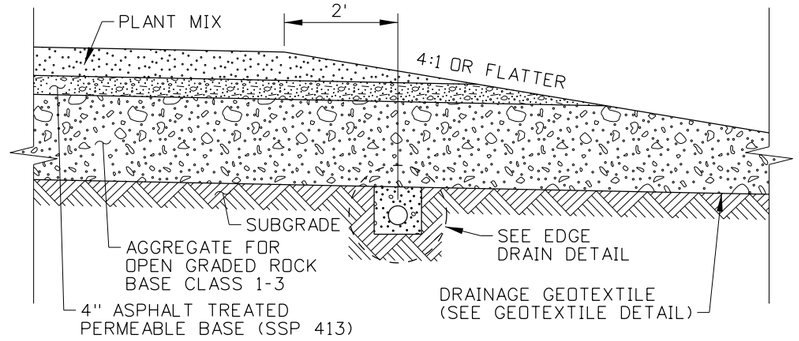
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

605-32

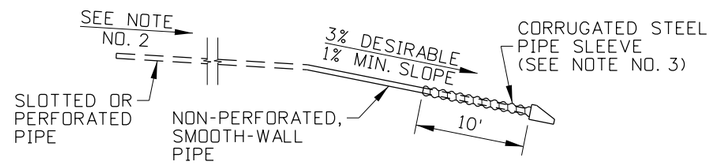
SHEET 1 OF 1



ROCK CAP



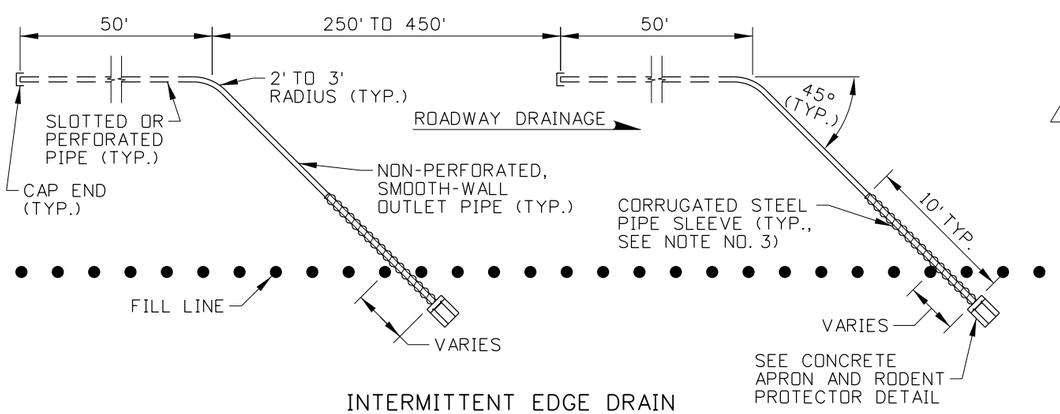
ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE LAYER



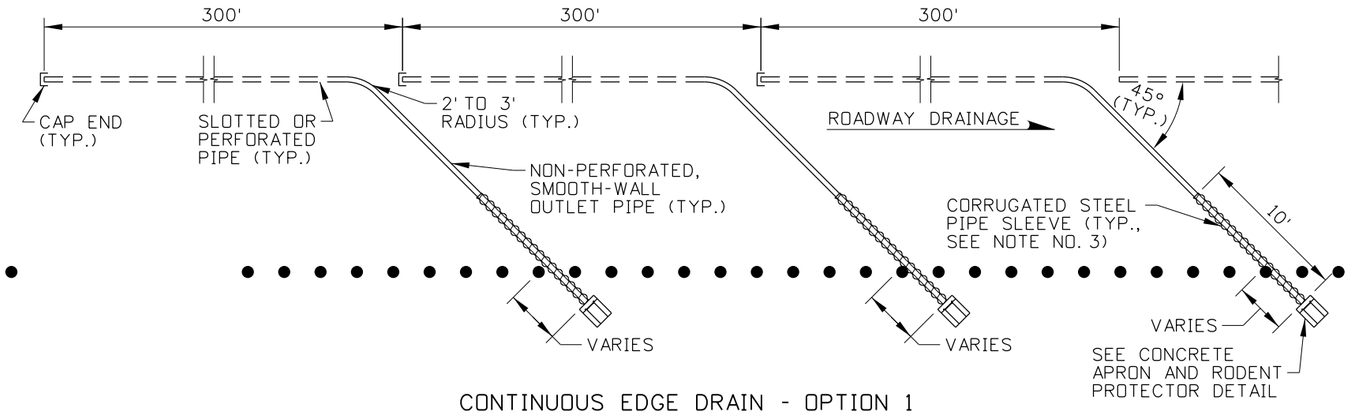
RURAL EDGE DRAIN PIPE PROFILE

(SEE NOTE NO. 5)

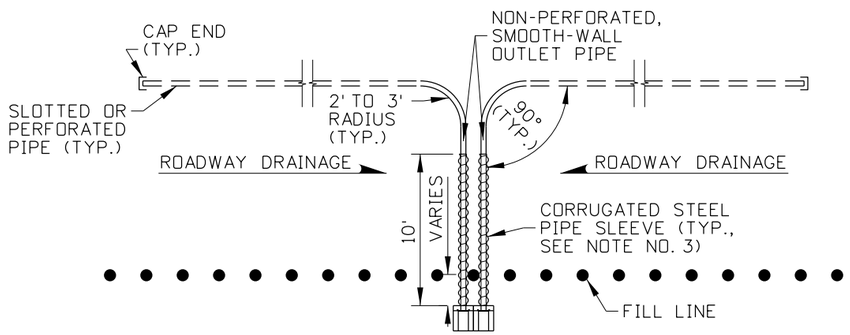
RURAL EDGE DRAIN PLACEMENT



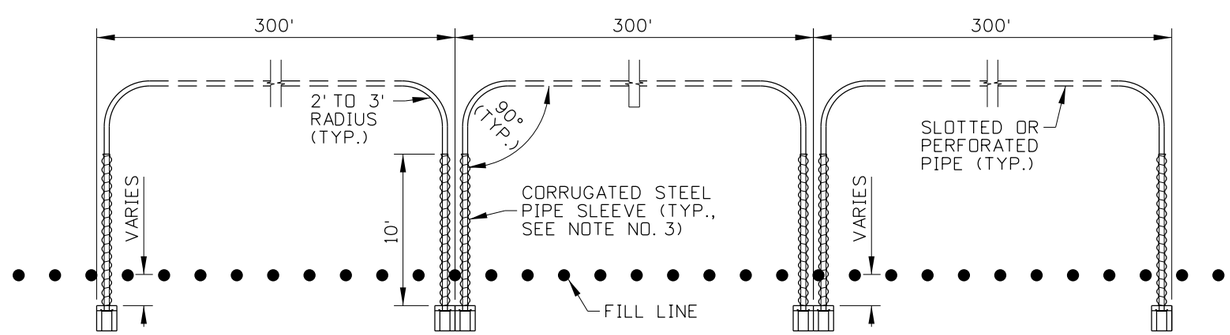
INTERMITTENT EDGE DRAIN
FOR ROCK CAP



CONTINUOUS EDGE DRAIN - OPTION 1
FOR ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE



EDGE DRAIN AT SAG VERTICAL CURVE
FOR ROCK CAP OR ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)



CONTINUOUS EDGE DRAIN - OPTION 2
FOR ASPHALT TREATED PERMEABLE BASE

RURAL EDGE DRAINS

PLAN VIEW

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KAREN A. MERRICK
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 7, 2014

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 606-2_0514.dgn

DRAWING DATE: FEBRUARY, 2014

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

EDGE DRAIN

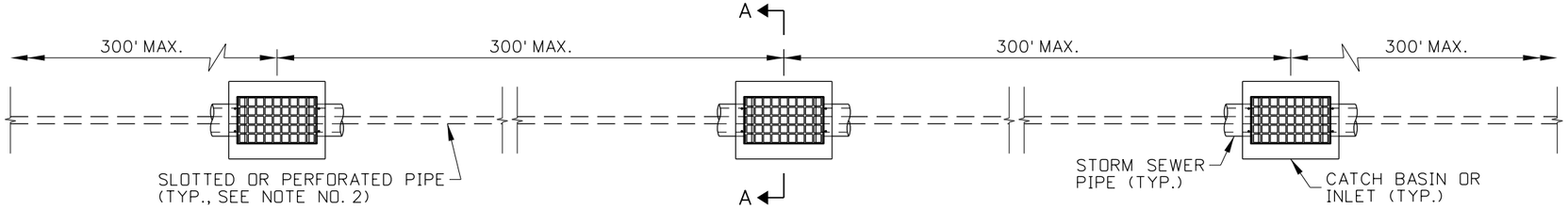
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

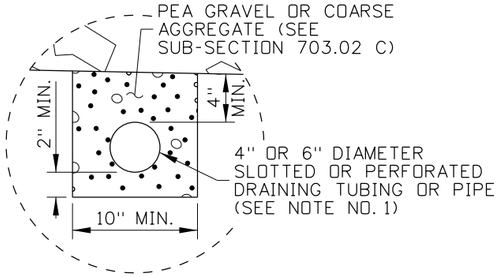
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

606-2

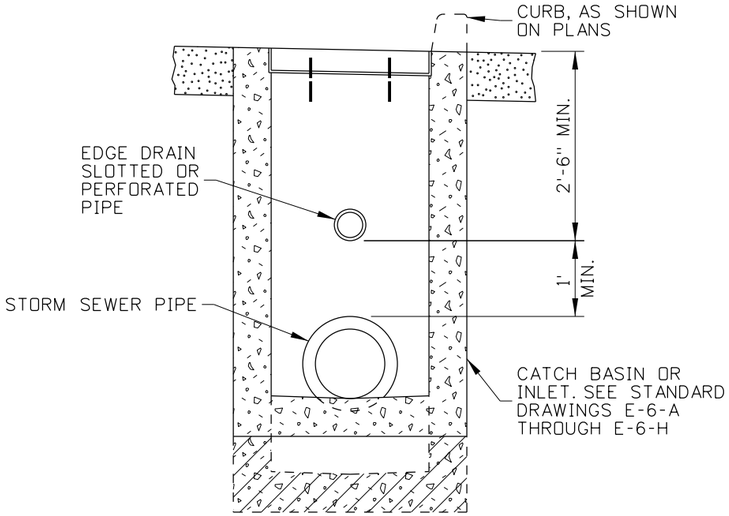
SHEET 1 OF 2



URBAN EDGE DRAIN
PLAN VIEW

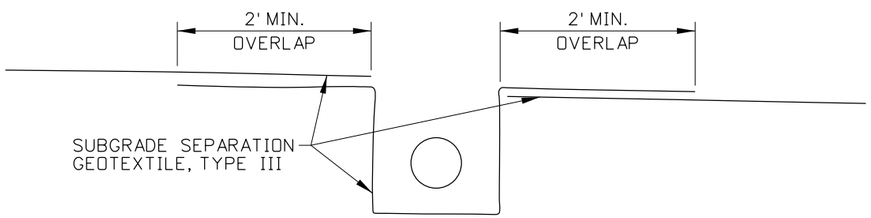


EDGE DRAIN DETAIL

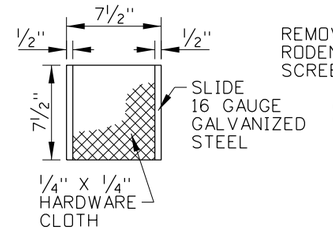


SECTION A-A

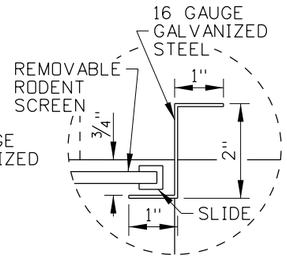
URBAN EDGE DRAIN PLACEMENT



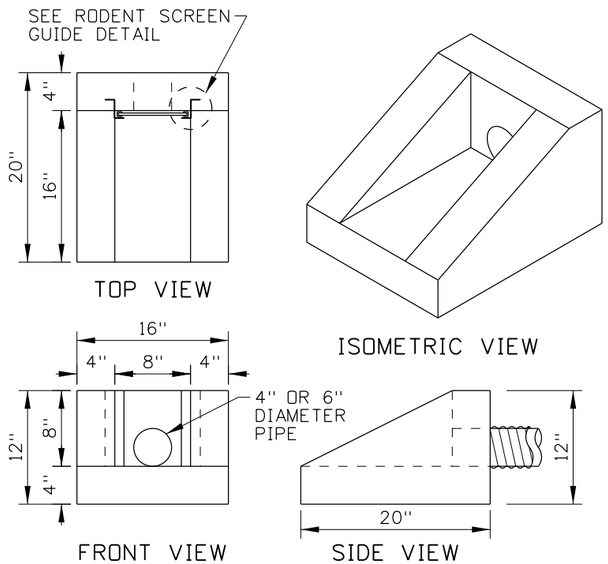
GEOTEXTILE DETAIL



REMOVABLE RODENT
SCREEN DETAIL



RODENT SCREEN
GUIDE DETAIL



CONCRETE APRON AND RODENT PROTECTOR DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

NOTES

1. PROVIDE CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE DRAINAGE TUBING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 703.10 OR CLASS PS 46 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 703.14 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

2. MINIMUM PIPE GRADE OF 0.5 PERCENT. IN SPECIAL CASES, EDGE DRAIN GRADIENTS MAY BE AS FLAT AS 0.2 PERCENT IF LARGER PIPE DIAMETERS ARE USED.

3. PLACE OUTLET PIPES IN 10 FOOT LONG CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE SLEEVES EXTENDING FROM THE CONCRETE APRON. USE PIPE JUST LARGE ENOUGH TO ALLOW THE OUTLET PIPES TO FIT THROUGH.

4. PROVIDE OUTLET PIPES AT THE BOTTOM OF SAG VERTICAL CURVES.

5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF FREEBOARD ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE DITCH AND THE PIPE OUTLET. WHERE THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, PROVIDE A COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEM.

6. KEEP JOINTS IN EDGE DRAIN AND OUTLET PIPES TO A MINIMUM. USE COUPLINGS TO JOIN PIPES AS NEEDED.

7. CONCRETE APRON AND RODENT PROTECTOR DETAIL MAY BE PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. PROVIDE REMOVABLE RODENT SCREEN.

8. VIDEO INSPECT FINISHED EDGE DRAIN AND OUTLET PIPES TO ENSURE THAT DAMAGE WAS NOT INCURRED DURING SUBSEQUENT CONSTRUCTION.

9. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 606-2_0514.dgn

DRAWING DATE: FEBRUARY, 2014

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

EDGE DRAIN

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

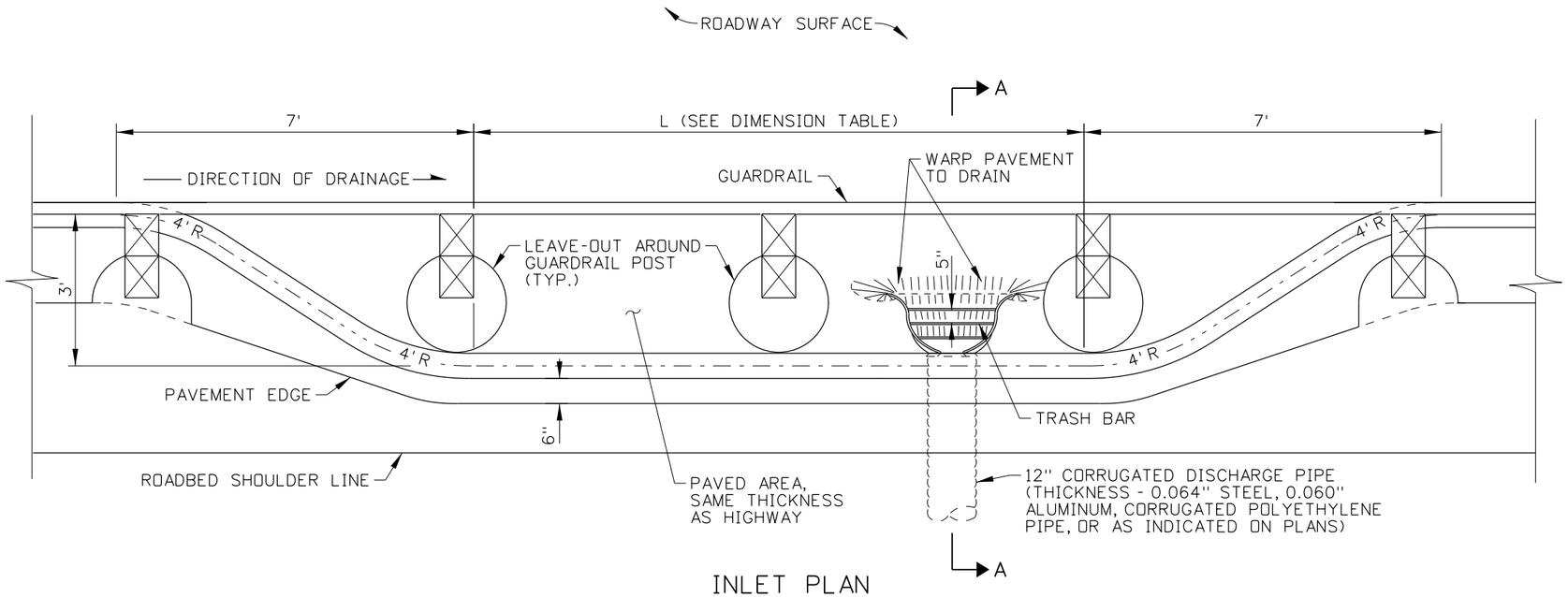
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
606-2

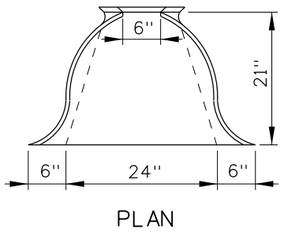
SHEET 2 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

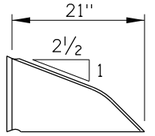
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KAREN A. MERRICK
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 7, 2014



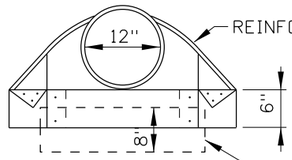
INLET PLAN



PLAN



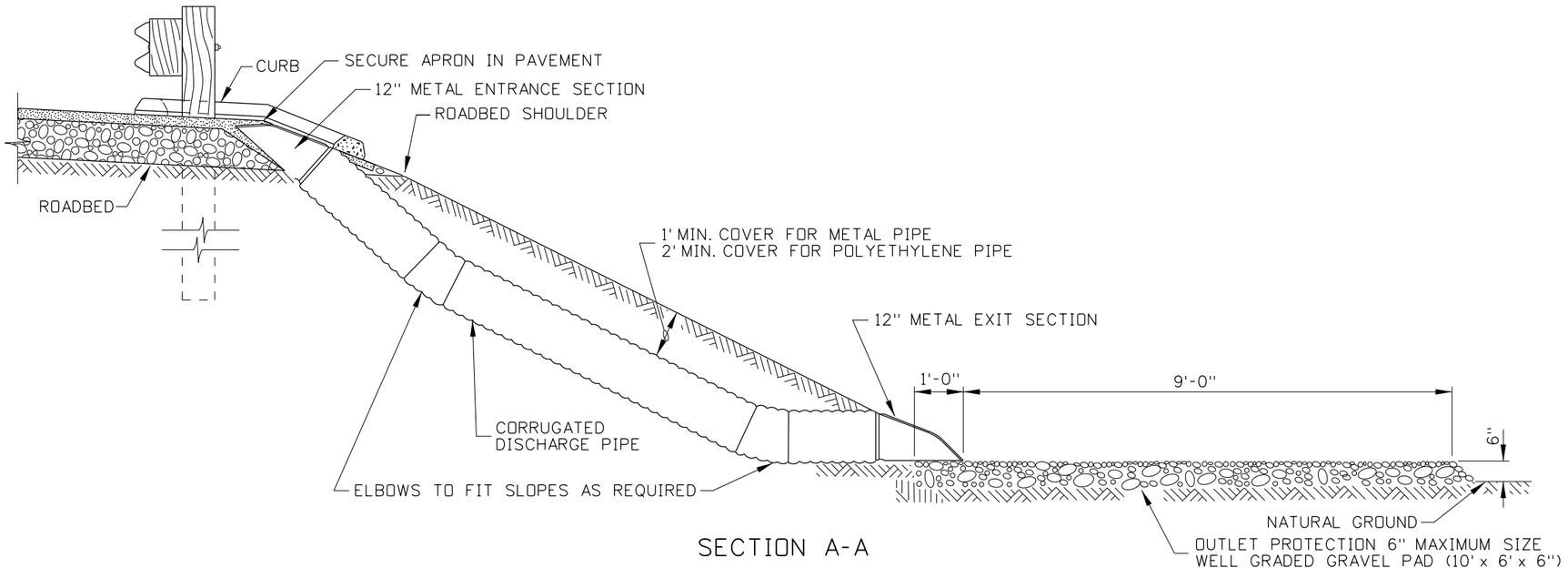
CROSS SECTION



ELEVATION

METAL ENTRANCE AND EXIT SECTIONS

SEE THE PIPE APRON STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION



SECTION A-A

DIMENSION TABLE	
TYPE	L
1	20'
2	30'
3	40'
4	50'

NOTES

1. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-64		6	07-92	MSM	11	12-04	MSM
2	08-65		7	04-93	MSM	12	09-10	PLR
3	03-67		8	12-93	MSM	13	11-15	RDL
4	01-74		9	06-97	MSM			
5	05-77		10	07-02	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 607-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1964

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR

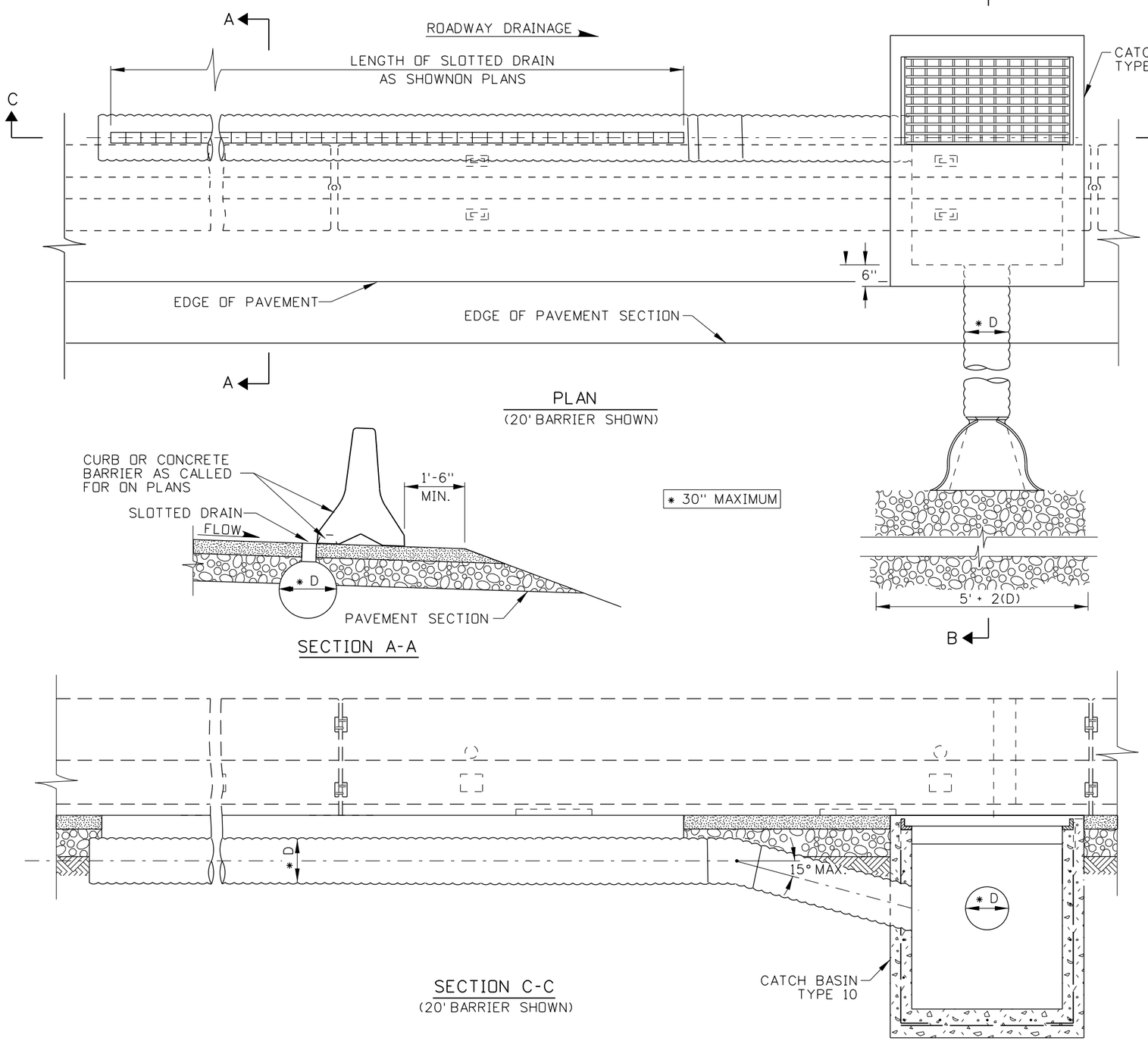
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 607-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

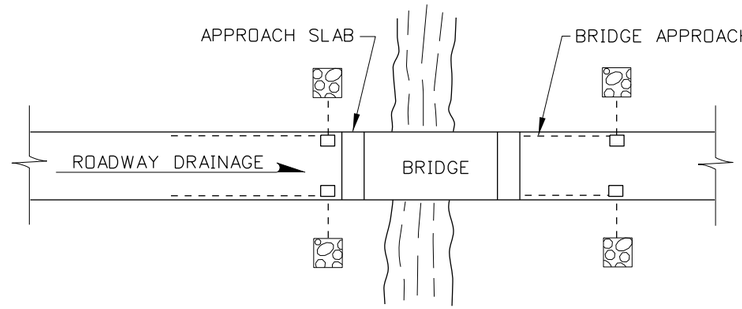


PLAN
(20' BARRIER SHOWN)

SECTION A-A

* 30" MAXIMUM

SECTION C-C
(20' BARRIER SHOWN)



LOCATION SKETCH

NOTES

1. LOCATE CATCH BASINS TO INTERCEPT ROADWAY DRAINAGE PRIOR TO FLOWING ONTO A BRIDGE AND INTERCEPT DRAINAGE THAT HAS COLLECTED ON BRIDGE OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

2. SEE THE DESIGN MANUAL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON RUNOFF DRAIN OR EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR.

3. USE CONCRETE BARRIER WITH SEALED SCUPPERS ON THE UPSTREAM FROM THE GRATE OPENING. USE GROUT OR PLANT MIX TO SEAL THE SCUPPERS ALONG THE DRAIN RUNOFF AREA. 10' OR 20' CONCRETE BARRIER MAY BE USED.

4. DO NOT USE IN TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT TRAFFIC LANES. USE ONLY WHERE TRAFFIC IS OCCASIONAL, SUCH AS ON HIGHWAY SHOULDERS.

5. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	MSM						
2	7-02	MSM						
3	3-05	MSM						
4	9-10	PLR						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 607-2_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

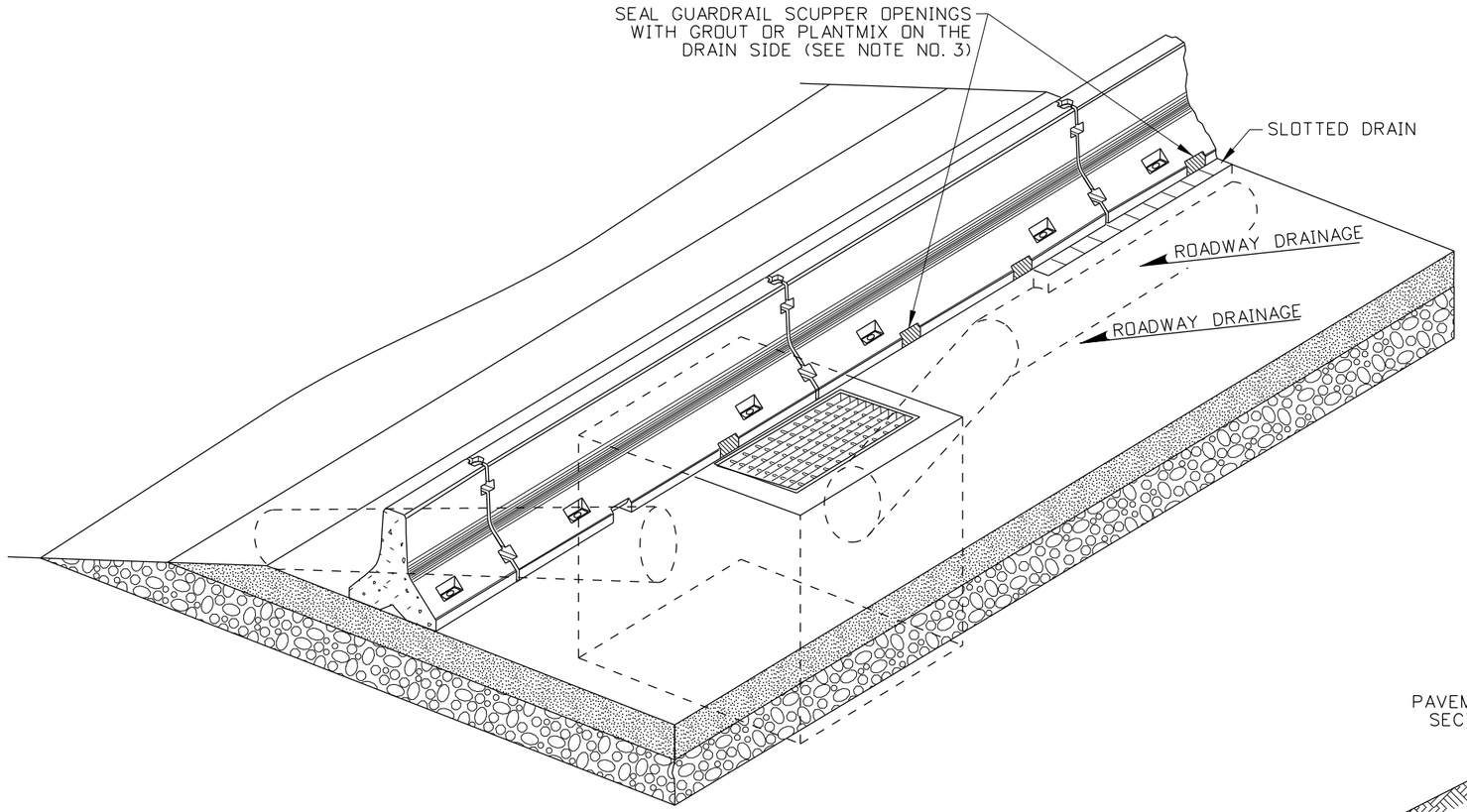
EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR WITH SLOTTED DRAIN

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 605-27

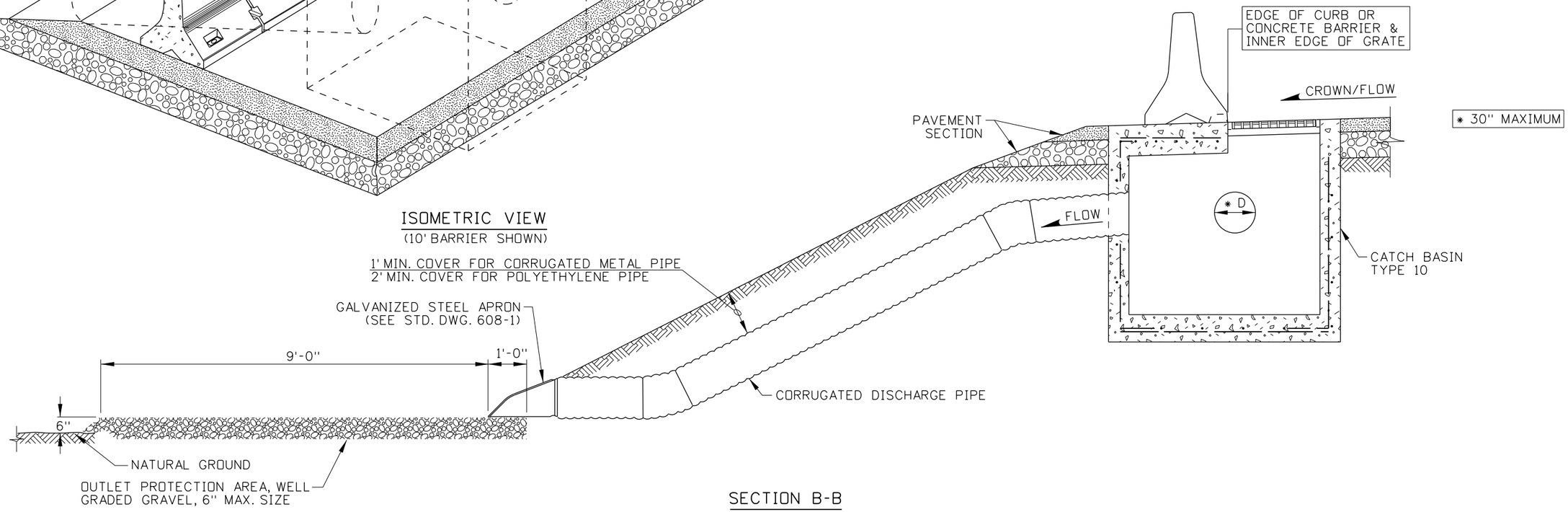
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
607-2

SHEET 1 OF 2



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(10' BARRIER SHOWN)



SECTION B-B

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	MSM						
2	7-02	MSM						
3	3-05	MSM						
4	9-10	PLR						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 607-2_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

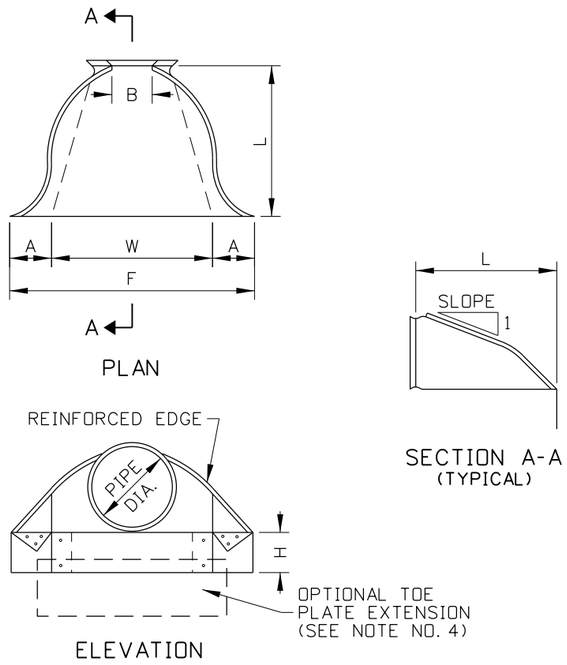
EMBANKMENT PROTECTOR WITH SLOTTED DRAIN

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 605-27

English

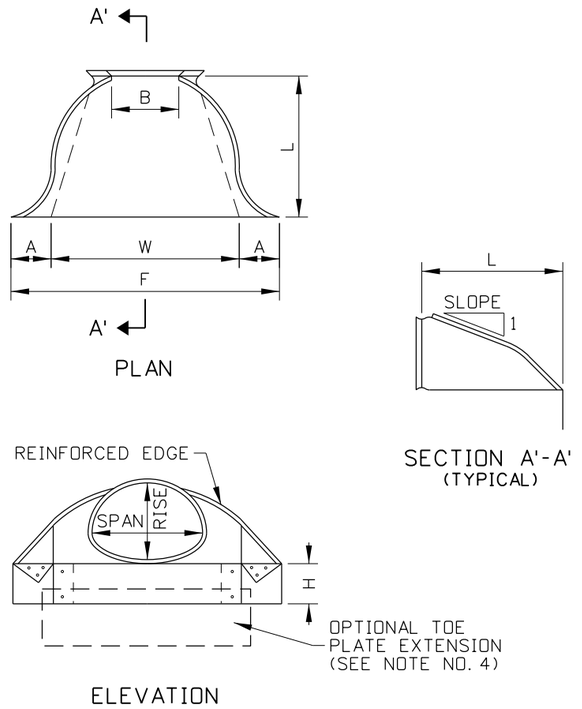
STANDARD DRAWING NO.
607-2

SHEET 2 OF 2



APRON FOR ROUND METAL PIPE

(GALVANIZED STEEL)



APRON FOR METAL ARCH PIPE

(GALVANIZED STEEL)

DIMENSIONS TABLE

PIPE DIA.	THICK-NESS (1000'S)	ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES A (MIN.)	B	H (MIN.)	F (MIN.)	L ±2"	W (MAX.)	APPROX. SLOPE	BODY
12	0.064	5	7	6	22	21	24	2½:1	1 PC.
15	0.064	7	8	6	28	26	30	2½:1	1 PC.
18	0.064	7	10	6	34	31	36	2½:1	1 PC.
21	0.064	8	12	6	40	36	42	2½:1	1 PC.
24	0.064	9	13	6	46	41	48	2½:1	1 PC.
30	0.079	13	16	8	55	51	60	2½:1	1 PC.
36	0.079	11	19	9	70	60	72	2½:1	2 PC.
42	0.109	15	25	10	82	69	84	2½:1	2 PC.
48	0.109	17	29	12	88	78	90	2½:1	2 PC.
54	0.109	17	33	12	100	84	102	2:1	2 PC.
60	0.109	17	36	12	112	87	114	2½:1	3 PC.
66	0.109	17	39	12	118	87	120	2½:1	3 PC.
72	0.109	17	44	12	120	87	126	2½:1	3 PC.
78	0.109	17	48	12	130	87	132	2½:1	3 PC.
84	0.109	17	52	12	136	87	138	2½:1	3 PC.

DIMENSIONS TABLE

PIPE-ARCH SPAN IN.	PIPE-ARCH RISE IN.	THICK-NESS (1000'S)	ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES A (MIN.)	B	H (MIN.)	F (MIN.)	L ±2"	W (MAX.)	APPROX. SLOPE	BODY
17	13	0.064	5	9	6	28	20	50	2½:1	1 PC.
21	15	0.064	6	11	6	34	24	58	2½:1	1 PC.
24	18	0.064	7	12	6	40	28	63	2½:1	1 PC.
28	20	0.064	7	16	6	46	32	70	2½:1	1 PC.
35	24	0.079	9	16	6	58	39	85	2½:1	1 PC.
42	29	0.079	11	18	8	73	46	104	2½:1	1 PC.
49	33	0.109	12	21	9	82	53	117	2½:1	2 PC.
57	38	0.109	16	26	10	88	62	130	2½:1	2 PC.
64	43	0.109	17	30	12	100	79	142	2¼:1	2 PC.
71	47	0.109	17	36	12	112	77	156	2¼:1	2 PC.
77	52	0.109	17	36	12	124	77	167	2:1	3 PC.
83	57	0.109	17	44	12	130	77	179	2:1	3 PC.

NOTES

1. ALL 3-PIECE BODIES (APRONS WITH PIPE DIA. 60 IN. & LARGER) TO HAVE 0.109 IN. SIDES AND 0.138 IN. CENTER PANELS. MULTIPLE PANEL BODIES TO HAVE LAP SEAMS WHICH ARE TO BE TIGHTLY JOINED BY GALVANIZED RIVETS OR BOLTS.
2. THE REINFORCED EDGES OF GALVANIZED STEEL APRONS, FOR ROUND METAL PIPE SIZES 60 IN. THROUGH 84 IN. AND FOR ARCH METAL PIPE SIZES 77x62 IN. THROUGH 83x57 IN., ARE TO BE SUPPLEMENTED BY GALVANIZED STIFFENER ANGLES. THE ANGLES ARE TO BE ATTACHED BY GALVANIZED BOLTS AND NUTS.
3. ANGLE REINFORCEMENT WILL BE PLACED UNDER THE CENTER PANEL SEAMS ON ARCH PIPE SIZES 77x52 IN. THROUGH 83x57 IN.
4. A GALVANIZED TOE PLATE IS AVAILABLE AS AN ACCESSORY. WHEN SPECIFIED IT SHALL BE THE SAME GAGE AS THE APRON.
5. THE APRON SHALL BE CONNECTED TO PIPE BY USING EITHER CONNECTING BANDS, RODS, OR STRAPS.
5. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-64		6	06-84				
2	06-68		7	07-92	MSM			
3	04-70		8	11-01	MSM			
4	10-76		9	03-05	MSM			
5	07-78							

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 608-1_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

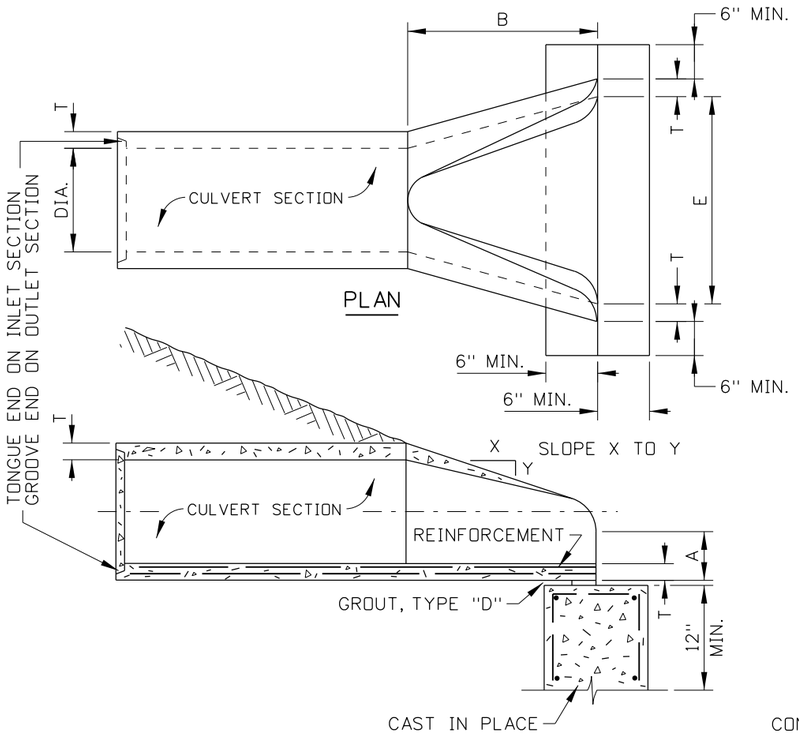
STANDARD DRAWING

GALVANIZED STEEL APRONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

English

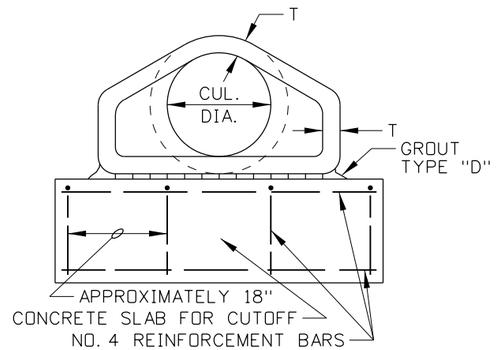
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 608-1

SHEET 1 OF 1



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

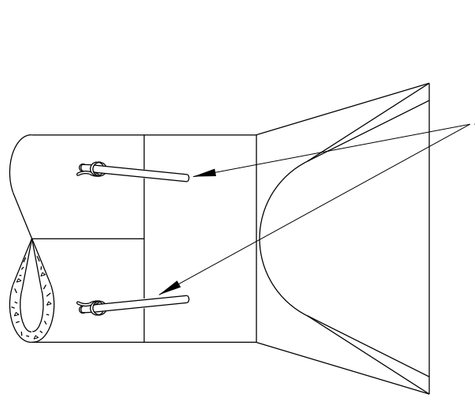
(FOR 12" TO 54" DIA. PIPE)



END VIEW

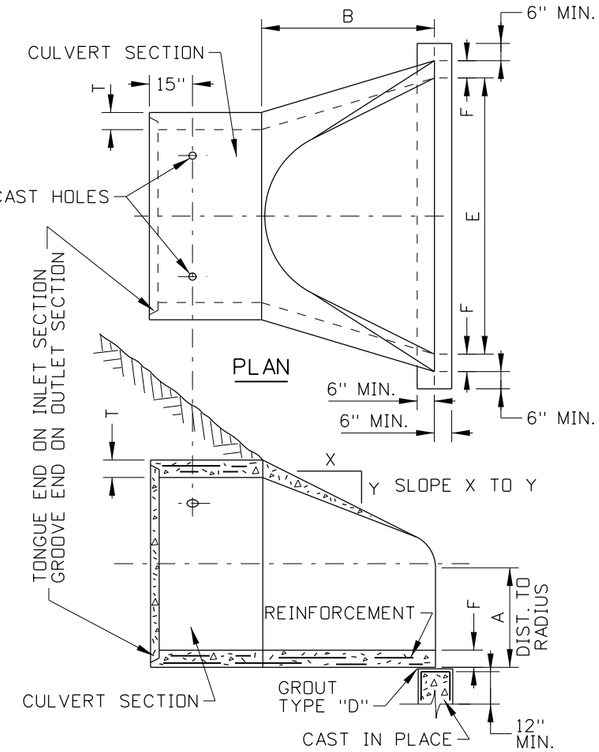
(FOR 12" TO 54" DIA. PIPE)

APRON DIMENSION FOR 12" TO 54" DIA. PIPE					
DIA.	A	B	E	T	SLOPE
12"	4"-5"	1'-10" - 2'-0"	2'-0"	2"	3 TO 1
15"	6"	2'-3"	2'-6"	2¼"	3 TO 1
18"	9"-10"	2'-3"	3'-0"	2½"	3 TO 1
21"	9"	3'-0"	3'-5"	2¾"	3 TO 1
24"	9½"-10"	3'-7" - 3'-7½"	4'-0"	3"	3 TO 1
27"	10½"	4'-1½"	4'-6"	3¼"	3 TO 1
30"	1'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	3½"	3 TO 1
36"	1'-3"	5'-3" - 5'-4"	6'-0"	4"	3 TO 1
42"	1'-9" - 1'-10"	5'-3" - 5'-4"	6'-6"	4½"	3 TO 1
48"	2'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	5"	3 TO 1
54"	2'-3"	5'-5"	7'-6"	5½"	2 TO 1



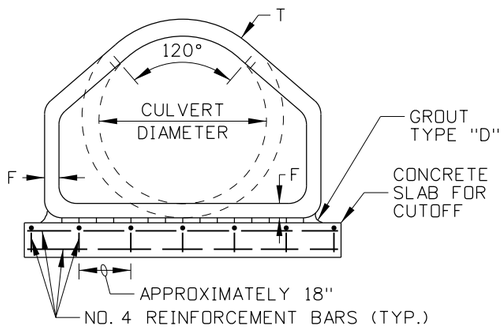
60" DIA. PIPE:
2 - 1" TIE BOLTS EACH AT 60° TO THE VERTICAL USED TO TIE THE END SECTION TO ADJACENT STRAIGHT SECTION.
72" DIA. & 84" DIA. PIPE:
2 - 1" TIE BOLTS PLACED AS SPECIFIED FOR 60" PIPE ALSO 1 - 1" TIE BOLT IS TO BE PLACED AT THE TOP.

ANCHORING DETAIL



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

(FOR 60" TO 84" DIA. PIPE)



END VIEW

(FOR 60" TO 84" DIA. PIPE)

APRON DIMENSION FOR 60" TO 84" DIA. PIPE						
DIA.	A	B	E	F	T	SLOPE
60"	2'-11"	5'-0"	8'-0"	5"	6"	2 TO 1
72"	3'-0"	6'-6"	9'-0"	6"	7"	1.86 TO 1
84"	3'-0"	7'-6½"	10'-0"	6½"	8"	1.5 TO 1

NOTES

1. TONGUE AND GROOVE JOINTS ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAWING FOR EXAMPLE ONLY. OTHER JOINTS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 17, 2012

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	4-66							
2	8-67							
3	2-00	MSM						
4	10-05	MSM						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 608-2_1212.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MARCH, 1966

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

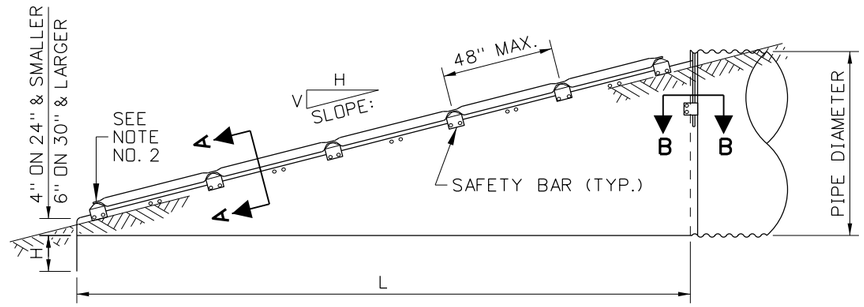
STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE APRONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

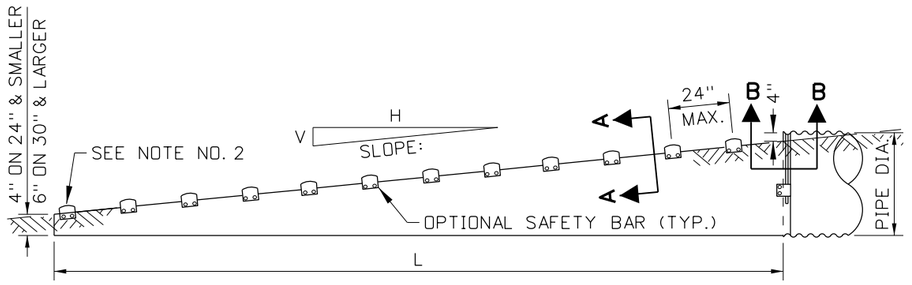
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 608-2

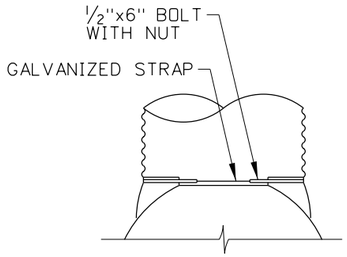
SHEET 1 OF 1



SIDE VIEW OF CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

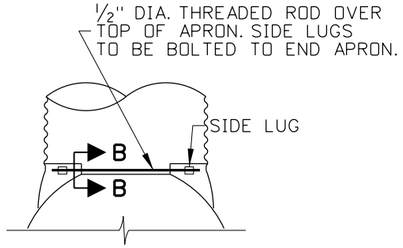


SIDE VIEW OF PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURE



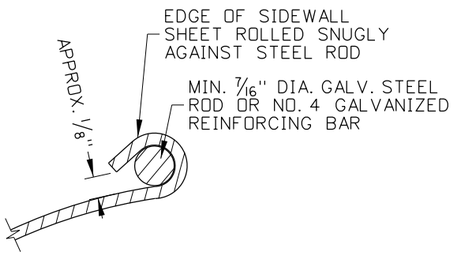
TYPE 1 CONNECTOR DETAIL

CIRCULAR POPES 15" THROUGH 24"

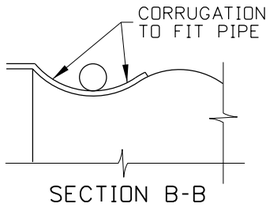


TYPE 2 CONNECTOR DETAIL

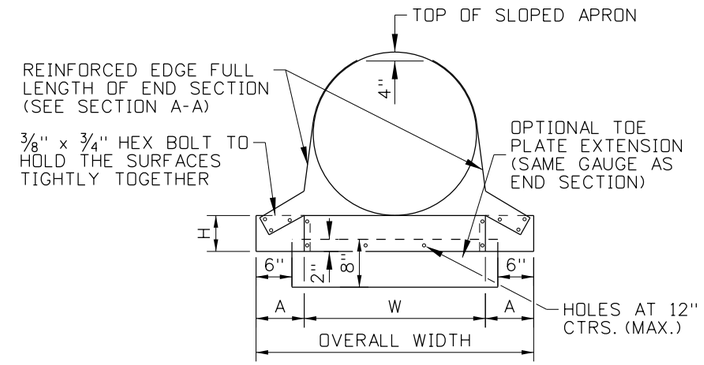
USE WITH 30" AND LARGER CIRCULAR PIPES
AND ALL ARCHED PIPES



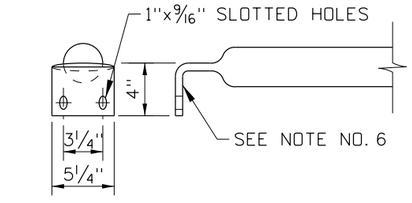
SECTION A-A



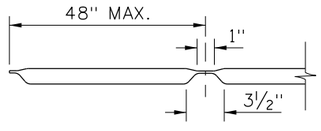
SECTION B-B



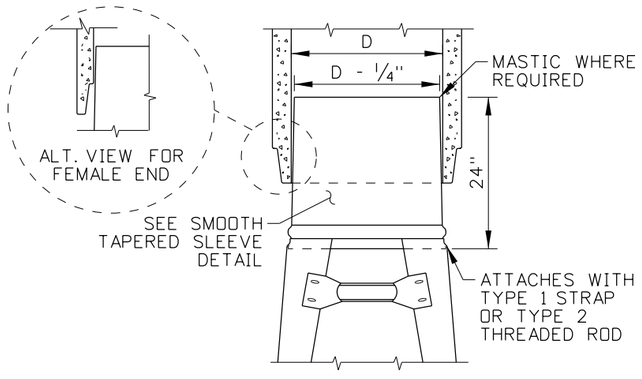
FRONT VIEW - ROUND PIPE



SAFETY BAR DETAIL

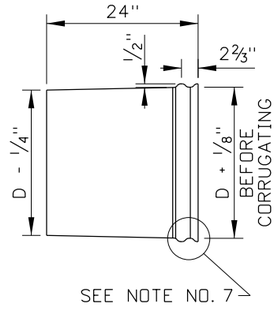


LONGITUDINAL BAR DETAIL

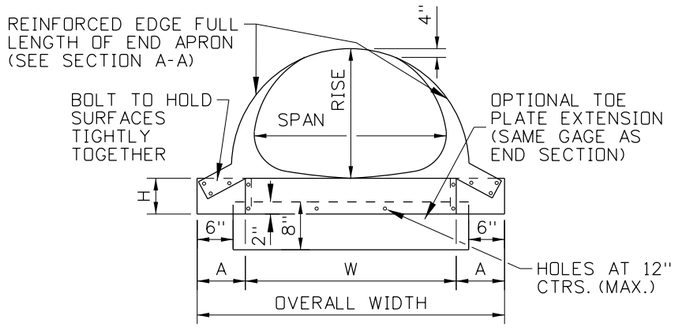


TAPERED SLEEVE FOR ATTACHING STEEL END SECTIONS TO CONCRETE OR SMOOTH PIPE

END SECTION WITH OPTIONAL SAFETY BAR SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY



SMOOTH TAPERED
SLEEVE DETAIL



FRONT VIEW - ARCHED PIPE

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	05-16	RDL			
2	6-97	MSM						
3	11-00	MSM						
4	3-05	MSM						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 608-3_0516.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JESSE BARRUS

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

METAL SAFETY SLOPE APRON

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

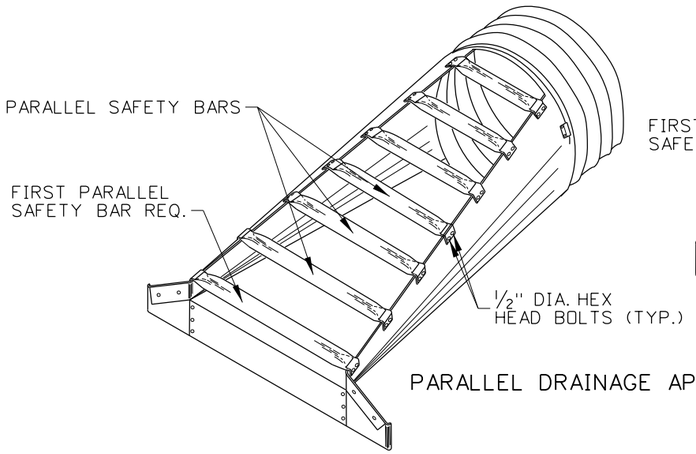
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

608-3

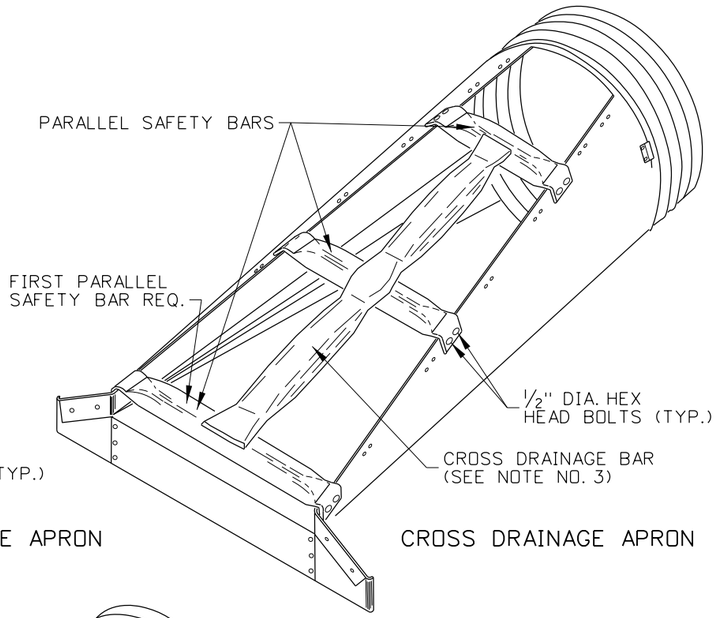
SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

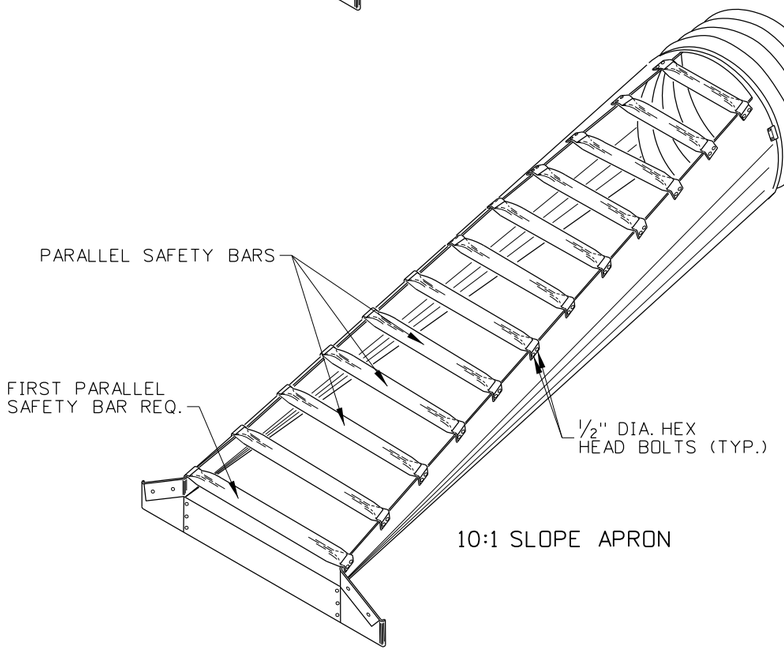
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 12, 2016



PARALLEL DRAINAGE APRON



CROSS DRAINAGE APRON



10:1 SLOPE APRON

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS - APRONS

APRONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES												
PIPE DIA. (IN.)	MIN. THICK.		DIMENSIONS (±2")				L DIMENSIONS (±2") (SEE NOTE NO. 5)					
	IN.	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)
15	.064	16	8	6	21	37	4:1	20	6:1	30	10:1	70
18	.064	16	8	6	24	40	4:1	32	6:1	48	10:1	100
21	.064	16	8	6	27	43	4:1	44	6:1	66	10:1	130
24	.064	16	8	6	30	46	4:1	56	6:1	84	10:1	160
30	.109	12	12	9	36	60	4:1	80	6:1	120	10:1	220
36	.109	12	12	9	42	66	4:1	104	6:1	156	10:1	280
42	.109	12	16	12	48	80	4:1	128	6:1	192	N/A	
48	.109	12	16	12	54	86	4:1	152	6:1	228	N/A	
54	.109	12	16	12	60	92	4:1	176	6:1	264	N/A	
60	.109	12	16	12	66	98	4:1	200	6:1	300	N/A	

APRONS FOR ARCHED PIPES														
EQUIV. DIA. (IN.)	(INCHES)		MIN. THICK.		DIMENSIONS (±2")				L DIMENSIONS (±2") (SEE NOTE NO. 5)					
	SPAN	RISE	IN.	GAGE	A	H	W	OVERALL WIDTH	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE H:V	LENGTH (IN.)
18	21	15	.064	16	8	6	27	43	4:1	20	6:1	30	10:1	70
21	24	18	.064	16	8	6	30	46	4:1	32	6:1	48	10:1	100
24	28	20	.064	16	8	6	34	50	4:1	40	6:1	60	10:1	120
30	35	24	.079	14	12	9	41	65	4:1	56	6:1	84	10:1	160
36	42	29	.109	12	12	9	48	72	4:1	76	6:1	114	10:1	210
42	49	33	.109	12	16	12	55	87	4:1	92	6:1	138	N/A	
48	57	38	.109	12	16	12	63	95	4:1	112	6:1	168	N/A	
54	64	43	.109	12	16	12	70	102	4:1	132	6:1	198	N/A	
60	71	47	.109	12	16	12	77	109	4:1	148	6:1	222	N/A	
72	83	57	.109	12	16	12	89	121	4:1	188	6:1	282	N/A	

NOTES

1. PROVIDE SLOTTED HOLES FOR PARALLEL SAFETY BAR ATTACHMENT.
2. USE AT LEAST ONE PARALLEL SAFETY BAR AT THE STRUCTURE OPENING. USE PARALLEL SAFETY BARS AT THE SPACING SHOWN WHEN THE PIPE DIAMETER IS GREATER THAN 18". THE NUMBER OF BARS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE STRUCTURE LENGTH (L).
3. USE CROSS DRAINAGE BAR WHEN THE PIPE DIAMETER IS GREATER THAN 30". WELD CROSS DRAINAGE BAR TO PARALLEL SAFETY BARS FOR SINGLE PIECE STRUCTURE.
4. LARGE END SECTIONS MAY BE PROVIDED IN MULTIPLE PANELS. WHEN MULTIPLE PANELS ARE USED, JOIN THE PANELS WITH BOLTS AND NUTS.
5. FOR 10:1 SLOPE END SECTIONS, USE 0.109" THICK (12 GAUGE) MATERIALS.
6. USE SCHEDULE 40 3" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE FOR SAFETY BARS. FLATTEN END, THEN BEND OUTSIDE 4" TO MATCH STRUCTURE SIDES.
7. FORM ½"x2⅔" CORRUGATIONS. MAINTAIN INSIDE DIAMETER OF SLEEVE. FINISHED END TO BE THE SAME DIAMETER AS CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE DIAMETER.
8. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	05-16	RDL			
2	6-97	MSM						
3	11-00	MSM						
4	3-05	MSM						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 608-3_0516.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JESSE BARRUS

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

METAL SAFETY SLOPE APRON

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

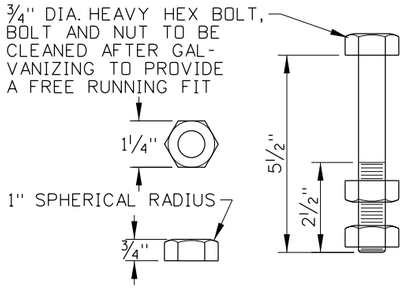
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 608-3

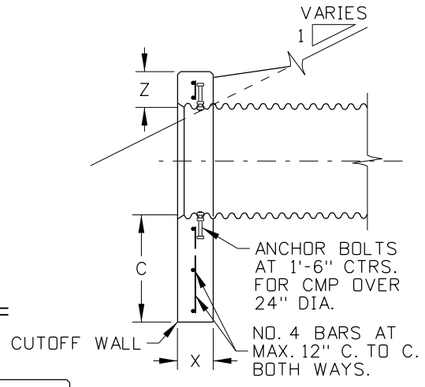
SHEET 2 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 12, 2016

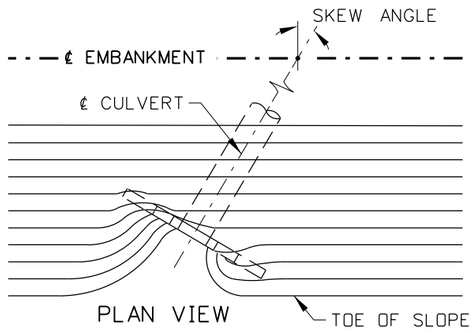


ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



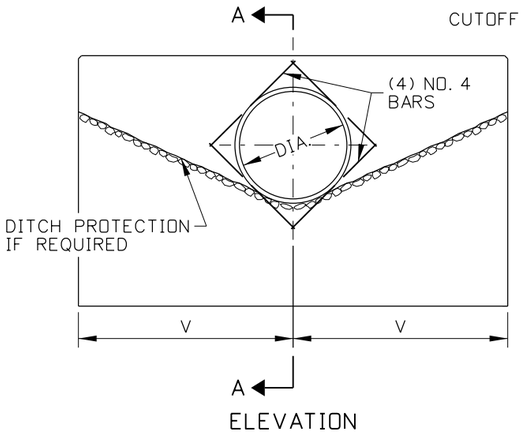
SECTION A-A

* a ADJUST WALL ENDS TO FILL SLOPE. WHEN CULVERT IS SKEWED TO EMBANKMENT, SLOPE THE ANGLE OF THE HEADWALL TO MEET THE FILL ON THE HIGH SIDE.



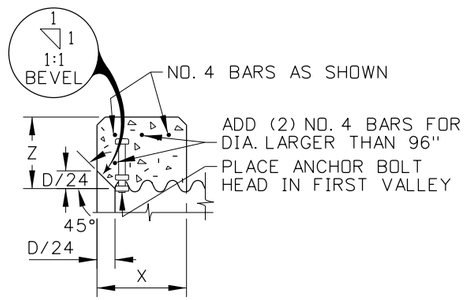
EMBANKMENT CONTOURS FOR SKEWED CULVERT

DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA. (INCHES)	C (INCHES)	V (INCHES)	W (INCHES)	X (INCHES)	Y (INCHES)	Z (INCHES)
18	24	36	4	8	5	8
24	24	48	5	9	6	9
30	24	60	6	9	8	9
36	24	54	11	10	9	10
42	24	63	13	10	11	10
48	24	72	14	10	12	10
54	24	81	15	11	14	11
60	24	90	16	11	15	11
72	36	108	19	11	18	11
84	36	126	21	11	21	11
96	36	144	24	12	24	12
108	36	162	27	14	27	14
120	36	180	30	15	30	15
144	36	216	36	18	36	18
180	36	270	45	23	45	23

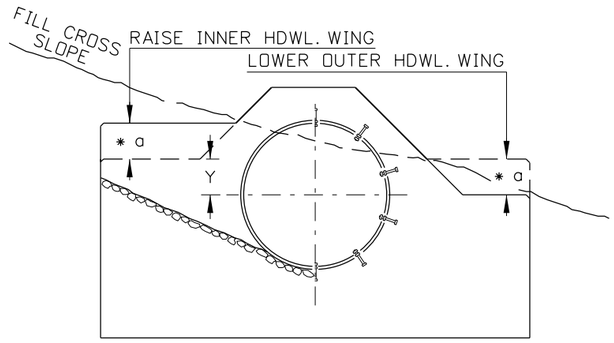


ELEVATION

INLET STRUCTURE (CULVERT SIZES 18" TO LESS THAN 36" DIA.)

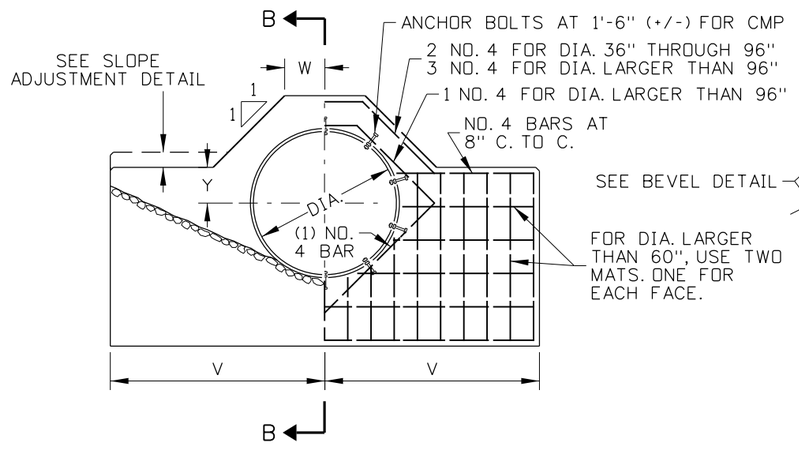


BEVEL DETAIL

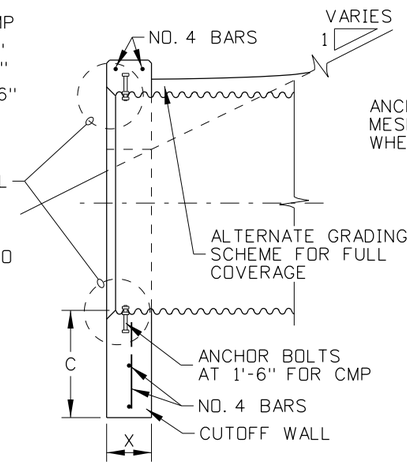


SLOPE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

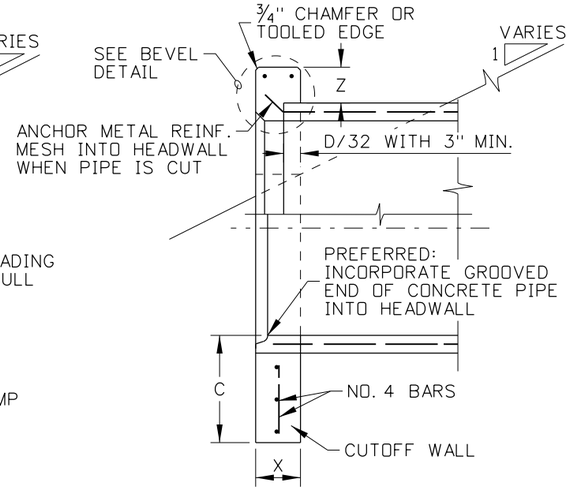
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES					
DIA. (INCHES)	CONCRETE (CU. YD.)	METAL REINF. (LBS.)	DIA. (INCHES) CON'T.	CONCRETE (CU. YD.) CON'T.	METAL REINF. (LBS.) CON'T.
18	0.6	45			
24	0.9	65	72	4.1	435
30	1.2	85	84	5.6	535
36	1.2	75	96	6.9	640
42	1.4	90	108	9.8	795
48	1.7	105	120	12.5	955
54	2.3	125	144	20.3	1,255
60	2.6	145	180	37.6	1,820
NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR CORR. METAL PIPE (CMP)					



HALF ELEVATION



SECTION B-B (CORRUGATED METAL PIPE)



SECTION B-B (CONCRETE PIPE)

INLET STRUCTURE (CULVERT SIZES 36" TO 180" DIA.)

NOTES

1. ENSURE THAT ANCHOR BOLT AND NUT MATERIAL CONFORMS TO ASTM A307. GALVANIZE BOLTS AND NUTS AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 232. ANCHOR BOLTS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR CONCRETE PIPE.
2. THE DEPTH OF THE CUTOFF WALL SHOWN MAY BE REDUCED IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED AT A HIGHER ELEVATION.
3. TO PERMIT THE PLACEMENT AND TAMPING OF BACKFILL MATERIAL BETWEEN MULTIPLES PIPES, PROVIDE A CLEAR SPACE OF ONE-HALF THE DIAMETER OF THE LARGER PIPE. ENSURE THAT THE CLEAR SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 3 FEET.
4. WHEN USING PERVIOUS BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIAL, PREVENT SEEPAGE AND PIPING BY PLACING IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL AT THE INLET. CUTOFF COLLARS MAY BE USED INSTEAD OF IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL.
5. USE ENTRANCE LOSS COEFFICIENT K_e=0.2 FOR BEVELED ENTRANCE.
6. WHEN CULVERT IS SKEWED TO EMBANKMENT, THE EMBANKMENT MAY BE CONTOURED AS SHOWN.
7. COVER REINFORCING STEEL WITH A MINIMUM CONCRETE DEPTH OF 2".
8. ALL EDGES TO HAVE ¾" CHAMFER OR TOOLED EDGES.
9. THIS INLET IS TO BE USED ONLY OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE, OR BEHIND GUARDRAIL.
10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 17, 2012

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	01-97	MSM						
2	11-00	MSM						
3	07-02	MSM						
4	03-05	MSM						
5	12-12	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-1_1212.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 1989

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

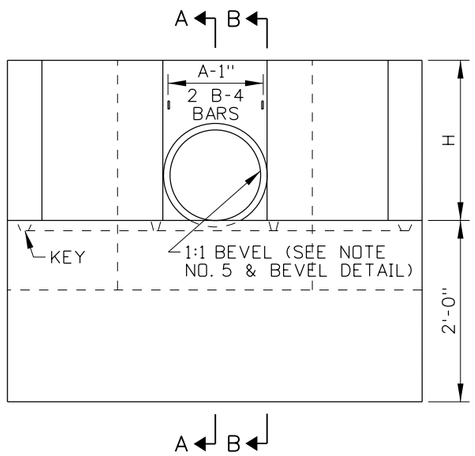
STANDARD DRAWING

CULVERT INLET HEADWALL

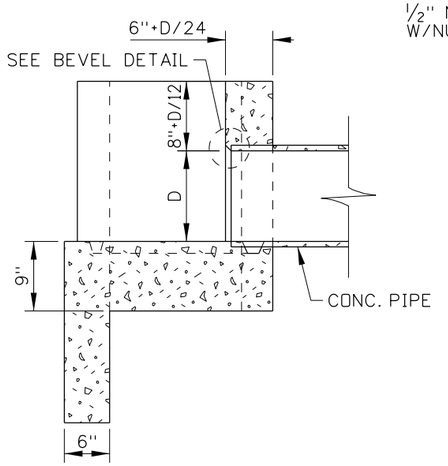
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 609-1

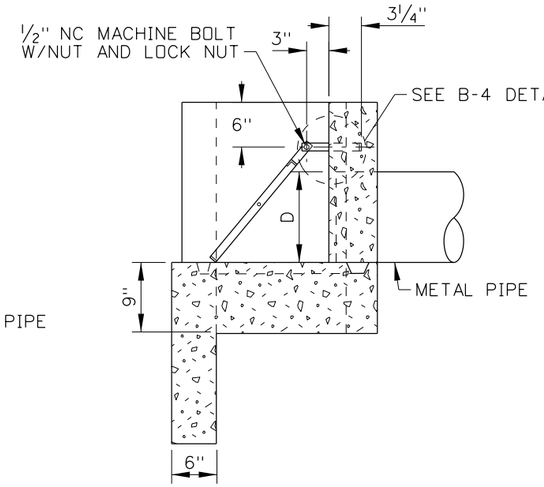
SHEET 1 OF 1



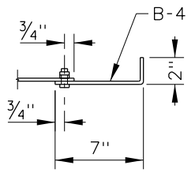
ELEVATION



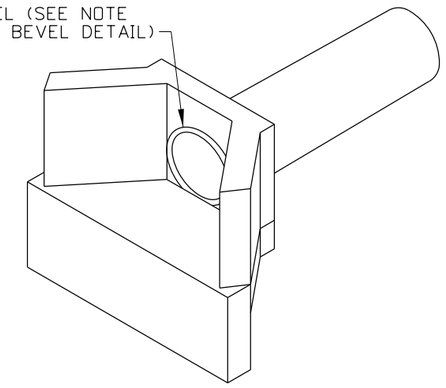
SECTION A-A



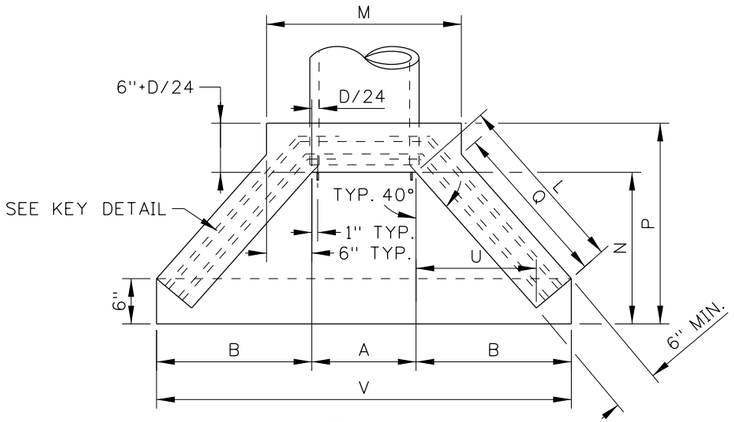
SECTION B-B



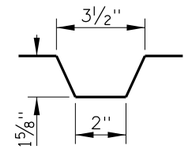
B-4 DETAIL



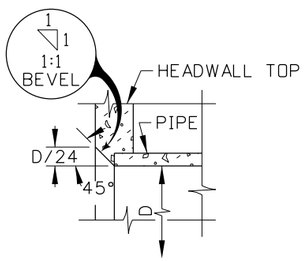
ISOMETRIC VIEW



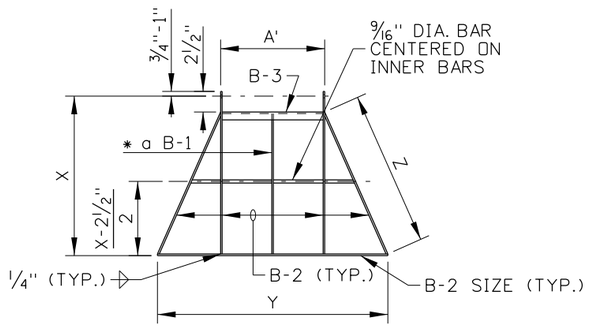
PLAN



KEY DETAIL



BEVEL DETAIL



* a BARS SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED IN GRATE
NOT TO EXCEED 8" CENTER TO CENTER
OR LESS THAN 6" CENTER TO CENTER.

INLET GRATE DETAIL

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-64		6	12-92	TMR			
2	02-68		7	10-01	MSM			
3	09-68		8	03-05	MSM			
4	10-69							
5	03-92	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-2_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SINGLE PIPE CULVERT

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

609-2

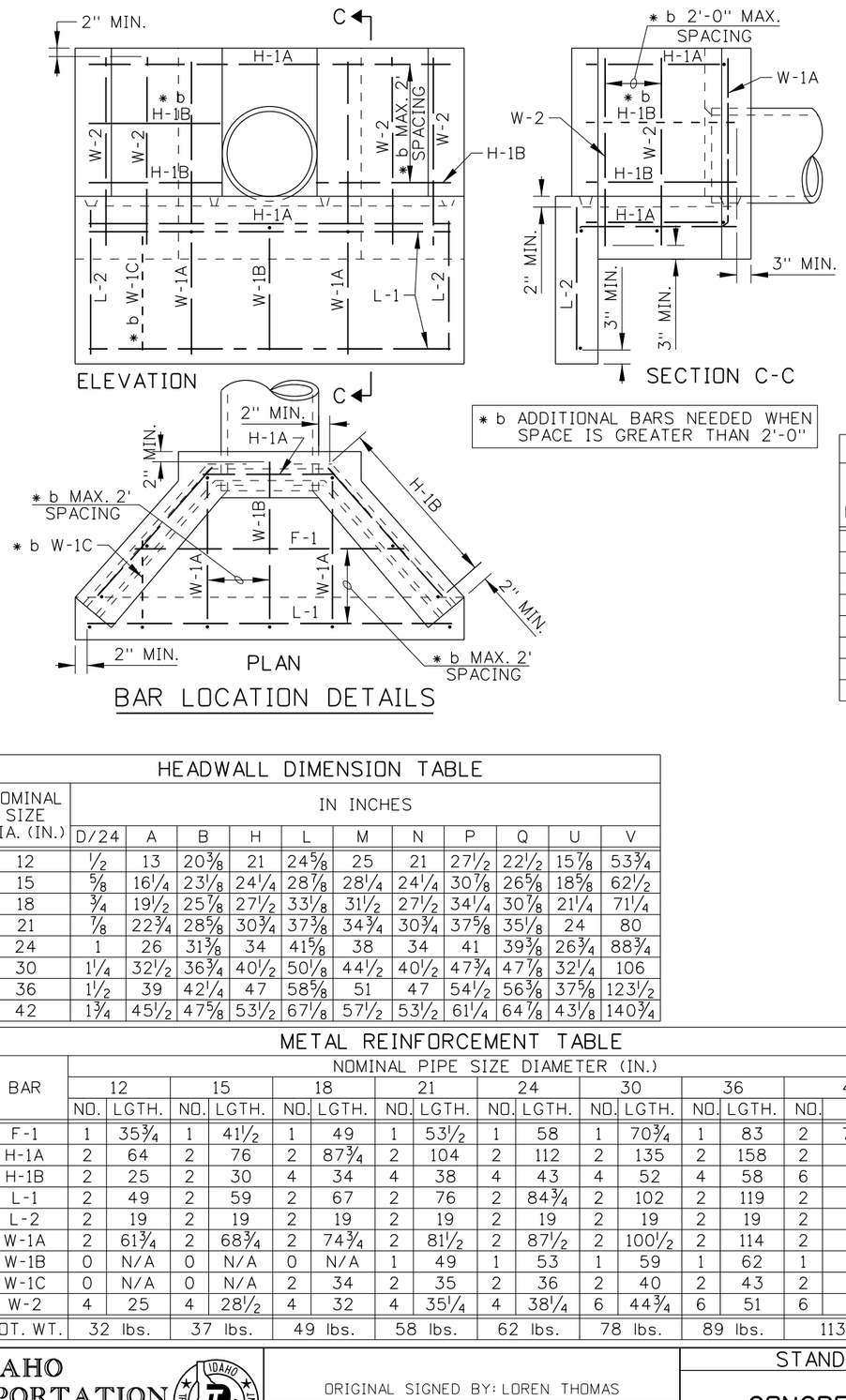
SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	SKETCH
F-1	FLOOR	NO. 4	
L-1	TOP & BOTOM OF INLET LIP IN FLOOR	NO. 4	
H-1A	HORIZ. IN TOP OF WING WALL & IN FLOOR BACK WALL	NO. 4	130°
H-1B	HORIZ. IN WING WALL BETWEEN H-1As' (PAIRS ONLY)	NO. 4	2" MIN., 2" MIN., PIPE, W-1A
W-1A	EACH SIDE OF PIPE IN BACKWALL, FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°, 90°
W-1B	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°
W-1C	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°
L-2	VERTICAL IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	
W-2	VERTICAL IN WING WALLS	NO. 4	



BAR LOCATION DETAILS

* b ADDITIONAL BARS NEEDED WHEN SPACE IS GREATER THAN 2'-0"

CONCRETE TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	CONCRETE (C.Y.)			
	WING & BCKWL.	FLOOR	LIP	TOTAL
12	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.6
15	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.7
18	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.9
21	0.4	0.5	0.2	1.1
24	0.5	0.6	0.2	1.3
30	0.8	0.8	0.2	1.8
36	1.0	1.0	0.3	2.3
42	1.3	1.3	0.3	2.9

GRATE DIMENSION & MATERIALS TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	IN INCHES							
	DIMENSIONS				BAR SIZES			
	A'	* c X	Y	Z	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4
12	12	19 1/4	29 1/2	18 7/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
15	15 1/4	24	39 1/2	24 3/4	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
18	18 1/2	28	46 1/2	29	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
21	21 3/4	33	55 3/4	35	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
24	25	37 1/2	66 1/2	40 5/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
30	31 1/2	46 3/4	81 1/2	50 7/8	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1/4x9
36	38	56	98	61 1/8	1 1/2x1/4	1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1/4x9
42	44 1/2	65	116	72	1 3/4x1/4	2 1/4x3/8	2 1/4x2 1/2x3/8	2 1/4x3/8x9

* c ALLOW 3/4"-1" EXTRA BAR LENGTH FOR HOLE FABRICATION

HEADWALL DIMENSION TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	IN INCHES										
	D/24	A	B	H	L	M	N	P	Q	U	V
12	1/2	13	20 3/8	21	24 5/8	25	21	27 1/2	22 1/2	15 7/8	53 3/4
15	5/8	16 1/4	23 1/8	24 1/4	28 7/8	28 1/4	24 1/4	30 7/8	26 5/8	18 5/8	62 1/2
18	3/4	19 1/2	25 7/8	27 1/2	33 1/8	31 1/2	27 1/2	34 1/4	30 7/8	21 1/4	71 1/4
21	7/8	22 3/4	28 5/8	30 3/4	37 3/8	34 3/4	30 3/4	37 5/8	35 1/8	24	80
24	1	26	31 3/8	34	41 5/8	38	34	41	39 3/8	26 3/4	88 3/4
30	1 1/4	32 1/2	36 3/4	40 1/2	50 1/8	44 1/2	40 1/2	47 3/4	47 7/8	32 1/4	106
36	1 1/2	39	42 1/4	47	58 5/8	51	47	54 1/2	56 3/8	37 5/8	123 1/2
42	1 3/4	45 1/2	47 5/8	53 1/2	67 1/8	57 1/2	53 1/2	61 1/4	64 7/8	43 1/8	140 3/4

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

BAR	NOMINAL PIPE SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)															
	12		15		18		21		24		30		36		42	
	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.
F-1	1	35 3/4	1	41 1/2	1	49	1	53 1/2	1	58	1	70 3/4	1	83	2	79/109
H-1A	2	64	2	76	2	87 3/4	2	104	2	112	2	135	2	158	2	182
H-1B	2	25	2	30	4	34	4	38	4	43	4	52	4	58	6	67
L-1	2	49	2	59	2	67	2	76	2	84 3/4	2	102	2	119	2	136 3/4
L-2	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19
W-1A	2	61 3/4	2	68 3/4	2	74 3/4	2	81 1/2	2	87 1/2	2	100 1/2	2	114	2	127
W-1B	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	1	49	1	53	1	59	1	62	1	68
W-1C	0	N/A	0	N/A	2	34	2	35	2	36	2	40	2	43	2	47
W-2	4	25	4	28 1/2	4	32	4	35 1/4	4	38 1/4	6	44 3/4	6	51	6	57 1/2
TOT. WT.	32 lbs.		37 lbs.		49 lbs.		58 lbs.		62 lbs.		78 lbs.		89 lbs.		113 lbs.	

NOTES

1. THIS HEADWALL SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL OR INSTALLED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE HEADWALLS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES, OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND 3" MINIMUM COVER IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL EDGES TO HAVE 3/4" CHAMFER OR TOOLED EDGES.
5. ALL PIPE CULVERTS WITH A CONCRETE HEADWALL SHALL HAVE THE INLET HEADWALLS BEVELED. USE ENTRANCE LOSS COEFFICIENT K_e = 0.2 FOR BEVELED ENTRANCES.
6. THE METAL FOR THE GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36. WELDING OF THE METAL GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1. GRATES FOR INLET HEADWALLS WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY WHEN SHOWN ON THE ROADWAY PLANS. GRATES NEED NOT BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
7. USE CONCRETE, METAL, OR PLASTIC PIPE WITH HEADWALL (CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN ON DRAWING).
7. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-64		6	12-92	TMR			
2	02-68		7	10-01	MSM			
3	09-68		8	03-05	MSM			
4	10-69							
5	03-92	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-2_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

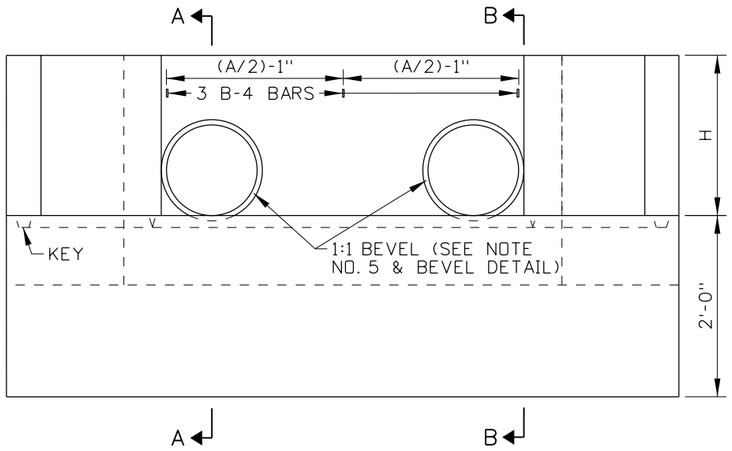
CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SINGLE PIPE CULVERT

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

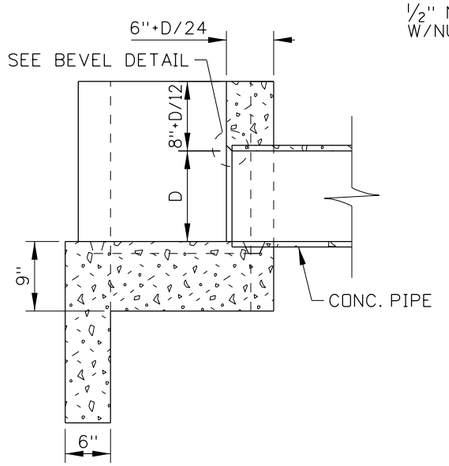
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 609-2

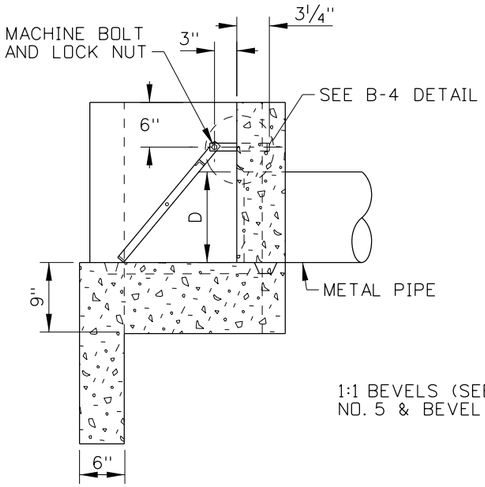
SHEET 2 OF 2



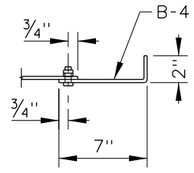
ELEVATION



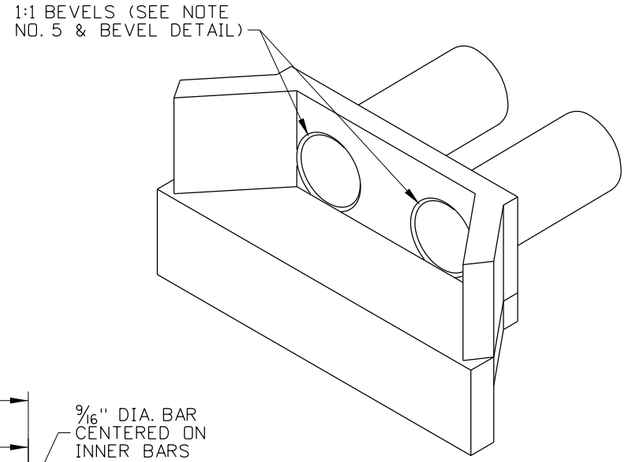
SECTION A-A



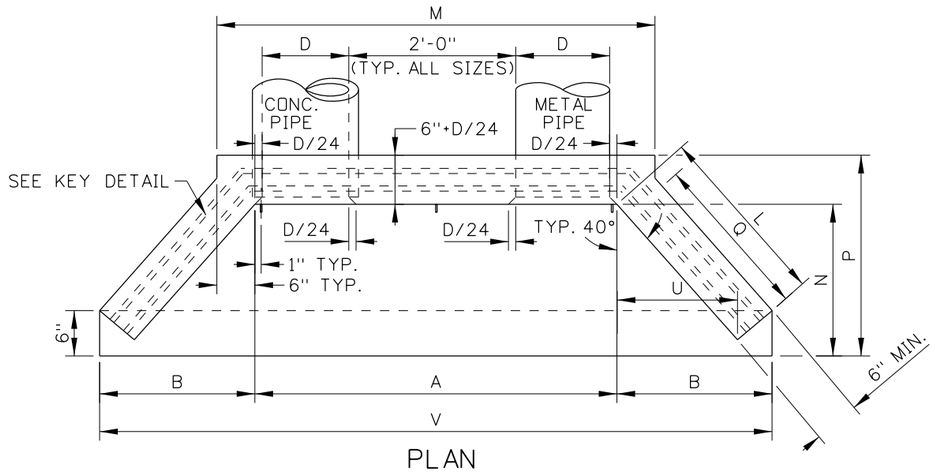
SECTION B-B



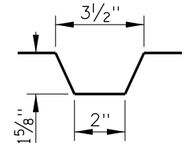
B-4 DETAIL



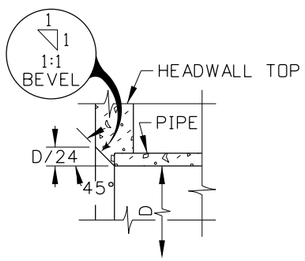
ISOMETRIC VIEW



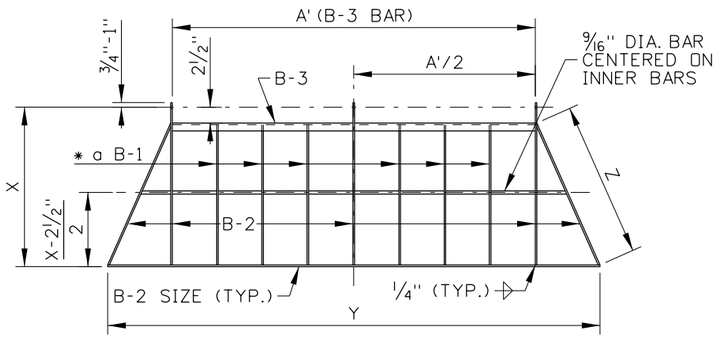
PLAN



KEY DETAIL



BEVEL DETAIL



* a BARS SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED IN GRATE NOT TO EXCEED 8" CENTER TO CENTER OR LESS THAN 6" CENTER TO CENTER.

INLET GRATE DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-68		6	12-92	TMR			
2	09-68		7	10-01	MSM			
3	10-69		8	06-03	MSM			
4	04-90	GB	9	03-05	MSM			
5	03-92	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-3_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 1964

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR TWIN PIPE CULVERTS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

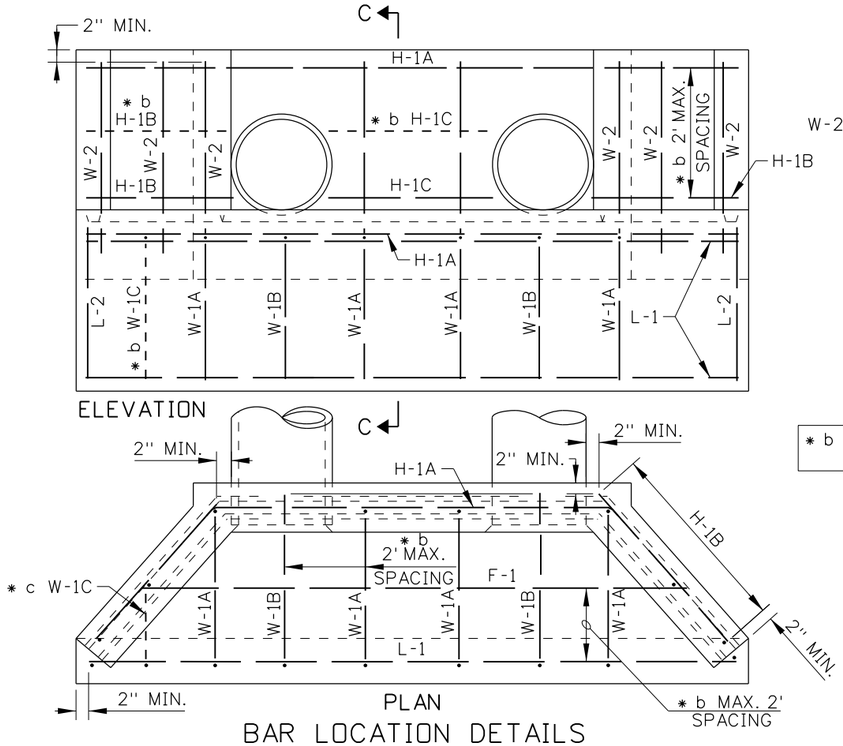
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

609-3

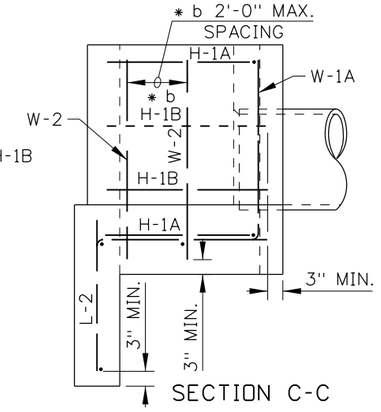
SHEET 1 OF 2

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	SKETCH
F-1	FLOOR	NO. 4	
H-1A	HORIZ. IN TOP OF WING WALL & IN FLOOR BACKWALL	NO. 4	130°
H-1B	HORIZ. IN WING WALL BETWEEN H-1As' (PAIRS)	NO. 4	2" MIN., 2" MIN., 2"*TYP., PIPE, H-1C, PIPE, W-1A, 130°
H-2	VERT. IN BCKWL. WALL BETWEEN AROUND PIPE	NO. 4	2", VARIES, 2", PIPE, PIPE
L-1	TOP & BOTOM OF INLET LIP IN FLOOR	NO. 4	
L-2	VERTICAL IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	
W-1A	EACH SIDE OF PIPE IN BACKWALL, FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°, 90°
W-1B	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP, UNDER PIPES	NO. 4	90°
W-1C	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°
W-2	VERTICAL IN WING WALLS	NO. 4	



BAR LOCATION DETAILS



* b ADDITIONAL BARS NEEDED WHEN SPACE IS GREATER THAN 2'-0"

CONCRETE QUANTITY TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	CONCRETE (C.Y.)			
	WING & BCKWL.	FLOOR	LIP	TOTAL
12	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.9
15	0.4	0.6	0.2	1.2
18	0.5	0.7	0.2	1.4
21	0.6	0.8	0.3	1.7
24	0.7	1.0	0.3	2.0
30	1.0	1.3	0.3	2.6
36	1.3	1.7	0.4	3.4
42	1.7	2.1	0.5	4.3

GRATE DIMENSION & MATERIALS TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	IN INCHES							
	DIMENSIONS				BAR SIZES			
	A'	* c X	Y	Z	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4
12	12	19 1/4	29 1/2	18 7/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
15	15 1/4	24	39 1/2	24 3/4	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
18	18 1/2	28	46 1/2	29	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
21	21 3/4	33	55 3/4	35	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
24	25	37 1/2	66 1/2	40 5/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
30	31 1/2	46 3/4	81 1/2	50 7/8	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1/4x9
36	38	56	98	61 1/8	1 1/2x1/4	1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1/4x9
42	44 1/2	65	116	72	1 3/4x1/4	2 1/4x3/8	2 1/4x2 1/2x3/8	2 1/4x3/8x9

* c ALLOW 3/4"-1" EXTRA BAR LENGTH FOR HOLE FABRICATION

HEADWALL DIMENSION TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIA. (IN.)	IN INCHES										
	D/24	A	B	H	L	M	N	P	Q	U	V
12	1/2	49	20 3/8	21	24 5/8	61	21	27 1/2	22 1/2	15 7/8	89 3/4
15	5/8	55 1/4	23 1/8	24 1/4	28 7/8	67 1/4	24 1/4	30 7/8	26 5/8	18 5/8	101 1/2
18	3/4	61 1/2	25 7/8	27 1/2	33 1/8	73 1/2	27 1/2	34 1/4	30 7/8	21 1/4	113 1/4
21	7/8	67 3/4	28 5/8	30 3/4	37 3/8	79 3/4	30 3/4	37 5/8	35 1/8	24	125
24	1	74	31 3/8	34	41 5/8	86	34	41	39 3/8	26 3/4	136 3/4
30	1 1/4	86 1/2	36 3/4	40 1/2	50 1/8	98 1/2	40 1/2	47 3/4	47 7/8	32 1/4	160
36	1 1/2	99	42 1/4	47	58 5/8	111	47	54 1/2	56 3/8	37 5/8	183 1/2
42	1 3/4	111 3/4	47 5/8	53 1/2	67 1/8	123 1/2	53 1/2	61 1/4	64 7/8	43 1/8	207

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

BAR	NOMINAL PIPE SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)															
	12		15		18		21		24		30		36		42	
	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.
F-1	1	71 7/8	1	80	1	90	1	98	1	106	1	124	1	143	2	145/175
H-1A	2	100	2	115	2	129	2	149	2	160	2	189	2	218	2	248
H-1B	2	25	2	30	4	34	4	38	4	43	4	52	4	58	6	67
H-1C	1	22	1	28	2	22/25	2	22/23	2	22/28	2	22/32	2	21/36	3	29/20/40
L-1	2	85 7/8	2	100	2	109	2	121	2	132 3/4	2	156	2	179	2	202
L-2	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19
W-1A	4	61 3/4	4	68 3/4	4	74 3/4	4	81 1/2	3	87 1/2	3	100 1/2	4	114	4	127
W-1B	0	N/A	0	N/A	2	N/A	2	49	2	53	2	59	2	66	2	68
W-1C	0	N/A	0	N/A	2	34	2	34	2	35	2	40	2	43	2	47
W-2	4	25	4	28 1/2	4	32	4	35 1/4	4	38 1/4	6	44 3/4	6	51	6	57 1/2
TOT. WT.	51 lbs.		58 lbs.		72 lbs.		81 lbs.		86 lbs.		105 lbs.		126 lbs.		158 lbs.	

NOTES

1. THIS HEADWALL SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL OR INSTALLED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE HEADWALLS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES, OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND 3" MINIMUM COVER IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL EDGES TO HAVE 3/4" CHAMFER OR TOOLED EDGES.
5. ALL PIPE CULVERTS WITH A CONCRETE HEADWALL SHALL HAVE THE INLET HEADWALLS BEVELED. USE ENTRANCE LOSS COEFFICIENT K_e = 0.2 FOR BEVELED ENTRANCES.
6. THE METAL FOR THE GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36. WELDING OF THE METAL GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1. GRATES FOR INLET HEADWALLS WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY WHEN SHOWN ON THE ROADWAY PLANS. GRATES NEED NOT BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
7. USE CONCRETE, METAL, OR PLASTIC PIPE WITH HEADWALL (CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN ON DRAWING).
8. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-68		6	12-92	TMR			
2	09-68		7	10-01	MSM			
3	10-69		8	06-03	MSM			
4	04-90	GB	9	03-05	MSM			
5	03-92	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-3_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 1964

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

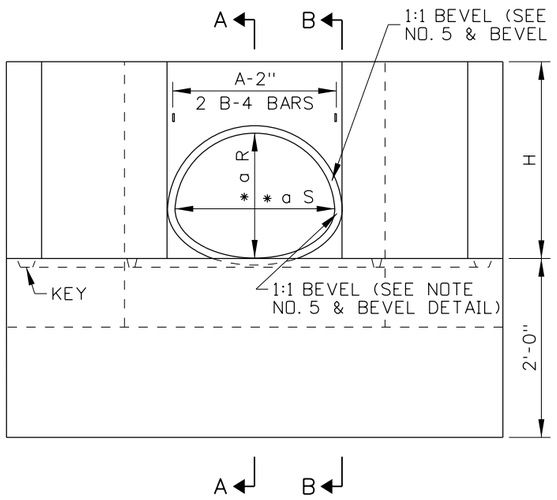
STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR TWIN PIPE CULVERTS

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

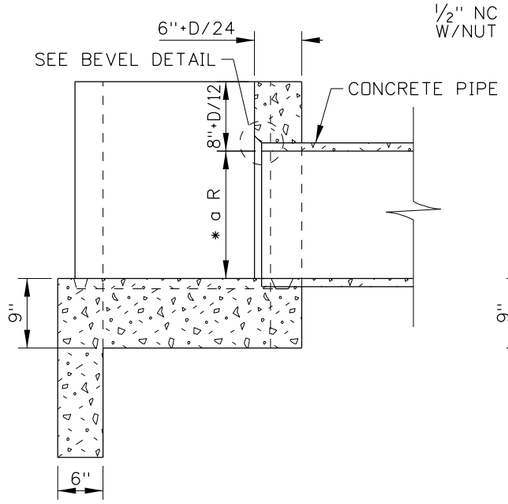
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 609-3

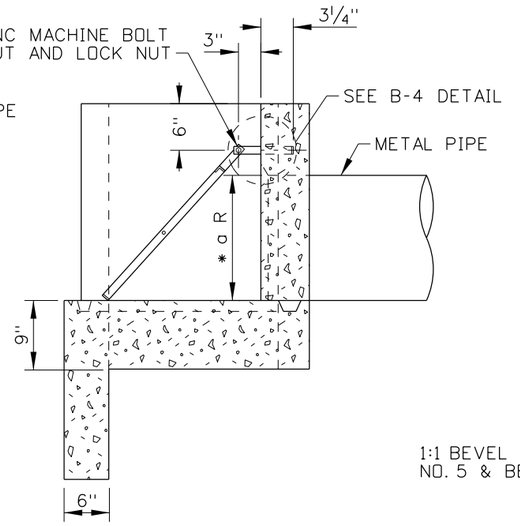


ELEVATION

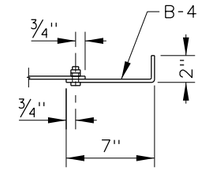
* a S=SPAN & R=RISE:
"D/24" VALUE=((S+R)/2)/24
"D/12" VALUE=((S+R)/2)/12



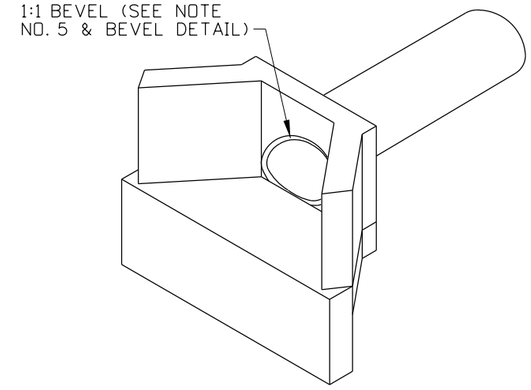
SECTION A-A



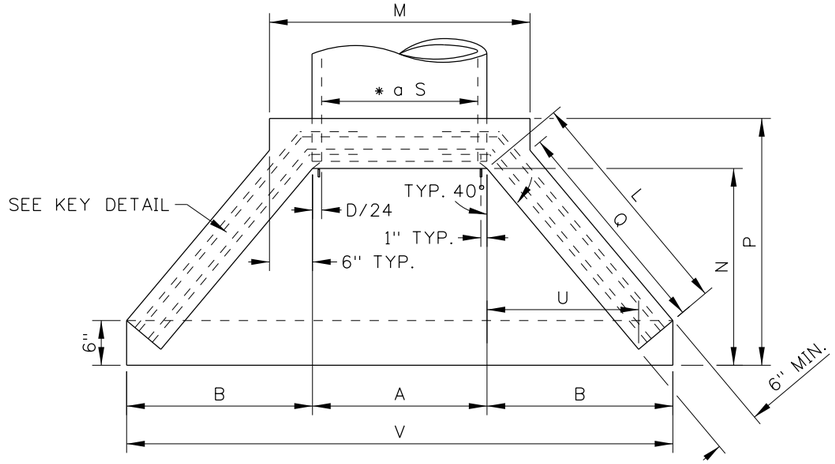
SECTION B-B



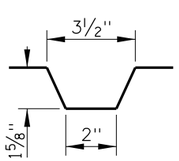
B-4 DETAIL



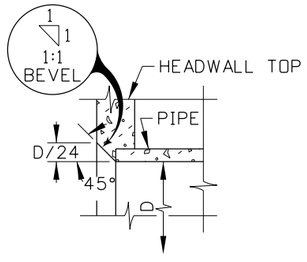
ISOMETRIC VIEW



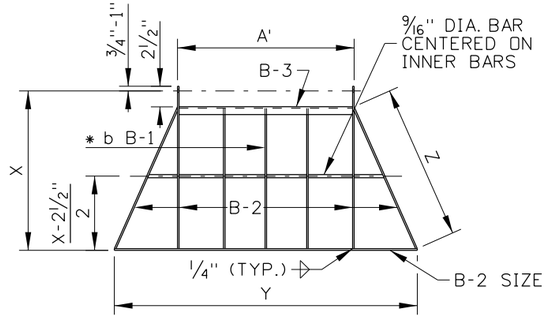
PLAN



KEY DETAIL



BEVEL DETAIL



* b BARS SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED IN GRATE NOT TO EXCEED 8" CENTER TO CENTER OR LESS THAN 6" CENTER TO CENTER.

INLET GRATE DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-69		6	10-01	MSM			
2	03-92	MSM	7	06-03	MSM			
3	12-92	TMR	8	03-05	MSM			
4	05-95	MSM						
5	04-99	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-4_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1968

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR ARCH PIPE CULVERT

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

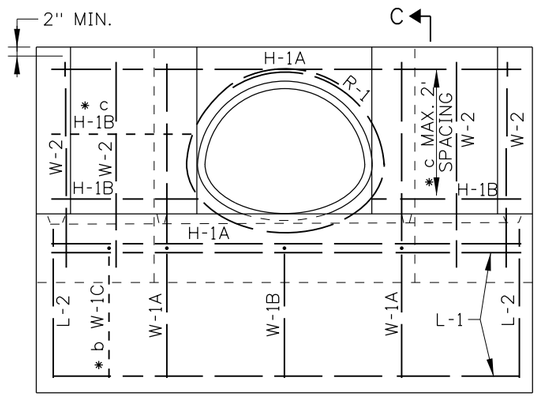
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

609-4

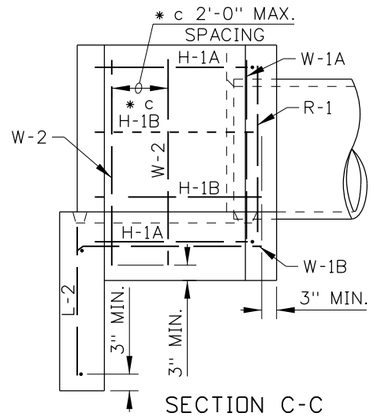
SHEET 1 OF 2

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

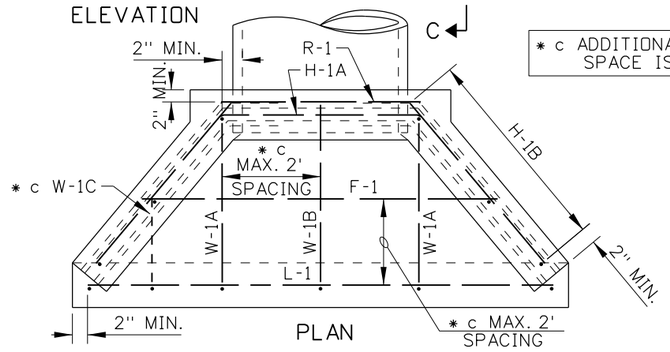
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	SKETCH
F-1	FLOOR	NO. 4	
L-1	TOP & BOTOM OF INLET LIP IN FLOOR	NO. 4	
H-1A	HORIZ. IN TOP OF WING WALL & IN FLOOR BACK WALL	NO. 4	130°
H-1B	HORIZ. IN WING WALL BETWEEN H-1As'	NO. 4	2" MIN., 2" MIN., PIPE, W-1A, 130°
H-2	VERT. IN BCKWL. WALL BETWEEN AROUND PIPE	NO. 4	MIN. 12" OVERLAP
W-1A	EACH SIDE OF PIPE IN BACKWALL, FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°, 90°
W-1B	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°
W-1C	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	90°
L-2	VERTICAL IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	
W-2	VERTICAL IN WING WALLS	NO. 4	



ELEVATION



SECTION C-C



PLAN

* c ADDITIONAL BARS NEEDED WHEN SPACE IS GREATER THAN 2'-0"

BAR LOCATION DETAILS

CONCRETE QUANTITY TABLE

CULVERT SIZE SPANxRISE	CONCRETE (C.Y.)			
	WING & BCKWL.	FLOOR	LIP	TOTAL
17x13	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.7
21x15	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.8
24x18	0.4	0.4	0.2	1.0
28x20	0.4	0.5	0.2	1.1
35x24	0.5	0.7	0.2	1.4
42x29	0.8	0.9	0.2	1.9
49x33	1.0	1.1	0.3	2.4

GRATE DIMENSION & MATERIALS TABLE

CULVERT SIZE SPANxRISE	IN INCHES							
	DIMENSIONS				BAR SIZES			
	A'	* d X	Y	Z	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4
17x13	17 1/4	21	36 7/8	17 3/4	1x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
21x15	21 1/2	24 1/8	44 1/2	26 1/2	1x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
24x18	24 3/4	28 3/4	53 3/8	30 1/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
28x20	29	31 7/8	61 1/2	33 1/2	1x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
35x24	36 1/2	38 1/4	76 3/4	41	1x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
42x29	43 1/2	46	93	50	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1/4x9
49x33	51 1/2	52 1/4	108	57 1/8	1 1/2x1/4	1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1/4x9

* d ALLOW 3/4"-1" EXTRA BAR LENGTH FOR HOLE FABRICATION

HEADWALL DIMENSION TABLE

CULVERT SIZE SPANxRISE	((S+R)/2)/24 VALUES	IN INCHES									
	D/24	A	B	H	L	M	N	P	Q	U	V
17x13	5/8	18 1/4	21 1/2	22 1/4	26 1/4	30 1/4	22 1/4	28 7/8	24	16 7/8	61 1/4
21x15	3/4	23 3/8	23 3/8	24 1/2	29 1/4	34 1/2	24 1/2	31 1/4	27	18 3/4	69 1/4
24x18	7/8	26 1/8	26 1/8	27 3/4	33 1/2	37 3/4	27 3/4	34 5/8	31 3/8	21 1/2	78
28x20	1	28	28	30	36 3/8	42	30	37	34 1/4	23 3/8	86
35x24	1 1/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	34 1/2	42 1/4	49 1/2	34 1/2	41 3/4	40	27 1/8	101
42x29	1 1/2	36 1/2	36 1/2	40	49 1/2	57	40	47 1/2	47 3/8	31 3/4	118
49x33	1 3/4	40 1/8	40 1/8	44 3/8	55 1/8	64 1/2	44 3/8	52 1/8	53	31 3/4	132 3/4

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

BAR	NOMINAL PIPE SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)													
	17x13		21x15		24x18		28x20		35x24		42x29		49x33	
	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.	NO.	LGTH.
F-1	1	40 1/2	1	48	1	54	1	60	1	70	1	82	1	96
H-1A	2	74	2	83	2	94	2	105	2	124	2	146	2	165
H-1B	2	25	2	30	4	34	4	38	4	44	4	52	4	58
L-1	2	57	2	65	2	74	2	82	2	97	2	114	2	128
L-2	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19	2	19
R-1	1	72	1	82	1	92	1	102	1	118	1	138	1	153
W-1A	2	61 1/2	2	67 1/2	2	74	2	79 1/2	2	87 1/2	2	98 1/2	2	107
W-1B	0	N/A	2	41 1/2	2	45	2	48	2	52	2	59 1/2	2	62
W-1C	0	N/A	1	N/A	1	32	1	33 1/2	1	36	1	39	2	40
W-2	4	26	4	29 1/2	4	32	4	34	4	38 1/2	6	44	6	48
TOT. WT.	39 lbs.		46 lbs.		58 lbs.		64 lbs.		73 lbs.		90 lbs.		101 lbs.	

NOTES

1. THIS HEADWALL SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL OR INSTALLED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE HEADWALLS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES, OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" AND 3" MINIMUM COVER IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL EDGES TO HAVE 3/4" CHAMFER OR TOOLED EDGES.
5. ALL PIPE CULVERTS WITH A CONCRETE HEADWALL SHALL HAVE THE INLET HEADWALLS BEVELED. USE ENTRANCE LOSS COEFFICIENT K_e = 0.2 FOR BEVELED ENTRANCES.
6. THE METAL FOR THE GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36. WELDING OF THE METAL GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1. GRATES FOR INLET HEADWALLS WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY WHEN SHOWN ON THE ROADWAY PLANS. GRATES NEED NOT BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
7. USE CONCRETE, METAL, OR PLASTIC PIPE WITH HEADWALL (CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN ON DRAWING).
8. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	10-69		6	10-01	MSM			
2	03-92	MSM	7	06-03	MSM			
3	12-92	TMR	8	03-05	MSM			
4	05-95	MSM						
5	04-99	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-4_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1968

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

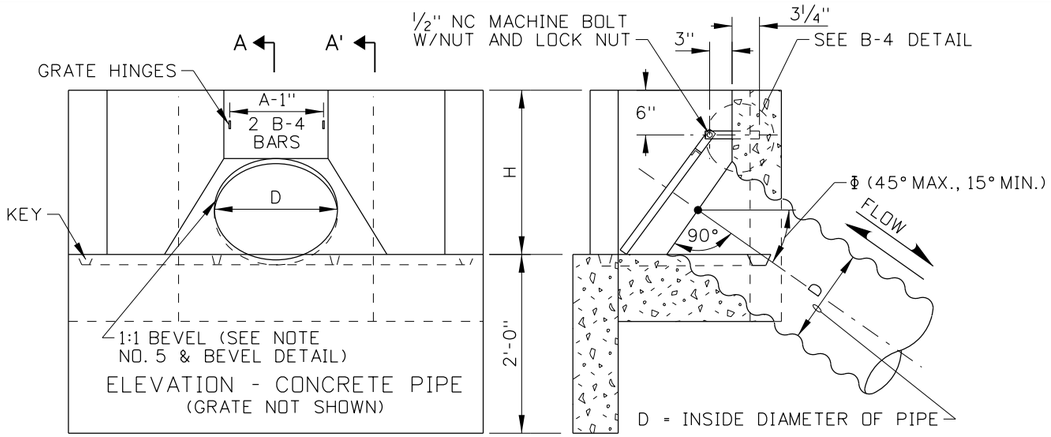
CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR ARCH PIPE CULVERT

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

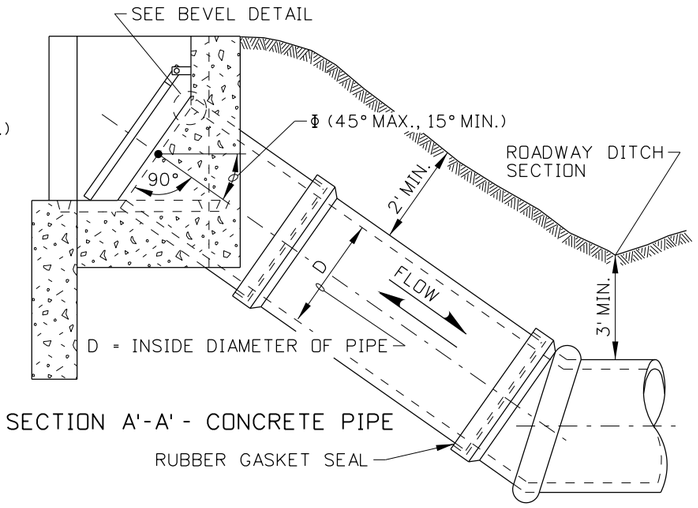
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 609-4

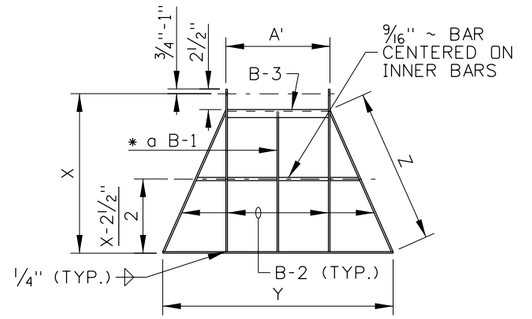
SHEET 2 OF 2



SECTION A-A - METAL PIPE

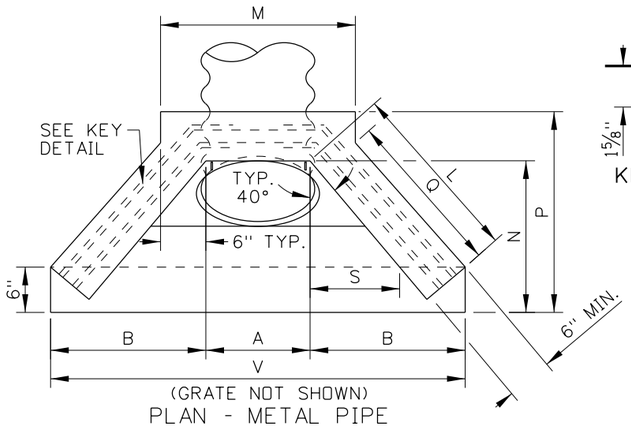


SECTION A'-A' - CONCRETE PIPE

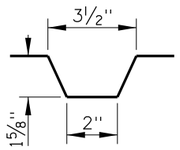


* a BARS SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED IN GRATE NOT TO EXCEED 8" CENTER TO CENTER OR LESS THAN 6" CENTER TO CENTER.

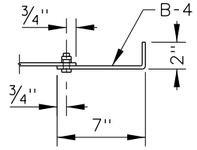
GRATE DETAIL



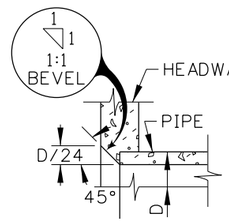
PLAN - METAL PIPE



KEY DETAIL

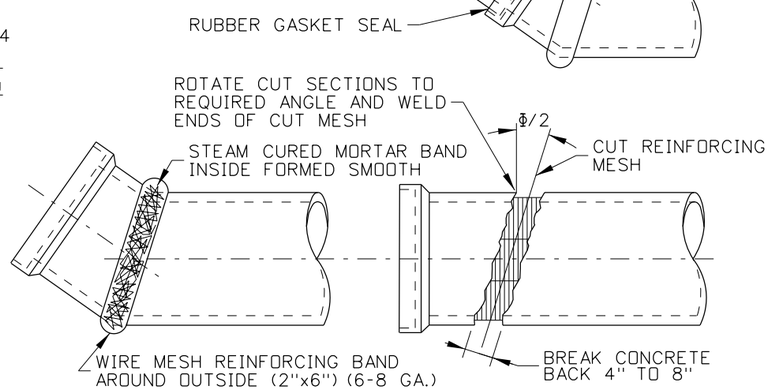


B-4 DETAIL

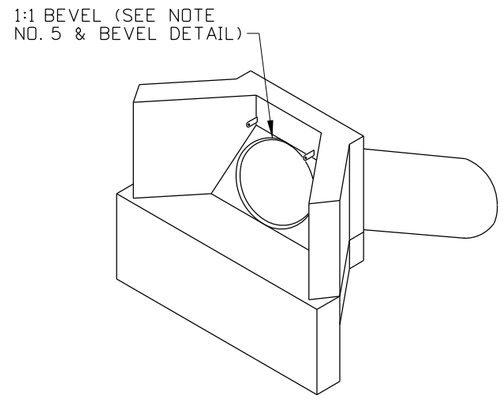


BEVEL DETAIL

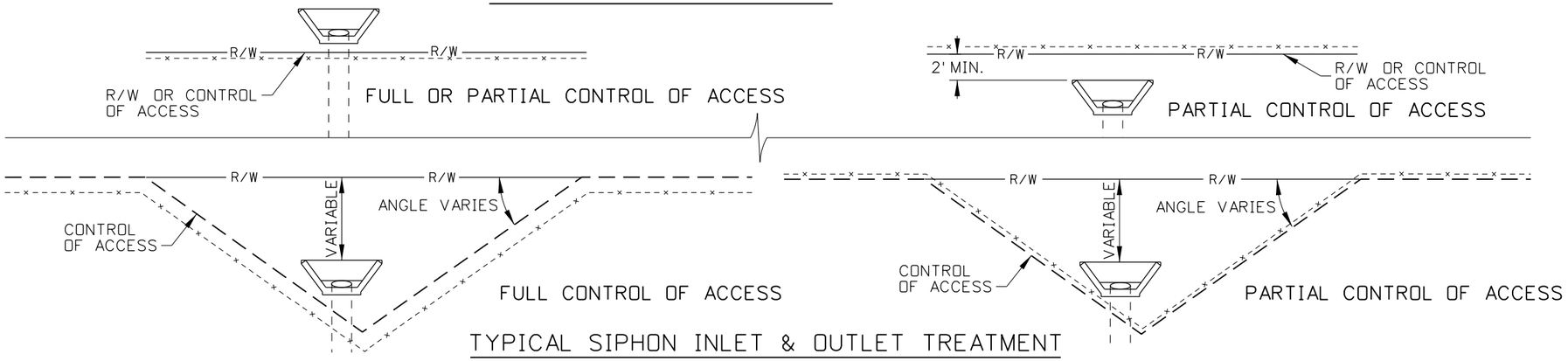
SIPHON HEADWALL DETAILS



METHOD OF FABRICATING ELBOW



ISOMETRIC VIEW



TYPICAL SIPHON INLET & OUTLET TREATMENT

(PRIVATE IRRIGATION SYSTEMS ONLY)

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-64		6	06-92	MSM			
2	02-68		7	12-92	TMR			
3	09-68		8	06-02	MSM			
4	10-69		9	12-05	MSM			
5	04-90	GB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-5_1205.dgn

DRAWING DATE:

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SIPHONS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

609-5

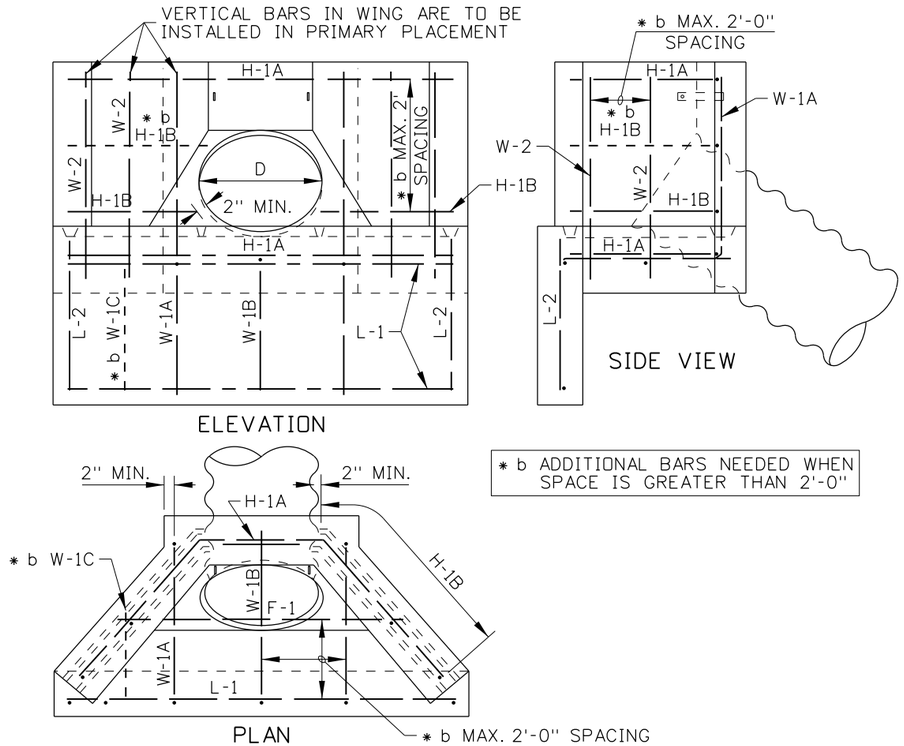
SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 19, 2005

METAL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	(NO. BARS) HDWL. SIZE	SKETCH
F-1	FLOOR	NO. 4	(1) 12"-36" (2) 42"	
L-1	TOP & BOTOM OF INLET LIP IN FLOOR	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42"	
H-1A	HORIZ. IN TOP OF WING WALL & IN FLOOR BACK WALL	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42"	130°
H-1B	HORIZ. IN WING WALL BETWEEN H-1As' (PAIRS)	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42" (4) 30"-36" (6) 42"	PIPE, 2", 130°
W-1A	EACH SIDE OF PIPE IN BACKWALL, FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42"	90°, 90°
W-1B	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP, UNDER PIPES	NO. 4	(1) 12"-30" (2) 12"-42"	90°
W-1C	IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42"	90°
L-2	VERTICAL IN FLOOR, & INLET LIP	NO. 4	(2) 12"-42"	
W-2	VERTICAL IN WING WALLS	NO. 4	(1) 12"-30" (2) 12"-42"	



* b ADDITIONAL BARS NEEDED WHEN SPACE IS GREATER THAN 2'-0"

METAL REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

HEADWALL DIMENSION TABLE

CULVERT SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)	IN INCHES										
	D/24	A	B	H	L	M	N	P	Q	S	V
12	1/2	13	20 7/16	21	24 5/8	25	21	27 1/2	22 7/16	12 9/16	53 13/16
15	5/8	16 1/4	23 1/8	24 1/4	28 7/8	28 1/4	24 1/4	30 7/8	26 11/16	15 3/16	62 9/16
18	3/4	19 1/2	25 7/8	27 1/2	33 1/8	31 1/2	27 1/2	34 1/4	30 15/16	18 1/16	71 1/4
21	7/8	22 3/4	28 5/8	30 3/4	37 3/8	34 3/4	30 3/4	37 5/8	35 3/16	20 3/4	79 15/16
24	1	26	31 3/8	34	41 9/16	38	34	41	39 3/8	23 1/2	88 5/8
30	1 1/4	32 1/2	36 3/4	40 1/2	50 1/16	44 1/2	40 1/2	47 3/4	47 7/8	28 15/16	106 1/16
36	1 1/2	39	42 1/4	47	58 9/16	51	47	54 1/2	56 3/8	34 3/8	123 1/2
42	1 3/4	45 1/2	47 11/16	53 1/2	67 1/16	57 1/2	53 1/2	61 1/4	64 7/8	39 5/8	140 7/8

GRATE DIMENSION & MATERIALS TABLE

CULVERT SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)	IN INCHES							
	DIMENSIONS				BAR SIZES			
	A'	* c X	Y	Z	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4
12	11	19 3/16	28 1/2	18 7/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
15	14	23 3/4	36 7/8	24 3/16	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
18	17	28 3/8	45 5/16	29 1/2	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
21	20	32 15/16	53 3/4	34 13/16	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
24	23	37 9/16	62 3/16	40 1/8	1x1/4	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	1x1/4x9
30	29	46 3/4	79 1/16	50 13/16	1 1/4x1/4	1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	1 1/2x1/4x9
36	35	55 7/8	92 15/16	61 1/2	1 1/2x1/4	1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	1 3/4x1/4x9
42	41	65 1/16	112 3/16	72 3/16	1 3/4x1/4	2 1/4x3/8	2 1/4x2 1/2x3/8	2 1/4x3/8x9

* c ALLOW 3/4"-1" EXTRA BAR LENGTH FOR HOLE FABRICATION

CONCRETE & STEEL QUANTITY TABLE

NOMINAL SIZE DIAMETER (IN.)	CONCRETE (C.Y.)				STEEL (LBS.)
	WING & BCKWL.	FLOOR	LIP	TOTAL	
12	0.179	0.148	0.167	0.494	24.6
15	0.248	0.200	0.193	0.633	27.8
18	0.309	0.259	0.220	0.788	31.0
21	0.386	0.326	0.247	0.959	35.8
24	0.472	0.400	0.274	1.146	39.4
30	0.671	0.572	0.327	1.570	46.1
36	0.905	0.774	0.381	2.061	57.6
42	1.176	1.007	0.435	2.618	73.6

NOTES

1. THE SIPHON HEADWALL SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL OR INSTALLED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.
2. ALL CAST-IN-PLACE HEADWALLS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 609 - MINOR STRUCTURES, OF THE CURRENT ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE METAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE NO. 4 BARS. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 2" OR 3" MINIMUM COVER IF CAST AGAINST EARTH.
4. ALL EDGES TO HAVE 3/4" CHAMFER OR TOOLED EDGES.
5. ALL PIPE INLETS/OUTLETS WITH A CONCRETE SIPHON HEADWALL SHALL HAVE THE INLET HEADWALLS BEVELED. USE ENTRANCE LOSS COEFFICIENT K_e - 0.2 FOR BEVELED ENTRANCES.
6. THE METAL FOR THE GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36. WELDING OF THE METAL GRATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY D1.1. GRATES FOR INLET HEADWALLS WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY WHEN SHOWN ON THE ROADWAY PLANS. GRATES NEED NOT BEPAINTED OR GALVANIZED.
7. THE USE OF CONCRETE, CORRUGATED METAL, OR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE WITH A SIPHON HEADWALL IS ALLOWED (CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN ON DRAWING).
8. A SIPHON SYSTEM REQUIRES A GRATE ON THE BOTH INLET AND OUTLET HEADWALL.
9. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 19, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-64		6	06-92	MSM			
2	02-68		7	12-92	TMR			
3	09-68		8	06-02	MSM			
4	10-69		9	12-05	MSM			
5	04-90	GB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-5_1205.dgn

DRAWING DATE:

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

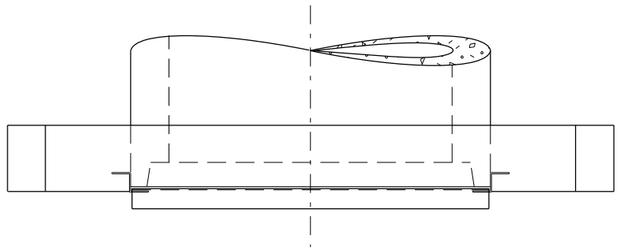
CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SIPHONS

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

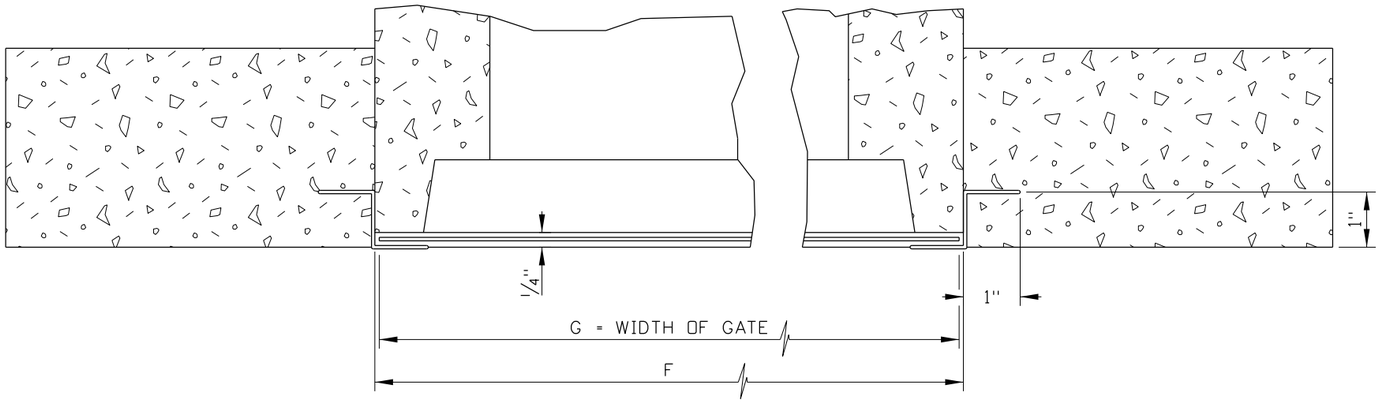
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 609-5

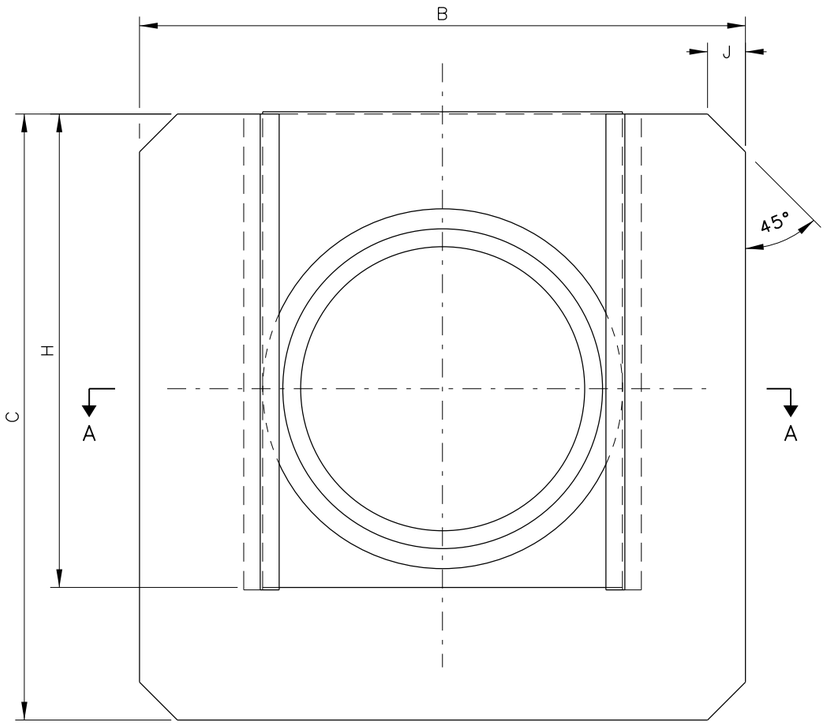
SHEET 2 OF 2



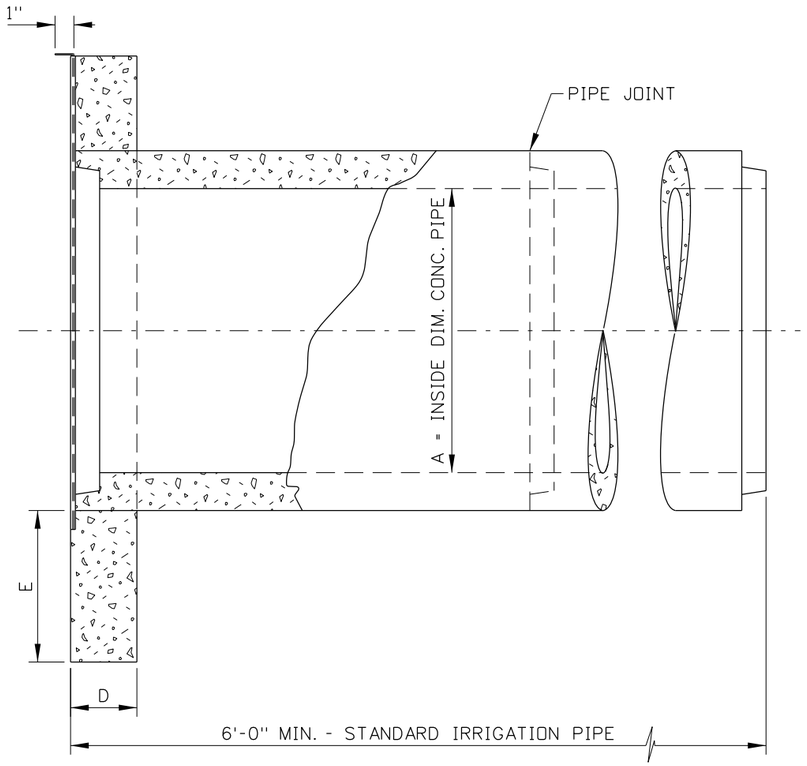
PLAN



SECTION A-A



END ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION

MINIMUM DIMENSIONS TABLE

PIPE DIA.	MINIMUM DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
4	15	15	2½	3	8¼	8	13	24
6	15	15	2½	3	8¼	8	13	30
8	22	22	3	6	12½	12¼	17	36
10	22	22	3	6	12½	12¼	17	42
12	27	27	3	7	16¼	16	21	48
15	32	32	3½	8	19¼	19	25	60
18	36	36	4	9	23¾	23½	28	72
21	42	42	4	11	26¼	26	32	84
24	54	54	4	15	30¼	30	40	90
30	60	60	4	19	36¼	36	42	102

NOTES

1. SLIDE GATE AND GUIDES SHALL BE 16 GAGE GALVANIZED STEEL.
2. NO SCALE IS REPRESENTED ON THESE DRAWING ILLUSTRATIONS.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-64							
2	11-86	GB						
3	09-01	MSM						
4	03-05	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 609-6_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

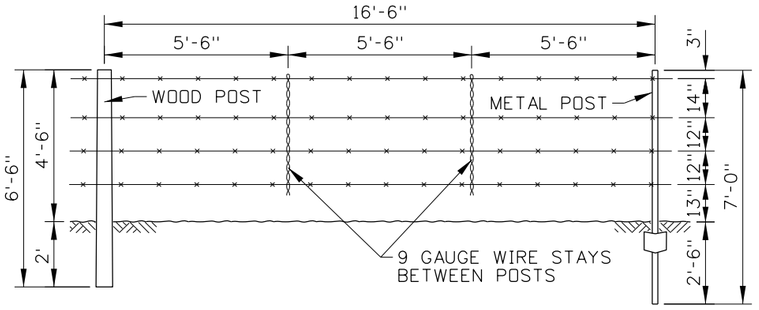
PRECAST CONCRETE HEADGATE

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

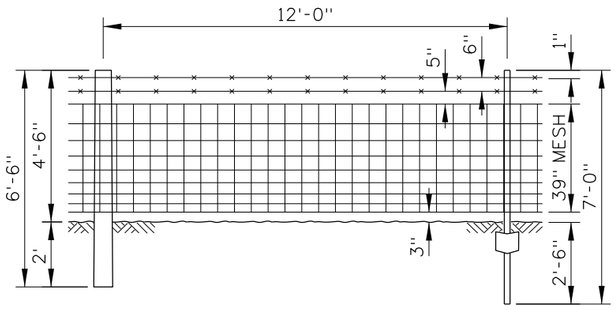
609-6

SHEET 1 OF 1



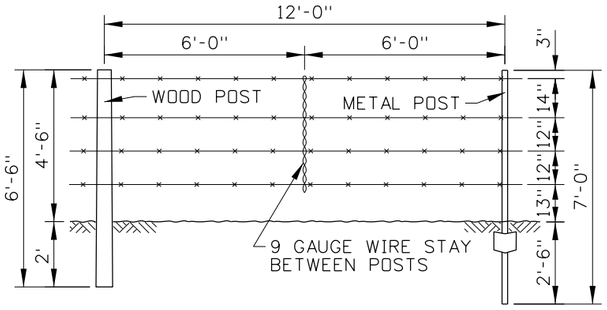
1A (WOOD) 1B (METAL)

FENCE TYPE 1



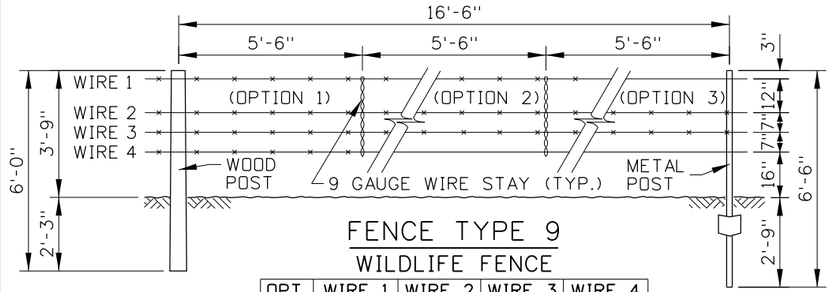
3A (WOOD) 3B (METAL)

FENCE TYPE 3



5-A (WOOD) 5-B (METAL)

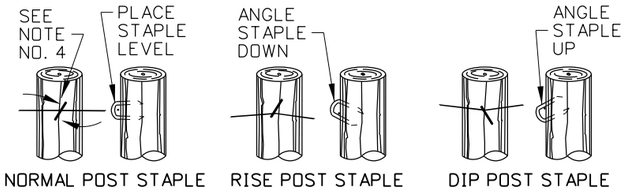
FENCE TYPE 5



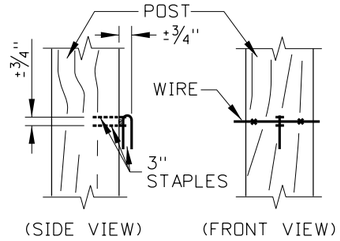
9-A (WOOD) 9-B (METAL)

FENCE TYPE 9
WILDLIFE FENCE

OPT.	WIRE 1	WIRE 2	WIRE 3	WIRE 4
1	BARBED	BARBED	BARBED	BARBED
2	BARBED	BARBED	BARBED	SMOOTH
3	SMOOTH	BARBED	BARBED	SMOOTH

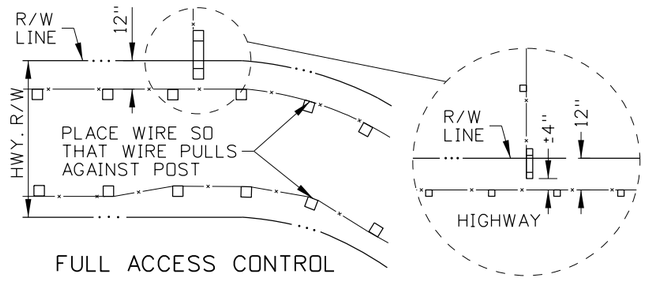


WOOD FENCE POST STAPLE DETAILS
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)

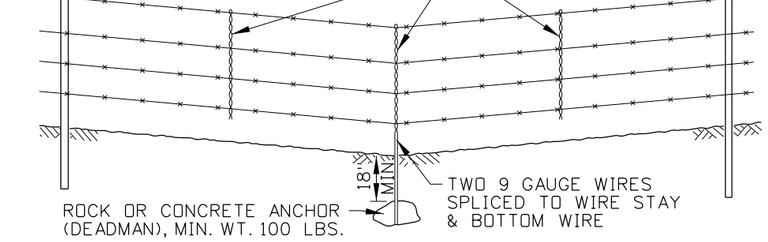


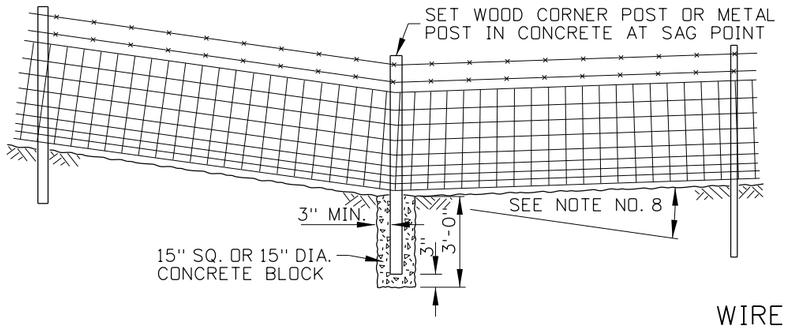
DROP FENCE STAPLE DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 1)

WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCE GROUNDING TABLE			
FENCE DIST. FROM TRANSMISSION LINE	kV	POST MATERIAL	GROUNDING INTERVAL
0' - 100'	500	ALL	200'
100' - 200'	500	ALL	500'
0' - 100'	345	ALL	400'
100' - 150'	345	ALL	1,000'
50' - 100'	230	ALL	500'

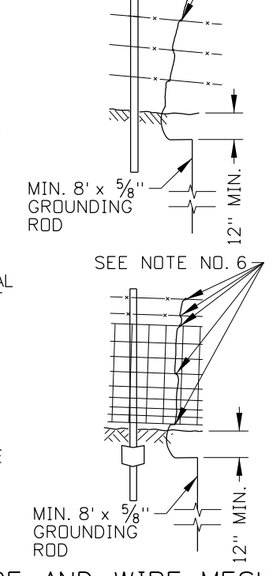


RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE LOCATION DETAILS





SAG DETAILS



WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCE GROUNDING DETAILS

BARBED OR WOVEN WIRE FENCE NOTES

1. DESIGNATE POST MATERIAL ON PROJECT PLANS. INDICATE WHETHER THE FENCE WILL BE A DROP FENCE AND THE LOCATION WHERE DROP FENCE STAPLES WILL BE USED.
2. DESIGNATE OPTION 1, 2, OR 3 FOR FENCE TYPE 9 - WILDLIFE FENCE - ON PROJECT PLANS.
3. ATTACH ANCHOR PLATES TO METAL POSTS UNLESS THE POST IS SET IN SOLID ROCK. GROUT DRILL HOLES WHEN METAL POSTS ARE SET IN SOLID ROCK.
4. STAPLE EACH WIRE TO EACH WOOD POST. STAPLE ALTERNATING WIRES ON MESH WIRE FENCES. USE TWO STAPLES ON BRACES AND IN SAG SECTIONS. ROTATE THE STAPLES TO STRADDLE ACROSS THE WOOD GRAIN. ALLOW ENOUGH SPACE FOR WIRE TO SLIDE THROUGH THE STAPLE.
5. ATTACH FENCE WIRE OR WIRE MESH TO STEEL POSTS WITH WIRE CLAMPS. USE ONE WIRE CLAMP PER WIRE. ON WIRE MESH, USE FOUR WIRE CLAMPS PER POST OR EIGHT WIRE CLAMPS PER POST IN SAG SECTIONS.
6. GROUND WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCES THAT ARE NEAR POWER TRANSMISSION LINES OR THAT PASS UNDER TRANSMISSION LINES. SEE THE WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCE GROUNDING TABLE AND WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCE GROUNDING DETAILS. TO GROUND, CONNECT EACH FENCE WIRE TO 6 GAUGE BRAIDED GROUND CABLE WITH SPLIT BOLT CABLE CONNECTORS. FOR WIRE MESH FENCE, CONNECT THE BRAIDED GROUND CABLE EVERY 18". GROUND THE FENCE ONCE IF THE FENCE SECTION IS SHORTER THAN THE GROUNDING INTERVAL.
7. WHEN THE FENCE TERMINATES AT A BRIDGE, ENSURE THAT THE TOP OF THE FENCE DOES NOT EXTEND BEYOND THE TOP OF THE PARAPET OR RAILING.
8. ON THE SAG DETAIL, INSTALL CORNER BRACE IN ADDITION TO THE CONCRETE BASE WHEN THE ANGLE IS GREATER THAN 20°.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-1_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

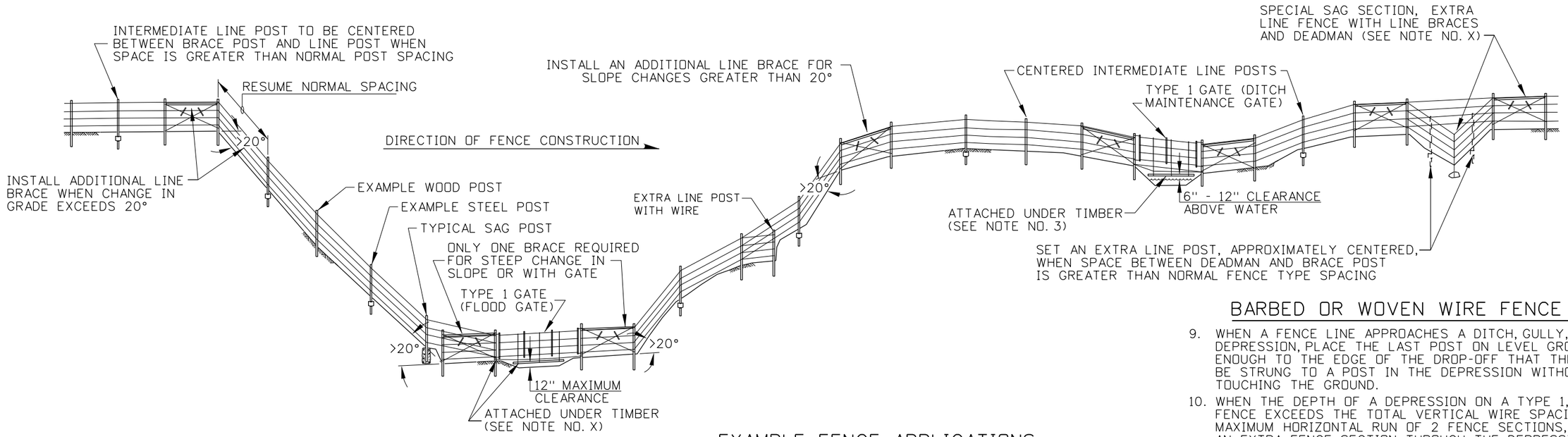
FENCES

REQUIRES SHT. 2 OF 3 & SHT. 3 OF 3

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
610-1

SHEET 1 OF 3

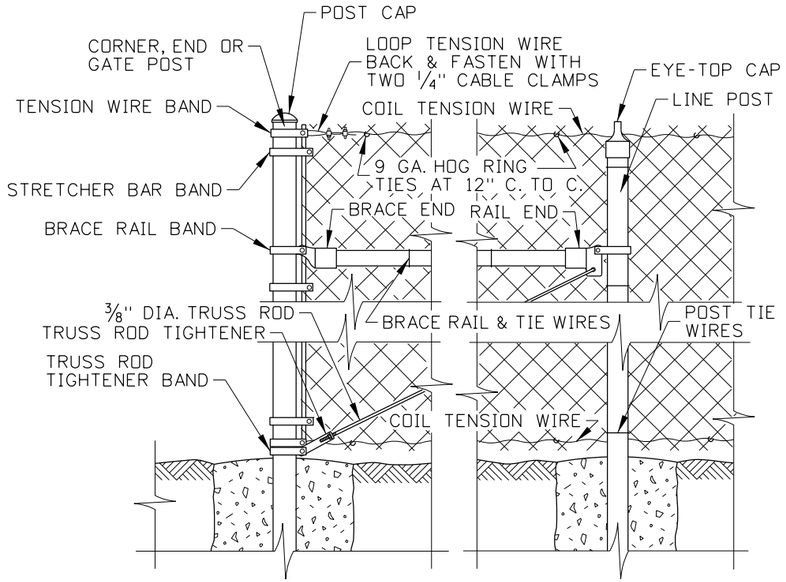


EXAMPLE FENCE APPLICATIONS

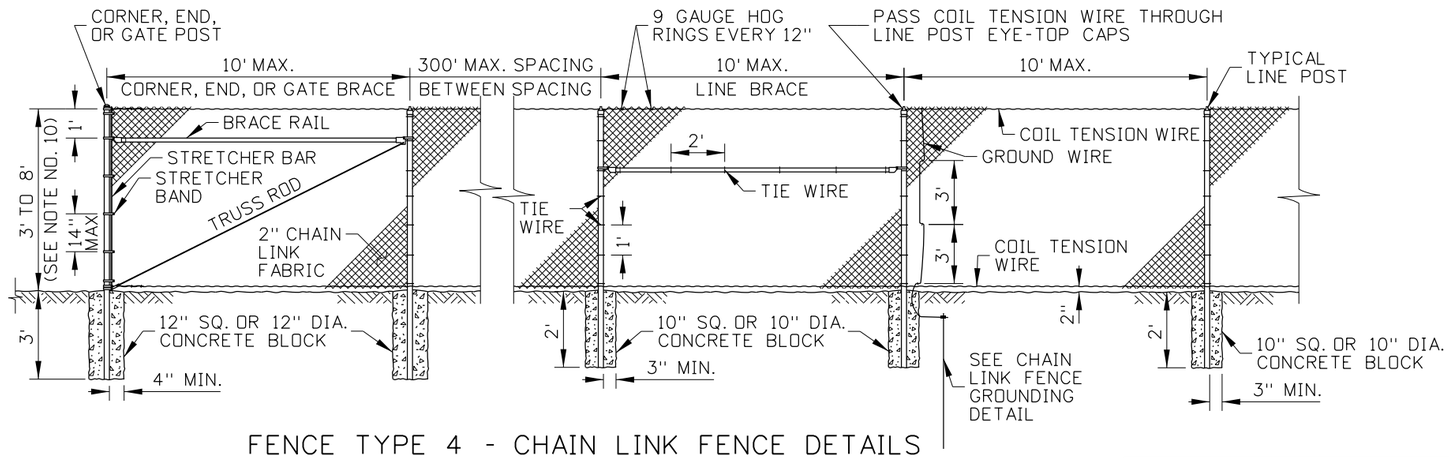
FOR FENCE TYPES 1, 3, 5, & 9

BARBED OR WOVEN WIRE FENCE NOTES

9. WHEN A FENCE LINE APPROACHES A DITCH, GULLY, OR DEPRESSION, PLACE THE LAST POST ON LEVEL GROUND CLOSE ENOUGH TO THE EDGE OF THE DROP-OFF THAT THE WIRE MAY BE STRUNG TO A POST IN THE DEPRESSION WITHOUT TOUCHING THE GROUND.
10. WHEN THE DEPTH OF A DEPRESSION ON A TYPE 1, 5, OR 9 FENCE EXCEEDS THE TOTAL VERTICAL WIRE SPACING OVER A MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL RUN OF 2 FENCE SECTIONS, CONSTRUCT AN EXTRA FENCE SECTION THROUGH THE DEPRESSION. SEE THE EXAMPLE FENCE APPLICATIONS.
11. IF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE GROUND AND THE BOTTOM WIRE OF A TYPE 1 GATE IS GREATER THAN 16", INSTALL AN UNDER TIMBER, ADDITIONAL WIRE, AND WIRE STAYS, AND BRACES.



FENCE TYPE 4
CHAIN LINK FENCE



FENCE TYPE 4 - CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-1_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

FENCES

REQUIRES SHT. 1 OF 3 & SHT. 3 OF 3

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

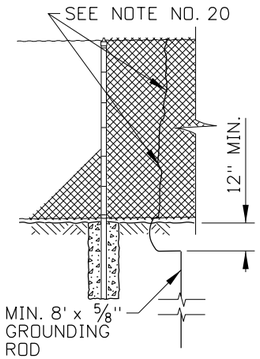
610-1

CHAIN LINK FENCE HARDWARE TABLE

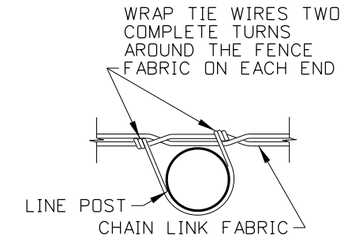
CORNER, END AND GATE POSTS	SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONST.
LINE POST	SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONST.
BRACE RAIL/TOP RAIL	SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONST.
POST CAP	CAST NON-FERROUS ALLOY OR GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL CAP. MUST FIT SNUGGLY ON POST.
EYE-TOP CAP	GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL MIN. 3/32" THICKNESS OR GALVANIZED MALLEABLE FERROUS ALLOY
STRECHER BAR BAND	CLASS 1 - MIN. 1/8" x 3/4" MIN. GALVANIZED STEEL CLASS 2 - MIN. 3/32" x 5/16" MIN. GALVANIZED STEEL
TENSION WIRE/BRACE BAND	CLASS 1 - MIN. 1/8" x 3/4" MIN. GALVANIZED STEEL CLASS 2 - MIN. 3/32" x 5/16" MIN. GALVANIZED STEEL
BAND BOLT	CLASS 1 - 5/16" DIA. x 1 3/4" GALV. CARRIAGE BOLT CLASS 2 - 3/8" DIA. x 1 1/4" GALV. CARRIAGE BOLT, (LOCK WASHER & FLAT WASHER FOR EACH BAND)
RAIL END	GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL OR GALVANIZED MALLEABLE FERROUS ALLOY MIN. 3/8" THICKNESS ON BACK BOLTING APPENDAGE
BRACE END	GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL OR GALVANIZED MALLEABLE FERROUS ALLOY MIN. 3/8" THICKNESS ON BACK BOLTING APPENDAGE
TRUSS ROD TIGHTENER	CLASS 1 - MIN. 3/8" FORMED GALVANIZED STEEL CLASS 2 - MIN. 1/4" FORMED GALVANIZED STEEL
TRUSS ROD	3/8" GALVANIZED, NC TREADED ROD, LOCK WASHER, & FLAT WASHER WITH TWO 90° BENDS OPPOSITE OF TREADED END
TOP RAIL SLEEVE	GALVANIZED STEEL, NOT TO BE USED ON R/W FENCES, MUST MEET REQUIRED PIPE THICKNESSES
TENSION BAR	CLASS 1 - MIN. 1/8" x 3/4" GALVANIZED STEEL CLASS 2 - MIN. 1/8" x 5/16" GALVANIZED STEEL
FENCE FABRIC	2" GALVANIZED DIAMOND MESH STEEL FABRIC
TIE WIRES	MIN. 9 GAUGE ALUMINUM WITH ONE HOOKED END
COIL TENSION WIRE	MIN. 7 GAUGE
BARBED WIRE & 3-WIRE BARBARM	BARBED WIRE: 14 GAUGE SPACED GALVANIZED MEDIUM CARBON STEEL WIRE WITH BARBS SPACED AT 5" C. to C. GALVANIZING SHALL CONFORM TO APPLICABLE A.S.T.M. DES. A-121-66 FOR ZINC-COATED & AASHTO M 280 SPECIFICATIONS. 3-WIRE BARBARM: BARBWIRE ARM (ONE PIECE "Z" CUT) FITS 1 5/8" O.D. POST, 1 5/8" TOP RAIL" FITS 2" O.D. POST, 1 5/8" TOP RAIL" FITS 2 1/2" O.D. POST, 1 5/8" TOP RAIL" FITS 3" O.D. POST, 1 5/8" TOP RAIL"

CHAIN LINK FENCE GROUNDING TABLE

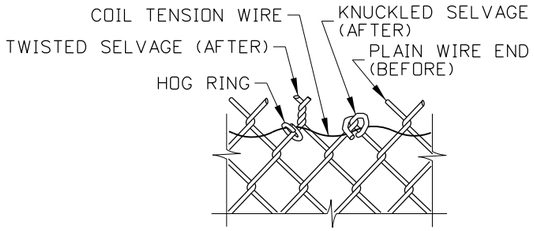
FENCE DIST. FROM TRANSMISSION LINE	kV	GROUNDING INTERVAL
0' - 100'	500	200'
100' - 200'	500	500'
0' - 100'	345	400'
100' - 150'	345	1,000'
50' - 100'	230	500'



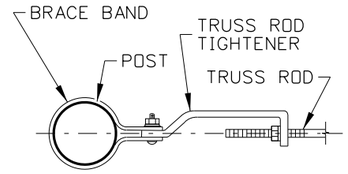
CHAIN LINK FENCE GROUNDING DETAIL



CHAIN LINK FENCE TIE DETAIL



WIRE SELVAGE DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 16)



TRUSS ROD TIGHTENER DETAIL

CHAIN LINK FENCE NOTES

12. THE MINIMUM FENCE HEIGHT IS 8' WHEN BARBED WIRE AND THE 3-WIRE BARBARM ARE USED. DO NOT USE RAZOR WIRE WITH THE 3-WIRE BARBARM.
13. SPACE POSTS EQUAL DISTANCES APART, 10' MAXIMUM SPACING.
14. ADJUST THE POST TOP ELEVATIONS TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH VISUAL FENCE PROFILE. INSTALL CORNER POSTS AT HORIZONTAL BREAKS IN THE FENCE OF 15° OR MORE.
15. STRETCH THE FENCE FABRIC SMOOTH SO THAT IT HAS A UNIFORM APPEARANCE.
16. SELVAGE THE PLAIN WIRE ENDS ON THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE CHAIN LINK FABRIC BY THE TWISTED OR KNUCKLED METHOD. SEE WIRE SELVAGE DETAIL.
17. CHAIN LINK FENCE HARDWARE MAY VARY SOMEWHAT FROM THAT SHOWN IN THE CHAIN LINK FENCE HARDWARE TABLE. ENSURE THAT HARDWARE AND MATERIALS USED ARE UNIFORM AND COMPATIBLE.
18. INSTALL A TOP RAIL WHEN BARBED WIRE AND THE 3-WIRE BARBARM ARE USED.
19. INSTALL PRIVACY FENCE SLATS IF SHOWN ON PROJECT PLANS.
20. GROUND CHAIN LINK FENCES THAT ARE NEAR POWER TRANSMISSION LINES OR THAT INTERSECT TRANSMISSION LINES. SEE THE CHAIN LINK FENCE GROUNDING TABLE AND CHAIN LINK FENCE GROUNDING DETAILS. TO GROUND, CONNECT 6 GAUGE BRAIDED GROUND CABLE TO THE CHAIN LINK FABRIC EVERY 36". GROUND THE FENCE ONCE IF THE FENCE SECTION IS SHORTER THAN THE GROUNDING INTERVAL.
21. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-1_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

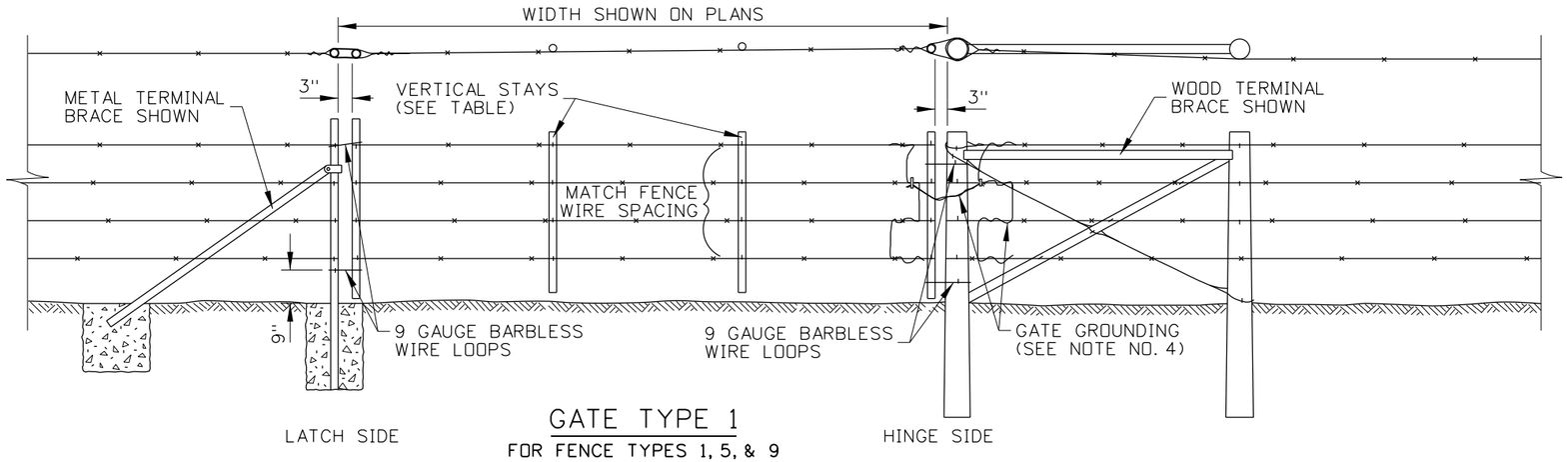
FENCES

REQUIRES SHT. 1 OF 3 & SHT. 2 OF 3

English

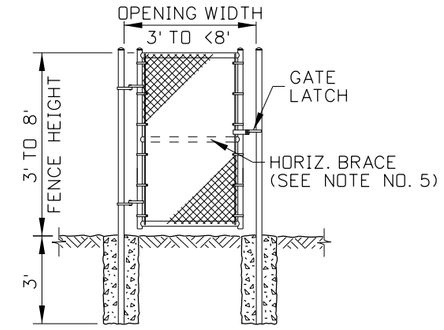
STANDARD DRAWING NO.
610-1

SHEET 3 OF 3

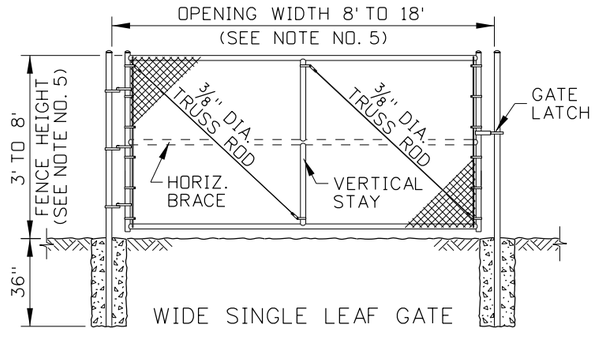


GATE TYPE 1

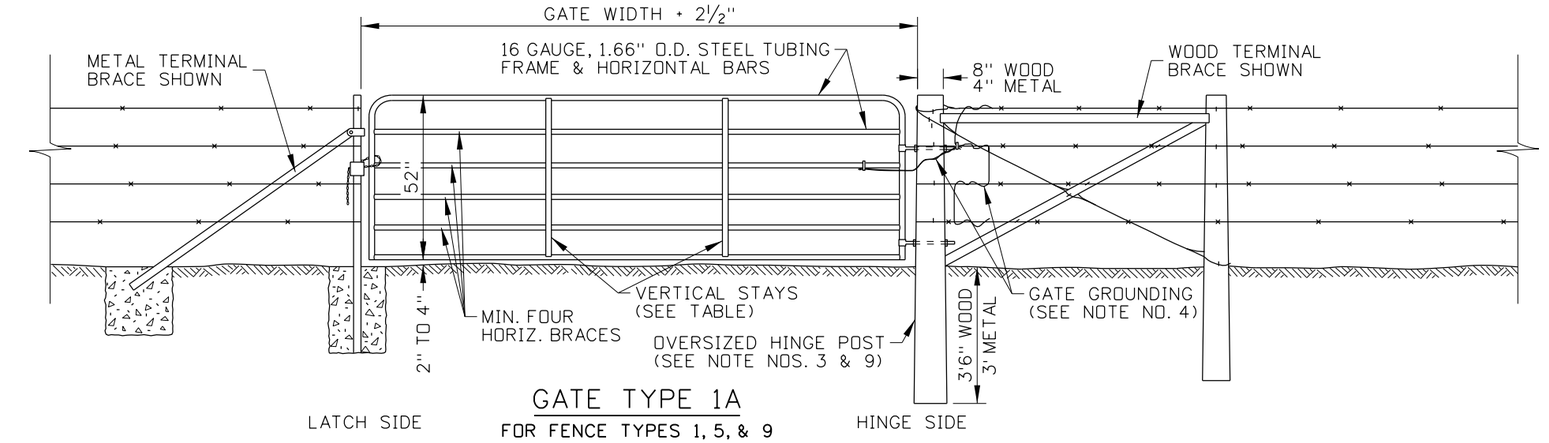
FOR FENCE TYPES 1, 5, & 9



NARROW SINGLE LEAF GATE

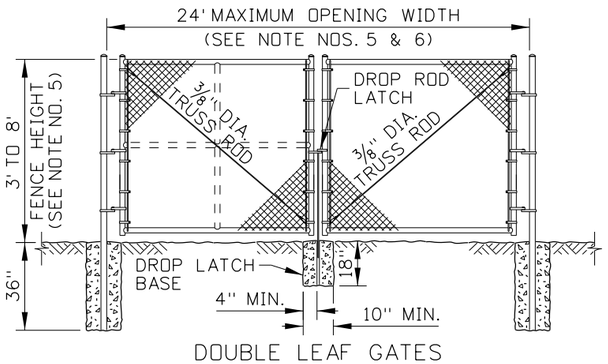


WIDE SINGLE LEAF GATE

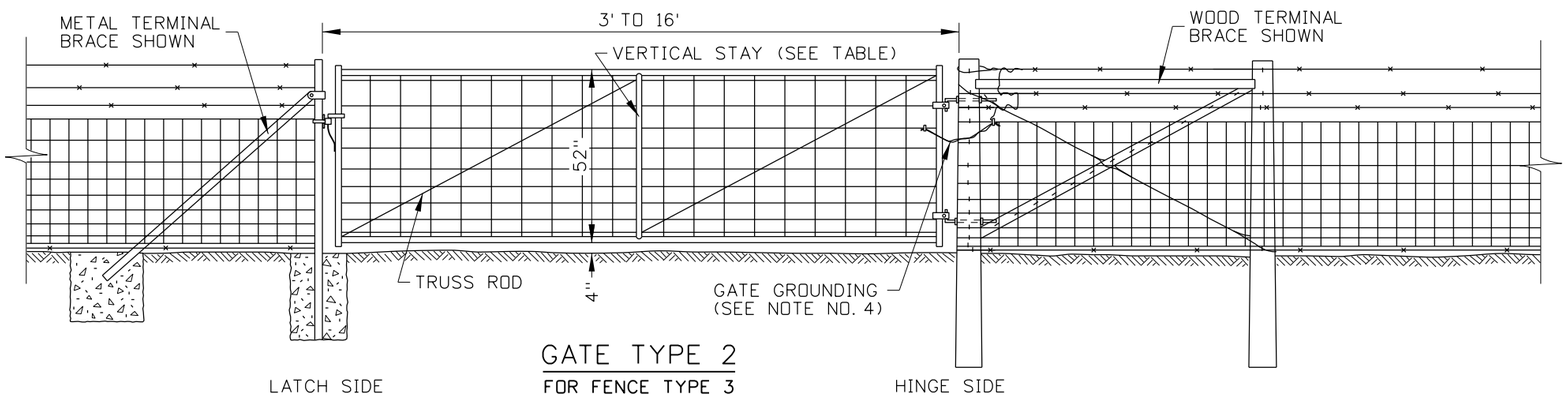


GATE TYPE 1A

FOR FENCE TYPES 1, 5, & 9



DOUBLE LEAF GATES



GATE TYPE 2

FOR FENCE TYPE 3

GATE TYPE 3

FOR FENCE TYPE 4

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-2_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GATES

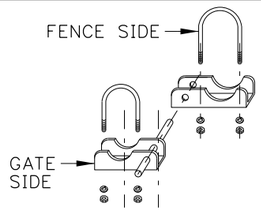
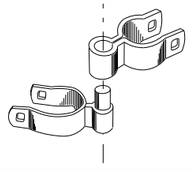
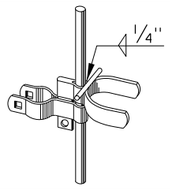
REQUIRES SHT. 2 OF 2 & STD. DWGS. 610-1 & 610-3

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

610-2

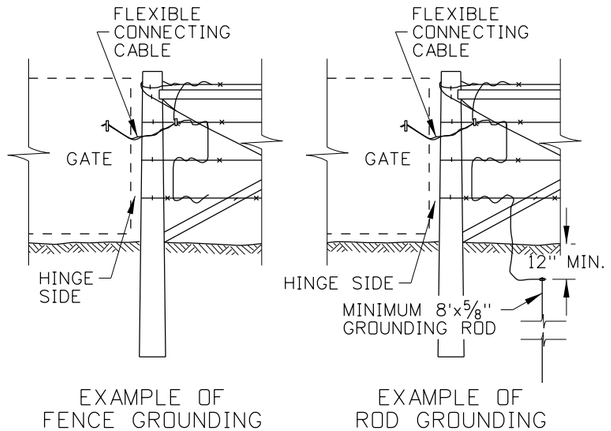
SHEET 1 OF 2

CHAIN LINK FENCE GATE HARDWARE TABLE	
GATE FORK LATCH	MIN. 1/8" GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL OR MALLEABLE FERROUS ALLOY. ONE LATCH PER EACH SINGLE GATE WITH BENT MIN. 3/8" DIA. ATTACHMENT BOLT, WASHER & NUT.
HEAVY GATE HINGE 	MIN. 1/8" GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL WITH TWO 3/8" U-BOLTS, LOCK WASHER & NUTS PER HINGE. USE 2 HINGES PER GATE LEAF UP TO 8' IN WIDTH AND 3 HINGES PER GATE LEAF WIDTHS GREATER THAN 8' (THESE HINGES ARE RECOMMENDED FOR MAINTENANCE & COMMERCIAL INSTALLATIONS).
RESIDENTAL GATE HINGE 	MIN. 1/8" GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL WITH 3/8" DIA. x 3" CARRIAGE BOLTS, LOCK WASHER & NUTS PER HINGE. USE 2 HINGES PER GATE LEAF UP TO 6' IN HEIGHT AND 3 HINGES PER GATE LEAF HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 6'.
INDUSTRIAL DROP ROD FORK & GUIDE 	MIN. 1/8" GALVANIZED PRESSED STEEL. DROP ROD GUIDE INCLUDES 3/8" x 3" CARRIAGE BOLT WITH LOCK WASHER & NUT. DROP ROD FORK IS TO BE WELDED TO ROD & PAINTED WITH AN APPROVED ZINC RICH PAINT.

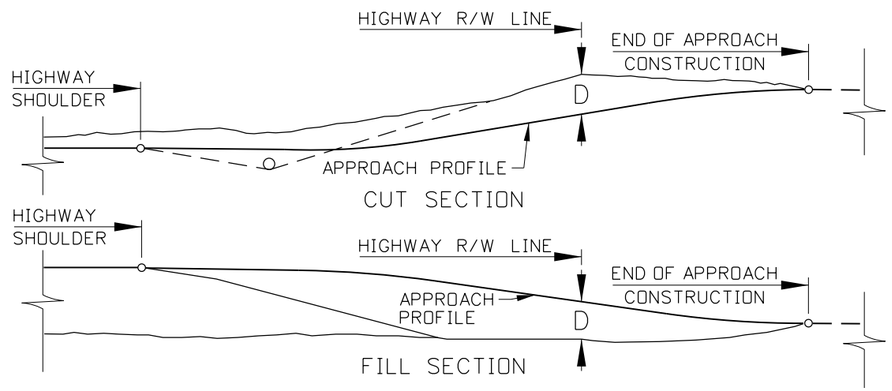
GATE GROUNDING TABLE			
FENCE DIST. FROM TRANSMISSION LINE	kV	GATE TYPE	GROUNDING TYPE
0' - 100'	500	1A, 2, 3	ROD
100' - 200'	500	1A, 2, 3	FENCE
0' - 100'	345	1A, 2, 3	ROD
100' - 150'	345	1A, 2, 3	FENCE
50' - 100'	230	1A, 2, 3	FENCE

GATE VERTICAL STAY TABLE		
GATE TYPE	GATE WIDTH	NO. OF VERT. STAYS
TYPE 1	4' TO 6'	0
	8' TO 12'	1
	14' TO 16'	2
TYPE 1A	4' TO 6'	0
	8' TO 12'	1
	14' TO 16'	2
TYPE 2	3' TO 7'	0
	8' TO 16'	1
TYPE 3	3' TO 7'	0
	8' TO 15'	1
	16' TO 18'	2

GATE HORIZONTAL BRACE TABLE		
GATE TYPE	GATE HEIGHT	NO. OF HORIZ. BRACES
TYPE 1A	4.33'	4
TYPE 3	4' TO 5'	0
	6' TO 8'	1



GATE GROUNDING DETAILS



GATE LOCATION DETAIL

(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT GATES FROM THE MATERIALS SHOWN ON FENCES STANDARD DRAWING UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. ALTERNATE GATE DESIGNS MAY BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL.
3. CONSTRUCT MATCHING METAL OR WOOD TERMINAL BRACES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE GATE OPENING. MODIFY THE TERMINAL BRACE ON THE HINGE SIDE OF TYPE 1A GATES.
4. GROUND GATES THAT ARE NEAR POWER TRANSMISSION LINES OR THAT PASS UNDER TRANSMISSION LINES. GROUND BY CONNECTING THE HINGE SIDE OF THE GATE TO THE FENCE OR TO THE FENCE AND A GROUNDING ROD. SEE THE GATE GROUNDING TABLE AND GATE GROUNDING DETAILS. ENSURE THAT THE GATE IS GROUNDED WITH A FLEXIBLE COPPER CABLE. TYPE 1 GATES DO NOT NEED TO BE GROUNDED.
5. CONSTRUCT VERTICAL STAYS AND HORIZONTAL BRACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GATE VERTICAL STAY TABLE AND THE GATE HORIZONTAL BRACE TABLE.
6. WHERE TWO TYPE 1A, TYPE 2, OR TYPE 3 GATES ARE USED IN A SINGLE OPENING, PROVIDE A DROP ROD TO SECURE THE GATES.
7. ON THE GATE LOCATION DETAIL, WHEN D IS 5' OR LESS, INSTALL GATES AT THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE. WHEN D IS GREATER THAN 5', INSTALL GATES AT THE END OF THE APPROACH CONSTRUCTION OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. IF INSTALLED AT THE END OF THE APPROACH, ANGLE AND INSTALL RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE ALONG THE EDGE OF THE APPROACH CUT OR FILL SLOPE.
8. TYPE 1 GATES:
   A. CONSTRUCT GATE ENDS AND VERTICAL STAYS FROM A SECTION OF METAL FENCE POST OR ROUND WOOD POST 2 1/2" TO 3" IN DIAMETER. PLACE LARGER WOODEN STAYS AT THE GATE ENDS.
   B. ATTACH WIRE LOOPS MADE WITH A DOUBLE WOVEN 9 GAUGE BARBLESS WIRE OR A SUITABLE CHAIN. ADJUST THE LOOPS SO THAT THE GATE IS TAUT WHEN CLOSED. FASTEN THE LOOPS TO THE ADJACENT LATCH/HINGE POST.
   C. STAPLE THE STAYS AND END POSTS TO THE CONNECTING WIRES.
9. TYPE 1A GATES:
   A. USE A MODIFIED METAL OR WOOD POST ON THE HINGE SIDE. USE A 4" DIAMETER, 7'-6" METAL TUBE OR A 8" DIAMETER, 8' WOOD POST. IF THE METAL POST IS USED, SET THE POST IN AN 18" SQUARE OR ROUND FOUNDATION.
   B. ENSURE THAT HINGES ON GATES WIDER THAN 10' HAVE LEVELING THREADS ON A 3/4" DIAMETER OR LARGER ROD.
   C. ENSURE THAT LATCHES ARE LOCKABLE.
   D. CLEAR THE GROUND NEAR THE GATE SO THAT THE GATE CAN SWING 90° IN EACH DIRECTION.
10. TYPE 2 GATES:
   A. FABRICATE GATE FRAMES WITH 1.05" O.D. GALVANIZED STEEL TUBING WITH 0.095" WALL THICKNESS OR 1" DIAMETER GALVANIZED PIPE.
   B. USE 12.5 GAUGE OR HEAVIER GALVANIZED WIRE MESH.
   C. EQUIP GATE WITH AN ADJUSTABLE DIAGONAL TRUSS ROD. THE TRUSS ROD TIGHTENER AND NON-TIGHTENING END OF THE TRUSS ROD MAY BE WELDED TO THE GATE.
   D. USE GALVANIZED MALLEABLE STEEL HINGES AND LATCHES.
   E. PAINT WELDS WITH ITD PAINT FORMULA NO. 2.
   F. CLEAR THE GROUND NEAR THE GATE SO THAT THE GATE CAN SWING 90° IN EACH DIRECTION.
11. TYPE 3 GATES:
   A. CHAIN LINK FENCE HARDWARE MAY VARY SOMEWHAT FROM THAT SHOWN. ENSURE THAT THE HARDWARE AND MATERIALS USED ARE UNIFORM AND COMPATIBLE.
   B. PAINT WELDS WITH ITD PAINT FORMULA NO. 2.
   C. CLEAR THE GROUND NEAR THE GATE SO THAT THE GATE CAN SWING 90° IN EACH DIRECTION.
12. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-2_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GATES

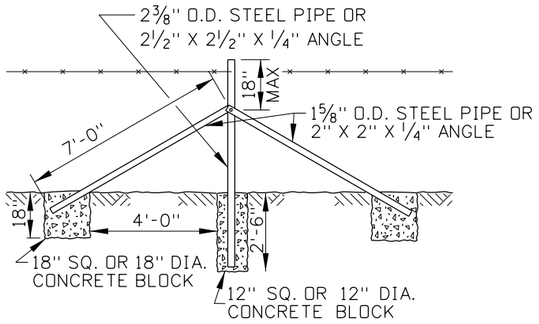
REQUIRES SHT. 1 OF 2 & STD. DWGS. 610-1 & 610-3

English

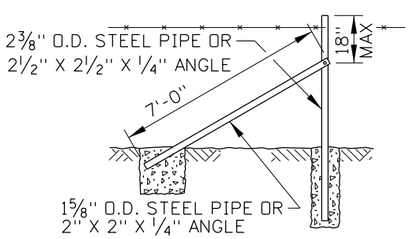
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

610-2

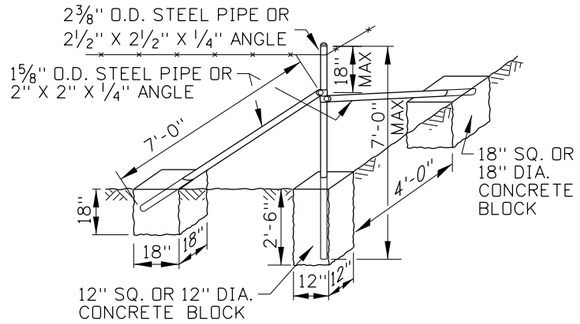
SHEET 2 OF 2



LINE BRACE



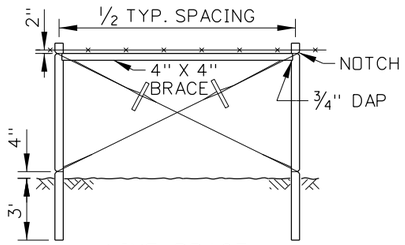
TERMINAL BRACE



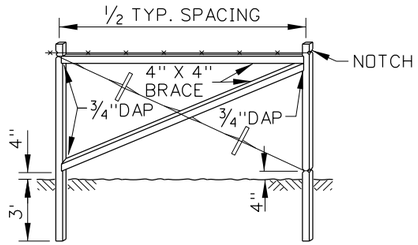
CORNER BRACE

BRACE SPACING TABLE			
FENCE TYPE	DISTANCE BETWEEN BRACES	METAL BRACES	WOOD BRACES
1, 5, & 9	<66'	NONE	NONE
	66' TO 660'	SINGLE	SINGLE
	660' TO 990'	DO NOT EXCEED 660'	DOUBLE
3	<33'	NONE	NONE
	33' TO 330'	SINGLE	SINGLE
	330' TO 660'	DO NOT EXCEED 330'	DOUBLE
4	INTEGRATED INTO CHAIN LINK FENCE		

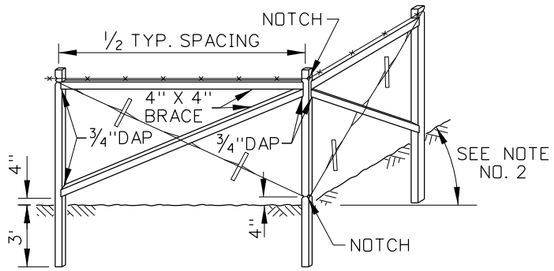
METAL BRACES



LINE BRACE

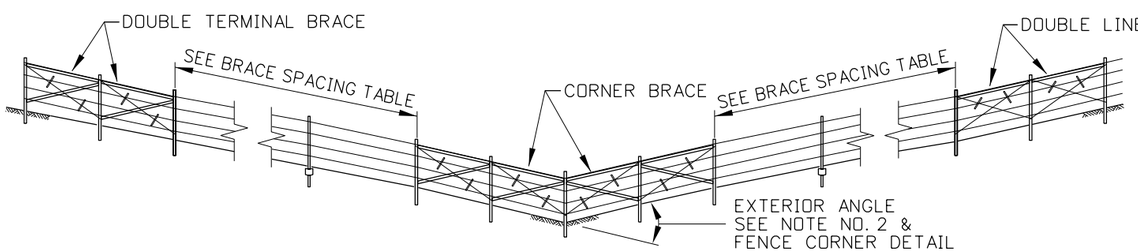


TERMINAL BRACE

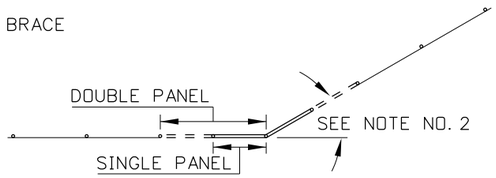


CORNER BRACE

WOOD BRACES



WOOD DOUBLE BRACE PANELS



FENCE CORNER DETAIL

NOTES

1. USE METAL BRACES WHEN METAL FENCE POSTS ARE USED. USE WOOD BRACES WHEN WOOD FENCE POSTS ARE USED.
2. USE DOUBLE WOOD CORNER BRACES WHEN THE EXTERIOR FENCE CORNER ANGLE EXCEEDS 30°. INSTALL DOUBLE LINE AND TERMINAL BRACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FENCE BRACE TABLE.
3. SEE THE BRACE SPACING TABLE FOR THE MAXIMUM DISTANCES BETWEEN BRACES.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 610-3_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

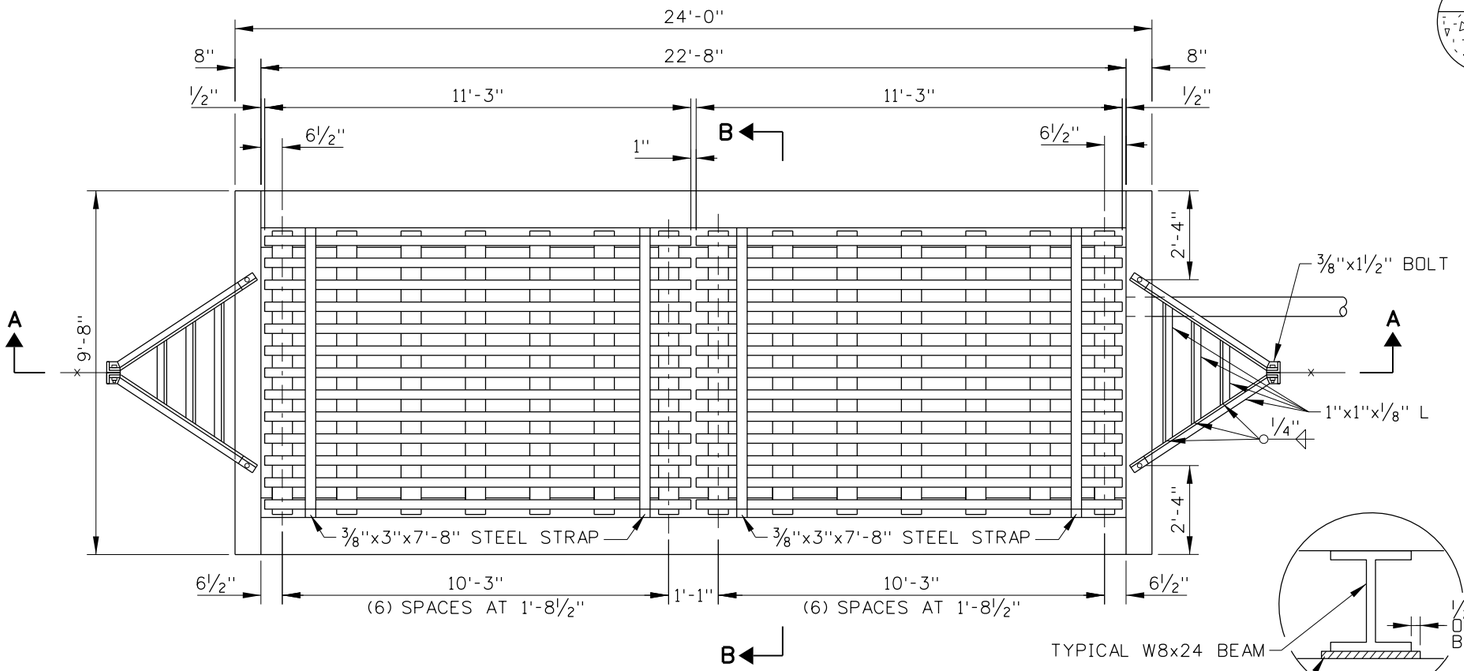
FENCE BRACES

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 610-1

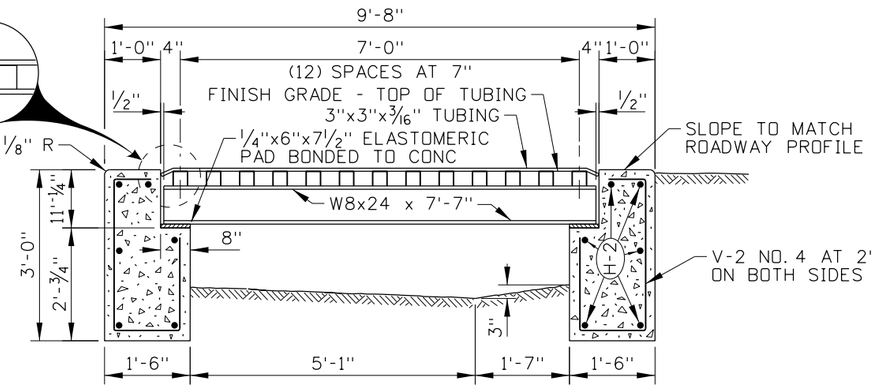
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
610-3

SHEET 1 OF 1



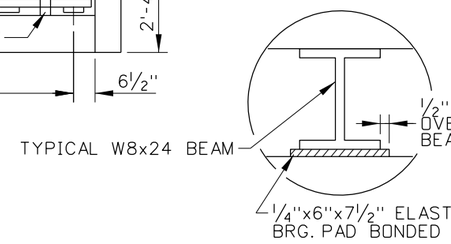
PLAN



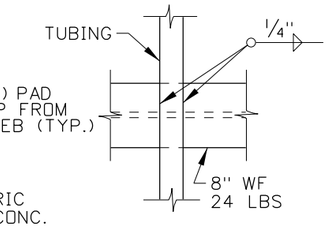
SECTION B-B

REINFORCEMENT STEEL				
MARK	LOCATION	SIZE NO.	BAR LENGTH	NO. REQ'D
V-1	END WALLS	4	2'-8"	18
V-2	SIDE WALLS	4	6'-0"	11
H-1	END WALLS	4	9'-4"	6
H-2	SIDE WALLS (TIE BARS)	4	23'-8"	12
454 LIN. FT. NO.4 BARS @ 0.668 LB./FT.= 304 LB.				

BILL OF MATERIALS	
CONCRETE, CLASS 30	8.2 C.Y.
METAL REINFORCEMENT	304 LBS
STRUCTURAL STEEL	4600 LBS



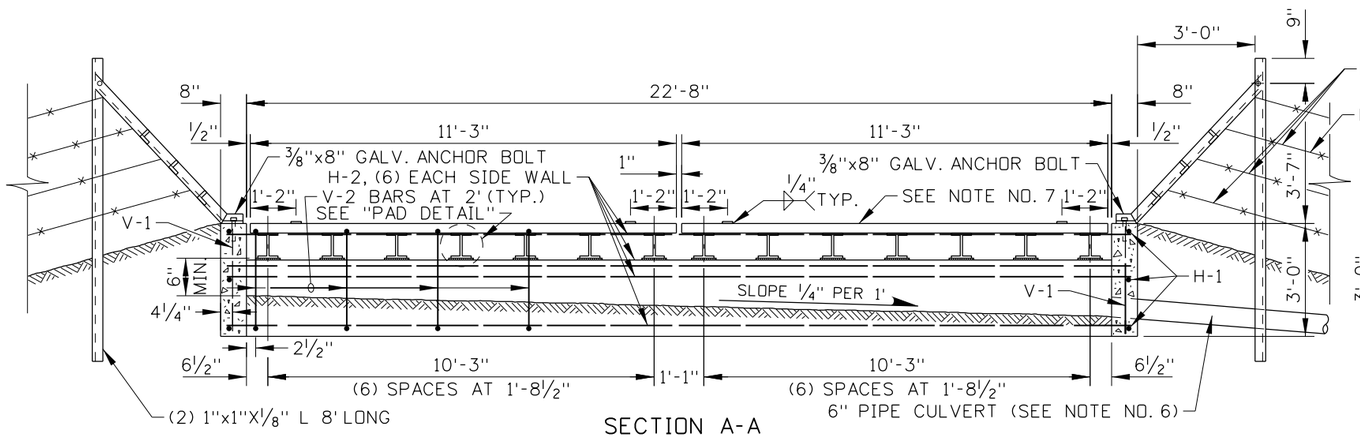
PAD DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



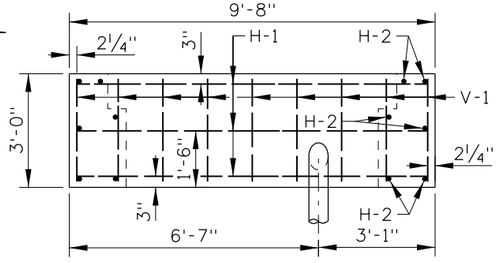
TYPICAL WELD DETAIL

NOTES

1. ENSURE THAT CATTLE GUARD MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 611 - CATTLE GUARDS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
2. ENSURE THAT THE EXPOSED STEEL SURFACES ARE BLASTED CLEAN TO AN SSPC SP-10 AND PAINTED WITH PAINT SYSTEM D IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 627 - PAINTING OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.
3. ENSURE THAT THE CATTLE GUARD AND SUPPORTS ARE DESIGNED FOR HS-25 LOADING. ENSURE THAT THE ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS ARE 50 DUROMETER IN HARDNESS.
4. PLACE THE CATTLE GUARD ON BASE AGGREGATE, 3" MINIMUM THICKNESS OVER HAND LEVELED SOIL COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY.
5. GALVANIZE CATTLE GUARD HARDWARE FASTENERS.
6. GRADE TO DRAIN.
7. PLACE THE CATTLE GUARD TO MATCH THE ROADWAY SLOPE, CROWN, OR BOTH.
8. ALTERNATE CATTLE GUARD DESIGNS MAY BE USED. PRIOR APPROVAL, BY THE ENGINEER, OF SHOP DRAWINGS IS REQUIRED FOR THE USE OF ALTERNATE CATTLE GUARDS.
9. NOT TO SCALE.



SECTION A-A



END VIEW

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD. Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 17, 2012

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-72		6	5-95	IJR	11	12-12	RDL
2	12-73		7	1-00	MSM			
3	2-74		8	9-02	MSM			
4	3-81		9	10-05	MSM			
5	6-81		10	08-11	RSC			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 611-1_1212.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 1971

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

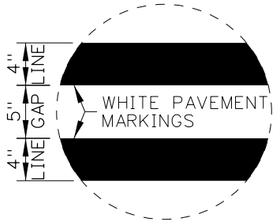
CATTLE GUARD TYPE A

English

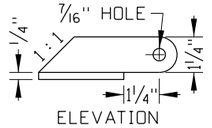
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

611-1

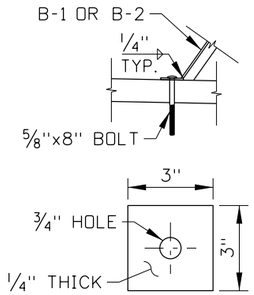
SHEET 1 OF 1



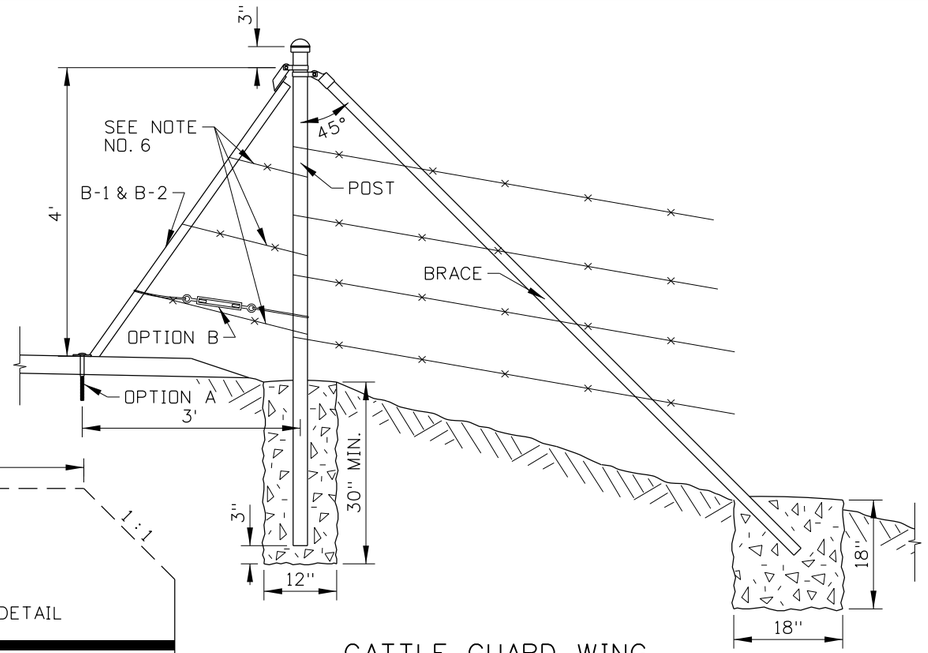
MARKINGS DETAIL



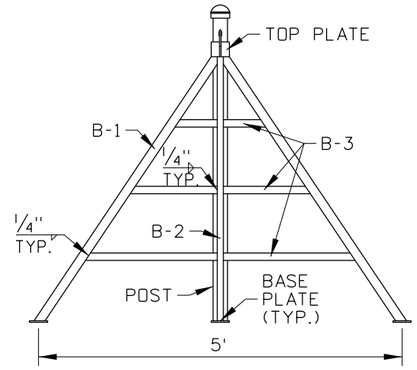
WING TOP PLATE DETAIL



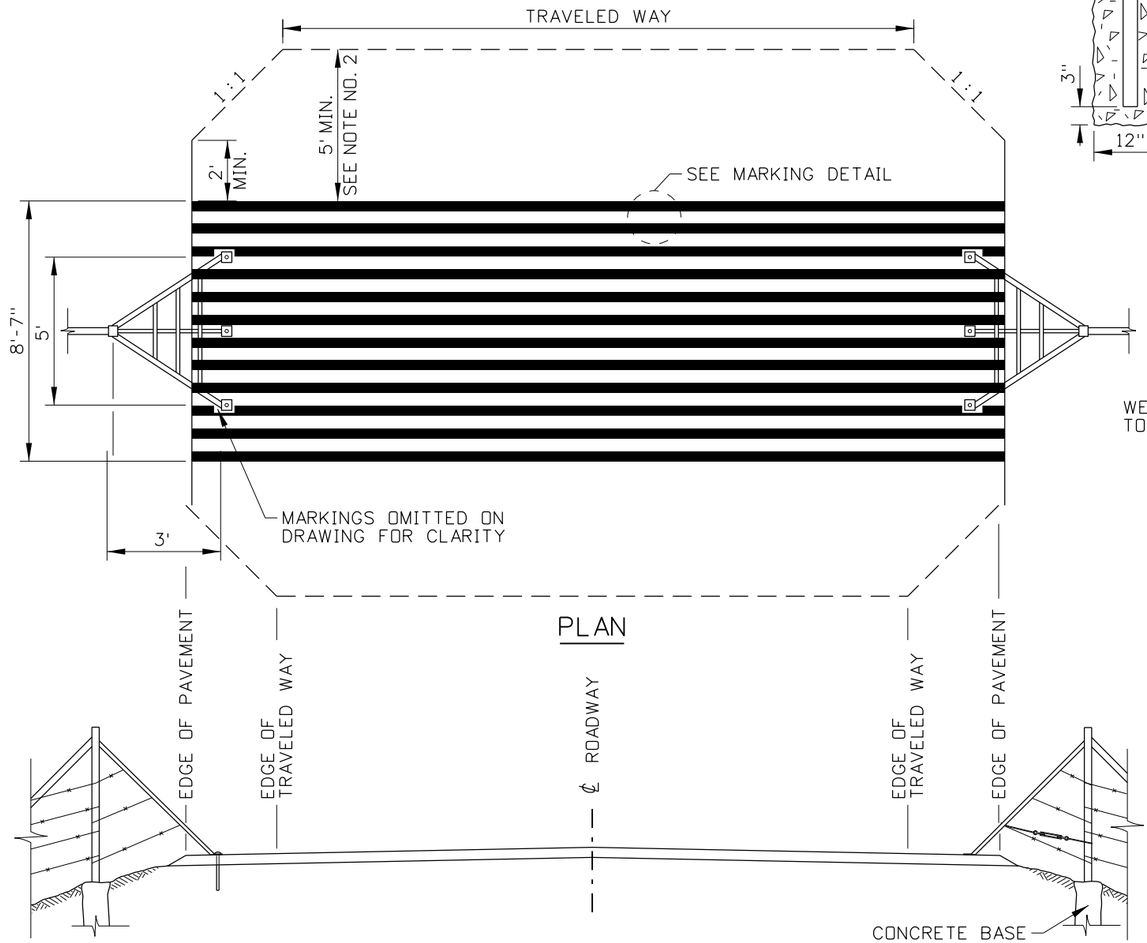
WING BASE PLATE DETAIL



CATTLE GUARD WING



CATTLE GUARD WING ELEVATION

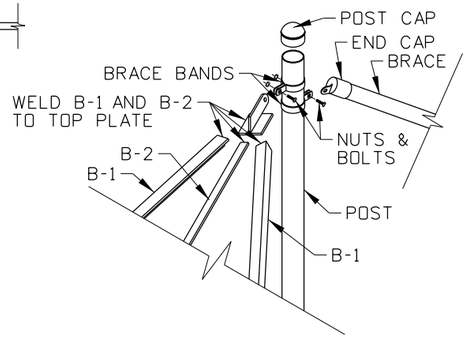


PLAN

ELEVATION

OPTION A SHOWN

OPTION B SHOWN



ISOMETRIC VIEW

MATERIALS TABLE		
COMPONENT	QUANTITY	SIZE
POST	2	2 3/8" DIA. x 8'-0"
BRACE	2	1 5/8" DIA. x 10'-0"
B-1: WING SIDE LEGS	4	1 1/2"x1 1/2"x1/4"x68" ANGLE
B-2: WING CENTER LEG	2	1"x1/4"x60" FLAT
B-3: WING CROSS BARS	2	1 1/2"x1 1/2"x1/4" ANGLE 16", 31", & 46" LENGTHS
WING BASE PLATE	6	3"x3"x1/4"
WING TOP PLATE	2	SEE DETAIL
BRACE BAND	4	2 3/8" DIA.
POST CAP	2	2 3/8" DIA.
BRACE END CAP	2	1 5/8" DIA.
NUTS & BOLTS	4	5/16"x1 1/4" BOLT AND NUT
BASE BOLTS (OPTION A)	6	5/8"x8"
TURNBUCKLE (OPTION B)	2	3/8"

NOTES

1. IF THE CATTLE GUARD IS CONSTRUCTED ON A PAVED ROAD WITH PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TERMINATE OR OBLITERATE THE LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS 25 FEET FROM THE CATTLE GUARD MARKINGS.
2. IF THE CATTLE GUARD IS CONSTRUCTED ON AN UNPAVED ROAD, PAVE THE CATTLE GUARD AREA AND EXTEND PAVEMENT A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET BEYOND WHERE THE CATTLE GUARD IS TO BE MARKED.
3. MARK THE CATTLE GUARD PRIOR TO ATTACHING THE CATTLE GUARD WINGS. USE WHITE WATERBORNE PAINT OR THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS. MARK A MINIMUM OF EIGHT LINES.
4. SECURE THE CATTLE GUARD WINGS TO PAVEMENT WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:
   OPTION A:
   INSERT 5/8"x8" BOLTS INTO PRE-DRILLED HOLES IN THE PAVEMENT. ENSURE THAT THE BOLT HEAD IS FLUSH WITH THE BASE PLATE.
   OPTION B:
   PLACE A 3/8" TURNBUCKLE FASTENED WITH 10 GAUGE OR THICKER WIRE BETWEEN THE WING CENTER MEMBER (B-2) AND THE BRACE POST. TIGHTEN TURNBUCKLE TO PRESS WING FEET TO ROADWAY PAVEMENT.
5. PAINT THE CATTLE GUARD WINGS YELLOW WITH ITD PAINT SYSTEM C.
6. TIE A MINIMUM OF THREE BARBED WIRES FROM THE POST TO THE INTERSECTIONS OF THE WING B-1 AND B-3 ANGLE BARS.
7. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 27, 2018

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-04	MSM	6	06-18	HEB			
2	10-05	MSM						
3	12-12	RDL						
4	12-15	RDL						
5	05-16	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 611-2_0618.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JANUARY, 2004

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: JESSE BARRUS

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

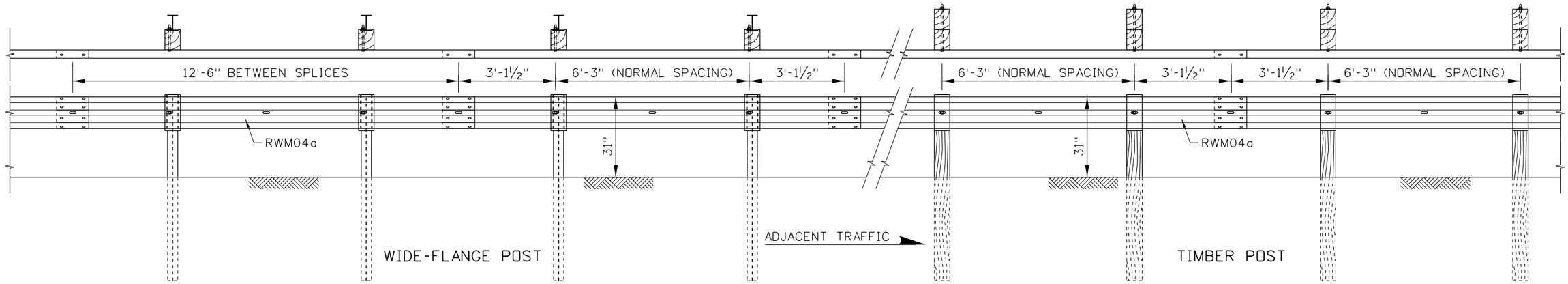
CATTLE GUARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

English

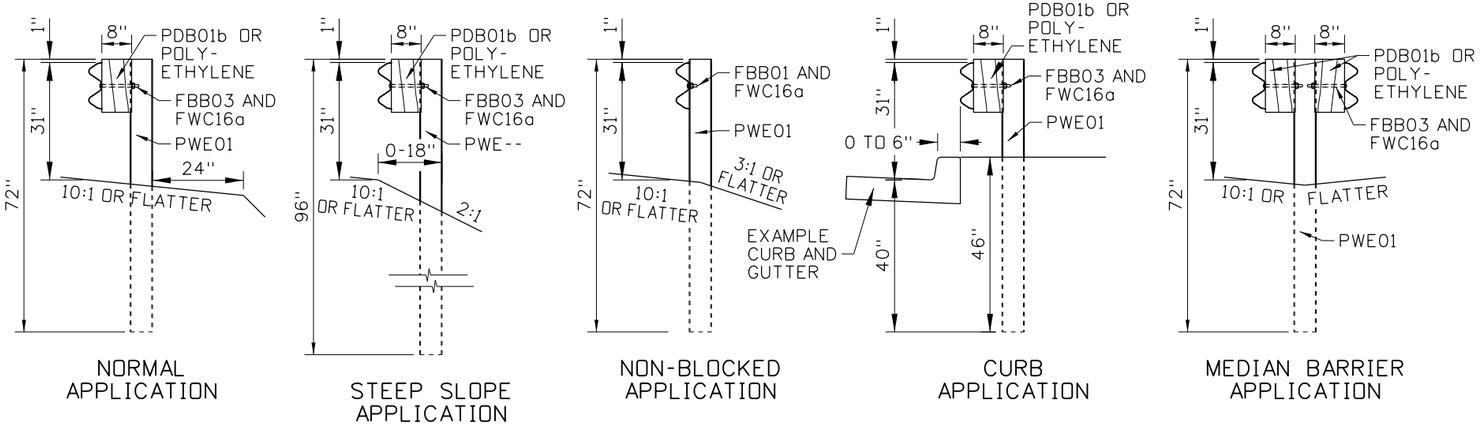
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

611-2

SHEET 1 OF 1

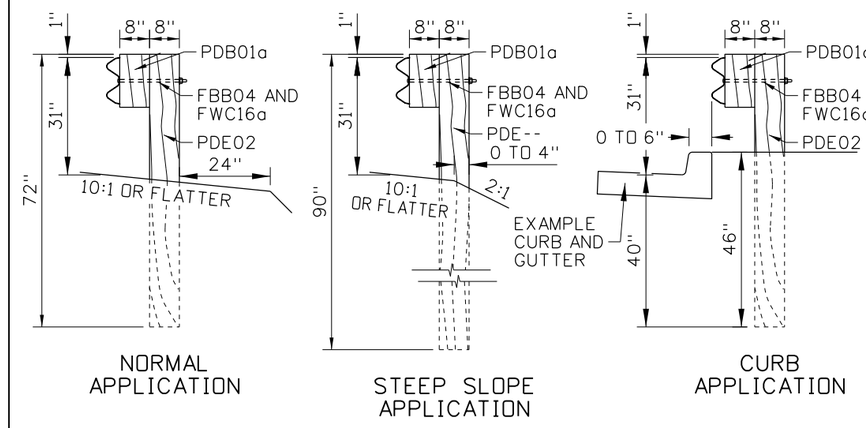


31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL



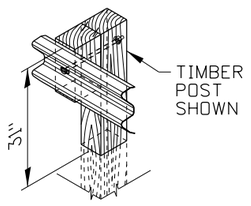
WIDE-FLANGE POST APPLICATIONS

SEE NOTE NO. 3

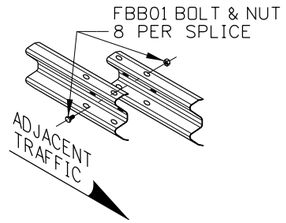


TIMBER POST APPLICATIONS

SEE NOTE NO. 3

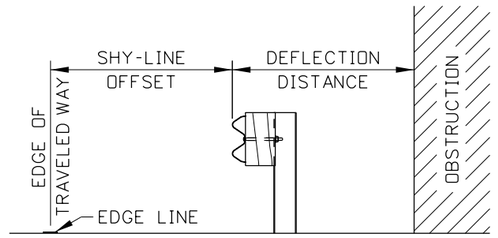


EXAMPLE INSTALLATION



W-BEAM SPLICE DETAIL

SEE NOTE NO. 13



PLACEMENT DETAIL

SEE NOTE NOS. 4 THROUGH 7

SHY-LINE OFFSET TABLE	
DESIGN SPEED (MPH)	SHY-LINE OFFSET (FT)
80	12
70	9
60	8
55	7
50	6.5
45	6
40	5
30	4

DEFLECTION TABLE		
APPLICATION	POST SPACING	DEFLECTION DISTANCE
NORMAL SPACING	6'-3"	44"
½ SPACING	3'-1½"	29"
¼ SPACING	1'-6¾"	18"
STEEP SLOPE	6'-3"	66"
LONG SPAN	≤ 25'	96"

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

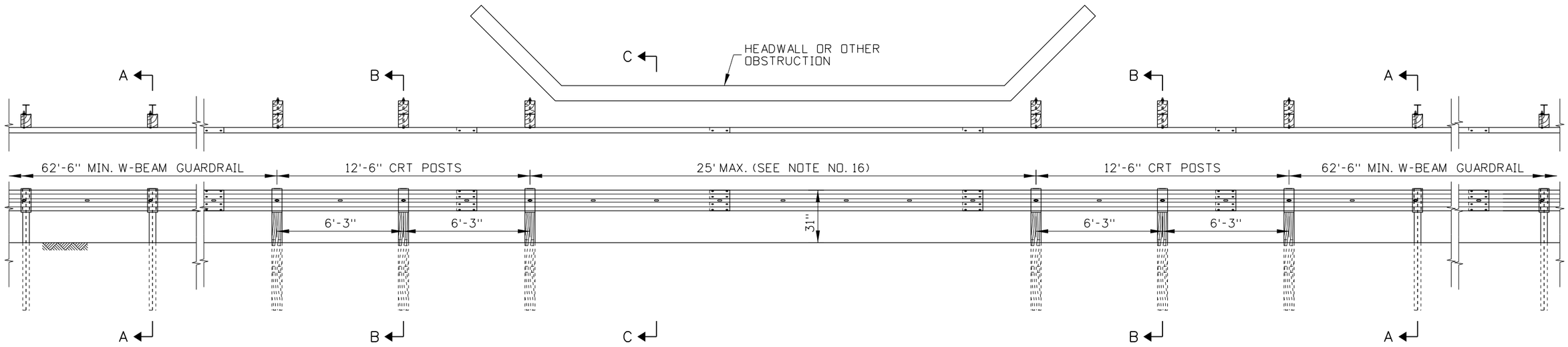
REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 4, 3 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

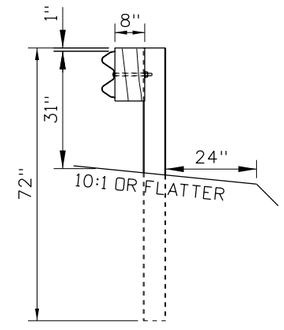
612-1

SHEET 1 OF 4

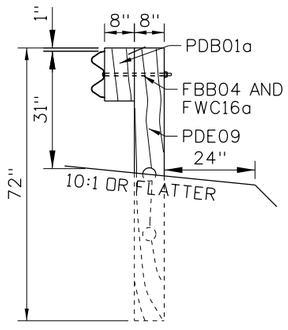


31" LONG-SPAN APPLICATION

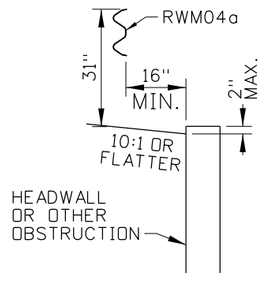
SEE NOTE NOS. 16 & 17



SECTION A-A
WIDE-FLANGE OR TIMBER POST



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 3 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

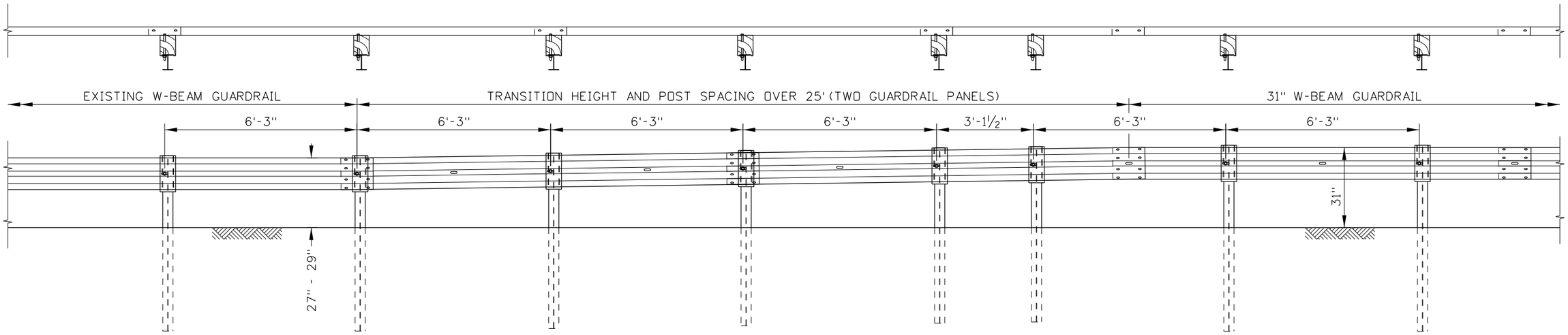
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
612-1

SHEET 2 OF 4

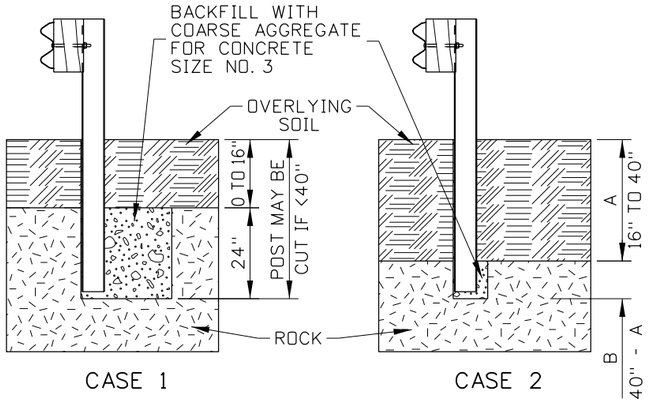
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018



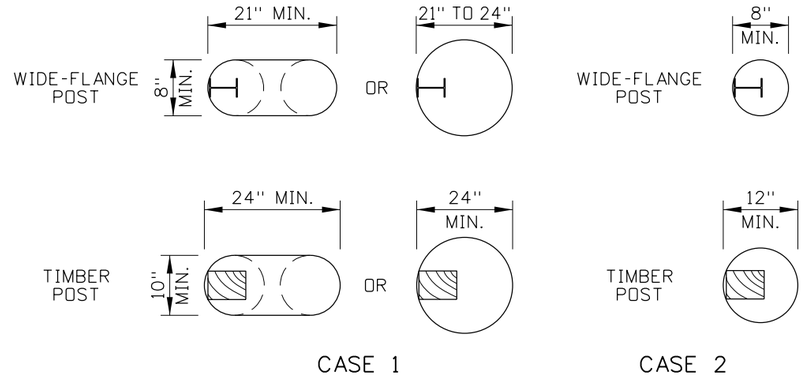
TRANSITION TO 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

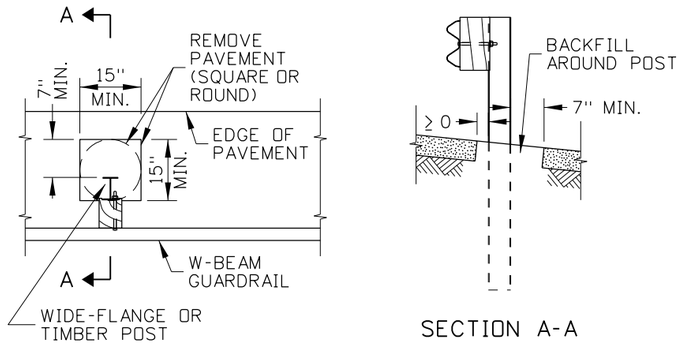
SEE NOTE NO. 18



GUARDRAIL POST IN ROCK FORMATION

SEE NOTE NO. 9





GUARDRAIL POST IN PAVEMENT

SEE NOTE NO. 9

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 2 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

English

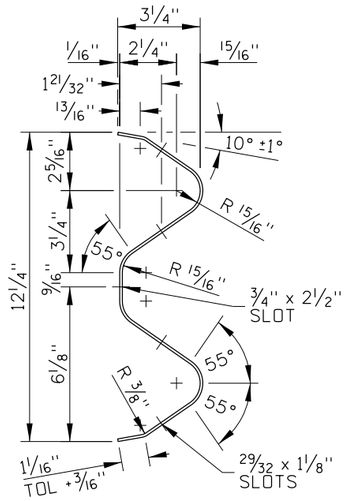
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-1

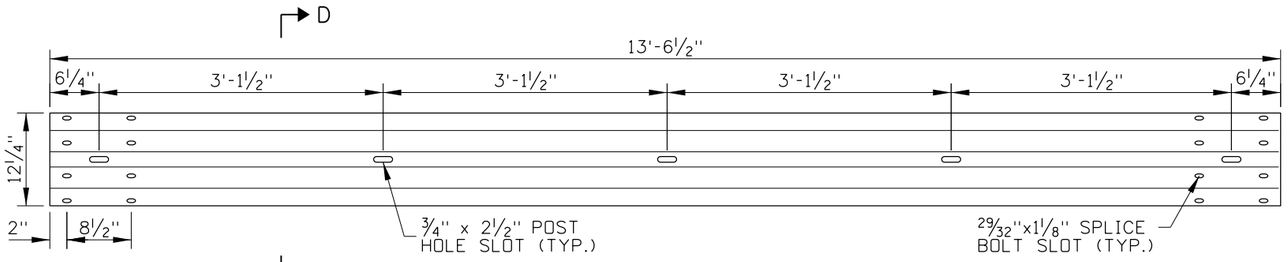
SHEET 3 OF 4

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018

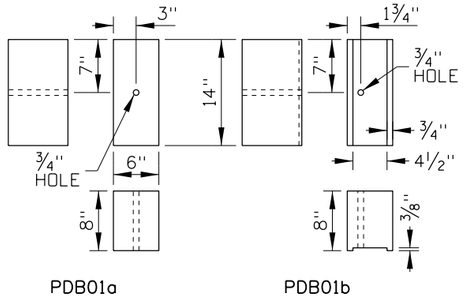


SECTION D-D

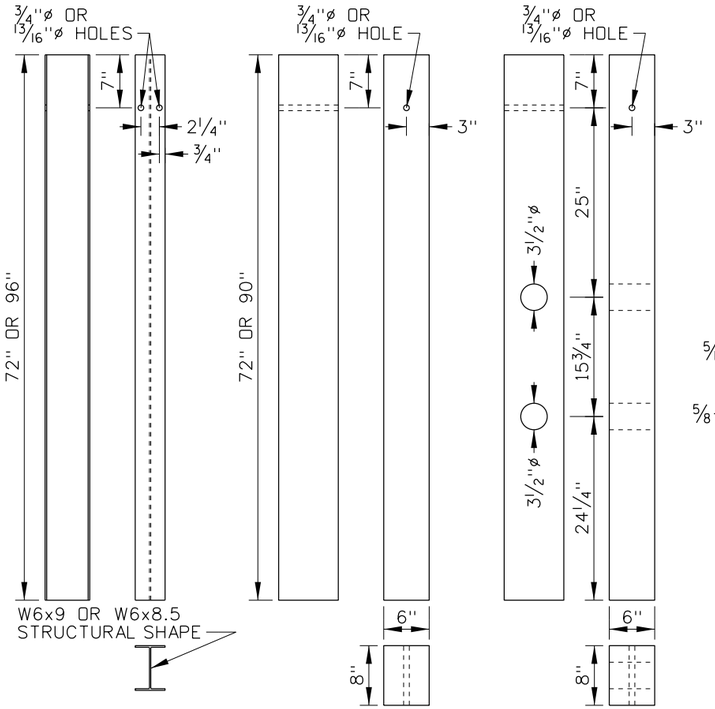


4-SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

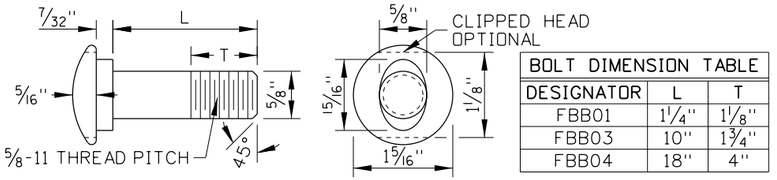
RWM04a



W-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS



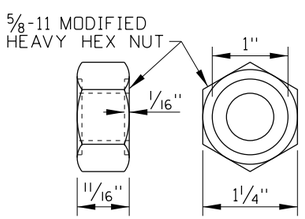
GUARDRAIL POSTS



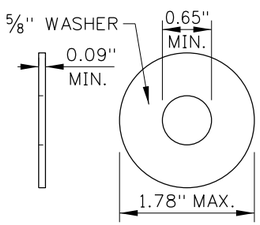
BOLT DIMENSION TABLE		
DESIGNATOR	L	T
FBB01	1¼"	1⅛"
FBB03	10"	1¾"
FBB04	18"	4"

GUARDRAIL BOLT (BUTTON-HEADED)

FBB01, FBB03, FBB04



RECESSED NUT



PLAIN ROUND WASHER

FWC16a

31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE		
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	WIDE-FLANGE POST	TIMBER POST
4-SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL	RWM04a	RWM04a
WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POSTS	PWE01, PWE--	-
TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS	-	PDE02, PDE--
CRT TIMBER GUARDRAIL POST	-	PDE09
W-BEAM BLOCKOUT	PDB01b OR POLYETHYLENE	PDB01a
5/8" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	FBB01	FBB01
5/8" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	FBB03	FBB04
5/8" PLAIN ROUND WASHER	FWC16a	FWC16a
16D GALVANIZED NAIL	-	N/A

NOTES

1. THE 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SHOWN IS A MASH TEST LEVEL 3 BARRIER SYSTEM.
2. PROVIDE BARRIER HARDWARE AS SHOWN AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE." WHERE THE GUIDE AND PLANS CONFLICT, PROVIDE HARDWARE COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. INSTALL GUARDRAIL AS SHOWN IN THE NORMAL APPLICATION UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PROJECT PLANS. THE CURB APPLICATIONS CAN BE USED WITH ANY OF THE CURB AND GUTTER OR CURB TYPES SHOWN ON THE CURB AND GUTTER STANDARD DRAWING.
4. PLACE 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL AS FAR FROM THE TRAVELED WAY AS PRACTICAL. WHERE PRACTICAL PROVIDE THE SHY-LINE OFFSET DISTANCE SHOWN IN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET TABLE.
5. WHERE PRACTICAL, FLARE THE 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL AWAY FROM THE TRAVELED WAY WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS TO BE PLACED CLOSER THAN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET DISTANCE OR TO SHORTEN THE LENGTH OF NEED. FLARE THE GUARDRAIL AT A 15:1 RATE WITHIN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET. FLARE THE GUARDRAIL AT A 5:1 OR FLATTER RATE OUTSIDE THE SHY-LINE OFFSET.
6. PROVIDE ADEQUATE DEFLECTION DISTANCE TO OBSTRUCTIONS BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL. SEE THE DEFLECTION DETAIL AND TABLE.
7. NORMAL POST SPACING IS 6'-3". POST SPACING MAY BE DECREASED TO REDUCE GUARDRAIL DEFLECTION DISTANCES. GUARDRAIL DEFLECTION CAN ALSO BE REDUCED BY NESTING THE W-BEAM ELEMENT.
8. WIDE-FLANGE OR TIMBER POSTS MAY BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. USE THE SAME POST MATERIAL FOR THE PROJECT LENGTH (EXCEPT IN THE 31" LONG-SPAN APPLICATION).
9. REMOVE ROCK AND PAVEMENT AROUND GUARDRAIL POSTS.
10. USE TIMBER OR POLYETHYLENE BLOCKOUTS WITH WIDE-FLANGE POSTS. USE TIMBER BLOCKOUTS WITH TIMBER POSTS. USE THE SAME BLOCKOUT MATERIAL FOR THE PROJECT LENGTH (EXCEPT IN THE 31" LONG-SPAN APPLICATION).
11. NAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUTS TO TIMBER POSTS TO RESTRICT BLOCK ROTATION.
12. WHEN WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED AND WHEN PRACTICAL, INSTALL THE BOLT (FBB03) ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE POST IN RELATION TO THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
13. SPLICE 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL BETWEEN POSTS. OVERLAP SPLICES SO THAT THE EXPOSED W-BEAM EDGE IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
14. BEGIN AND END 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL WITH A TERMINAL, ANCHOR, OR TRANSITION. CONSTRUCT TERMINALS OR TRANSITIONS USING THE SAME POST MATERIAL AS THE GUARDRAIL WHEN PRACTICAL. SOME ANCHORS AND TERMINALS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE WITH TIMBER OR WIDE-FLANGE POSTS.
15. DELINEATE GUARDRAILS. SEE THE DELINEATOR STANDARD DRAWING FOR DELINEATOR TYPES AND SPACING.
16. THE LONG-SPAN APPLICATION CAN BE USED WHERE ONE POST (12'-6" SPAN), TWO POSTS (18'-9" SPAN), OR THREE POSTS (25' SPAN) ARE OMITTED.
17. WHEN THE LONG-SPAN APPLICATION (12'-6", 18'-9", OR 25') IS USED, INSTALL THREE CRT TIMBER POSTS (PDE09) WITH TIMBER BLOCKOUTS ADJACENT TO THE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM ENDS OF THE UNSUPPORTED SECTION. DO NOT NEST THE 4-SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL IN THE UNSUPPORTED SECTION. INSTALL AT LEAST 62'-6" OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM OF THE CRT POSTS.
18. WHEN CONNECTING TO EXISTING GUARDRAIL, TRANSITION THE GUARDRAIL HEIGHT TO 31". REPLACE THE EXISTING W-BEAM GUARDRAIL IF THE TOP OF GUARDRAIL HEIGHT IS LESS THAN 27".
19. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL

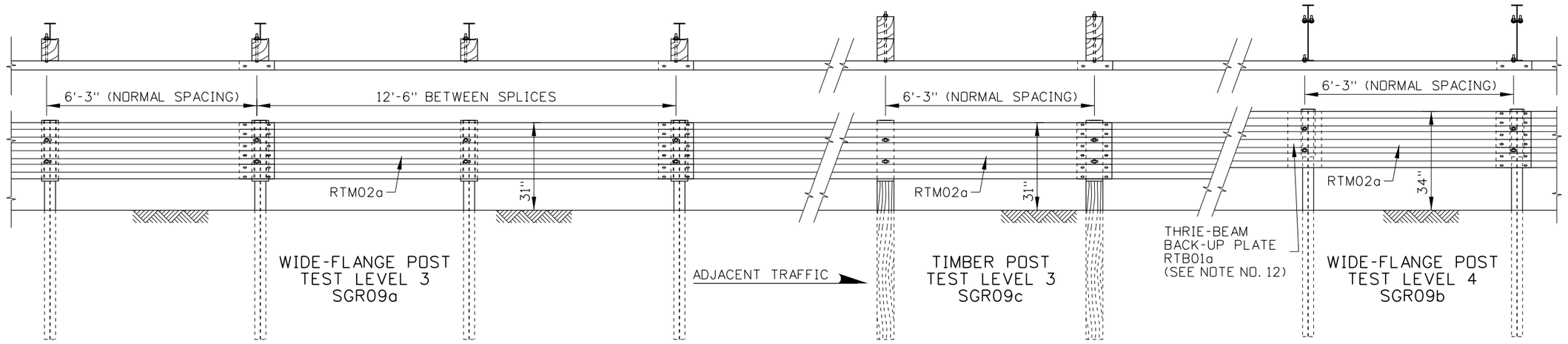
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 2 OF 4, & 3 OF 4

English

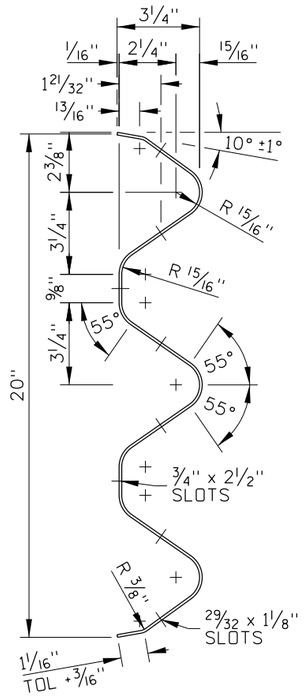
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-1

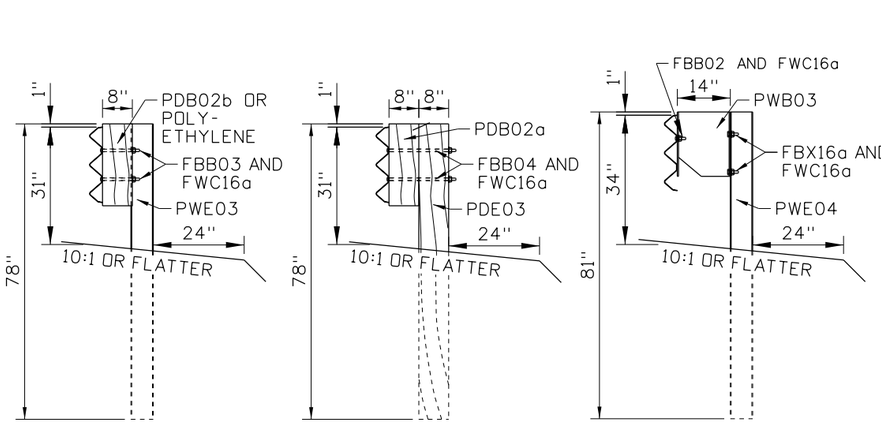
SHEET 4 OF 4



THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL



THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL
SECTION A-A

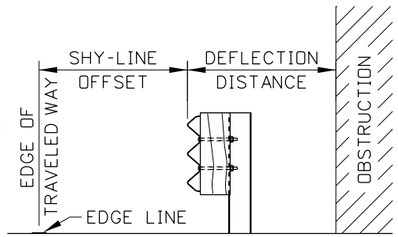


WIDE-FLANGE POST
TEST LEVEL 3
SGR09a

TIMBER POST
TEST LEVEL 3
SGR09c

WIDE-FLANGE POST
TEST LEVEL 4
SGR09b

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTIONS



PLACEMENT DETAIL
SEE NOTE NOS. 3 THROUGH 5

SHY-LINE OFFSET TABLE	
DESIGN SPEED (MPH)	SHY-LINE OFFSET (FT)
80	12
70	9
60	8
55	7
50	6.5
45	6
40	5
30	4

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE			
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	WIDE-FLANGE TL-3 SGR09a	TIMBER TL-3 SGR09c	WIDE-FLANGE TL-4 SGR09b
2-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	RTM02a	RTM02a	RTM02a
THRIE-BEAM BACK-UP PLATE	-	-	RTB01a
WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POSTS	PWE03	-	PWE04
TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS	-	PDE03	-
THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT	PDB02b OR POLYETHYLENE	PDB02a	-
MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT	-	-	PWB03
5/8" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	FBB01	FBB01	FBB01
5/8" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	FBB03	FBB04	FBB02
5/8" X 1½" HEX BOLT AND NUT	-	-	FBX16a
5/8" PLAIN ROUND WASHER	FWC16a	FWC16a	FWC16a

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-07	MSM						
2	10-10	PLR						
3	06-17	RDL						
4	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-2_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2006

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

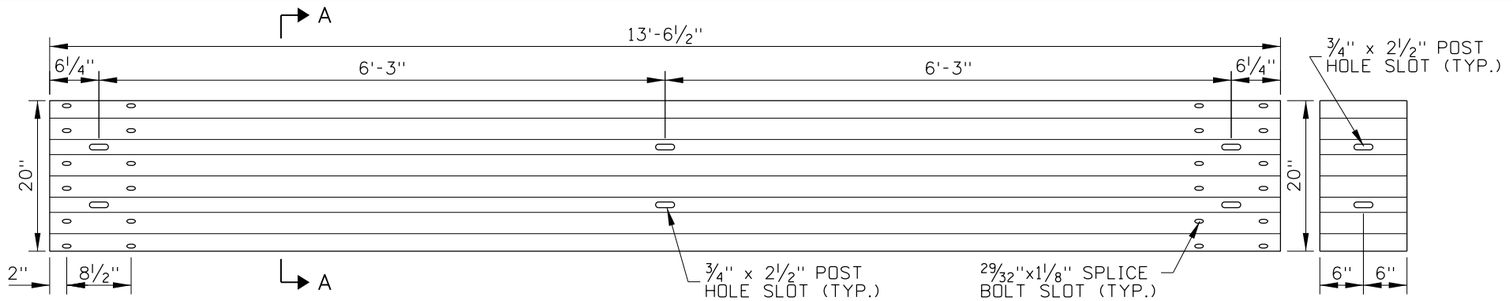
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

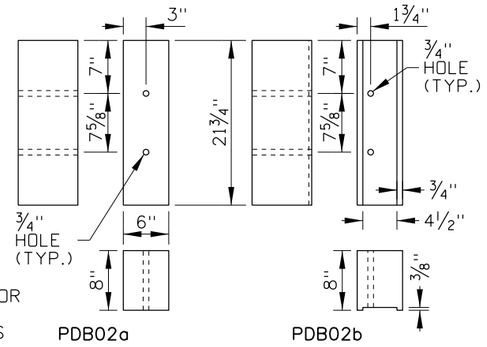
STANDARD DRAWING NO.
612-2

SHEET 1 OF 2



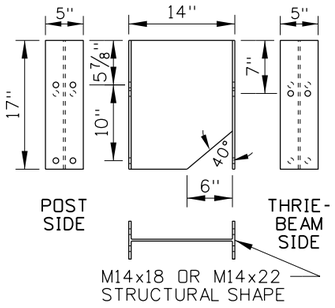
2-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

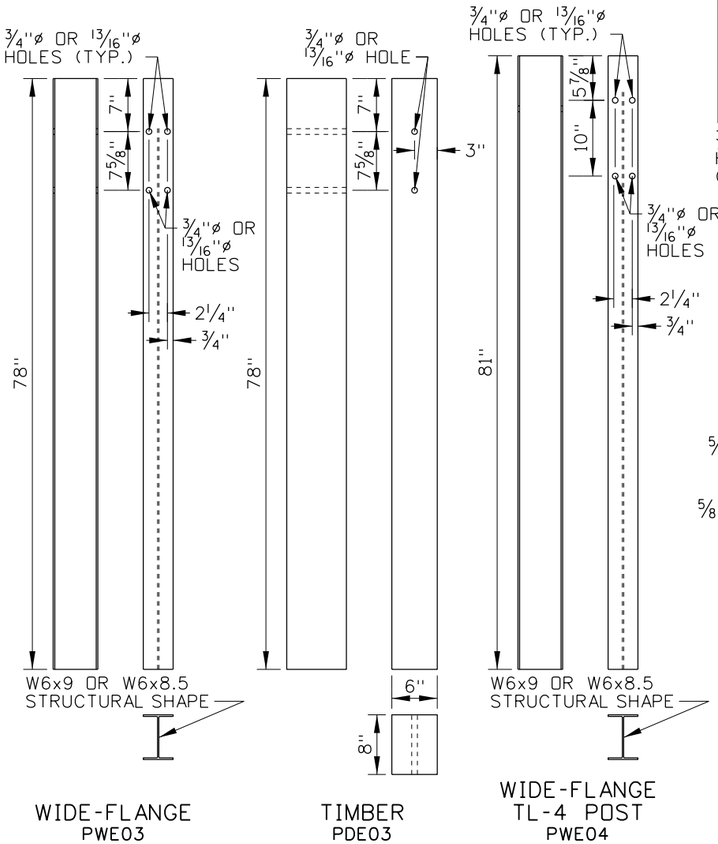
RTM02a



THRIE-BEAM BACK-UP PLATE

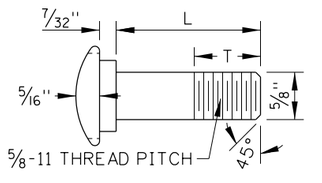
RTB01a





THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL POSTS

THRIE-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS



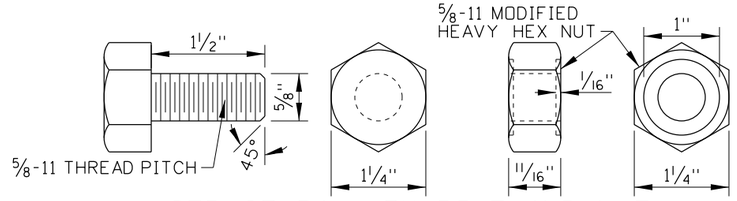
MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT

PWB03

BOLT DIMENSION TABLE		
DESIGNATOR	L	T
FBB01	1¼"	1⅛"
FBB02	2"	1¾"
FBB03	10"	4"
FBB04	18"	4"

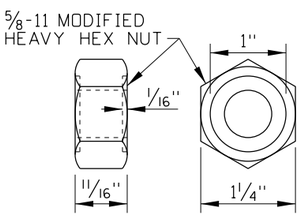
GUARDRAIL BOLT (BUTTON-HEADED)

FBB01, FBB03, FBB04

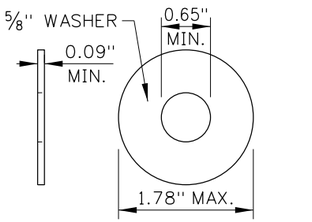


STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT AND NUT

FBX16a



RECESSED NUT



PLAIN ROUND WASHER

FWC16a

NOTES

1. THE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SYSTEMS SHOWN ARE TEST LEVEL 3 (SGR09a AND SGR09c) AND TEST LEVEL 4 (SGR09b) BARRIER SYSTEMS.
2. PROVIDE BARRIER HARDWARE AS SHOWN AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE." WHERE THE GUIDE AND PLANS CONFLICT, PROVIDE HARDWARE COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. PLACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AS FAR FROM THE TRAVELED WAY AS PRACTICAL. WHERE PRACTICAL PROVIDE THE SHY-LINE OFFSET DISTANCE SHOWN IN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET TABLE.
4. WHERE PRACTICAL, FLARE THE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AWAY FROM THE TRAVELED WAY WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS TO BE PLACED CLOSER THAN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET.
5. PROVIDE AT LEAST 24" OF DEFLECTION DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF POSTS AND OBSTRUCTIONS BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL.
6. NORMAL POST SPACING IS 6'-3". POST SPACING MAY BE DECREASED TO REDUCE GUARDRAIL DEFLECTION DISTANCES. GUARDRAIL DEFLECTION CAN ALSO BE REDUCED BY NESTING THE THRIE-BEAM ELEMENT.
7. WIDE-FLANGE OR TIMBER POSTS MAY BE USED IN TEST LEVEL 3 CONFIGURATIONS (SGR09a AND SGR09c) UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. USE WIDE-FLANGE POSTS IN THE TEST LEVEL 4 CONFIGURATION (SGR09b). USE THE SAME POST MATERIAL FOR THE PROJECT LENGTH.
8. REMOVE ROCK AND PAVEMENT AROUND GUARDRAIL POSTS. SEE THE 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL STANDARD DRAWING FOR DETAILS.
9. IF WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED IN THE TEST LEVEL 3 CONFIGURATION (SGR09a), USE TIMBER OR POLYETHYLENE BLOCKOUTS. IF TIMBER POSTS ARE USED IN THE TEST LEVEL 3 CONFIGURATION (SGR09c), USE TIMBER BLOCKOUTS. USE THE MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT WITH WIDE-FLANGE POSTS IN THE TEST LEVEL 4 CONFIGURATION (SGR09b).
10. WHEN WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED IN THE TEST LEVEL 3 CONFIGURATION (SGR09a) AND WHEN PRACTICAL, INSTALL THE BOLT ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE POST IN RELATION TO THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC. WHEN INSTALLED IN THE TEST LEVEL 4 CONFIGURATION (SGR09b), ATTACH THE MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT TO THE WIDE-FLANGE POST WITH AT LEAST TWO FBX16a BOLTS. ENSURE THAT FIRST BOLT IS INSTALLED IN THE TOP HOLE AND THE SECOND BOLT IS INSTALLED IN THE BOTTOM HOLE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE FLANGE.
11. SPLICE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AT THE POSTS. OVERLAP SPLICES SO THAT THE EXPOSED THRIE-BEAM EDGE IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
12. USE THE THRIE-BEAM BACK-UP PLATE (RTB01a) BEHIND THE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AT NON-SPLICE POSTS IN THE TEST LEVEL 4 (SGR09b) CONFIGURATION.
13. BEGIN AND END THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL BY TRANSITIONING TO 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL, OR WITH A TERMINAL, ANCHOR, OR TRANSITION.
    A. TRANSITION TO 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL WITH THE W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION (RWT01b) AND NORMAL POST SPACING. USE THE ASYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION FOR THE TEST LEVEL 3 CONFIGURATIONS (SGR09a AND SGR09c). USE THE SYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION FOR THE TEST LEVEL 4 CONFIGURATION (SGR09b). TRANSITION POST SPACING IN THE W-BEAM SECTION.
    B. TRANSITION TO RIGID BARRIERS, SUCH AS BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER, BY REDUCING POST SPACING AS SHOWN ON THE HIGH SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION STANDARD DRAWING. OMIT THE W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION.
    C. CONSTRUCT TERMINALS OR TRANSITIONS USING THE SAME POST MATERIAL AS THE GUARDRAIL WHEN PRACTICAL. SOME ANCHORS AND TERMINALS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE WITH TIMBER OR WIDE-FLANGE POSTS.
14. DELINEATE GUARDRAILS AT 50' SPACING OR LESS. SEE THE DELINEATOR STANDARD DRAWING.
15. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-07	MSM						
2	10-10	PLR						
3	06-17	RDL						
4	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-2_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2006

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

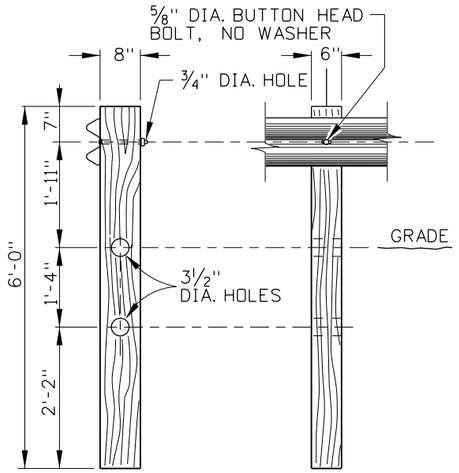
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

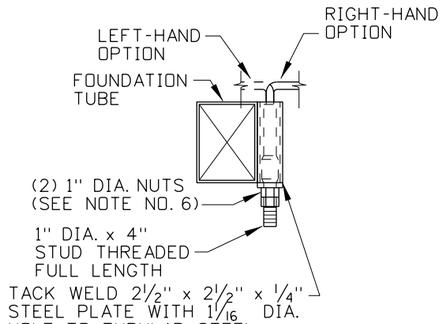
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-2

SHEET 2 OF 2



MODIFIED CRT TIMBER POST



ANCHOR DETAIL

(SEE NOTE NO. 9)

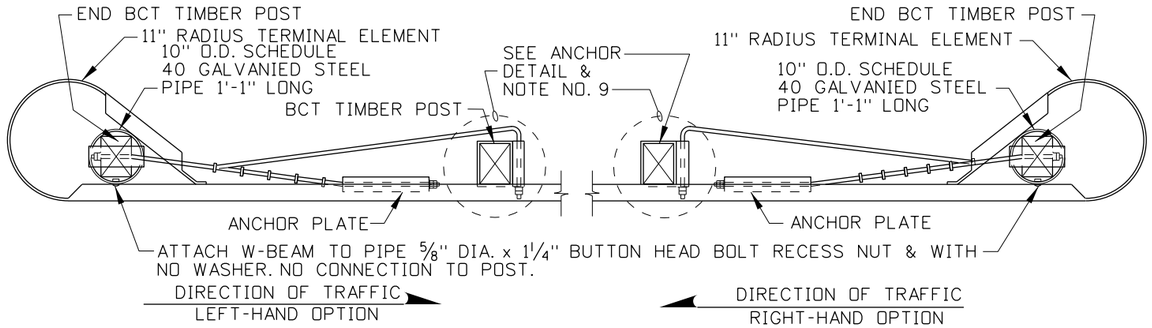
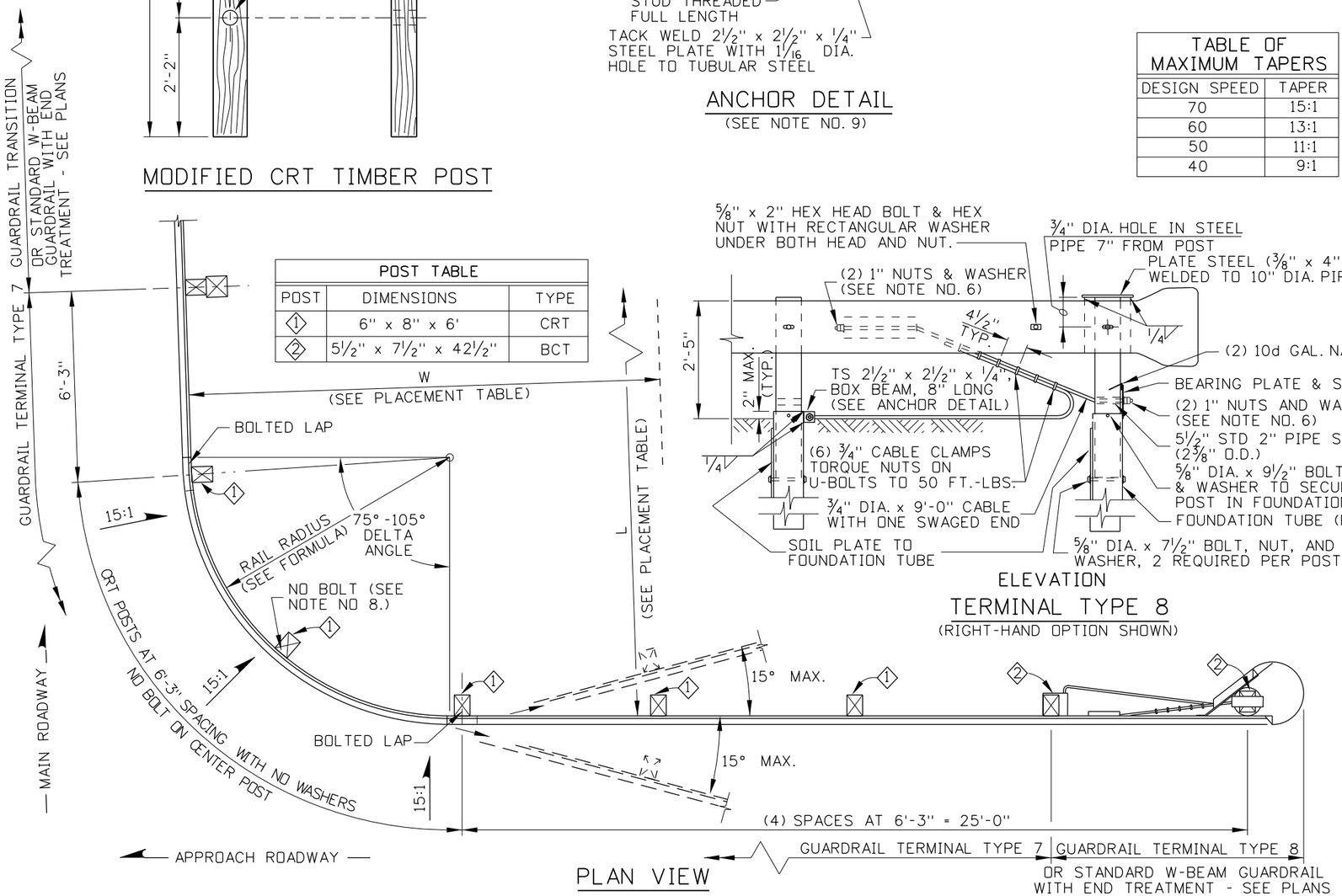


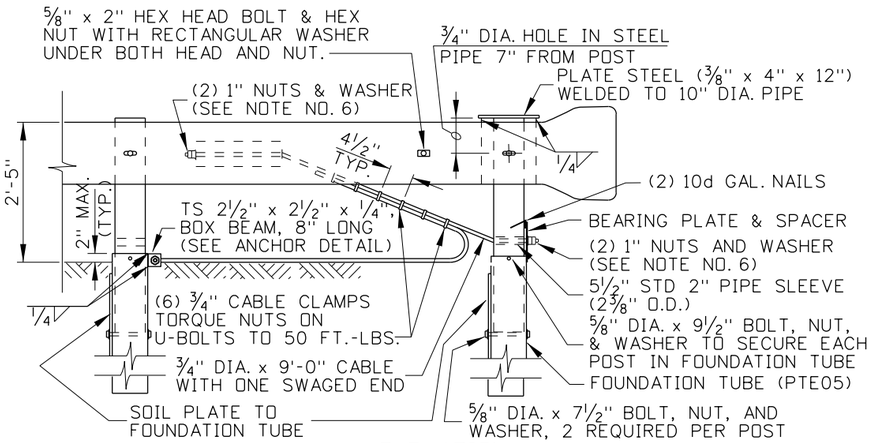
TABLE OF MAXIMUM TAPERS	
DESIGN SPEED	TAPER
70	15:1
60	13:1
50	11:1
40	9:1

PLACEMENT TABLE					
DELTA ANGLE	RAIL RADIUS	NO. RAIL SECTIONS	NO. CRT POSTS	AREA FREE OF FIXED OBJECTS	
				L	W
75° -105°	8'	1	5	25'	15'
75° -105°	16'	2	7	30'	15'
75° -105°	24'	3	9	40'	20'
75° -80°	32'	3	9	40'	20'
>80° -100°	32'	4	11	40'	20'
>100° -105°	32'	5	13	40'	20'



POST TABLE		
POST	DIMENSIONS	TYPE
1	6" x 8" x 6'	CRT
2	5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 42 1/2"	BCT

PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

TERMINAL TYPE 8

(RIGHT-HAND OPTION SHOWN)

NOTES

1. THE TYPE 8 TERMINAL SHALL ONLY BE USED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE OR WHEN THE APPROACH ROADWAY SPEED IS 35 MPH OR LESS. OTHERWISE AN APPROPRIATE NCHRP 350 TERMINAL IS REQUIRED.

2. THE GUARDRAIL ALONG THE APPROACH ROADWAY MAY BE ANGLED 15° TO EITHER SIDE OF THE PERPENDICULAR AXIS TO THE MAIN ROADWAY. HOWEVER, FLARE RATES ALONG ROADWAYS WITH 35 MPH OR GREATER SPEEDS MUST FOLLOW STANDARD TAPER RATES (SEE "TABLE OF MAXIMUM TAPERS").

3. THE ROADWAY IN FRONT THE CURVED PORTION OF THE TERMINAL SHALL BE 15:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TERRAIN TO A 10:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER FOR 2' BEYOND THE GUARDRAIL POST, THEN A 2:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE. A 6:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE IS DESIRABLE. IF THE FILL HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 30' OTHER SOLUTIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED. AN AREA FREE OF FIXED OBJECTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL.

4. THIS DRAWING REQUIRES STANDARD DRAWING 612-1 AND IS SUBJECT TO THE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND HARDWARE/ACCESSORY SPECIFICATIONS.

5. ALL TERMINAL HARDWARE ITEMS SHALL MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE" (CURRENT EDITION). ALL WELDING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY.

6. WHEN FASTENING THE CABLE ENDS THE OUTSIDE NUTS SHALL BE TORQUED AGAINST INSIDE NUTS A MINIMUM OF 100 FT.-LBS.

7. ALL CURVED GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SHOP BENT, FIELD BENDING WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

8. ALL CURVED RAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE 12'-6" IN LENGTH AND BOLTED TO THE POSTS ONLY AT THE LAPS.

9. THE ANCHOR CABLE FROM POST #1 TO POST #2 MUST BE ATTACHED ON THE FAR SIDE OF THE FOUNDATION TUBE FOR LEFT-HAND INSTALLATIONS.

10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: OCTOBER 26, 2010

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-90	GB	6	05-06	MSM			
2	04-93	MSM	7	11-06	MSM			
3	04-99	MSM	8	09-10	MGL			
4	03-03	MSM						
5	12-04	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-3_1010.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 1989

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

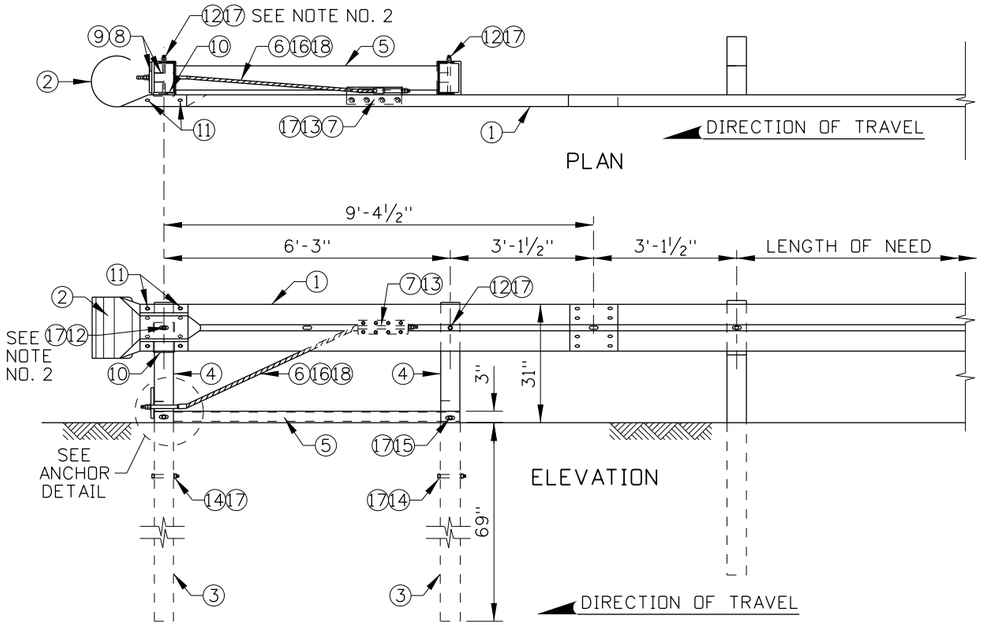
GUARDRAIL TERMINAL TYPES 7 & 8

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 612-1

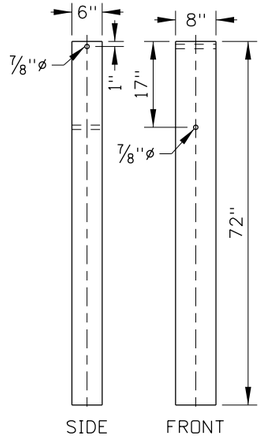
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-3

SHEET 1 OF 1

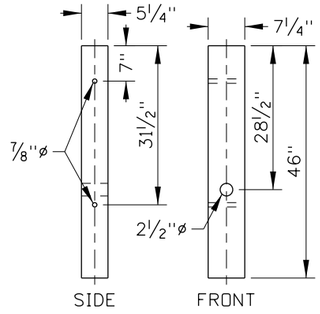


GUARDRAIL ANCHOR



③ FOUNDATION TUBE DETAIL

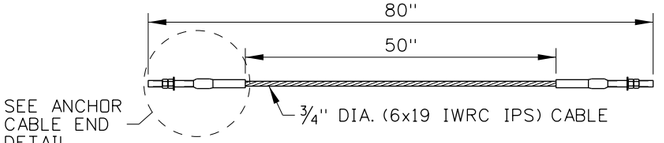
PTE06



④ BCT TIMBER POST DETAIL

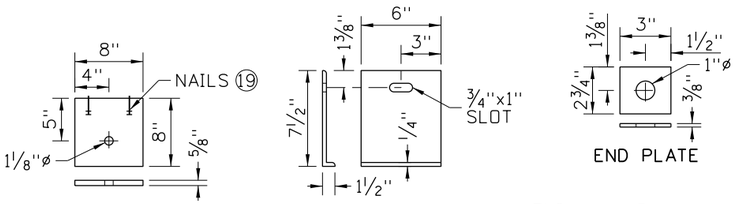
PDF--

ANCHOR HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE			
ITEM NO.	COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	QTY.	TF-13 NAME
①	W-BEAM ANCHOR GUARDRAIL	1	RWM14a (MOD)
②	W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED)	1	RWE03a
③	FOUNDATION TUBE	2	PTE06
④	BCT TIMBER POST	2	PDF--
⑤	STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY	1	PFP02
⑥	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	1	FCA01
⑦	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1	FPA01
⑧	BCT POST SLEEVE	1	FMM02
⑨	BCT BEARING PLATE	1	FPB01
⑩	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1	FPP02
⑪	⅝" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	4	FBB01
⑫	10" GUARDRAIL BOLT & RECESSED NUT	2	FBB03
⑬	⅝" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT & NUT	8	FBX16a
⑭	⅝" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT & NUT	2	FBX16a
⑮	⅝" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT & NUT	2	FBX16a
⑯	1" HEX NUTS	4	FNX24a
⑰	⅝" FLAT WASHER	22	FWC16a
⑱	1" FLAT WASHER	2	FWC24a
⑲	16D GALVANIZED NAIL	2	N/A



⑥ BCT ANCHOR ASSEMBLY DETAIL

FCA01

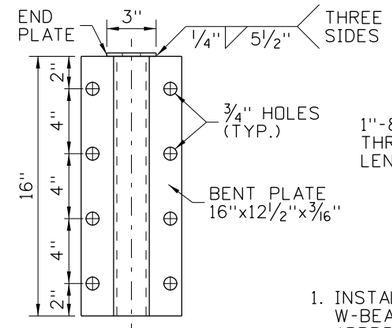


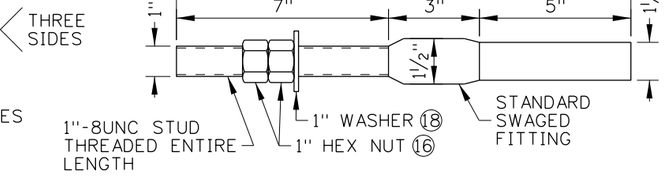
⑨ BCT BEARING PLATE DETAIL

FPB01

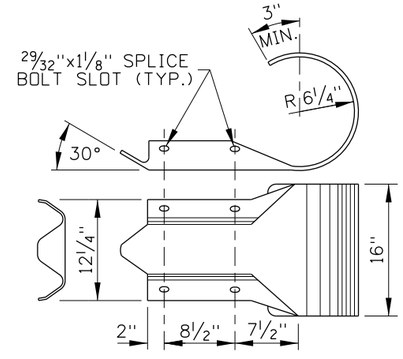
⑩ SHELF ANGLE BRACKET DETAIL

FPP02



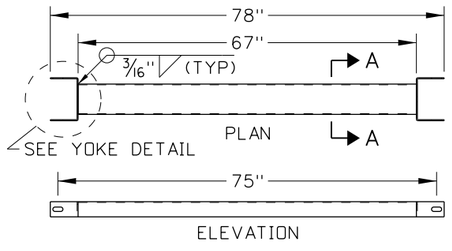


ANCHOR CABLE END DETAIL



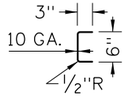
② W-BEAM END SECTION DETAIL

RWE03a

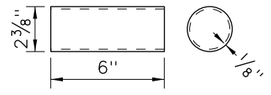


⑤ STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

PFP02

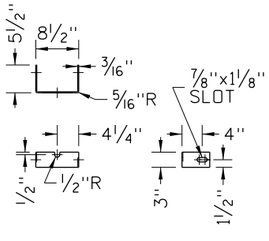


SEC A-A

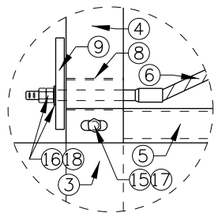


⑧ BCT POST SLEEVE DETAIL

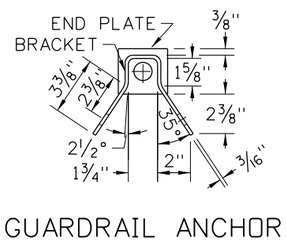
FMM02



YOKE DETAIL



ANCHOR DETAIL



⑦ GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET DETAIL

FPA01

NOTES

1. INSTALL THE ANCHOR SYSTEM ON THE TRAILING END OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL, OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC, OR BOTH.
2. SUPPORT THE W-BEAM ANCHOR GUARDRAIL AT THE END POST WITH THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. DO NOT BOLT THE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL TO THE POST.
3. ENSURE THAT THE FOUNDATION TUBES DO NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 3¾" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. INSTALL AN EXTRA HEX NUT ON EACH END OF THE BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY.
5. AFFIX A TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER TO THE W-BEAM END SECTION WHEN THE ANCHOR IS USED ON AN UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY.
6. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JULY 25, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-5_0617.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

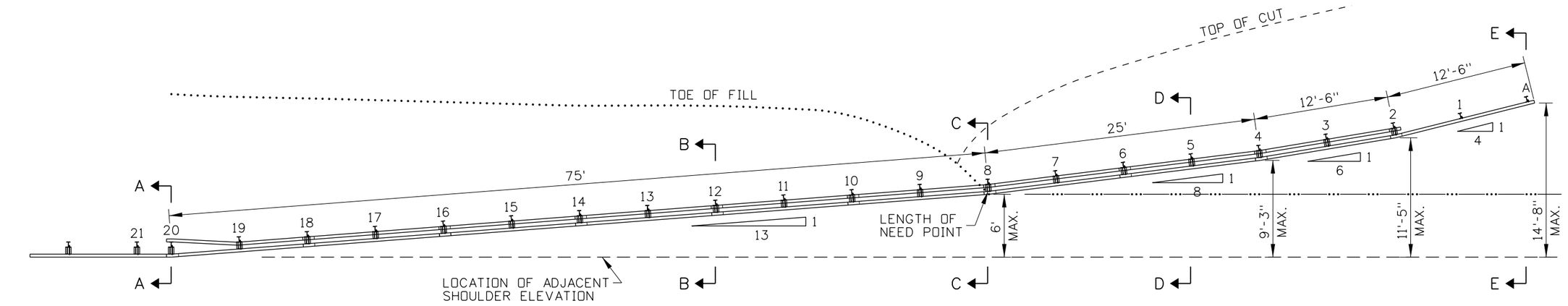
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR

English

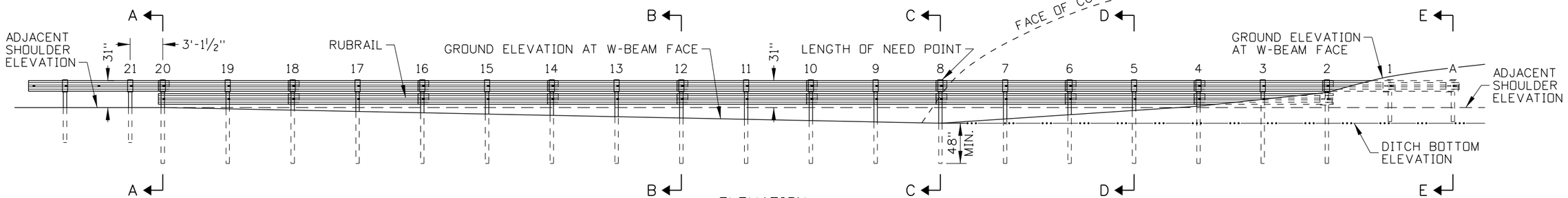
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-5

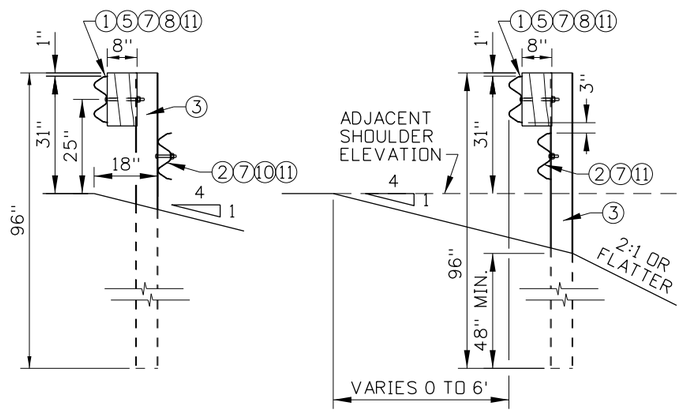
SHEET 1 OF 1



PLAN

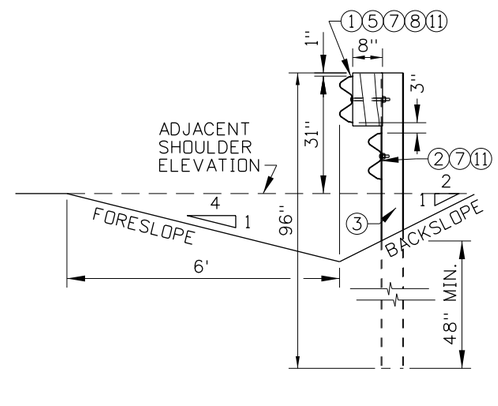


ELEVATION

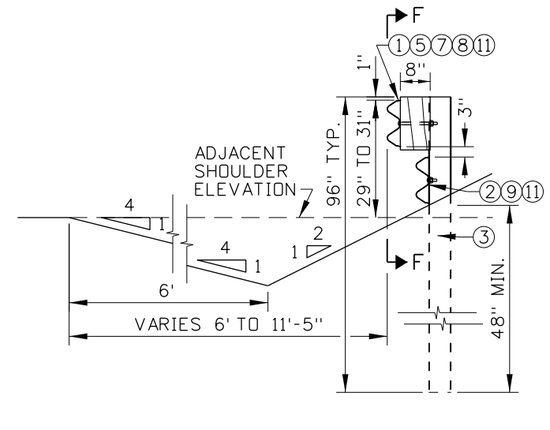


SECTION A-A
POST 20

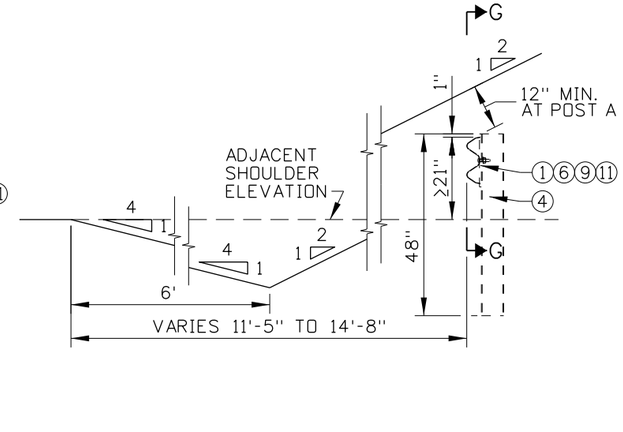
SECTION B-B
POSTS 9 TO 19



SECTION C-C
POST 8



SECTION D-D
POSTS 2 TO 7
(SEE NOTE NO. 6)



SECTION E-E
POSTS A TO 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 9, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-6_0617.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TERMINAL BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE

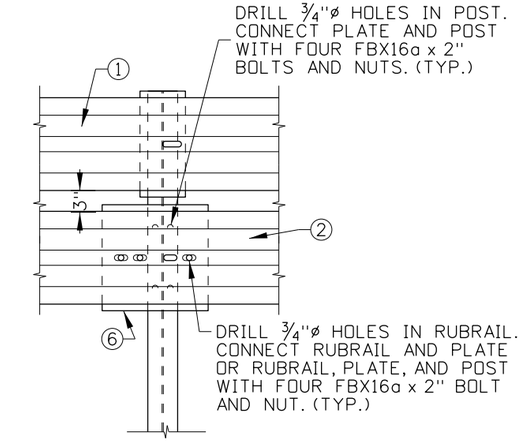
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

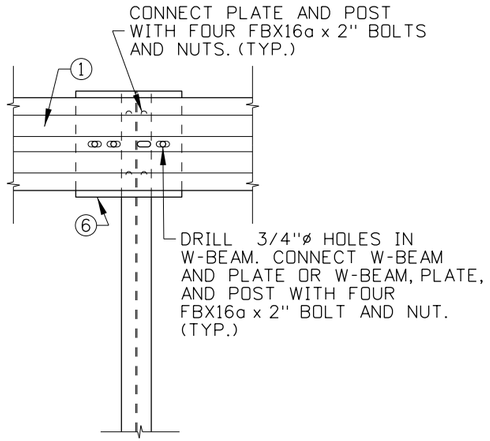
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-6

SHEET 1 OF 2

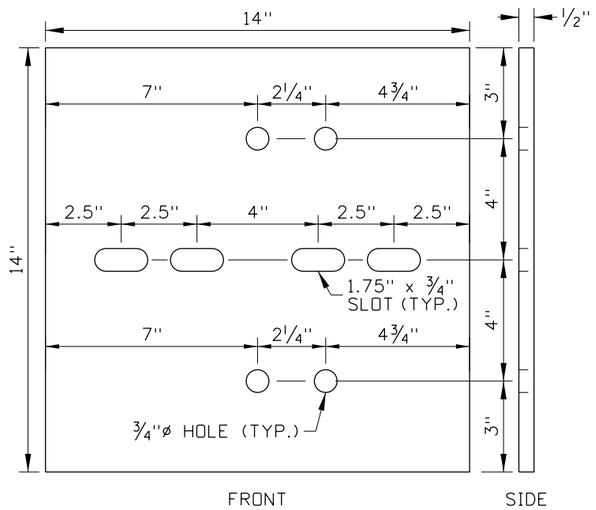


SECTION F-F
POST 2 ONLY
NO BOLTS SHOWN FOR CLARITY

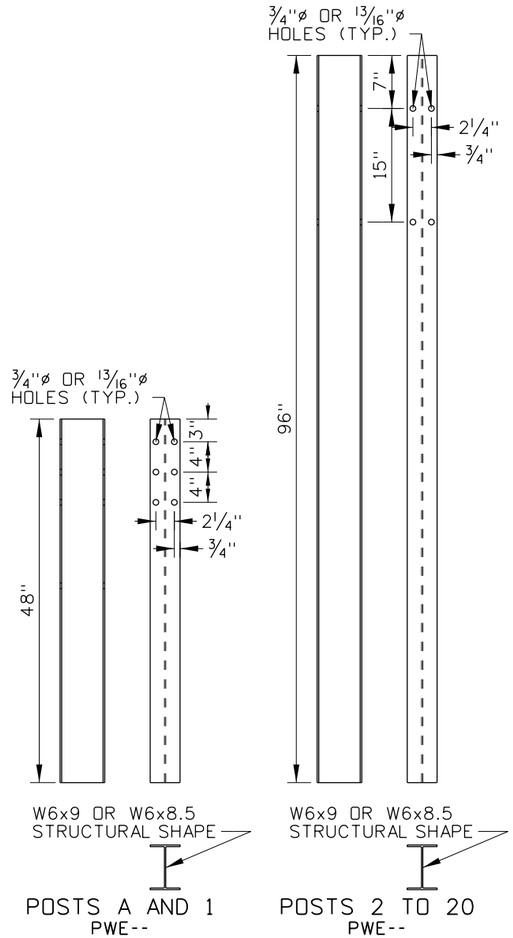


SECTION G-G
POSTS A AND 1
NO BOLTS SHOWN FOR CLARITY

BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE TERMINAL HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE			
ITEM NO.	COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	QTY.	TF-13 NAME
①	4-SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)	10	RWM14a
②	4-SPACE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL (RUBRAIL)	9	RWM14a
③	96" WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POSTS	19	PWE--
④	48" WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POSTS	2	PWE--
⑤	W-BEAM BLOCKOUT	19	PDB01b OR POLYETHYLENE
⑥	GALVANIZED STEEL PLATE	3	-
⑦	5/8" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	97	FBB01
⑧	5/8" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	19	FBB03
⑨	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT & NUT	36	FBX16a
⑩	5/8" X 5" HEX HEAD BOLT & NUT	1	FBX16a
⑪	5/8" FLAT WASHER	153	FWC16a



⑥ GALVANIZED STEEL PLATE DETAIL



③④ WIDE-FLANGE POST DETAILS

NOTES

1. USE THE BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL WHERE A NATURAL BACKSLOPE IS REASONABLY CLOSE TO THE POINT WHERE THE BARRIER IS INTRODUCED. THE BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL ELIMINATES THE POSSIBILITY OF AN END-ON IMPACT WITH THE GUARDRAIL END AND REDUCES THE LIKELIHOOD OF VEHICULAR INTRUSION BEHIND THE BARRIER.
2. INSTALL THE BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL WHERE THE DITCH FORESLOPE IS 4:1 OR FLATTER. ENSURE THAT THE DITCH BACKSLOPE IS 2:1 OR STEEPER.
3. ADJUST OFFSET DISTANCES WHEN THE DITCH FORESLOPE WIDTH IS LESS THAN 6 FEET WIDE. WHEN THE FORESLOPE WIDTH IS LESS THAN 6 FEET WIDE, THE LENGTH BETWEEN POST 8 AND THE NORMAL 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL CAN BE SHORTENED. ENSURE THAT AT LEAST 75 FEET OF COMBINED BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE TERMINAL AND 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PRECEDE A HAZARD.
4. SPACE POSTS 6'-3". SPLICE TERMINAL W-BEAM AT POSTS. TRANSITION TO 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL POST SPACING BETWEEN POSTS 20 AND 21.
5. FOR POSTS 8 THROUGH 20, ENSURE THAT THE TOP OF W-BEAM GUARDRAIL IS 31" ABOVE THE ADJACENT SHOULDER ELEVATION. THE W-BEAM HEIGHT AT POSTS A THROUGH 7 MAY BE REDUCED TO ENSURE THAT THE RUBRAIL IS BURIED AT POST 2 AND THAT THE W-BEAM GUARDRAIL IS BURIED AT POSTS A AND 1.
6. POSTS 2 THROUGH 7 CAN BE SHORTER THAN 96" IF THE GUARDRAIL HEIGHT IS AS SHOWN IN SECTION D-D AND AT LEAST 48" OF THE POST IS EMBEDDED IN SOIL.
7. ATTACH THE RUBRAIL TO THE BACK OF POST 20. FIELD BEND THE RUBRAIL BETWEEN POSTS 19 AND 20.
8. PAINT DRILLED HOLES WITH TWO THICK APPLICATIONS OF ZINC-RICH PAINT THAT MEETS MIL-P-21035.
9. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 9, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-6_0617.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TERMINAL BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE

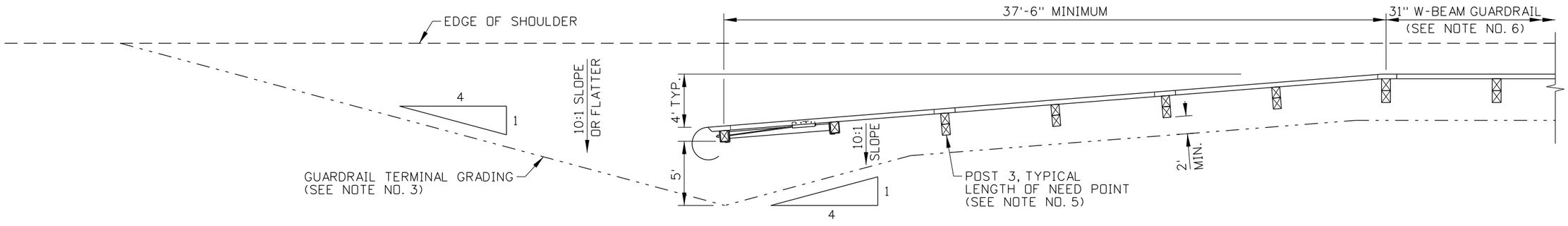
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-6

SHEET 2 OF 2



NOTES

1. THE FLARED TERMINAL SHOWN IS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. FLARED TERMINAL DESIGNS VARY BY PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURER.
2. DISTANCES SHOWN FROM THE TERMINAL POSTS TO THE GRADING EXTENTS ARE MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF THE POST.
3. PROVIDE A 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE BEYOND THE GRADING EXTENTS WHERE PRACTICAL.
4. INSTALL THE TERMINAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. REFER TO THE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WHEN A FLARED TERMINAL IS TO BE INSTALLED ON A HORIZONTAL CURVE.
5. MOST FLARED TERMINALS ARE REDIRECTIVE AT POST 3. VERIFY THE LENGTH OF NEED POINT WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR A SPECIFIC PRODUCT. ELEMENTS OF THE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL DOWNSTREAM OF THE LENGTH OF NEED POINT CAN BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE LENGTH OF NEED.
6. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL AND A GUARDRAIL TRANSITION.
7. IF THE FLARED TERMINAL DESIGN USES AN ANCHOR CABLE, INSTALL AN EXTRA HEX NUT ON EACH END OF THE CABLE.
8. AFFIX A TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER TO THE TERMINAL END SECTION.
9. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-7_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

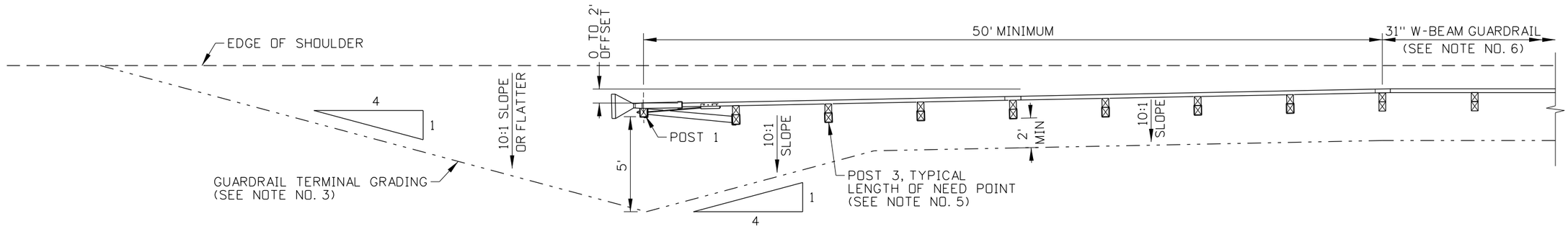
GUARDRAIL TERMINAL FLARED

English

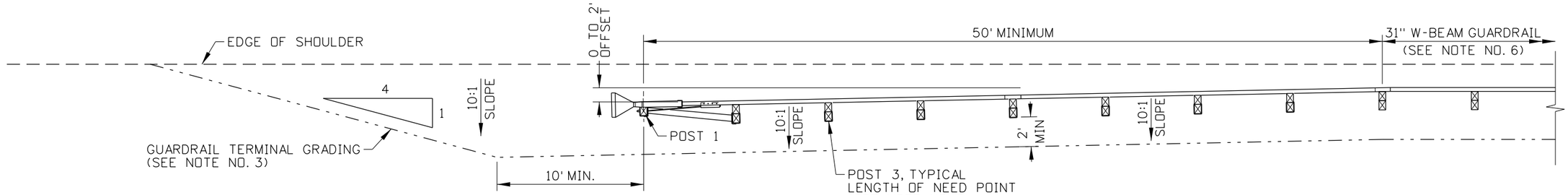
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-7

SHEET 1 OF 1



PREFERRED GRADING



ALTERNATIVE GRADING

NOTES

1. THE TANGENT TERMINAL SHOWN IS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. TANGENT TERMINAL DESIGNS VARY BY PRODUCT AND MANUFACTURER.
2. USE THE PREFERRED GRADING LAYOUT WHEN PRACTICAL. THE ALTERNATIVE GRADING LAYOUT MAY BE USED WHEN UPGRADING AN EXISTING TERMINAL WITH SITE LIMITATIONS. DISTANCES SHOWN FROM THE TERMINAL POSTS TO THE GRADING EXTENTS ARE MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF THE POST.
3. PROVIDE A 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE OUTSIDE OF THE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL GRADING EXTENTS WHERE PRACTICAL.
4. INSTALL THE TERMINAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. REFER TO THE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WHEN A TANGENT TERMINAL IS TO BE INSTALLED ON A HORIZONTAL CURVE.
5. MOST TANGENT TERMINALS ARE REDIRECTIVE AT POST 3. VERIFY THE LENGTH OF NEED POINT WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR A SPECIFIC PRODUCT. ELEMENTS OF THE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL DOWNSTREAM OF THE LENGTH OF NEED POINT CAN BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE LENGTH OF NEED.
6. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL AND A GUARDRAIL TRANSITION.
7. IF THE TANGENT TERMINAL DESIGN USES AN ANCHOR CABLE, INSTALL AN EXTRA HEX NUT ON EACH END OF THE CABLE.
8. AFFIX A TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER TO THE TERMINAL END SECTION.
9. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-8_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

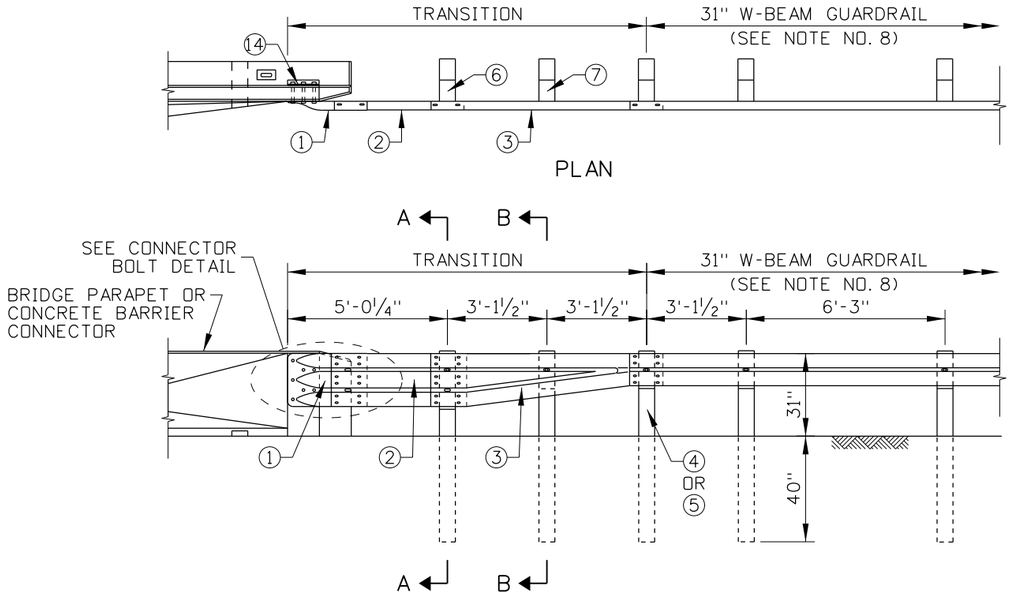
GUARDRAIL TERMINAL TANGENT

English

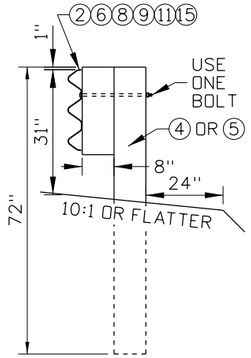
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

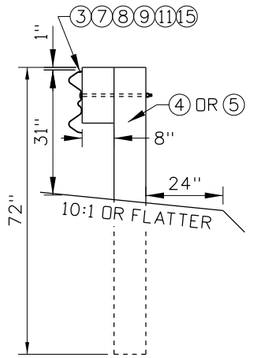
612-8

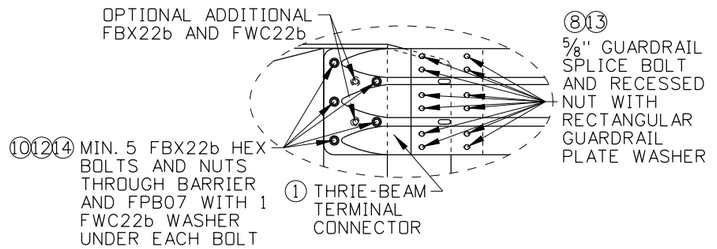
SHEET 1 OF 1



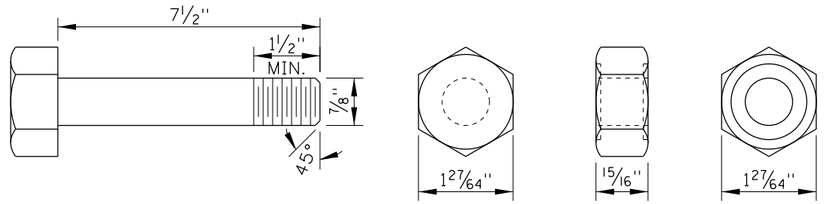
LOW SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION





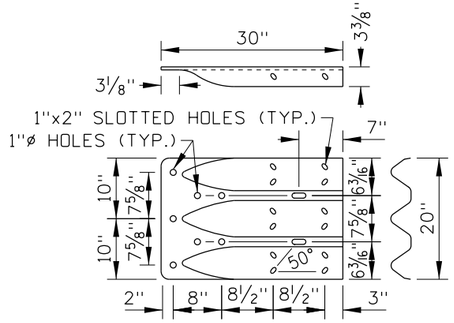


CONNECTOR BOLT DETAIL



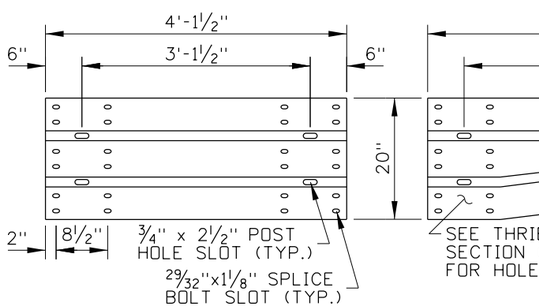
⑩ STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT AND NUT

FBX22b



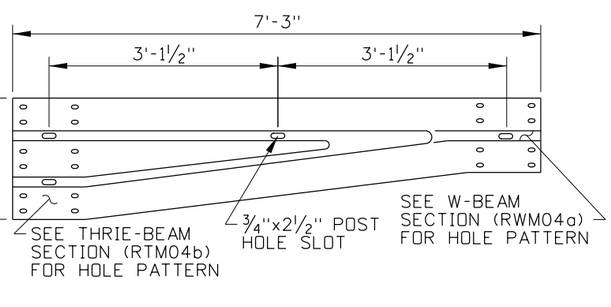
THRIE-BEAM
① TERMINAL CONNECTOR

RTE01b (10 GAUGE)



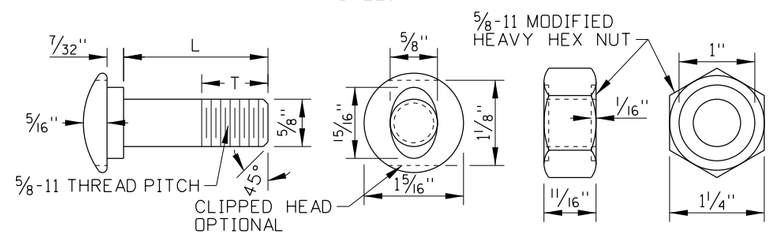
4-SPACE THRIE-
② BEAM GUARDRAIL

RTM04b (10 GAUGE)



ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE
③ BEAM TRANSITION SECTION

RWT01b (10 GAUGE)



BOLT DIMENSION TABLE		
DESIGNATOR	L	T
FBB01	1¼"	1⅛"
FBB03	10"	4"
FBB04	18"	4"

⑧⑨ GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT

FBB01, FBB03, FBB04

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-10_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION LOW SPEED

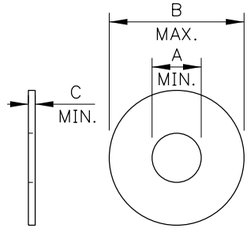
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-10

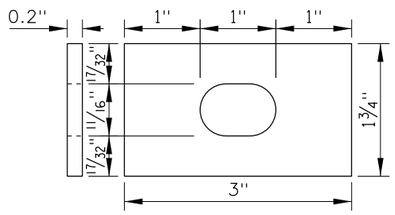
SHEET 1 OF 2



WASHER DIMENSION TABLE			
DESIGNATOR	A	B	C
FWC16a	0.649"	1.780"	0.090"
FWC22b	0.938"	1.780"	0.136"

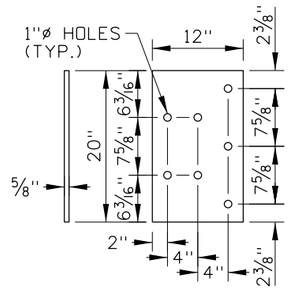
⑪⑫ ROUND WASHERS

FWC16a, FWC22b



⑬ RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER

FWR03



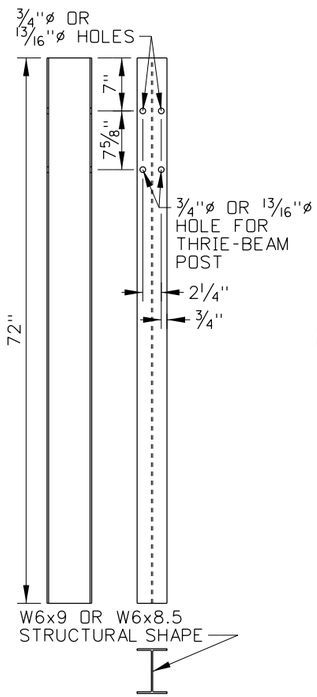
⑭ THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE

FPB07

LOW SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE				
ITEM NO.	COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	QTY.	WIDE-FLANGE POST	TIMBER POST
①	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	1	RTE01b	RTE01b
②	4-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	1	RTM04b	RTM04b
③	ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION	1	RWT01b	RWT01b
④	72" WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POST	3	PWE01	-
⑤	72" TIMBER GUARDRAIL POST	3	-	PDE02
⑥	THRIE-BEAM BLOCKOUT	1	PDB02b OR POLYETHYLENE	PDB02a
⑦	W-BEAM BLOCKOUT	2	PDB01b OR POLYETHYLENE	PDB01a
⑧	5/8" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	32	FBB01	FBB01
⑨	5/8" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	3	FBB03	FBB04
⑩	7/8" X 7 1/2" STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT & NUT	5	FBX22b	FBX22b
⑪	5/8" PLAIN ROUND WASHER	3	FWC16a	FWC16a
⑫	7/8" HARDENED ROUND WASHER	10	FWC22b	FWC22b
⑬	RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER	12	FWR03	FWR03
⑭	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE	1	FPB07	FPB07
⑮	16D GALVANIZED NAIL	6	-	N/A

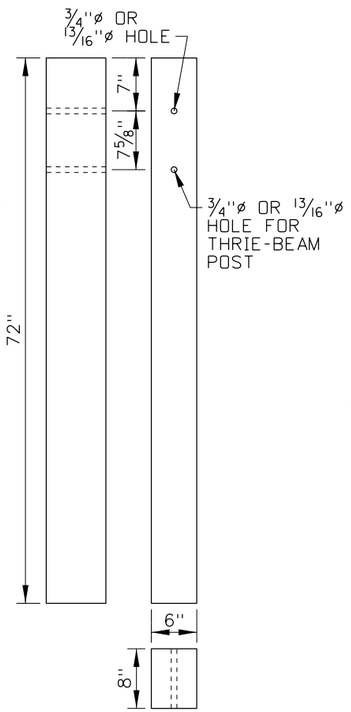
NOTES

1. THE GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SHOWN IS A MASH TEST LEVEL 2 TRANSITION. USE THE TRANSITION ON HIGHWAYS WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 40 MPH OR LESS AND WHERE A SEMI-RIGID GUARDRAIL, SUCH AS 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL, JOINS A RIGID BARRIER, SUCH AS A BRIDGE RAIL, BRIDGE PARAPET OR CONCRETE BARRIER.
2. PROVIDE BARRIER HARDWARE AS SHOWN AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE." WHERE THE GUIDE AND PLANS CONFLICT, PROVIDE HARDWARE COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. WIDE-FLANGE OR TIMBER POSTS MAY BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. USE THE SAME POST MATERIAL AS IN THE ADJOINING 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL.
4. USE TIMBER OR POLYETHYLENE BLOCKOUTS WITH WIDE-FLANGE POSTS. USE TIMBER BLOCKOUTS WITH TIMBER POSTS.
5. NAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUTS TO TIMBER POSTS TO RESTRICT BLOCK ROTATION.
6. WHEN WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED AND WHEN PRACTICAL, INSTALL THE BOLT (FBB03) ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE POST IN RELATION TO THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
7. OVERLAP SPLICES SO THAT THE EXPOSED W-BEAM EDGE IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
8. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL TRANSITION AND A GUARDRAIL TERMINAL OR ANCHOR.
9. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS UNDER GUARDRAIL NUTS AT THE SPLICE BETWEEN THE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AND THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR.
10. A CONNECTOR PLATE TO KEEP THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IN A VERTICAL PLANE IS OPTIONAL. SEE THE DETAIL ON THE HIGH SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION STANDARD DRAWING.
11. DELINEATE THE TRANSITION. SEE THE DELINEATOR STANDARD DRAWING.
12. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



④ WIDE-FLANGE

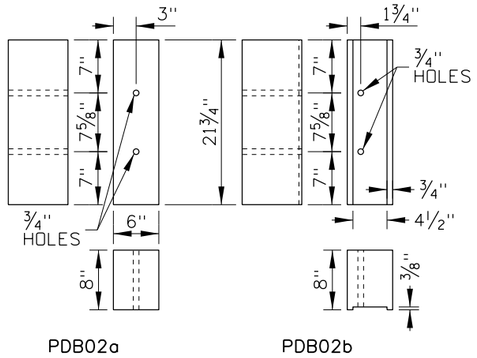
PWE01



⑤ TIMBER

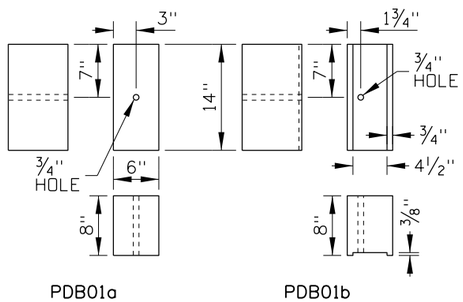
PDE02

GUARDRAIL POSTS



PDB02a PDB02b

⑥ THRIE-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS



PDB01a PDB01b

⑦ W-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-10_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION LOW SPEED

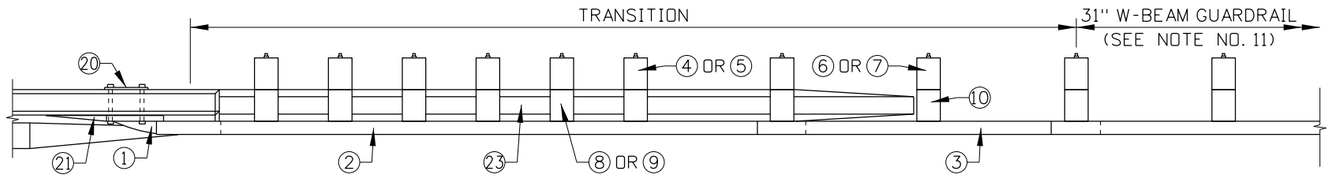
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

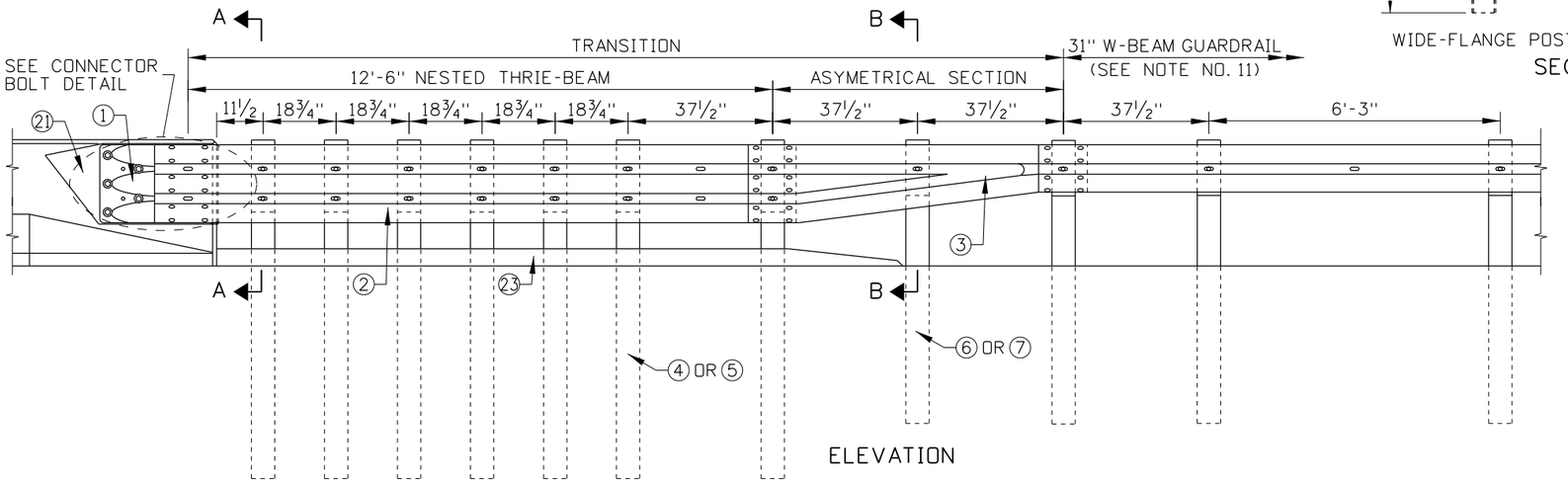
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-10

SHEET 2 OF 2

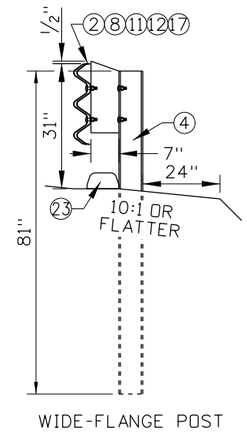


PLAN

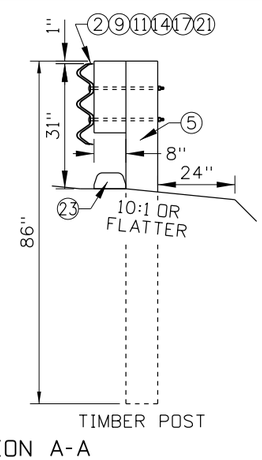


ELEVATION

HIGH SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

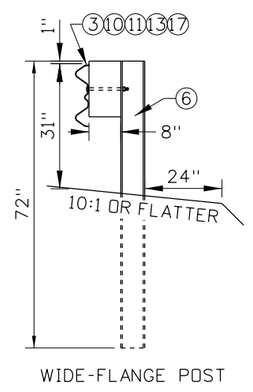


WIDE-FLANGE POST

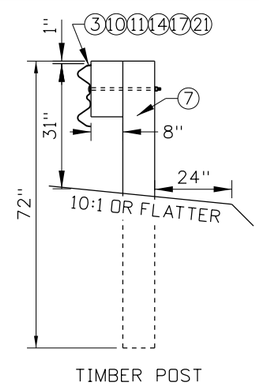


TIMBER POST

SECTION A-A

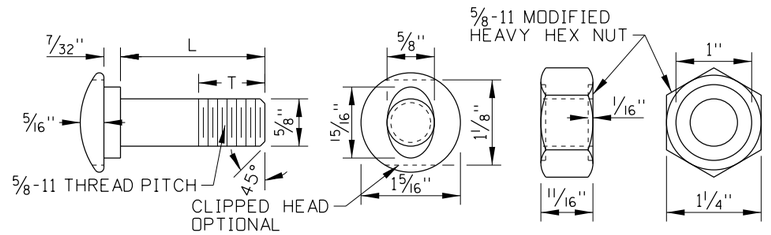


WIDE-FLANGE POST



TIMBER POST

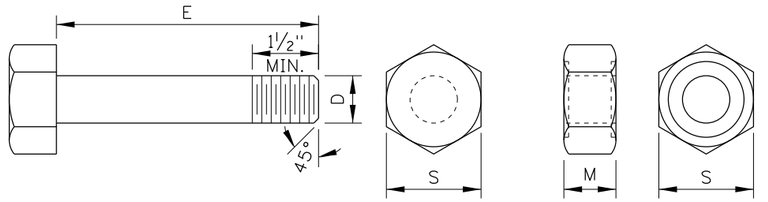
SECTION B-B



GUARDRAIL BOLT DIMENSION TABLE		
DESIGNATOR	L	T
FBB01	1¼"	1⅛"
FBB02	2"	1¾"
FBB03	10"	4"
FBB04	18"	4"

11 12 13 14 GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT

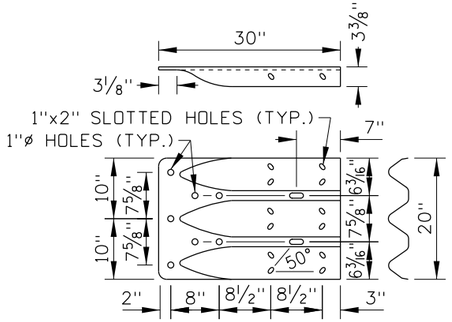
FBB01, FBB02, FBB03, FBB04



HEX BOLT DIMENSION TABLE				
DESIGNATOR	D	E	M	S
FBX16b	5/8"	1½"	11/16"	1 1/16"
FBX22b	7/8	7½"	15/16"	1 27/64"

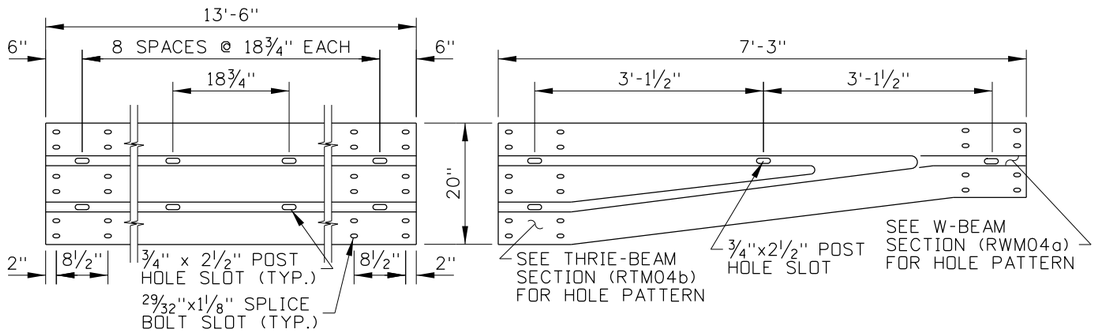
15 16 STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT AND NUT

FBX16b, FBX22b



THRIE-BEAM ① TERMINAL CONNECTOR

RTE01b (10 GAUGE)



8-SPACE THRIE- ② BEAM GUARDRAIL

RTM08a OR b (12 or 10 GAUGE)

ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE ③ BEAM TRANSITION SECTION

RWT01b (10 GAUGE)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
4	10-00	MSM	9	06-04	MSM	14	11-08	JRV
5	06-01	MSM	10	11-04	MSM	15	09-10	PLR
6	05-02	MSM	11	04-06	MSM	16	08-11	RSC
7	09-03	MSM	12	11-06	MSM	17	06-17	RDL
8	11-03	MSM	13	05-07	MSM	18	08-18	RDL

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-11_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1988

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION HIGH SPEED

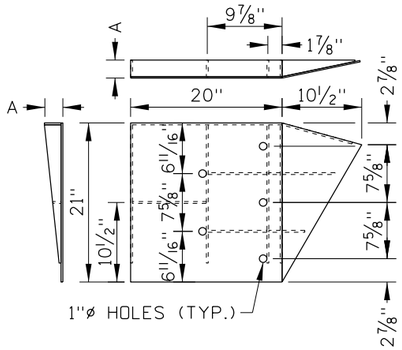
REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 3, 3 OF 3 & STD. DWG. 615-1

English

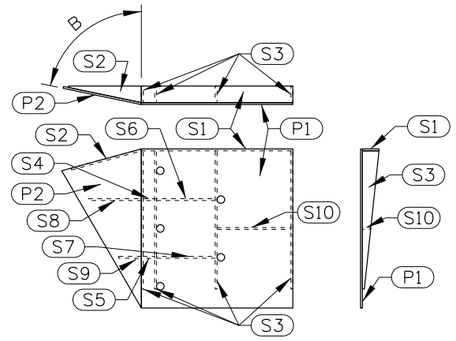
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-11

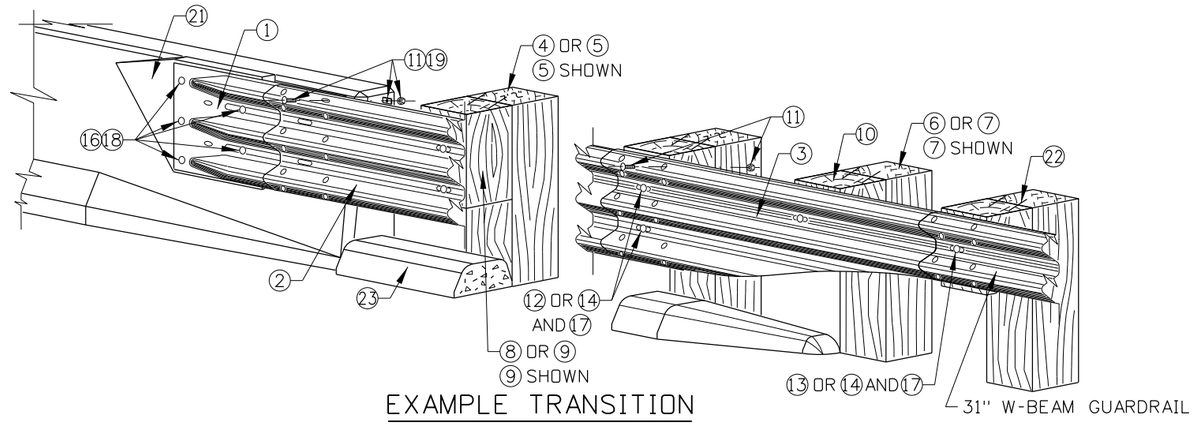
SHEET 1 OF 3



LEFT-HAND VERSION



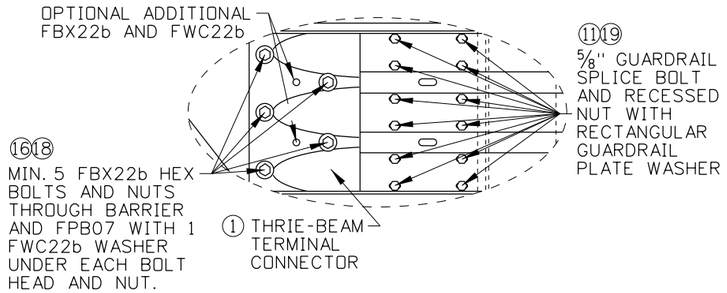
RIGHT-HAND VERSION



EXAMPLE TRANSITION

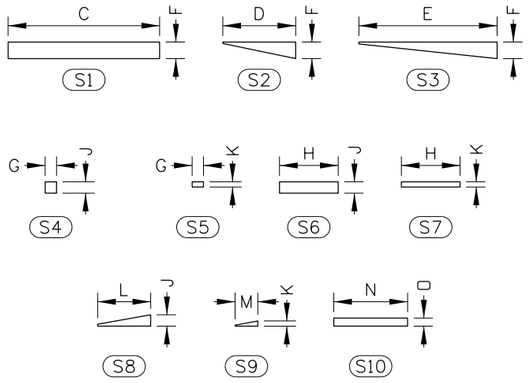
㉑ CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE

FPB--, ASTM A36, SEE NOTE NO. 8



CONNECTOR BOLT DETAIL

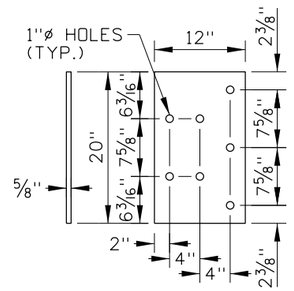
HIGH SPEED GUARDRAIL TRANSITION HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE				
ITEM NO.	COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	QTY.	WIDE-FLANGE POST	TIMBER POST
①	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	1	RTE01b	RTE01b
②	8-SPACE NESTED THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	2	RTM08a OR b	RTM08a OR b
③	ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION	1	RWT01b	RWT01b
④	81" WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POST	7	PWE--	-
⑤	86" TIMBER GUARDRAIL POST	7	-	PDE--
⑥	72" WIDE-FLANGE GUARDRAIL POST	2	PWE01	-
⑦	72" TIMBER GUARDRAIL POST	2	-	PDE02
⑧	THRIE-BEAM WIDE-FLANGE STEEL TUBE BLOCKOUT	7	PWB--	-
⑨	MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUT	7	-	PDB--
⑩	W-BEAM BLOCKOUT	2	PDB01b OR POLYETHYLENE	PDB01a
⑪	5/8" X 1¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	32	FBB01	FBB01
⑫	5/8" X 2" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	14	FBB02	-
⑬	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	2	FBB03	-
⑭	5/8" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	16	-	FBB04
⑮	5/8" X 1½" STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT & NUT	14	FBX16b	-
⑯	⅞" X 7½" STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT & NUT	5	FBX22b	FBX22b
⑰	5/8" PLAIN ROUND WASHER	16	FWC16a	FWC16a
⑱	⅞" HARDENED ROUND WASHER	10	FWC22b	FWC22b
⑲	RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER	12	FWR03	FWR03
⑳	THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE	1	FPB07	FPB07
㉑	CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE	1	FPB--	FPB--
㉒	16D GALVANIZED NAIL	14	-	N/A
㉓	CURB	1	N/A	N/A



STIFFENER DIMENSION TABLE		
DIM.	NEW JERSEY SHAPE	SINGLE SLOPE SHAPE
A	2⅜"	4"
B	78°	69°
C	20"	20"
D	9⅝"	9⅝"
E	18¼"	18¼"
F	2 3/16"	3 13/16"
G	1½"	1½"
H	7¾"	7¾"
J	1½"	2 7/16"
K	11/16"	1⅛"
L	7"	7"
M	3"	3"
N	9¾"	9¾"
O	1 1/16"	1 13/16"

CONNECTOR PLATE STIFFENER DETAIL

SEE NOTE NO. 8



⑳ THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE

FPB07

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
4	10-00	MSM	9	06-04	MSM	14	11-08	JRV
5	06-01	MSM	10	11-04	MSM	15	09-10	PLR
6	05-02	MSM	11	04-06	MSM	16	08-11	RSC
7	09-03	MSM	12	11-06	MSM	17	06-17	RDL
8	11-03	MSM	13	05-07	MSM	18	08-18	RDL

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-11_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1988

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

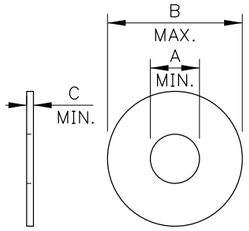
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION HIGH SPEED

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3, 3 OF 3 & STD. DWG. 615-1

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

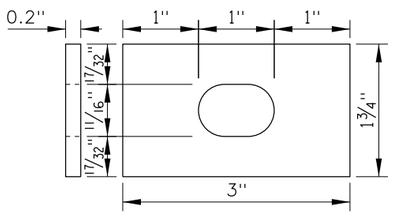
612-11



WASHER DIMENSION TABLE			
DESIGNATOR	A	B	C
FWC16a	0.649"	1.780"	0.090"
FWC22b	0.938"	1.780"	0.136"

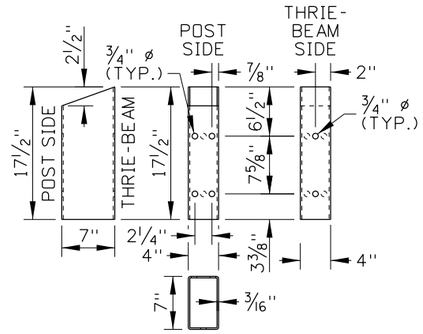
⑰⑱ ROUND WASHERS

FWC16a, FWC22b



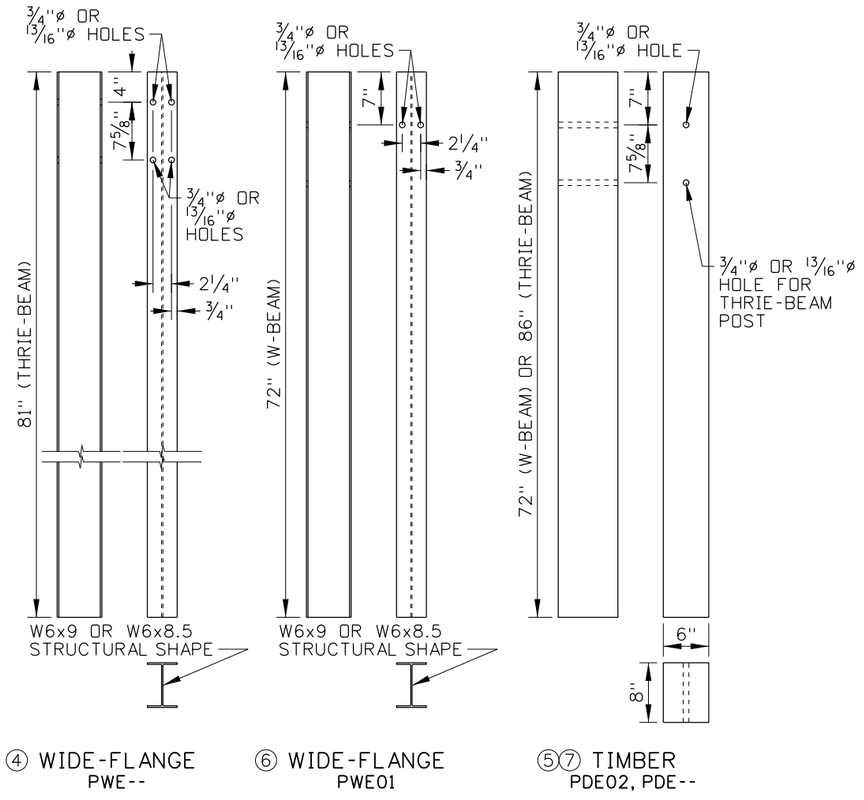
⑲ RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER

FWR03
SEE NOTE NO. 12



⑧ THRIE-BEAM WIDE-FLANGE STEEL TUBE BLOCKOUT

ASTM A500 GRADE B

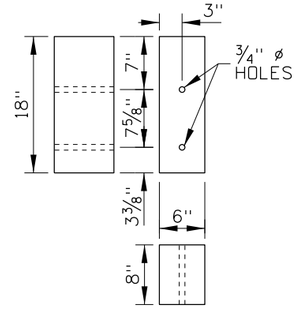


④ WIDE-FLANGE
PWE--

⑥ WIDE-FLANGE
PWE01

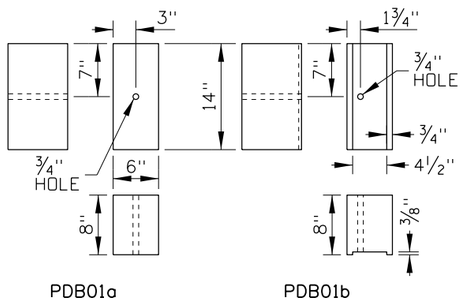
⑤⑦ TIMBER
PDE02, PDE--

GUARDRAIL POSTS



PDB--

⑨ MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUT



PDB01a PDB01b

⑩ W-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS

NOTES

1. THE GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SHOWN IS A TEST LEVEL 3 TRANSITION. USE THE TRANSITION ON HIGHWAYS WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 45 MPH OR HIGHER AND WHERE A SEMI-RIGID GUARDRAIL, SUCH AS 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL, JOINS A RIGID BARRIER, SUCH AS A BRIDGE RAIL, BRIDGE PARAPET, OR CONCRETE BARRIER.
2. PROVIDE BARRIER HARDWARE AS SHOWN AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE." WHERE THE GUIDE AND PLANS CONFLICT, PROVIDE HARDWARE COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. WIDE-FLANGE OR TIMBER POSTS MAY BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. USE THE SAME POST MATERIAL AS IN THE ADJOINING 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL.
4. IF WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED, USE STEEL TUBE BLOCKOUTS IN THE THRIE-BEAM SECTION AND TIMBER OR POLYETHYLENE BLOCKOUTS IN THE ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION. IF TIMBER POSTS ARE USED, USE MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM TIMBER BLOCKOUTS IN THE THRIE-BEAM SECTION AND TIMBER BLOCKOUTS IN THE ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION.
5. NAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUTS TO TIMBER POSTS TO RESTRICT BLOCK ROTATION.
6. WHEN WIDE-FLANGE POSTS ARE USED AND WHEN PRACTICAL, INSTALL THE BOLTS (FBB02) ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE POST IN RELATION TO THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
7. CONSTRUCT CURB TYPE 5 BENEATH THE THRIE-BEAM AND ASYMMETRICAL W-THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTIONS AS SHOWN.
8. THE FOLLOWING APPLY TO THE CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE:
   A. USE ASTM A36 STEEL.
   B. USE 3/16" THICK STEEL FOR FLAT PLATES P1 AND P2. USE 1/4" THICK STEEL FOR STIFFENERS S1 THROUGH S10.
   C. WELD COMPONENTS WITH E60 ROD.
   D. WELD STIFFENERS LOCATED ON THE OUTSIDE EDGES OF THE COVER PLATES WITH 3/16" CONTINUOUS BACK WELD ON EXTERNAL SIDES AND 3/16" FILLET WELD BY 1" LONG SPACED AT 2" ON INTERNAL SIDES.
   E. WELD STIFFENERS LOCATED ON THE INSIDE OF THE COVER PLATES WITH 3/16" FILLET WELD BY 1" LONG SPACED AT 2" ON INTERNAL SIDES.
   F. WELD RECTANGULAR AND TRIANGULAR COVER PLATES TOGETHER WITH A 3/16" CONTINUOUS BACK WELD ON BOTH SIDES.
   G. GALVANIZE CONNECTOR PLATES AFTER PUNCHING AND ASSEMBLY.
9. GALVANIZE THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE.
10. OVERLAP SPLICES SO THAT THE EXPOSED W-BEAM EDGE IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ADJACENT TRAFFIC.
11. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 31" W-BEAM GUARDRAIL BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL TRANSITION AND A GUARDRAIL TERMINAL OR ANCHOR.
12. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS UNDER GUARDRAIL NUTS AT THE SPLICE BETWEEN THE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL AND THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR.
13. DELINEATE THE TRANSITION. SEE THE DELINEATOR STANDARD DRAWING.
14. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 24, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
4	10-00	MSM	9	06-04	MSM	14	11-08	JRV
5	06-01	MSM	10	11-04	MSM	15	09-10	PLR
6	05-02	MSM	11	04-06	MSM	16	08-11	RSC
7	09-03	MSM	12	11-06	MSM	17	06-17	RDL
8	11-03	MSM	13	05-07	MSM	18	08-18	RDL

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-11_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1988

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION HIGH SPEED

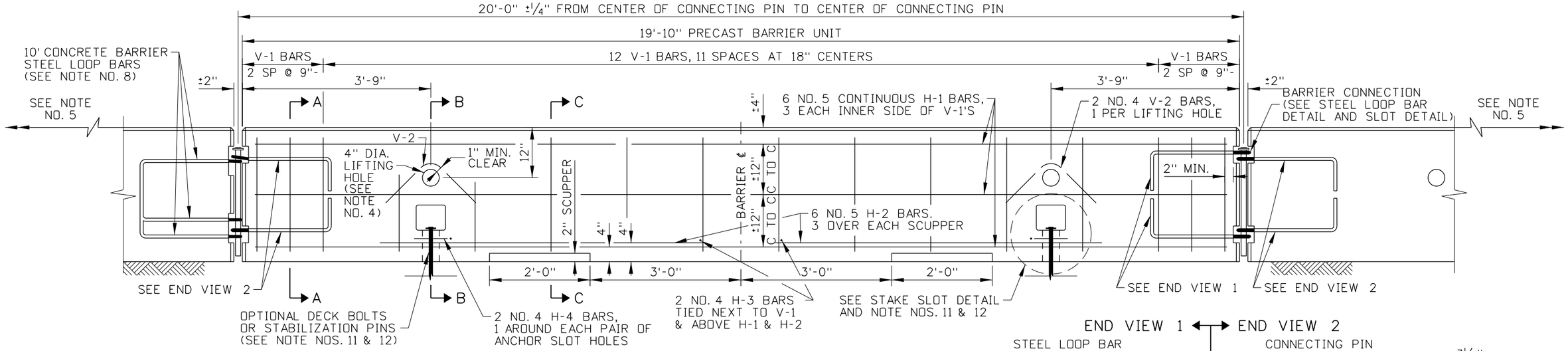
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3, 2 OF 3 & STD. DWG. 615-1

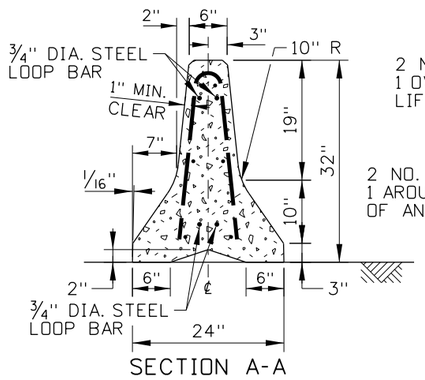
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

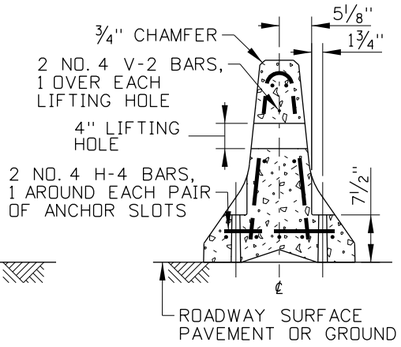
612-11

SHEET 3 OF 3

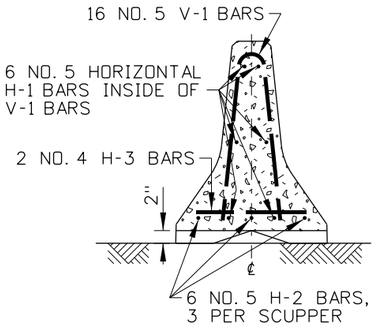




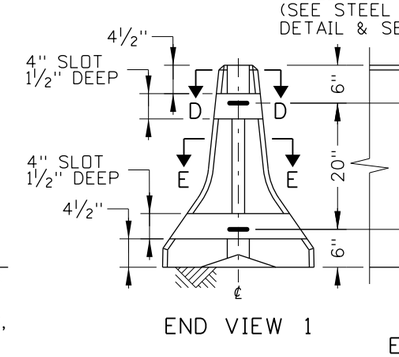
SECTION A-A

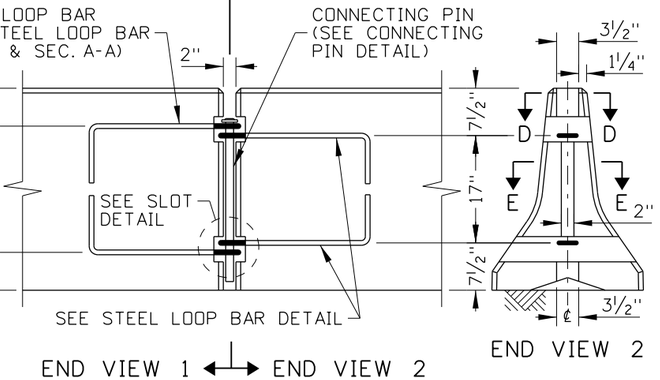


SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

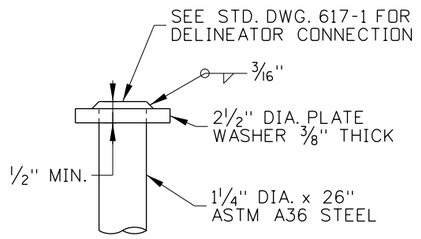




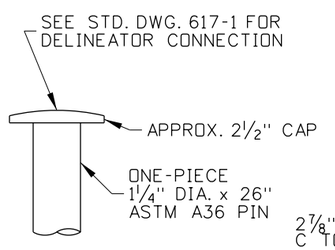
END VIEW 1 ◄► END VIEW 2

END VIEW 2

CONNECTION LOOP DETAIL



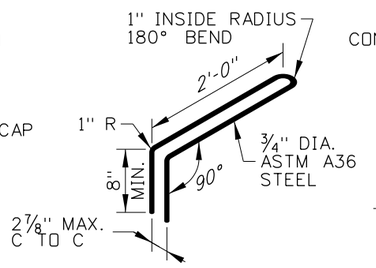
CONNECTING PIN (FABRICATED)



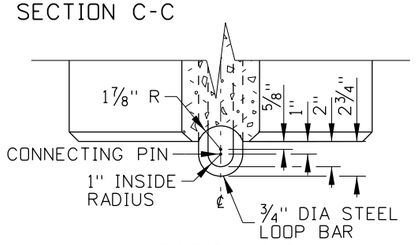
CONNECTING PIN (ONE-PIECE)

CONNECTING PIN DETAIL

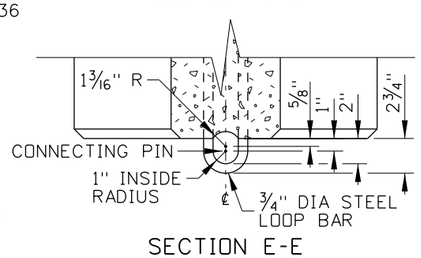
(SEE NOTE NO. 6)



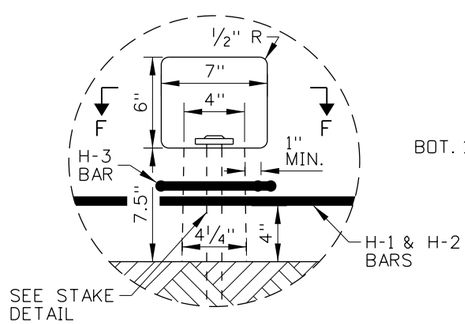
STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



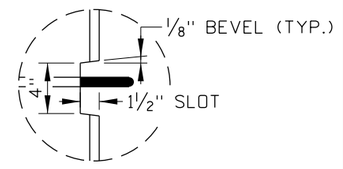
SECTION D-D



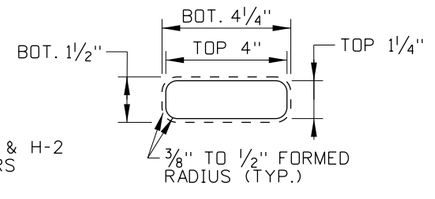
SECTION E-E



STAKE SLOT DETAIL



SLOT DETAIL



SECTION F-F

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-00	MSM	6	06-04	MSM	11	05-17	RDL
2	12-01	MSM	7	10-04	MSM			
3	07-02	MSM	8	09-10	PLR			
4	07-03	MSM	9	03-13	RDL			
5	09-03	MSM	10	04-14	RDL			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-15_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1999

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

20' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 3 AND 3 OF 3

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

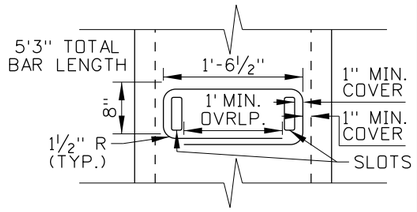
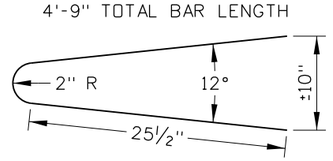
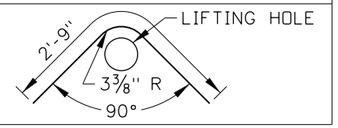
612-15

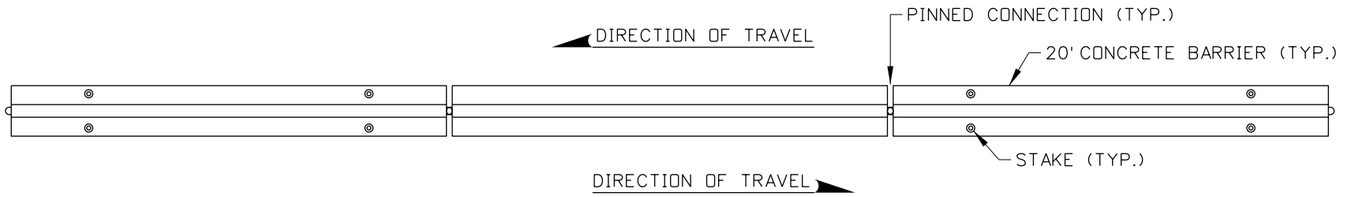
SHEET 1 OF 3

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

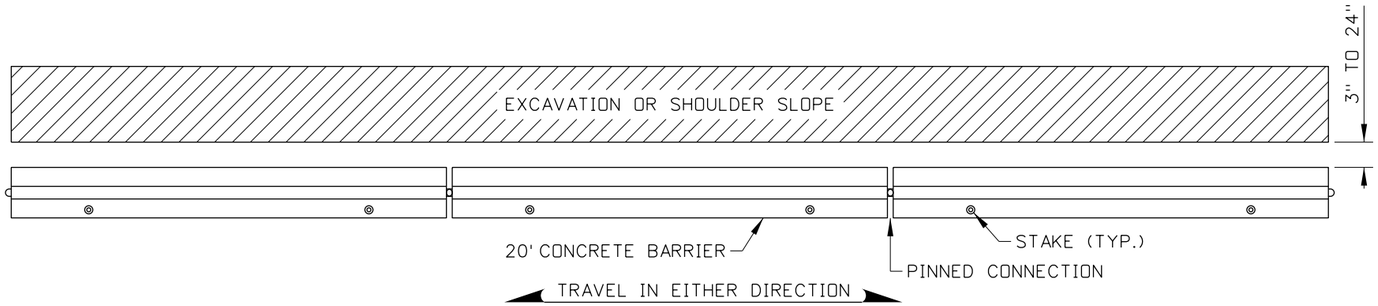
REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 3)

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL BAR. TIED INSIDE V-1 BARS.	NO. 5	6	19'-3"
H-2	HORIZONTAL BAR. 3 CENTERED ABOVE EACH SCUPPER.	NO. 5	6	6'-6"
H-3	HORIZONTAL BAR. TIED TO H-1 TO SUPPORT H-2.	NO. 4	2	1'-6"
H-4	HORIZONTAL BAR. 1 AROUND EACH SLOT BETWEEN V-1 BARS.	NO. 4	2	
V-1	VERTICAL BAR. 3 AT EACH END AND SPACED 18⅛" THEREAFTER	NO. 5	16	
V-2	VERTICAL BAR. 1 OVER EACH LIFTING HOLE.	NO. 4	2	



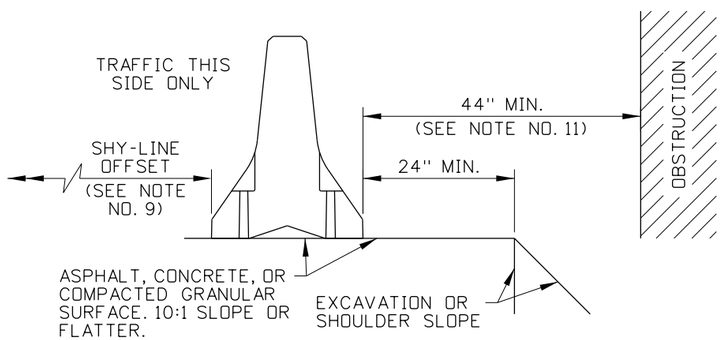
STAKING CONFIGURATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

(SEE NOTE NO. 11)



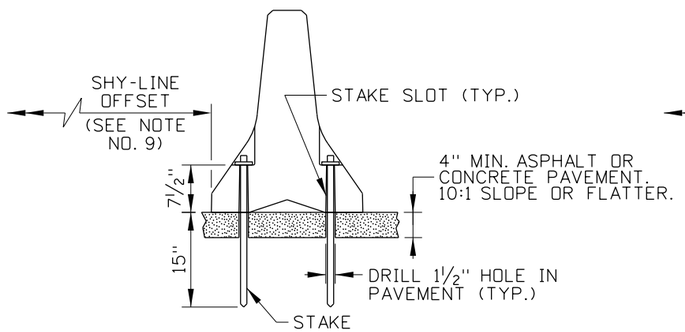
STAKING CONFIGURATION ADJACENT TO AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE

(SEE NOTE NO. 11)



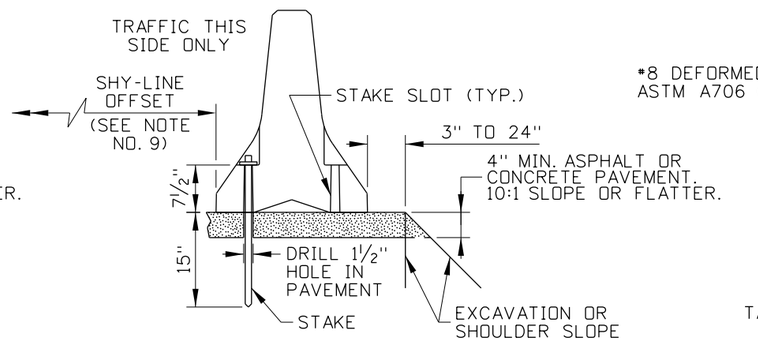
NON-STAKED BARRIER

SHOWN ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE (SEE NOTE NO. 11)



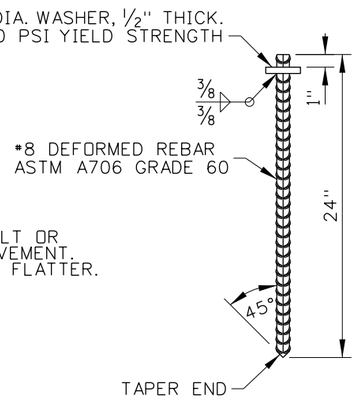
STAKED MEDIAN BARRIER

SEE STAKING CONFIGURATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC (SEE NOTE NO. 11)



STAKED SHOULDER BARRIER

SEE STAKING CONFIGURATION ADJACENT TO AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE (SEE NOTE NO. 11)



STAKE DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-00	MSM	6	06-04	MSM	11	05-17	RDL
2	12-01	MSM	7	10-04	MSM			
3	07-02	MSM	8	09-10	PLR			
4	07-03	MSM	9	03-13	RDL			
5	09-03	MSM	10	04-14	RDL			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-15_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1999

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

20' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 AND 3 OF 3

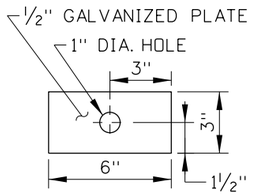
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

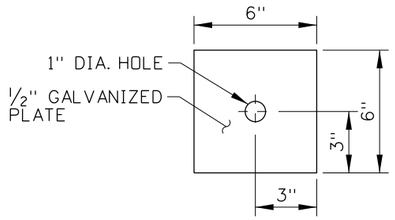
612-15

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONCRETE BARRIER SHY-LINE OFFSET AND FLARE RATE TABLE				
DESIGN SPEED (MPH)	SHY-LINE OFFSET (FT)	BARRIER FLARE RATE		
		INSIDE SHY LINE	AT OR BEYOND SHY LINE	
			NOT STAKED	STAKED
70	9	30:1	15:1	20:1
60	8	26:1	14:1	18:1
55	7	24:1	12:1	16:1
50	6.5	21:1	11:1	14:1
45	6	18:1	10:1	12:1
40	5	16:1	8:1	10:1
30	4	13:1	7:1	8:1

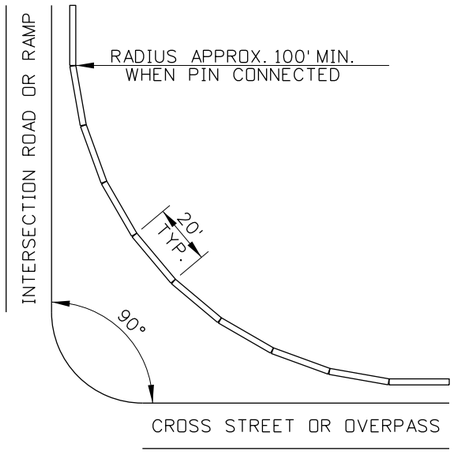


SLOT WASHER



DECK WASHER

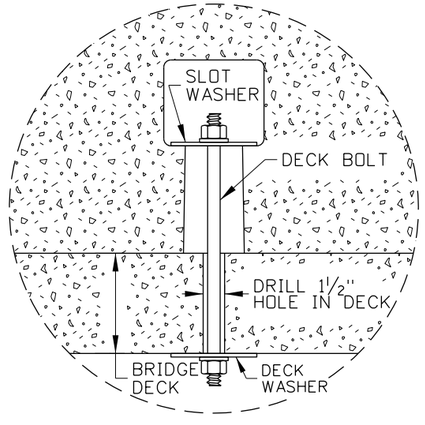
WASHER DETAILS



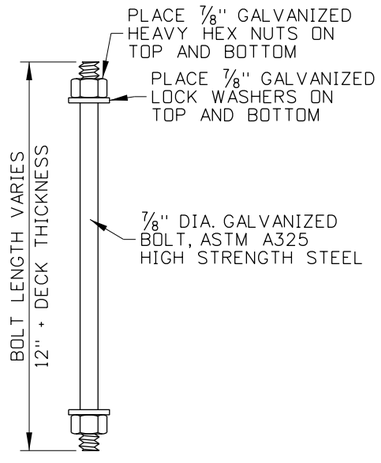
CURVED LAYOUT DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

NOTES

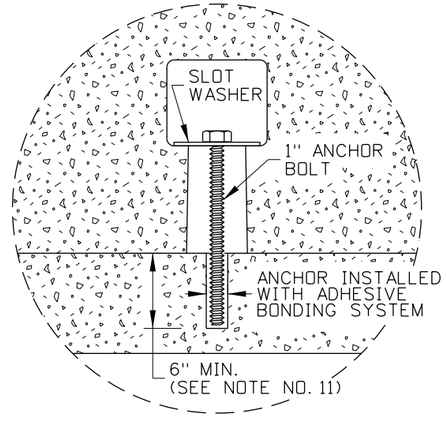
1. PRECAST USING CLASS 40AF CONCRETE. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. TO O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. A 4" WHITE PVC SLEEVE MAY BE USED TO FORM THE LIFTING HOLE. IF USED, LEAVE THE PVC SLEEVE IN PLACE.
5. TERMINATE THE BARRIER WITH A CRASHWORTHY END TREATMENT. ACCEPTABLE END TREATMENTS MAY INCLUDE TAPERING THE BARRIER OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE, TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL, A CRASH CUSHION, OR CONNECTION TO A BRIDGE PARAPET.
6. PIN CONNECT BARRIER UNITS WHEN POSTED HIGHWAY SPEEDS ARE 35 MPH OR HIGHER.
7. PIN CONNECTED 20' CONCRETE BARRIERS MAY BE ANGLED APPROXIMATELY 10° AT CONNECTIONS. TEN BARRIER UNITS, ANGLED 10° BETWEEN UNITS, ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE A 90° TURN.
8. WHEN CONNECTING 20' CONCRETE BARRIER TO 10' CONCRETE BARRIER, THE EXPOSED STEEL LOOP BARS MAY BE BENT (MECHANICALLY, NOT WITH HEAT) TO FIT.
9. ENSURE THAT THE BARRIER IS OFFSET 20" FROM THE EDGE OF NORMAL SHOULDER WHEN TRANSITIONING TO OR FROM W-BEAM OR THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL.
10. WHEN INTRODUCING THE CONCRETE BARRIER, FLARE THE BARRIER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONCRETE BARRIER SHY-LINE OFFSET AND FLARE RATE TABLE.
11. THE BARRIER CAN BE INSTALLED WITH OR WITHOUT STAKES.
    A. WHEN INSTALLED WITHOUT STAKES, ALLOW FOR 44" OF DEFLECTION BEHIND THE BARRIER.
    B. WHEN INSTALLED AS A MEDIAN BARRIER (BETWEEN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC) ON HIGHWAYS WITH LESS THAN 24" BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY AND THE BARRIER, USE FOUR STAKES IN EVERY OTHER PANEL WITH END PANELS STAKED.
    C. WHEN PLACED 3" TO 24" FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER HINGE POINT, USE TWO STAKES PER PANEL ALONG THE TRAFFIC SIDE.
    D. ON BRIDGE DECKS, USE ANCHOR BOLTS OR DECK BOLTS IN LIEU OF STAKES. USE FOUR BOLTS PER BARRIER SEGMENT. ENSURE THAT ANCHOR BOLTS ARE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" OR PER THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS OF THE BONDING MATERIAL.
    E. DO NOT STAKE OR BOLT BARRIER UNITS THAT EXTEND ACROSS BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINTS.
12. THE FOLLOWING APPLY WHEN STAKES, ANCHOR BOLTS, OR DECK BOLTS ARE USED:
    A. ENSURE THAT THE STAKES OR BOLTS DO NOT PROTRUDE BEYOND THE EXTERIOR FACE OF THE BARRIER SURFACE.
    B. DO NOT DRILL ANCHOR HOLES INTO PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DECK PANELS.
    C. ENSURE THAT BRIDGE DECK ANCHOR HOLES ARE DRILLED OR CORED SMOOTH AND ROUND.
    D. DO NOT USE EXPANSION ANCHORS.
    E. TIGHTEN DECK BOLTS DOWN WELL. BOLT LENGTH SHOULD ALLOW AT LEAST ONE COURSE OF THREADS TO SHOW OUTSIDE OF THE NUT WHEN TIGHTENED.
13. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.



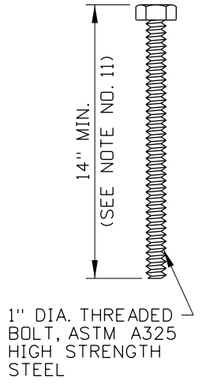
DECK BOLT ASSEMBLY



DECK BOLT



ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



1" DIA. THREADED BOLT, ASTM A325 HIGH STRENGTH STEEL

ANCHOR BOLT

BRIDGE DECK ANCHOR DETAILS
(SEE NOTE NOS. 11 AND 12)

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-00	MSM	6	06-04	MSM	11	05-17	RDL
2	12-01	MSM	7	10-04	MSM			
3	07-02	MSM	8	09-10	PLR			
4	07-03	MSM	9	03-13	RDL			
5	09-03	MSM	10	04-14	RDL			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-15_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1999

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

20' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 AND 2 OF 3

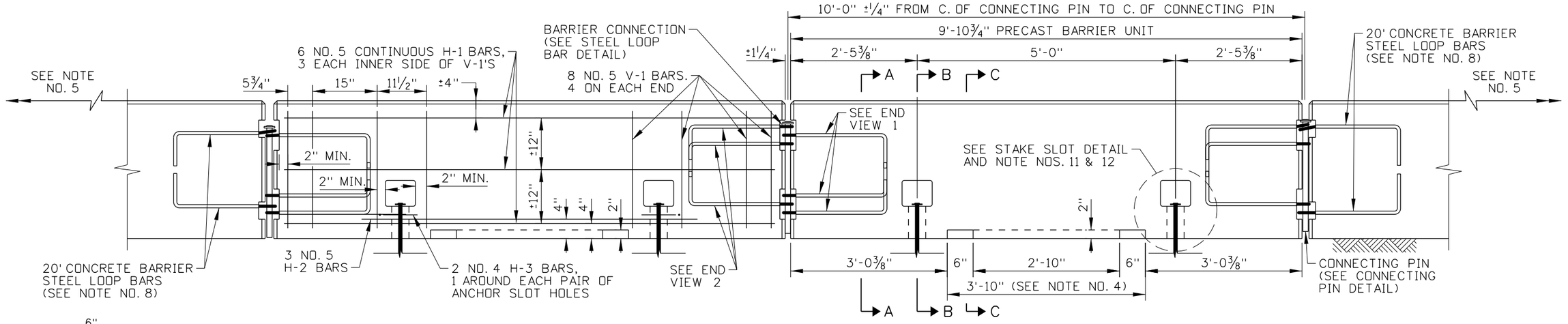
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

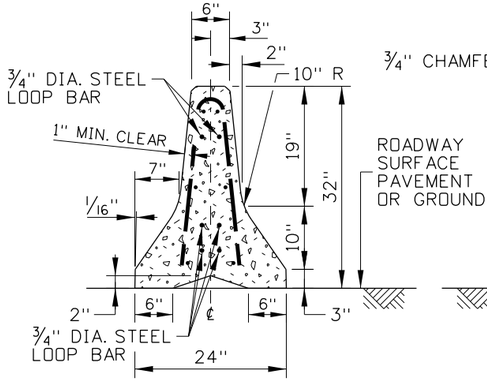
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-15

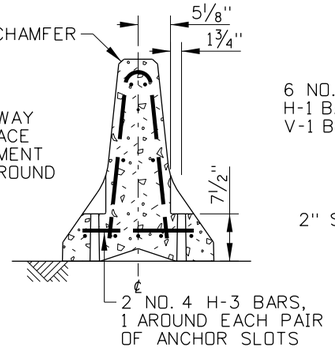
SHEET 3 OF 3

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

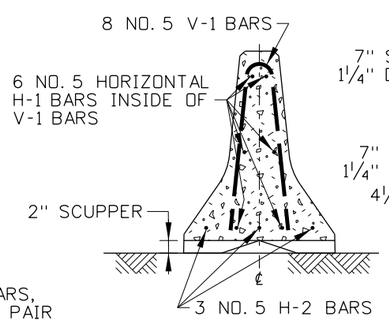




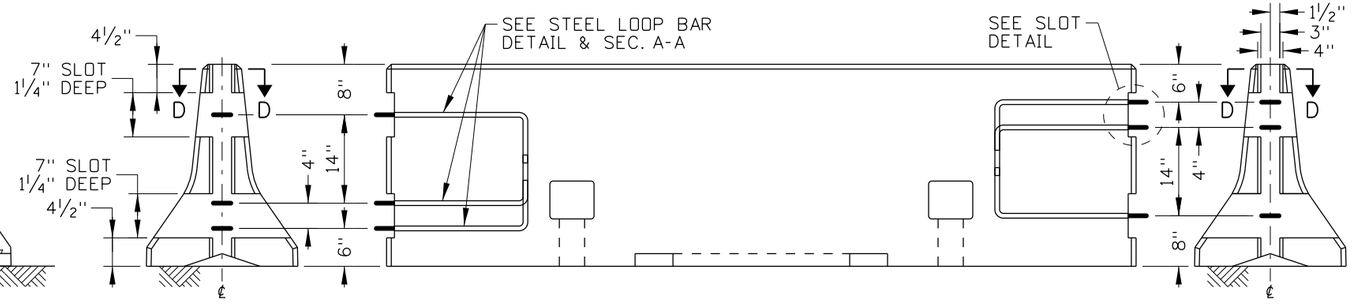
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



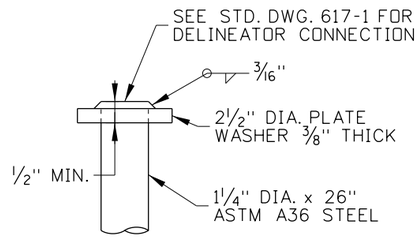
SECTION C-C



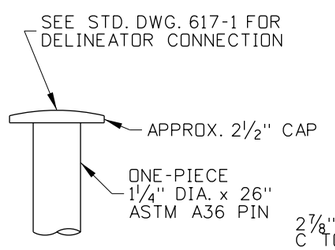
END VIEW 1

CONNECTION LOOP DETAIL

END VIEW 2

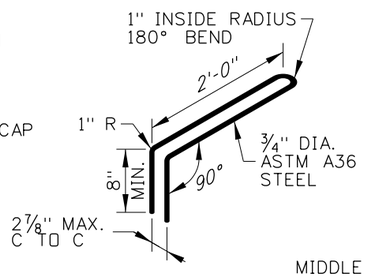


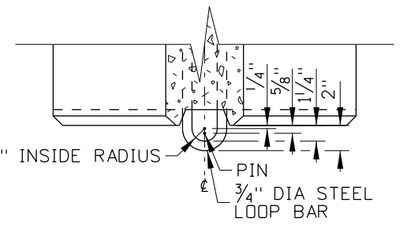
CONNECTING PIN (FABRICATED)



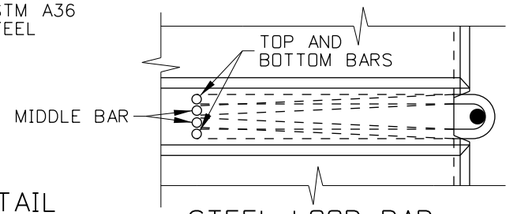
CONNECTING PIN (ONE-PIECE)

CONNECTING PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 6)



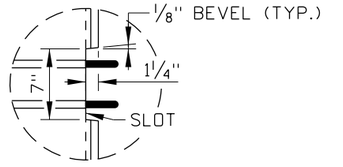


SECTION D-D

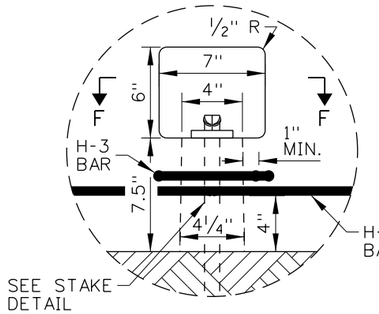


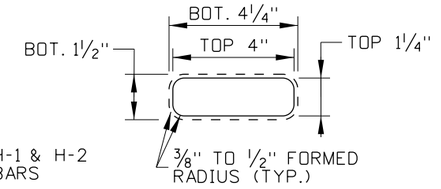
STEEL LOOP BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL

STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



SLOT DETAIL





SECTION F-F

STAKE SLOT DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-02	MSM	6	03-13	RDL			
2	7-03	MSM	7	04-14	RDL			
3	6-04	MSM	8	09-14	RDL			
4	11-04	MSM	9	05-17	RDL			
5	9-10	PLR						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-16_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 2002

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

10' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 3 & 3 OF 3

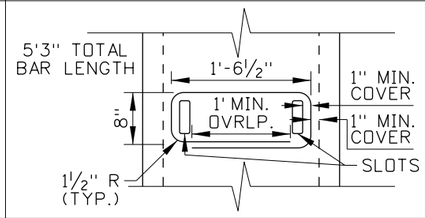
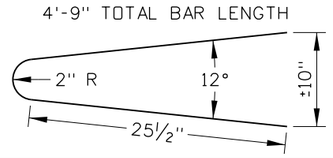
English

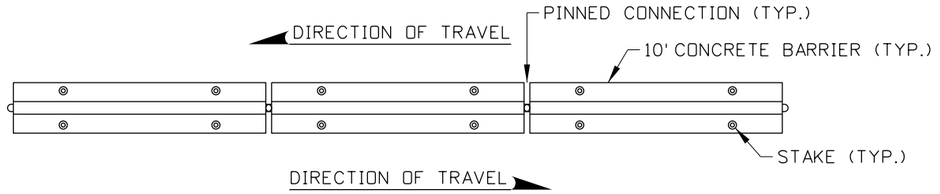
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-16

SHEET 1 OF 3

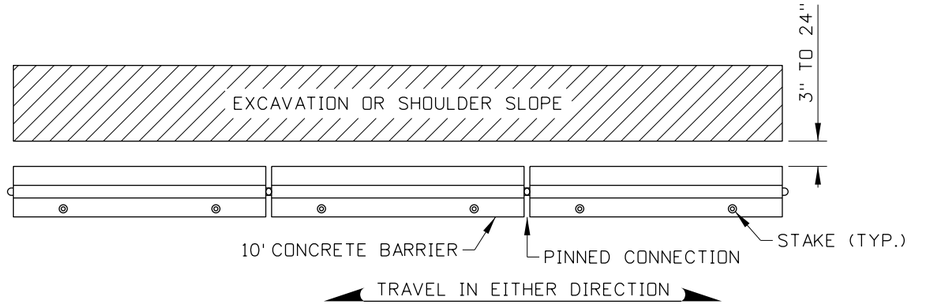
REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 3)

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL BAR. TIED INSIDE V-1 BARS.	NO. 5	6	9'-6"
H-2	HORIZONTAL BAR. 3 CENTERED ABOVE EACH SCUPPER.	NO. 5	3	6'-6"
H-3	HORIZONTAL BAR. 1 AROUND EACH SLOT BETWEEN V-1 BARS.	NO. 4	2	
V-1	VERTICAL BAR. 3 AT EACH END AND 2 AT EACH SCUPPER	NO. 5	8	



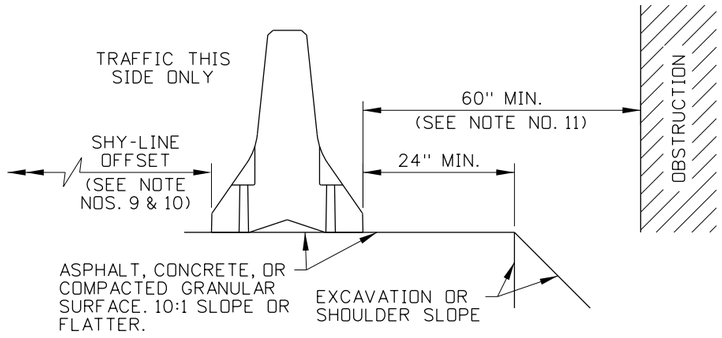
STAKING CONFIGURATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

(SEE NOTE NO. 11)



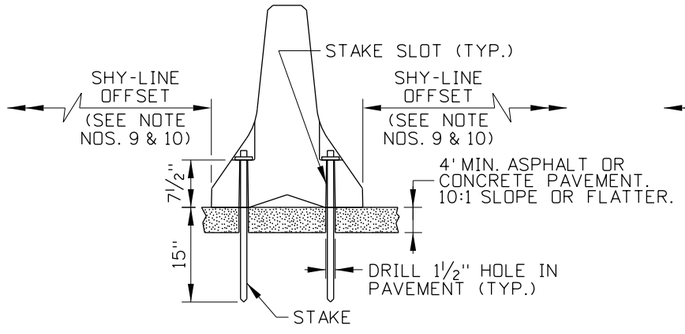
STAKING CONFIGURATION ADJACENT TO AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE

(SEE NOTE NO. 11)



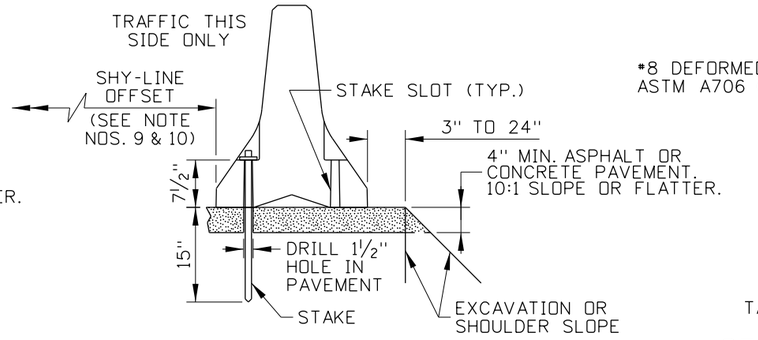
NON-STAKED BARRIER

SHOWN ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE (SEE NOTE NO. 11)



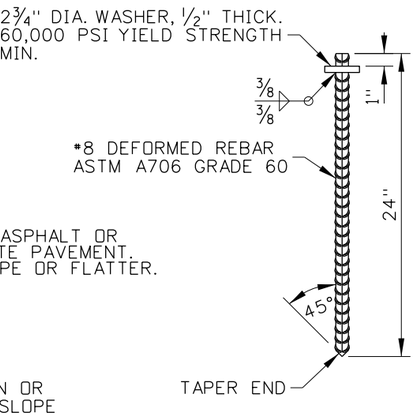
STAKED MEDIAN BARRIER

SEE STAKING CONFIGURATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC AND NOTE NO. 11



STAKED SHOULDER BARRIER

SEE STAKING CONFIGURATION ADJACENT TO AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER SLOPE AND NOTE NO. 11



STAKE DETAIL

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-02	MSM	6	03-13	RDL			
2	7-03	MSM	7	04-14	RDL			
3	6-04	MSM	8	09-14	RDL			
4	11-04	MSM	9	05-17	RDL			
5	9-10	PLR						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-16_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 2002

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

10' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 & 3 OF 3

English

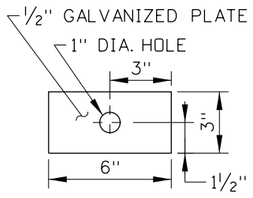
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-16

SHEET 2 OF 3

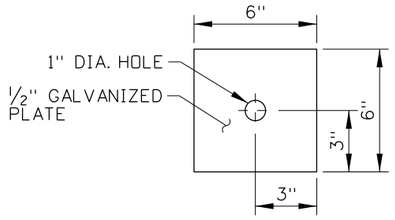
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

CONCRETE BARRIER SHY-LINE OFFSET AND FLARE RATE TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 9 & 10)				
DESIGN SPEED (MPH)	SHY-LINE OFFSET (FT)	BARRIER FLARE RATE		
		INSIDE SHY LINE	AT OR BEYOND SHY LINE	
			NOT STAKED	STAKED
80	12	34:1	16:1	22:1
70	9	30:1	15:1	20:1
60	8	26:1	14:1	18:1
55	7	24:1	12:1	16:1
50	6.5	21:1	11:1	14:1
45	6	18:1	10:1	12:1
40	5	16:1	8:1	10:1
30	4	13:1	7:1	8:1

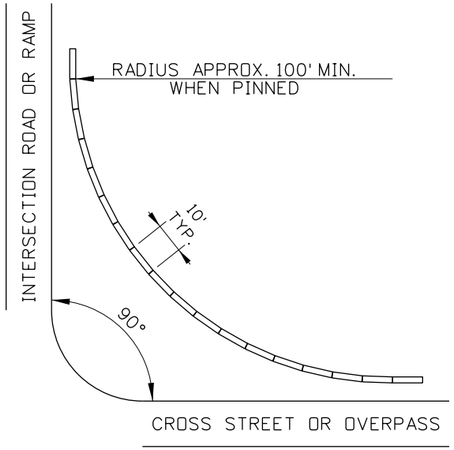


SLOT WASHER



DECK WASHER

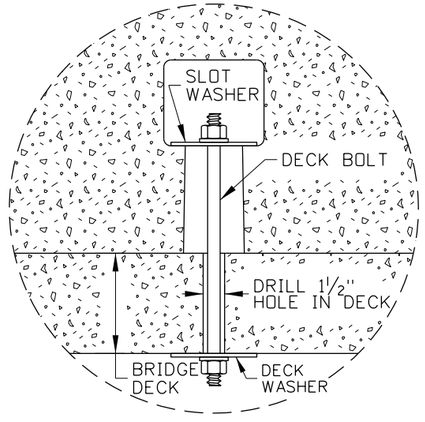
WASHER DETAILS



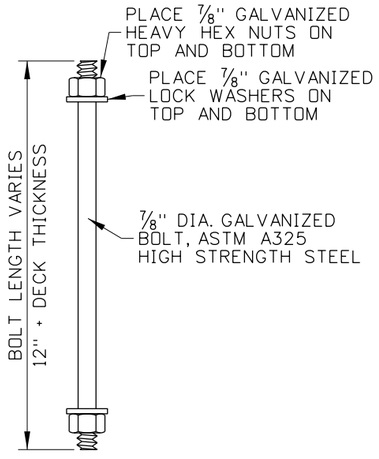
CURVED LAYOUT DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

NOTES

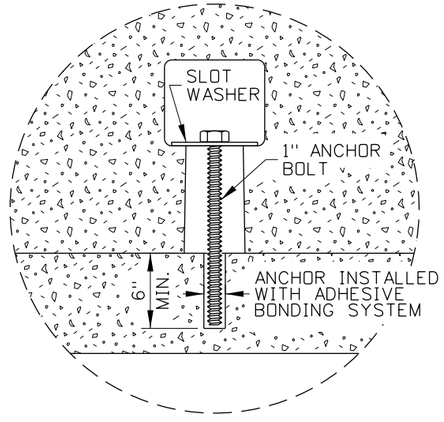
1. PRECAST USING CLASS 40AF CONCRETE. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. TO O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. PROVIDE A 3'-10" SCUPPER FOR DRAINAGE WHEN INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
5. TERMINATE THE BARRIER WITH A CRASHWORTHY END TREATMENT. ACCEPTABLE END TREATMENTS MAY INCLUDE FLARING THE BARRIER OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE, TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL, A CRASH CUSHION, OR CONNECTION TO A BRIDGE PARAPET.
6. PIN CONNECT BARRIER UNITS WHEN POSTED HIGHWAY SPEEDS ARE 35 MPH OR HIGHER.
7. PIN CONNECTED 10' CONCRETE BARRIERS MAY BE ANGLED APPROXIMATELY 5.5° AT CONNECTIONS. SIXTEEN BARRIER UNITS, ANGLED 5.5° BETWEEN UNITS, ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE A 90° TURN.
8. WHEN CONNECTING 10' CONCRETE BARRIER TO 20' CONCRETE BARRIER, THE EXPOSED STEEL LOOP BARS MAY BE BENT (MECHANICALLY, NOT WITH HEAT) TO FIT.
9. OFFSET THE BARRIER TO THE SHY-LINE OFFSET OR 1'-8" FROM THE EDGE OF NORMAL SHOULDER. THE SHY-LINE OFFSET DISTANCE IS MEASURED FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY.
10. FOR SHOULDER OR WIDE MEDIAN INSTALLATIONS, FLARE THE BARRIER WHEN IT IS WITHIN THE SHY-LINE OFFSET. WHEN THE BARRIER IS AT OR BEYOND THE SHY-LINE OFFSET, THE BARRIER MAY BE FLARED.
11. THE BARRIER CAN BE INSTALLED WITH OR WITHOUT STAKES.
    - A. WHEN INSTALLED WITHOUT STAKES, ALLOW FOR 60" OF DEFLECTION BEHIND THE BARRIER.
    - B. WHEN INSTALLED AS A MEDIAN BARRIER (BETWEEN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC) ON HIGHWAYS WITH LESS THAN 24" BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY AND THE BARRIER, USE FOUR STAKES IN EVERY PANEL.
    - C. WHEN PLACED 3" TO 24" FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION OR SHOULDER HINGE POINT, USE TWO STAKES PER PANEL ALONG THE TRAFFIC SIDE.
    - D. ON BRIDGE DECKS, USE ANCHOR BOLTS OR DECK BOLTS IN LIEU OF STAKES. USE FOUR BOLTS PER BARRIER SEGMENT. ENSURE THAT ANCHOR BOLTS ARE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" OR PER THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE BONDING MATERIAL.
    - E. DO NOT STAKE OR BOLT BARRIER UNITS THAT EXTEND ACROSS BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINTS.
12. THE FOLLOWING APPLY WHEN STAKES, ANCHOR BOLTS, OR DECK BOLTS ARE USED:
    - A. ENSURE THAT THE STAKES OR BOLTS DO NOT PROTRUDE BEYOND THE EXTERIOR FACE OF THE BARRIER SURFACE.
    - B. DO NOT DRILL ANCHOR HOLES INTO PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DECK PANELS.
    - C. ENSURE THAT BRIDGE DECK ANCHOR HOLES ARE DRILLED OR CORED SMOOTH AND ROUND.
    - D. DO NOT USE EXPANSION ANCHORS.
    - E. TIGHTEN DECK BOLTS DOWN WELL. BOLT LENGTH SHOULD ALLOW AT LEAST ONE COURSE OF THREADS TO SHOW OUTSIDE OF THE NUT WHEN TIGHTENED.
13. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.



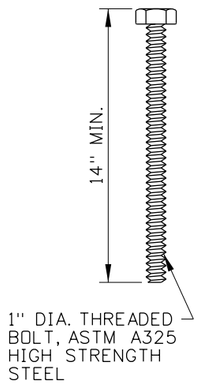
DECK BOLT ASSEMBLY



DECK BOLT



ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



ANCHOR BOLT

BRIDGE DECK ANCHOR DETAILS
(SEE NOTE NOS. 11 AND 12)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 5, 2017

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-02	MSM	6	03-13	RDL			
2	7-03	MSM	7	04-14	RDL			
3	6-04	MSM	8	09-14	RDL			
4	11-04	MSM	9	05-17	RDL			
5	9-10	PLR						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-16_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 2002

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

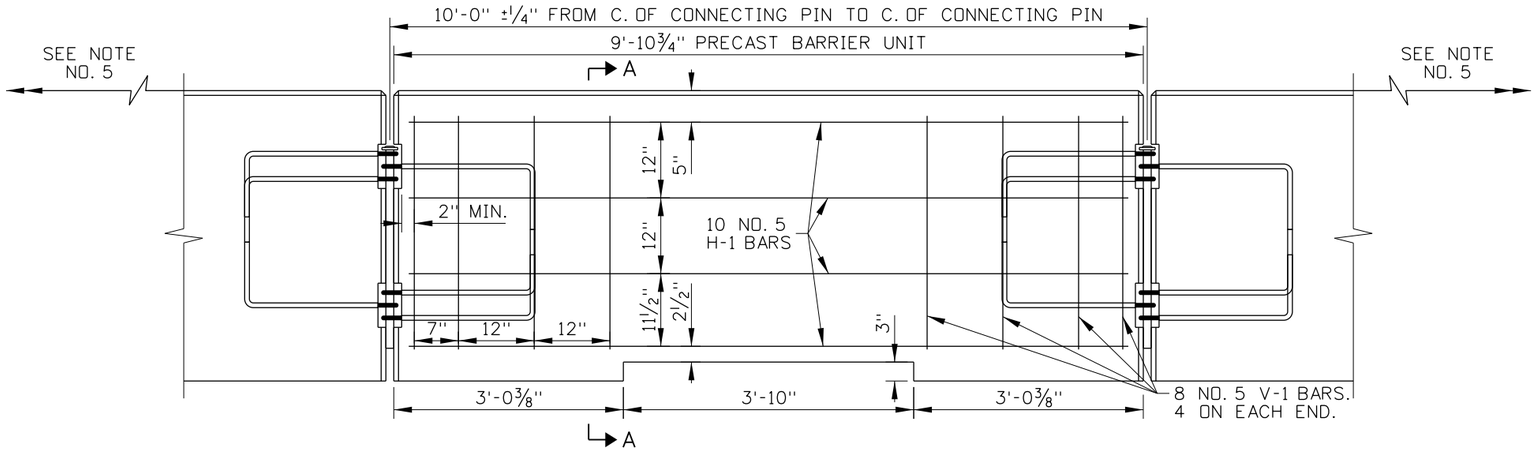
10' CONCRETE BARRIER

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3 & 2 OF 3

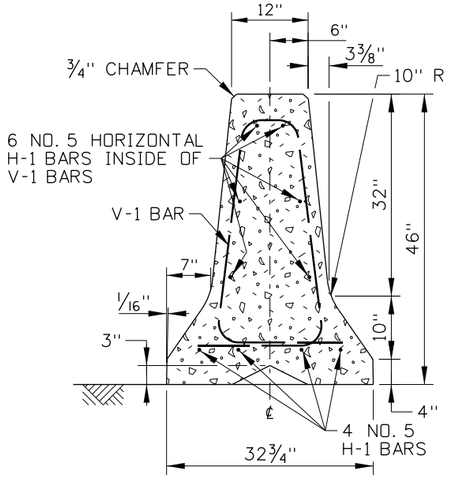
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-16

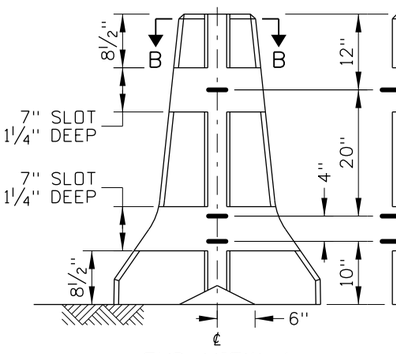
SHEET 3 OF 3



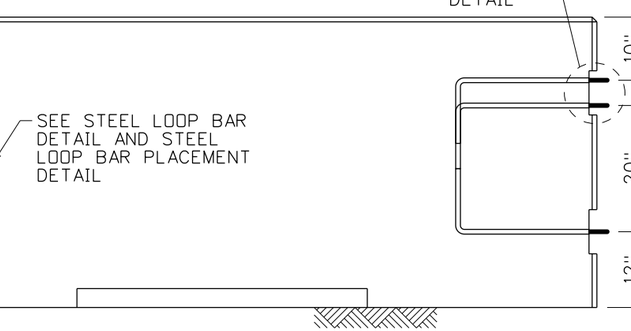
REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 3)				
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL INSIDE BARRIER - TIED INSIDE AND UNDER-NEATH V-1 BARS	NO. 5	10	9'-6"
V-1	VERTICAL IN BARRIER - 4 AT EACH END	NO. 5	8	4'-9" TOTAL BAR LENGTH; 2'-5 5/8"; 8"; 10" OVER-LAP; 1'-11"; 3" R (TYP.)



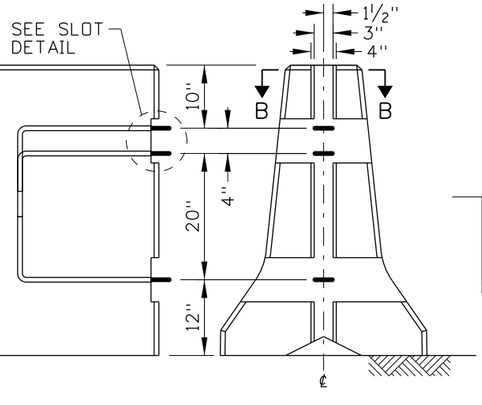
SECTION A-A



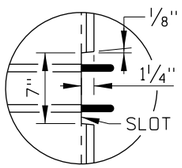
END VIEW 1



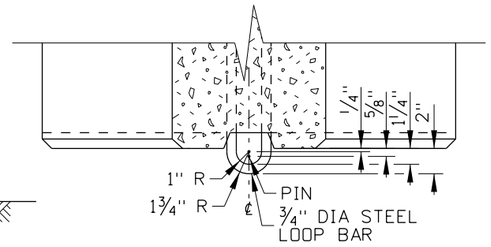
CONNECTION LOOP DETAIL



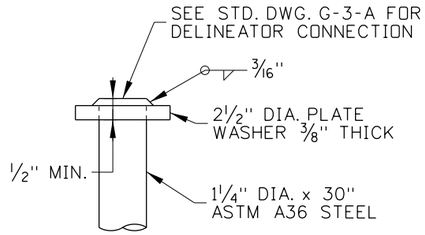
END VIEW 2



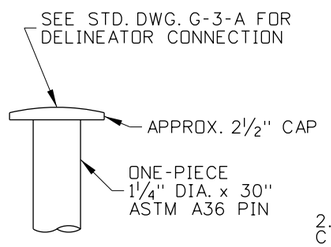
SLOT DETAIL



SECTION B-B

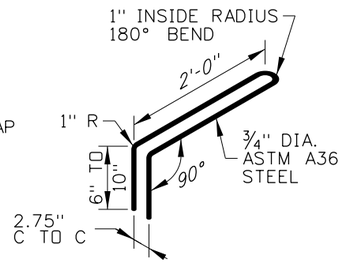


FABRICATED CONNECTING PIN

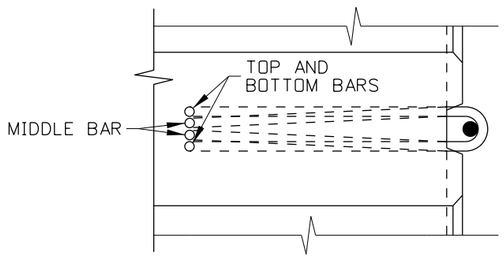


ONE-PIECE CONNECTING PIN

CONNECTING PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)



STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



STEEL LOOP BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL

NOTES

1. PRECAST USING CONCRETE CLASS 40A. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE STEEL REINFORCING TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. to O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. PIN CONNECT BARRIER UNITS WHEN POSTED HIGHWAY SPEEDS ARE 35 MPH OR HIGHER.
5. TRANSITION THE TALL CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER TO THE 32" HEIGHT 20' OR 10' CONCRETE BARRIER OR TERMINATE THE BARRIER WITH A CRASHWORTHY TERMINAL. ACCEPTABLE TERMINALS MAY INCLUDE CONNECTION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL, OR CONNECTION TO A CRASH CUSHION. TRANSITION TO THE 32" HEIGHT 20' OR 10' CONCRETE BARRIER USING THE TALL TO STANDARD TRANSITION BARRIER SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 612-23.
6. WHEN PLACED IN NARROW PAVED MEDIANS, PLACE REFLECTORS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE BARRIER.
7. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 9, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-17_0613.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 2004

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TALL CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER

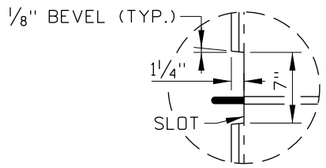
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

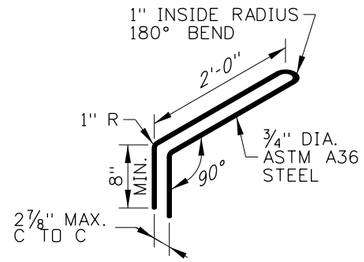
612-17

SHEET 1 OF 1

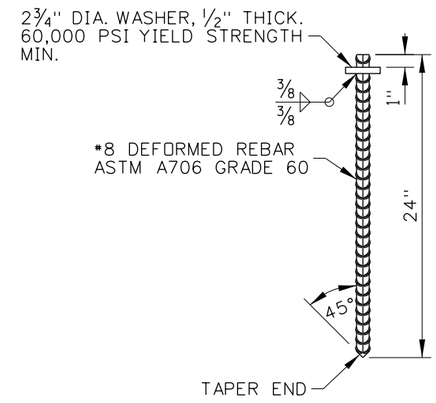
TERMINAL TYPE A REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 1, 2, & 3)				
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL BAR.	NO. 5	1	7½" TYP., 10", 5'-11" TYP., 13'-11" TOTAL BAR LENGTH
V-1	VERTICAL BAR.	NO. 5	1	9", 26", 6'-3", 9'-2" TOTAL BAR LENGTH



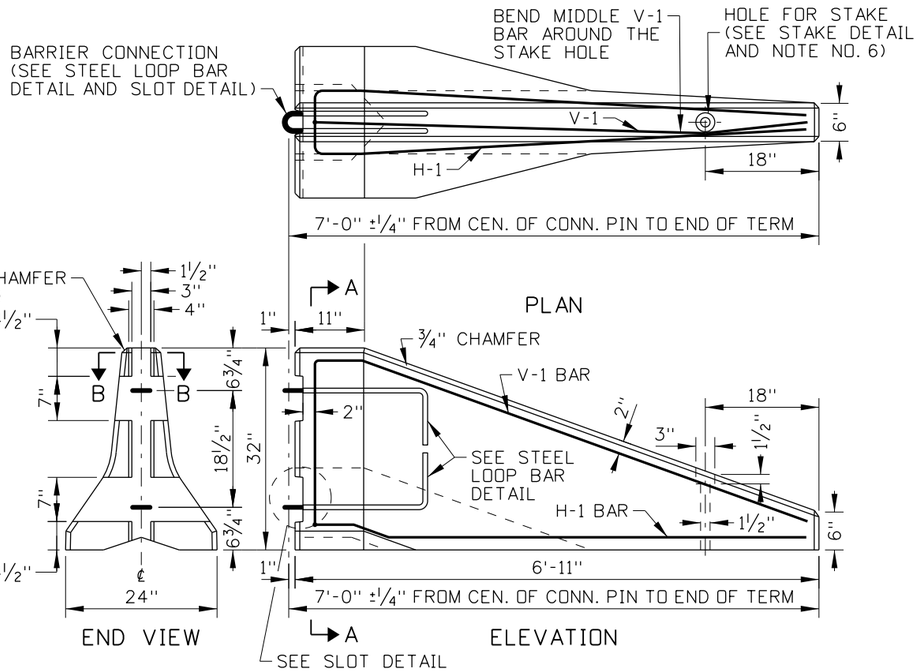
SLOT DETAIL



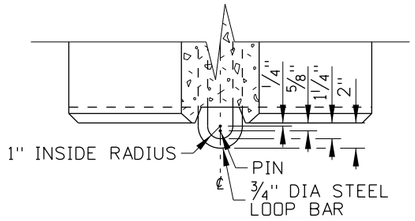
STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



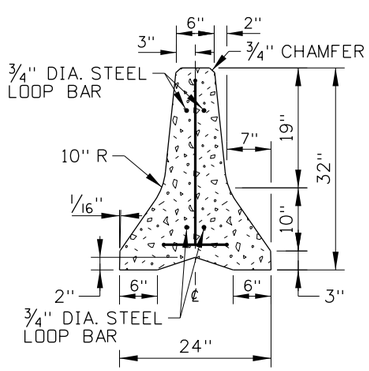
STAKE DETAIL



TERMINAL TYPE A



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. PRECAST USING CLASS 30 CONCRETE. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. TO O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. ONLY USE THE TYPE A TERMINAL ADJACENT TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC WHEN THE TERMINAL IS PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR-ZONE. ONLY USE THE TYPE A TERMINAL ON THE TRAILING END OF A BARRIER IF THE TERMINAL IS OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR-ZONE OF TRAVEL LANES IN THE OPPOSING DIRECTION.
5. THE TYPE B TERMINAL MAY BE USED WITHIN THE CLEAR-ZONE WHEN TRAFFIC SPEEDS ARE 40 MPH OR LESS AND AND SPACE IS LIMITED BY RIGHT-OF-WAY CONSTRAINTS OR THE OTHER ROADSIDE FEATURES THAT PRECLUDE USING A GUARDRAIL TERMINAL OR CRASH CUSHION.
6. STAKE THE TERMINALS AT THE TAPERED END. STAKE TERMINAL B IN THE STAKE SLOTS WHEN THE CONNECTING BARRIER IS STAKED. ENSURE THAT THE STAKES DO NOT PROTRUDE BEYOND THE EXTERIOR OF THE TERMINAL SURFACE.
7. PIN CONNECT THE TERMINALS TO BARRIER UNITS WHEN POSTED HIGHWAY SPEEDS ARE 35 MPH OR HIGHER.
8. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 1, 2014

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	01-86	GB	6	12-92	MSM	11	09-10	PLR
2	08-86	GB	7	09-93	MSM	12	11-14	RDL
3	06-87	GB	8	02-96	MSM			
4	04-89	GB	9	01-00	MSM			
5	01-91	GB	10	12-04	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-20_1114.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE BARRIER TERMINALS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

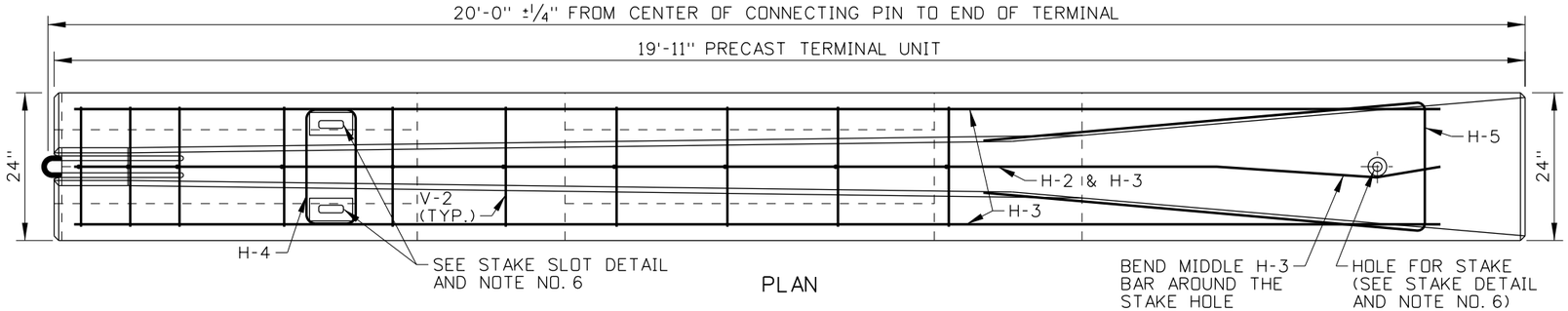
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-20

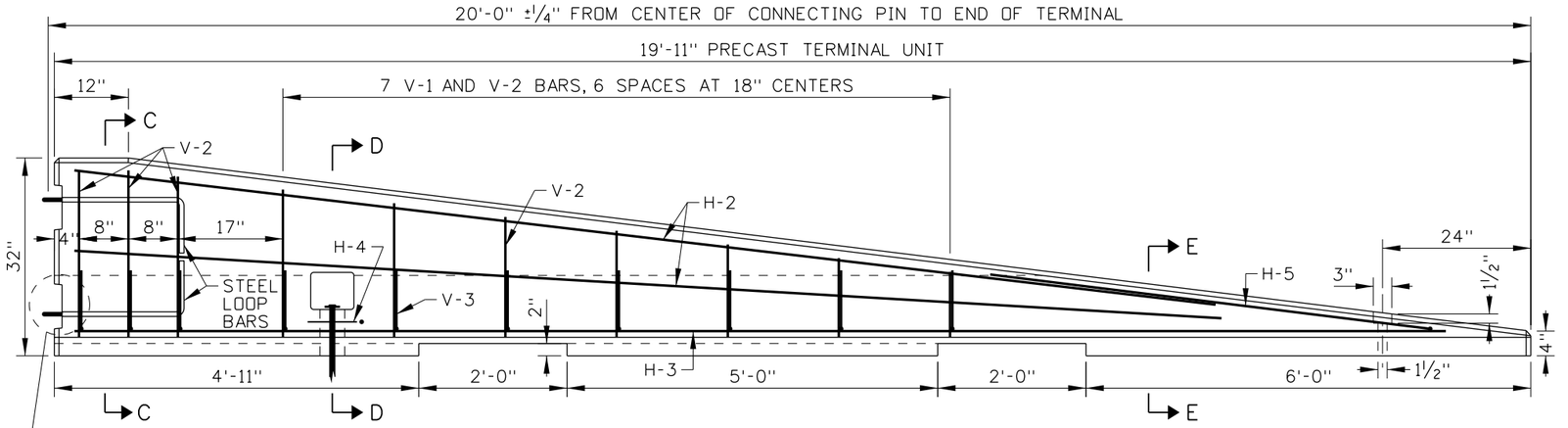
SHEET 1 OF 2

TERMINAL TYPE B REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 1, 2, & 3)

MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-2	HORIZONTAL BAR. TIED TO V-1 BARS.	NO. 5	2	15'-6"
H-3	HORIZONTAL BAR. TIED TO V2 BARS.	NO. 5	3	18'-6"
H-4	HORIZONTAL BAR. 1 AROUND EACH SLOTS BETWEEN V-1 BARS.	NO. 4	2	18½", 1" MIN. COVER, 1' MIN. OVRLP., 8", 1½" R (TYP.), SLOTS, 5'-3" TOTAL BAR LENGTH
H-5	HORIZONTAL BAR. AT END OF BARRIER ALONG TOP SLOPE.	NO. 5	1	6'-0", 85°, 21", 13'-9" TOTAL BAR LENGTH
V-2	VERTICAL BAR.	NO. 5	10	L (IN.) / QTY.: 26/2, 25/1, 23/1, 21/1, 19/1, 17/1, 15/1, 12/1, 10/1; L
V-3	VERTICAL BAR. TIE TO V-1 AND H-2 BARS.	NO. 5	10	3'-7½" TOTAL BAR LENGTH, 55°, 12", 19½"

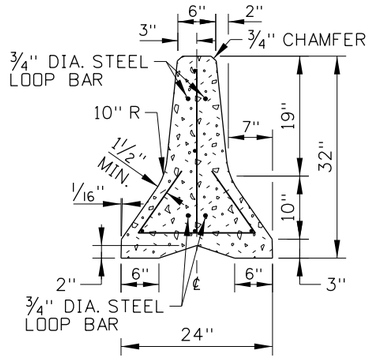


PLAN

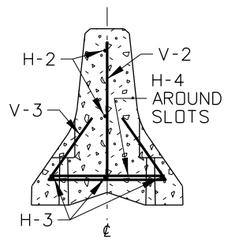


ELEVATION

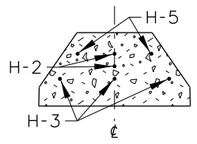
TERMINAL TYPE B



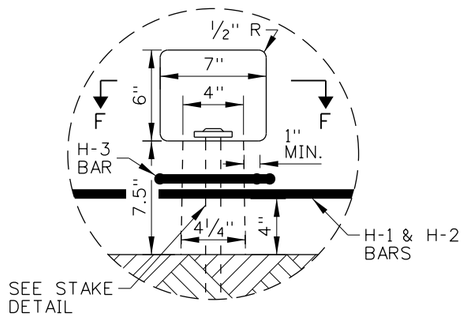
SECTION C-C
(ALSO SEE END VIEW ON SHEET 1)



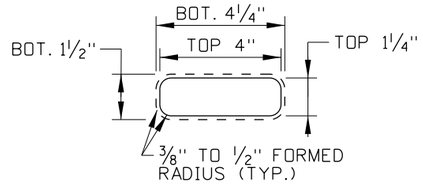
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E



STAKE SLOT DETAIL



SECTION F-F

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 1, 2014

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	01-86	GB	6	12-92	MSM	11	09-10	PLR
2	08-86	GB	7	09-93	MSM	12	11-14	RDL
3	06-87	GB	8	02-96	MSM			
4	04-89	GB	9	01-00	MSM			
5	01-91	GB	10	12-04	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-20_1114.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE BARRIER TERMINALS

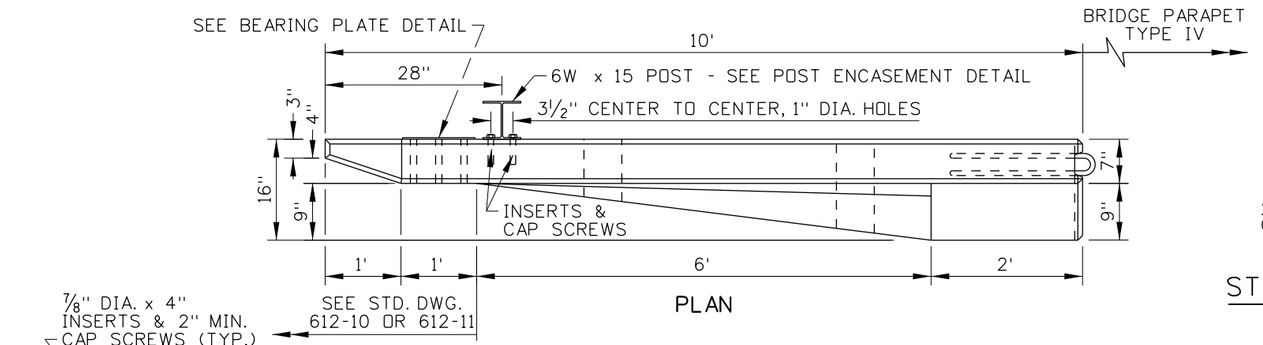
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-20

SHEET 2 OF 2



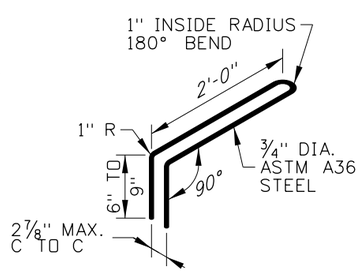
PLAN

ELEVATION

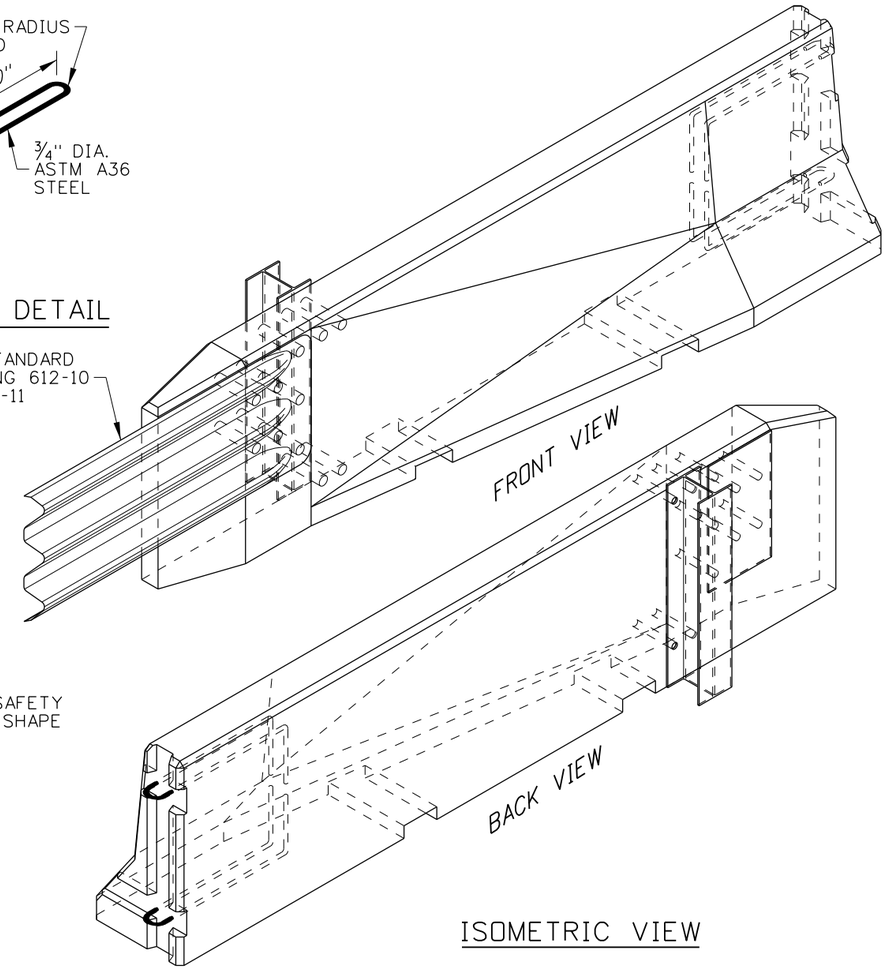
END VIEW 1

END VIEW 2

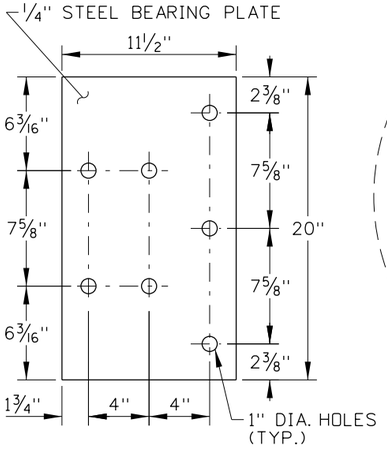
CONNECTOR



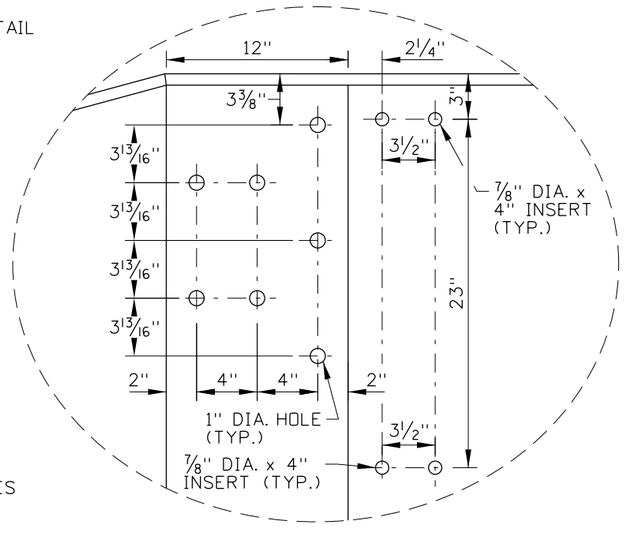
STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



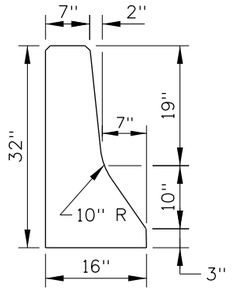
ISOMETRIC VIEW



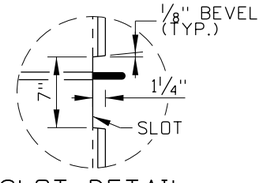
BEARING PLATE DETAIL



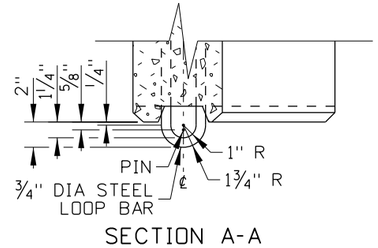
HOLE SPACING DETAIL



NEW JERSEY SAFETY SHAPE DETAIL



SLOT DETAIL



SECTION A-A

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-78		6	1-91	GB	11	12-02	MSM
2	6-80		7	12-92	MSM	12	12-04	MSM
3	1-82		8	4-94	MSM	13	10-10	PLR
4	5-82		9	2-96	MSM	14	10-13	RDL
5	7-88	GB	10	5-99	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-21_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE PARAPET TO THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 612-10 OR 612-11

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

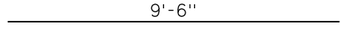
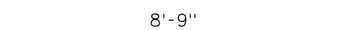
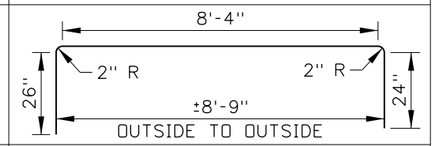
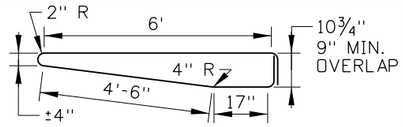
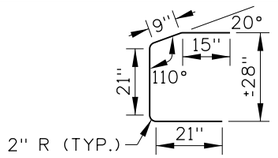
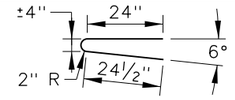
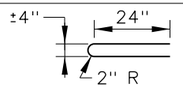
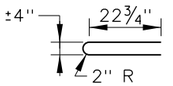
612-21

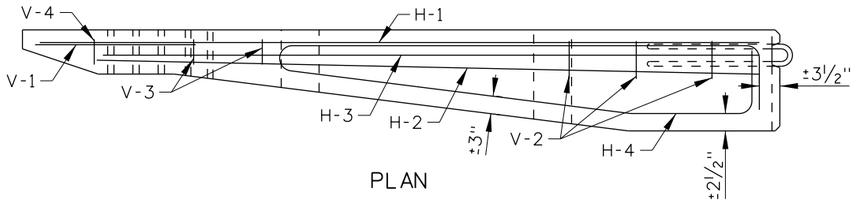
SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

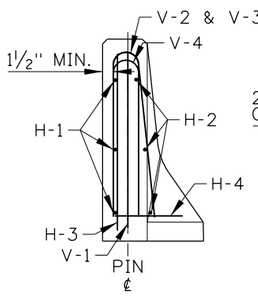
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 6, 2013

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 3)

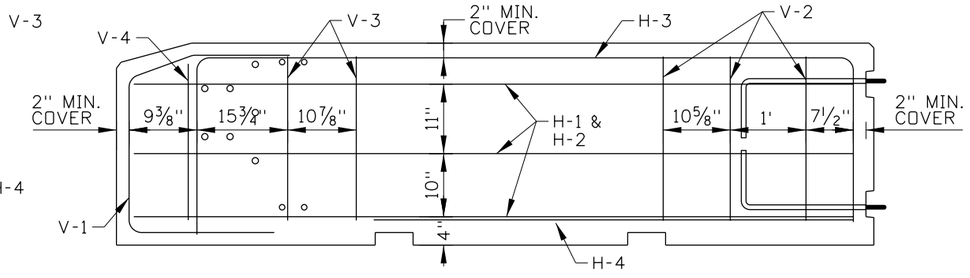
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR LENGTH	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER - TIED TO INSIDE BACK OF V-2, V-3, & V-4 BARS	NO. 5	3	9'-6"	
H-2	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER - TIED TO INSIDE FRONT OF V-2, V-3, & V-4 BARS	NO. 5	3	8'-9"	
H-3	TIED UNDER V-2, V-3 AND V-4 AND SET BETWEEN STEEL LOOP BARS. TOP TIED ON V-1.	NO. 5	1	13'-0"	
H-4	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER BASE - FRONT END TIED TO V-1 BOTTOM	NO. 5	1	14'-6"	
V-1	VERTICAL IN BARRIER END - TIED TO H-3 AND TOP OF LOOP V-4	NO. 5	1	6'-0"	
V-2	VERTICAL IN BARRIER - AT TRAILING END	NO. 5	3	4'-9"	
V-3	VERTICAL IN BARRIER	NO. 5	2	4'-8"	
V-4	VERTICAL IN BARRIER AT APPROACHING END OF BARRIER	NO. 5	1	4'-6"	



PLAN



END VIEW

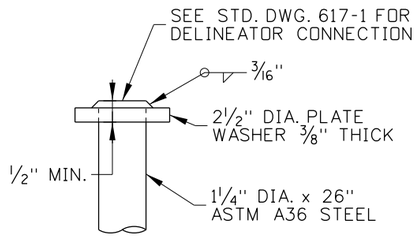


ELEVATION

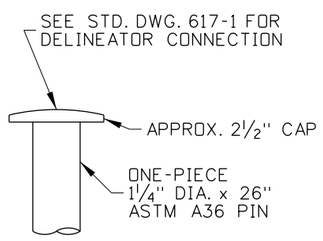
METAL REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

NOTES

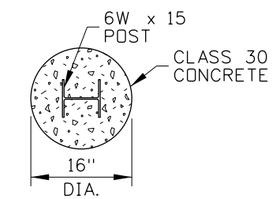
1. CONNECTOR MAY BE PRECAST AS SHOWN OR AS A MIRROR IMAGE FOR USE WITH TRAFFIC TRAVELING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
2. PRECAST USING CONCRETE CLASS 40A. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
4. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. to O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE METAL REINFORCEMENT DETAIL ARE MEASURED FROM CENTER OF BAR TO CENTER OF BAR.
5. ANCHOR THE CONNECTOR WITH THE ATTACHMENT POST AND CONNECT TO A BRIDGE PARAPET USING A CONNECTING PIN.
6. WHEN CONNECTING TO AN EXISTING BRIDGE PARAPET, THE EXPOSED STEEL LOOP BARS MAY NEED TO BE BENT (MECHANICALLY, NOT WITH HEAT) TO FIT.
7. PROVIDE CAP SCREWS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A325. ENSURE THAT INSERTS AND CAP SCREWS ARE GALVANIZED.
8. PROVIDE THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWING 612-2 AND GUARDRAIL TRANSITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWING 612-10 OR 612-11.
9. NOT TO SCALE.



FABRICATED CONNECTING PIN

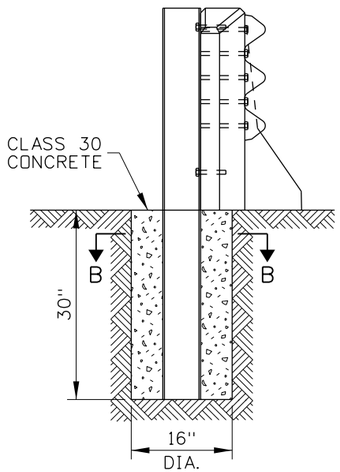


ONE-PIECE CONNECTING PIN



SECTION B-B

CONNECTING PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 5)



POST ENCASEMENT DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-78		6	1-91	GB	11	12-02	MSM
2	6-80		7	12-92	MSM	12	12-04	MSM
3	1-82		8	4-94	MSM	13	10-10	PLR
4	5-82		9	2-96	MSM	14	10-13	RDL
5	7-88	GB	10	5-99	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-21_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

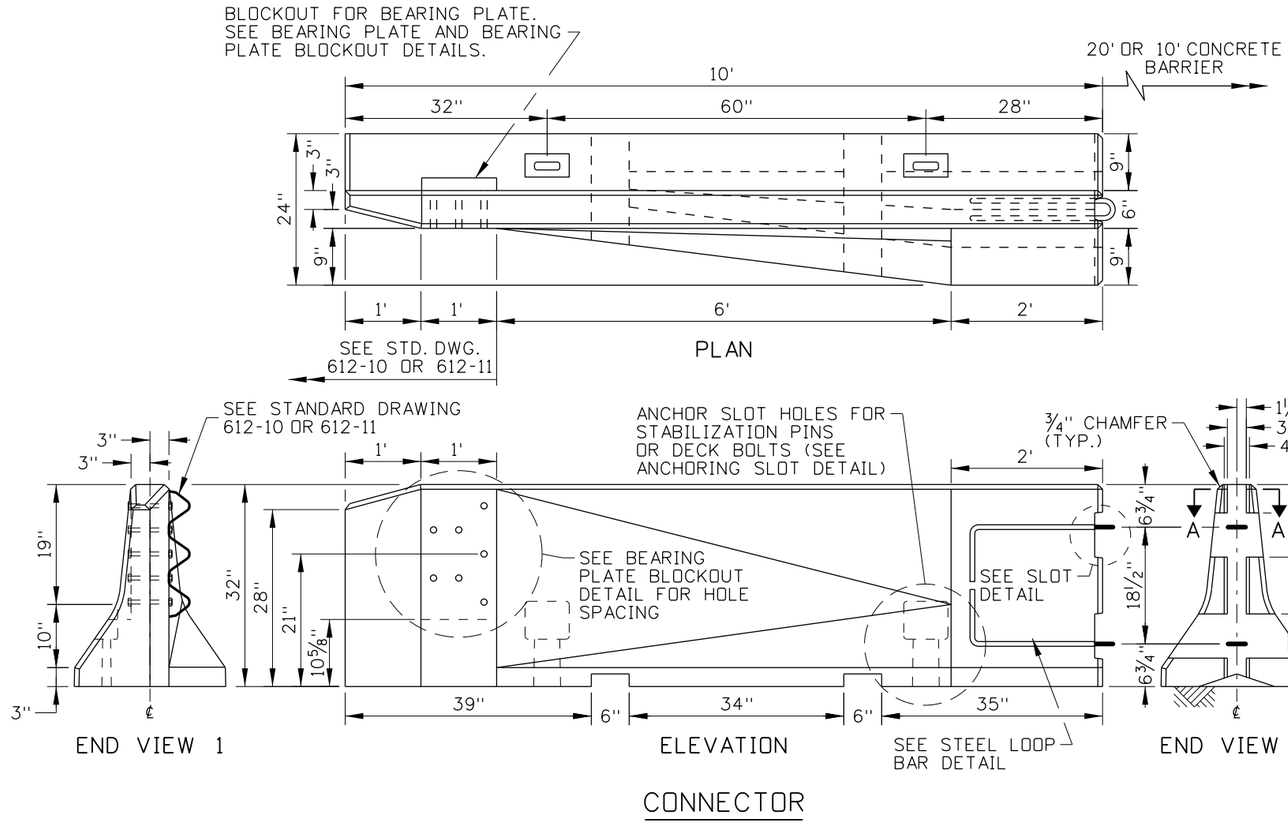
CONCRETE PARAPET TO THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR

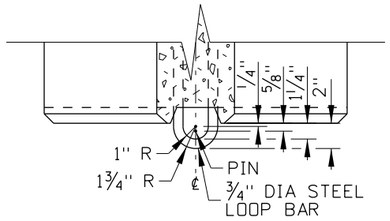
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2 & STD. DWG. 612-10 OR 612-11

English

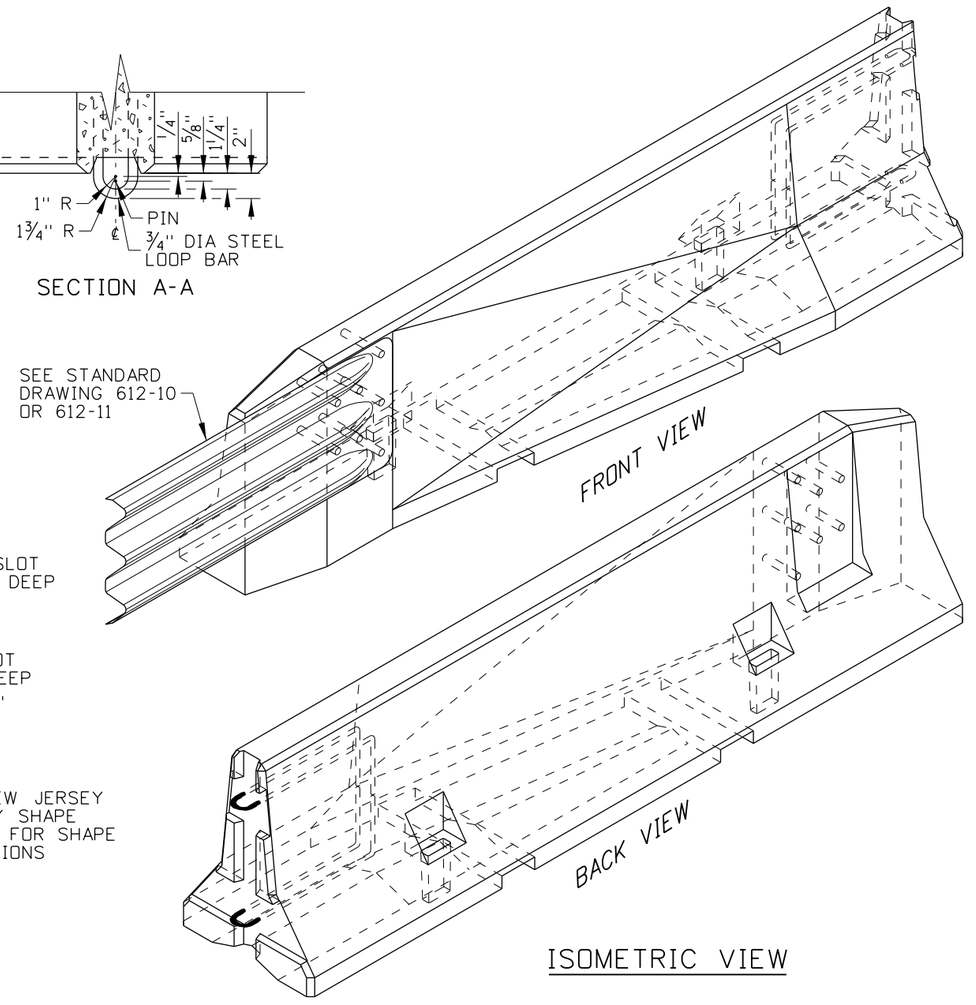
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-21

SHEET 2 OF 2

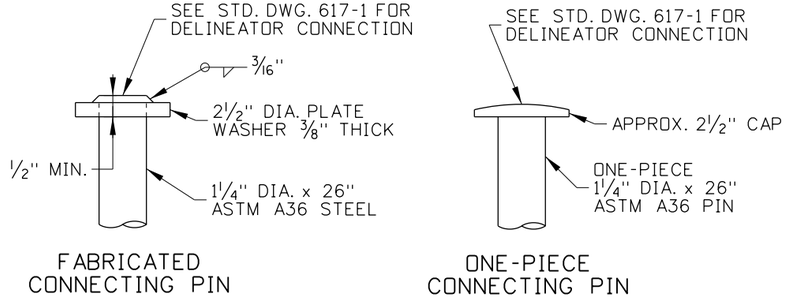




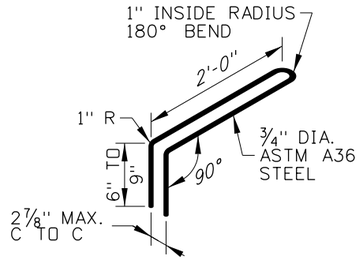
SECTION A-A



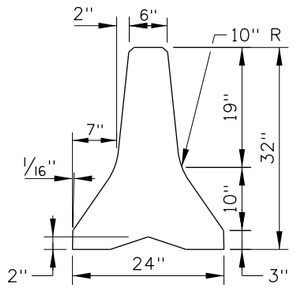
ISOMETRIC VIEW



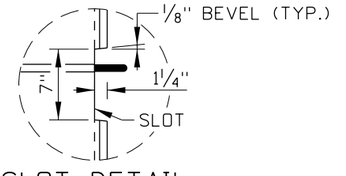
CONNECTING PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 5)



STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL



NEW JERSEY SAFETY SHAPE DETAIL



SLOT DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-80		6	12-94	MSM	11	11-04	MSM
2	5-82		7	2-96	MSM	12	10-13	RDL
3	7-88	GB	8	5-99	MSM			
4	1-91	GB	9	10-02	MSM			
5	12-92	MSM	10	4-04	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-22_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR

REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 3, 3 OF 3, & STD. DWG. 612-10 OR 612-11

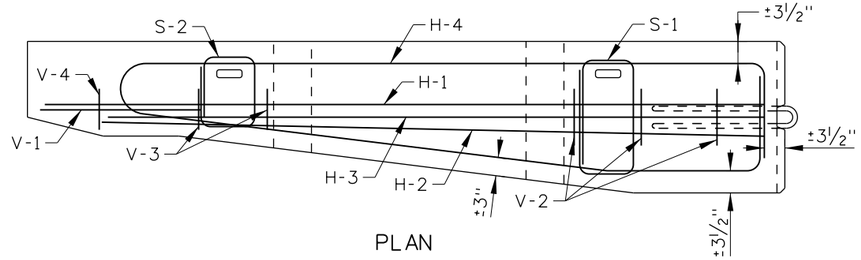
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

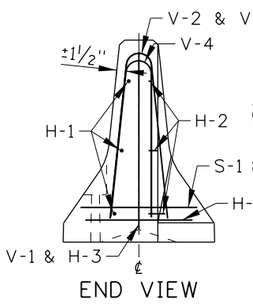
612-22

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2, 3, & 4)

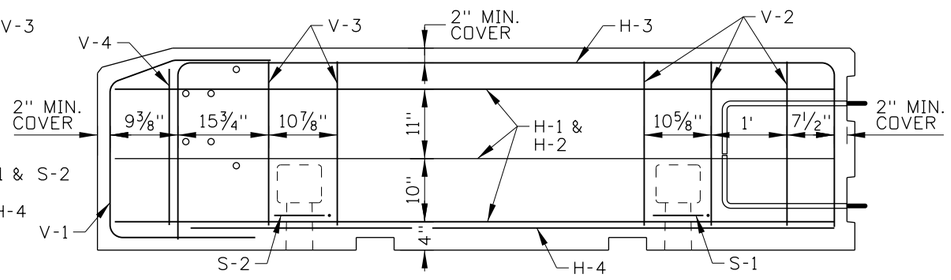
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	BAR LENGTH	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER - TIED TO INSIDE BACK OF V-2, V-3, & V-4 BARS	NO. 5	3	9'-6"	9'-6"
H-2	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER - TIED TO INSIDE FRONT OF V-2, V-3, & V-4 BARS	NO. 5	3	8'-9"	8'-9"
H-3	TIED UNDER V-2, V-3 AND V-4 AND SET BETWEEN STEEL LOOP BARS. TOP TIED ON V-1.	NO. 5	1	13'-0"	8'-4", 2" R, 2" R, 26", 24", ±8'-9" OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE
H-4	HORIZONTAL IN BARRIER BASE - FRONT END TIED TO V-1 BOTTOM	NO. 5	1	20'-0"	4" R, 8', 2" R, 4" R, 17", ±6'-2", ±4", 22"
V-1	VERTICAL IN BARRIER END - TIED TO H-3 AND TOP OF LOOP V-4	NO. 5	1	6'-0"	9", 20°, 15", 110°, 21", ±28", 2" R (TYP.), 21"
V-2	VERTICAL IN BARRIER - AT TRAILING END. TWO CENTERED OVER TRAILING ANCHOR SLOT	NO. 5	3	4'-9"	±4", 24½", 12°, 2" R, 24½"
V-3	VERTICAL IN BARRIER. TWO CENTERED OVER APPROACHING SLOT	NO. 5	2	4'-9"	±4", 24", 6°, 2" R, 24½"
V-4	VERTICAL IN BARRIER AT APPROACHING END OF BARRIER	NO. 5	1	4'-6"	±4", 22¾", 6°, 2" R, 23"
S-1	HORIZONTAL AROUND TRAILING ANCHOR SLOT	NO. 4	1	5'-3"	18½", 8", 1' MIN. OVRLP., 1½" R TYP.
S-2	HORIZONTAL AROUND APPROACHING ANCHOR SLOT	NO. 4	1	3'-8"	11", 8", 1½" R TYP., 8" MIN. OVRLP.



PLAN

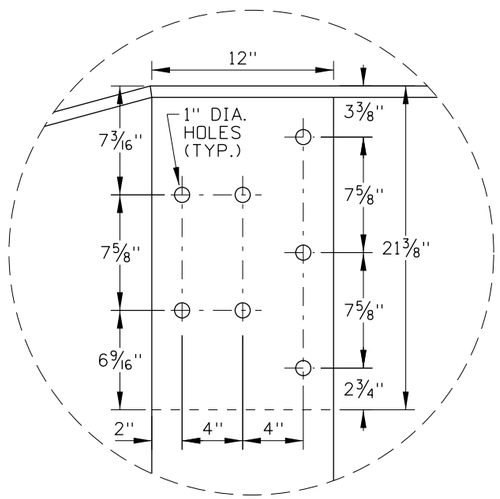


END VIEW

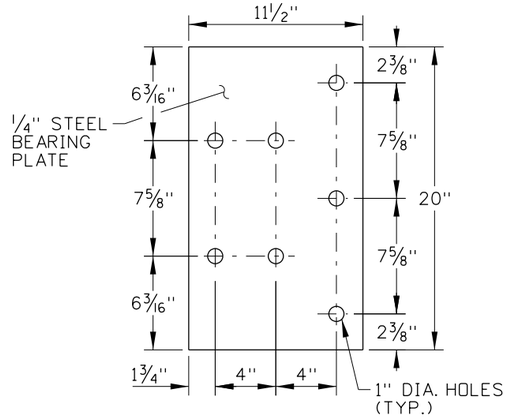


ELEVATION

METAL REINFORCEMENT DETAIL



BEARING PLATE BLOCKOUT DETAIL



BEARING PLATE DETAIL

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-80		6	12-94	MSM	11	11-04	MSM
2	5-82		7	2-96	MSM	12	10-13	RDL
3	7-88	GB	8	5-99	MSM			
4	1-91	GB	9	10-02	MSM			
5	12-92	MSM	10	4-04	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-22_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3, 3 OF 3, & STD. DWG. 612-10 OR 612-11

English

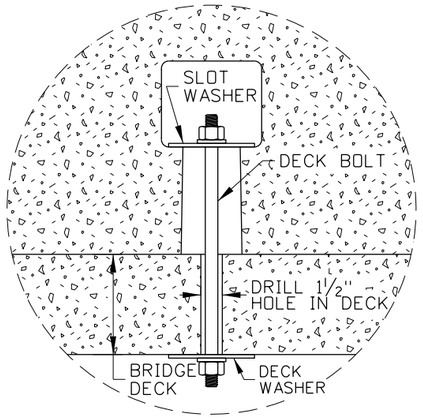
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

612-22

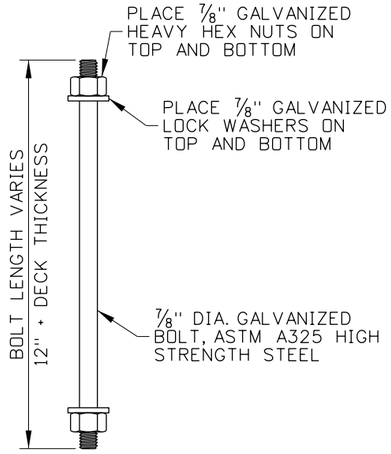
SHEET 2 OF 3

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

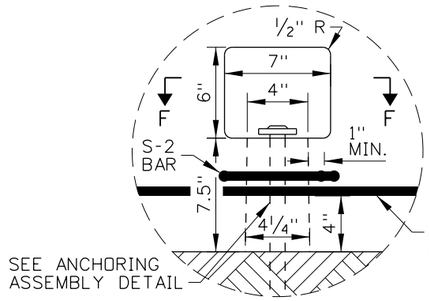
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 6, 2013

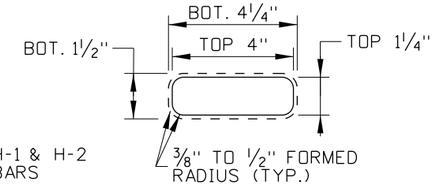


DECK BOLT ANCHORING



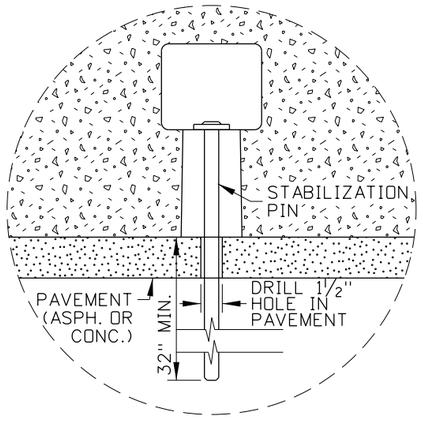
DECK BOLT



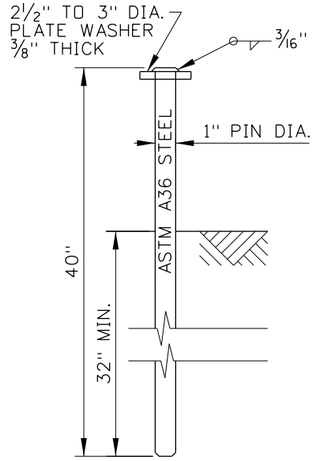


SECTION F-F

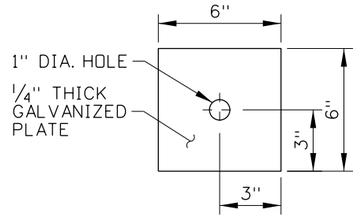
ANCHORING SLOT DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 5)



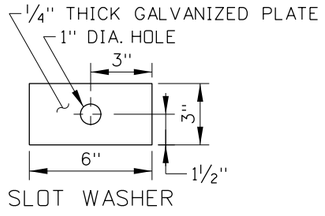
STABILIZATION PIN ANCHORING



STABILIZATION PIN



DECK WASHER



SLOT WASHER

ANCHORING ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 5)

NOTES

1. CONNECTOR MAY BE PRECAST AS SHOWN OR AS A MIRROR IMAGE FOR USE WITH TRAFFIC TRAVELING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
2. PRECAST USING CONCRETE CLASS 40A. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
4. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. to O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE METAL REINFORCEMENT DETAIL ARE MEASURED FROM CENTER OF BAR TO CENTER OF BAR.
5. ANCHOR THE CONNECTOR TO THE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE SECTION OR BRIDGE DECK USING STABILIZATION PINS OR DECK BOLTS AND CONNECT TO 10' OR 20' CONCRETE BARRIER USING A CONNECTING PIN.
6. WHEN CONNECTING TO 10' OR 20' CONCRETE BARRIER, THE EXPOSED STEEL LOOP BARS MAY BE BENT (MECHANICALLY, NOT WITH HEAT) TO FIT.
7. PROVIDE THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWING 612-2 AND GUARDRAIL TRANSITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD DRAWINGS 612-10 OR 612-11.
8. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: NOVEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	6-80		6	12-94	MSM	11	11-04	MSM
2	5-82		7	2-96	MSM	12	10-13	RDL
3	7-88	GB	8	5-99	MSM			
4	1-91	GB	9	10-02	MSM			
5	12-92	MSM	10	4-04	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-22_1113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1977

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

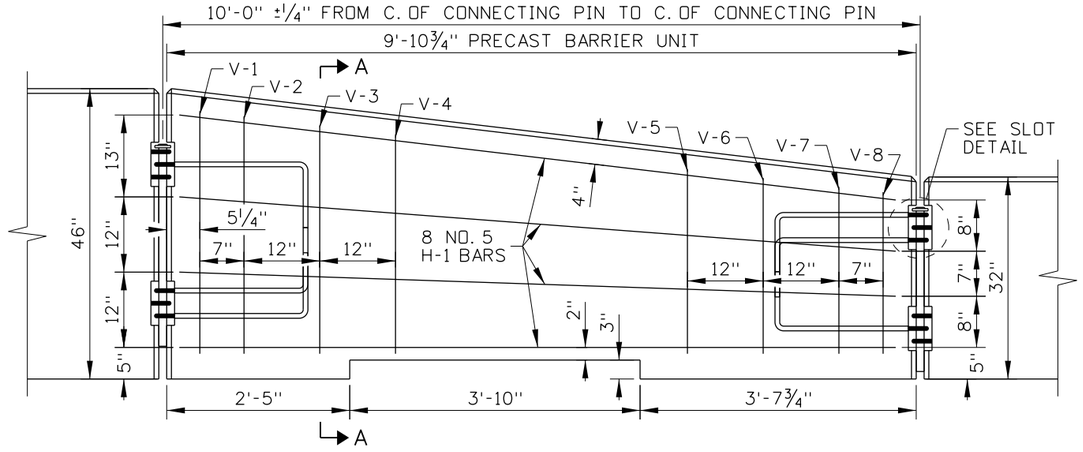
CONCRETE BARRIER TO THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 3, 2 OF 3, & STD. DWG. 612-10 OR 612-11

English

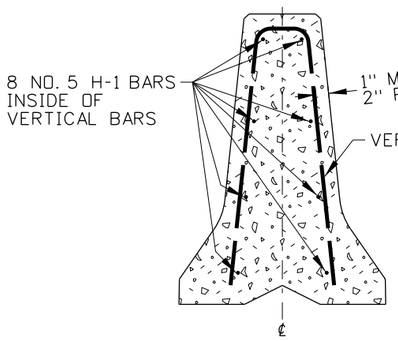
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-22

SHEET 3 OF 3

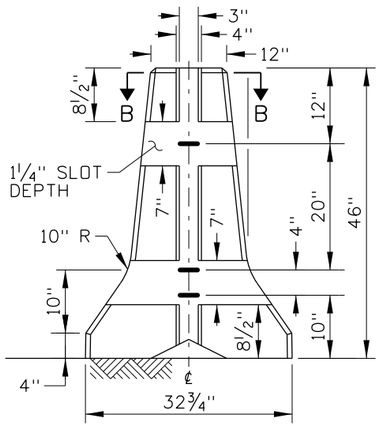


REINFORCING STEEL TABLE (SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 3)				
MARK	LOCATION	BAR SIZE	NUMBER OF BARS	SKETCH
H-1	HORIZONTAL INSIDE BARRIER - TIED INSIDE AND UNDERNEATH V-1 BARS	NO. 5	8	9'-6"
V-1, V-2, V-3, V-4, V-5, V-6, V-7, V-8	VERTICAL IN BARRIER - 4 AT EACH END (SEE VERTICAL METAL REINFORCEMENT DIMENSIONS TABLE)	NO. 5	8	B, 6° TYP., 2" R, A

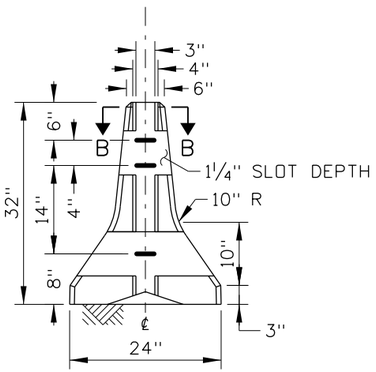
VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS								
MARK	V-1	V-2	V-3	V-4	V-5	V-6	V-7	V-8
TOTAL LENGTH	7'-1"	6'-11 1/2"	6'-8"	6'-4 1/2"	5'-4 1/2"	5'-0 1/2"	4'-10 1/2"	4'-9 1/2"
A	3'-2"	3'-1 1/2"	3'	2'-10 1/2"	2'-5 1/2"	2'-4"	2'-2 1/2"	2'-2"
B	3 1/2"	3"	2 1/2"	2"	0"	0"	0"	0"



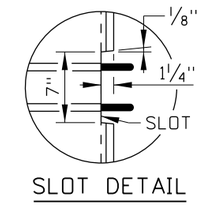
SECTION A-A



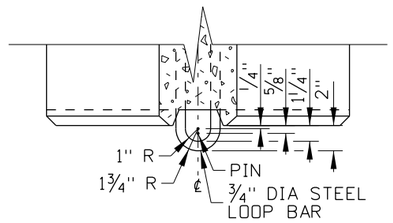
END VIEW OF 46" END
(SEE 612-17)



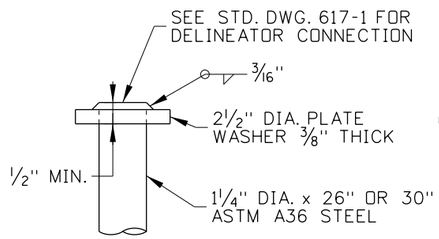
END VIEW OF 32" END
(SEE 612-16)



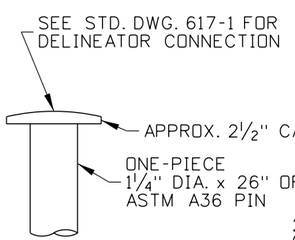
SLOT DETAIL



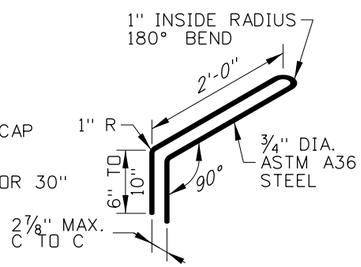
SECTION B-B



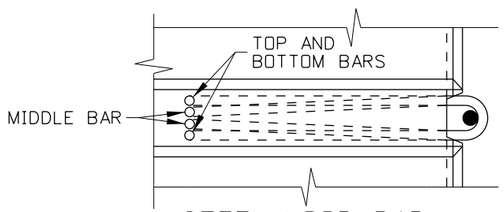
FABRICATED CONNECTING PIN



ONE-PIECE CONNECTING PIN



CONNECTING PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)



STEEL LOOP BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL

STEEL LOOP BAR DETAIL

NOTES

1. PRECAST USING CONCRETE CLASS 40A. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 708 - METALS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE 2" MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING STEEL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ENSURE THAT REINFORCING STEEL BENDS ARE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST A.C.I. STANDARD PRACTICES AND AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE REINFORCING STEEL TABLE ARE MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE-TO-OUTSIDE (O. to O.) OF BENDS OR BAR ENDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. PIN CONNECT BARRIER UNITS WHEN POSTED HIGHWAY SPEEDS ARE 35 MPH OR HIGHER.
5. WHEN PLACED IN NARROW PAVED MEDIANS, PLACE REFLECTORS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE BARRIER.
6. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 9, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	04-13	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 612-23_0613.dgn

DRAWING DATE: OCTOBER, 2004

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

TALL TO STANDARD CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 612-16 & 612-17

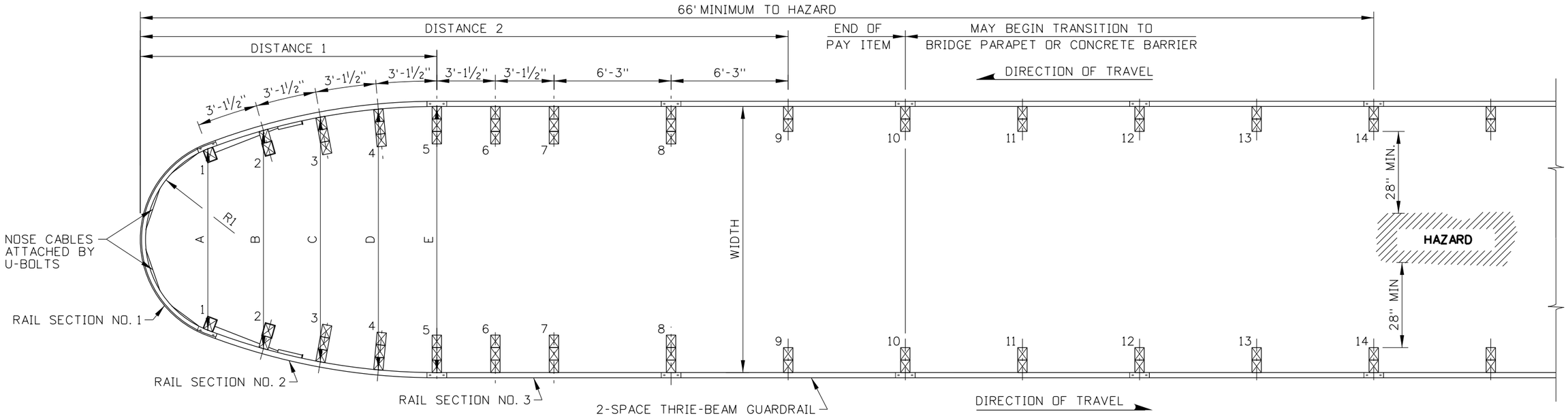
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 612-23

SHEET 1 OF 1

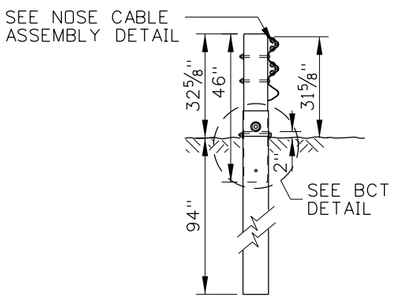
BULLNOSE DIMENSION TABLE

	DESIGN	WIDTH	A	B	C	D	E	DIST 1	DIST 2	R1	CABLE
SYMMETRICAL	1	14'-9 1/8"	9'-8"	11'-8"	13'-1"	13'-11"	14'-2 1/2"	15'-10"	34'-7"	5'-2 3/16"	14'-6"
	2	19'-5/8"	14'-6 3/8"	16'-6"	17'-11"	18'-9 1/8"	19'-5/8"	17'-6"	36'-3"	7'-9 5/16"	20'-9 5/8"
	3	23'-10 3/4"	19'-4 3/8"	21'-4"	22'-9"	23'-7"	23'-10 3/4"	19'-2"	37'-11"	10'-4 3/8"	27'-1"
ASYMMETRICAL	1	VARIES	9'-8"	11'-6"	13'-11/16"	14'-3 7/8"	15'3 11/16"	15'-10"	34'-7"	5'-2 3/16"	14'-6"
	2	VARIES	9'-8"	11'-3"	12'-6 11/16"	13'-6 7/8"	14'-3 11/16"	15'-10"	34'-7"	5'-2 3/16"	14'-6"



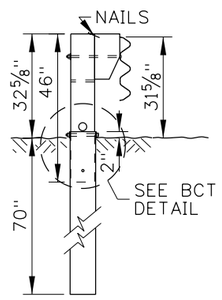
SYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1, 2, & 3

POST NO. 1



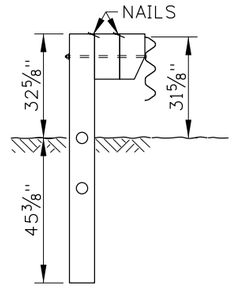
THRIE BEAM BCT POST (PDF04) WITH 96" FOUNDATION TUBE (PTE07)

POST NO. 2



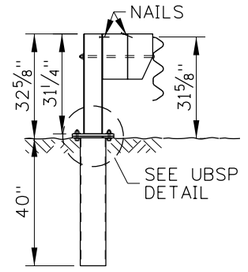
THRIE BEAM BCT POST (PDF04) WITH 72" FOUNDATION TUBE (PTE06) & 14 1/4" TAPERED BLOCK (PDB12)

POST NOS. 3 THROUGH 8



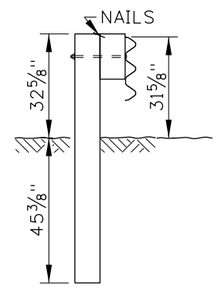
WOOD POST OPTION: THRIE BEAM CRT POST 78" LONG (PDB16) WITH 14 1/4" BLOCK (PDB01) & 14 1/4" TAPERED BLOCK (PDB12)

OR



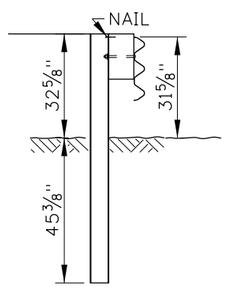
STEEL POST OPTION: UBSP POST WITH 14 1/4" BLOCK (PDB01) & 14 1/4" TAPERED BLOCK (PDB12)

POST NO. 9 AND BEYOND



WOOD POST OPTION: THRIE BEAM POST 78" LONG (PDE02) WITH 14 1/4" BLOCK (PDB01)

OR



STEEL POST OPTION: W6X8.5 OR W6X9 POST WITH 14 1/4" BLOCK (PDB01)

POST ASSEMBLY DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

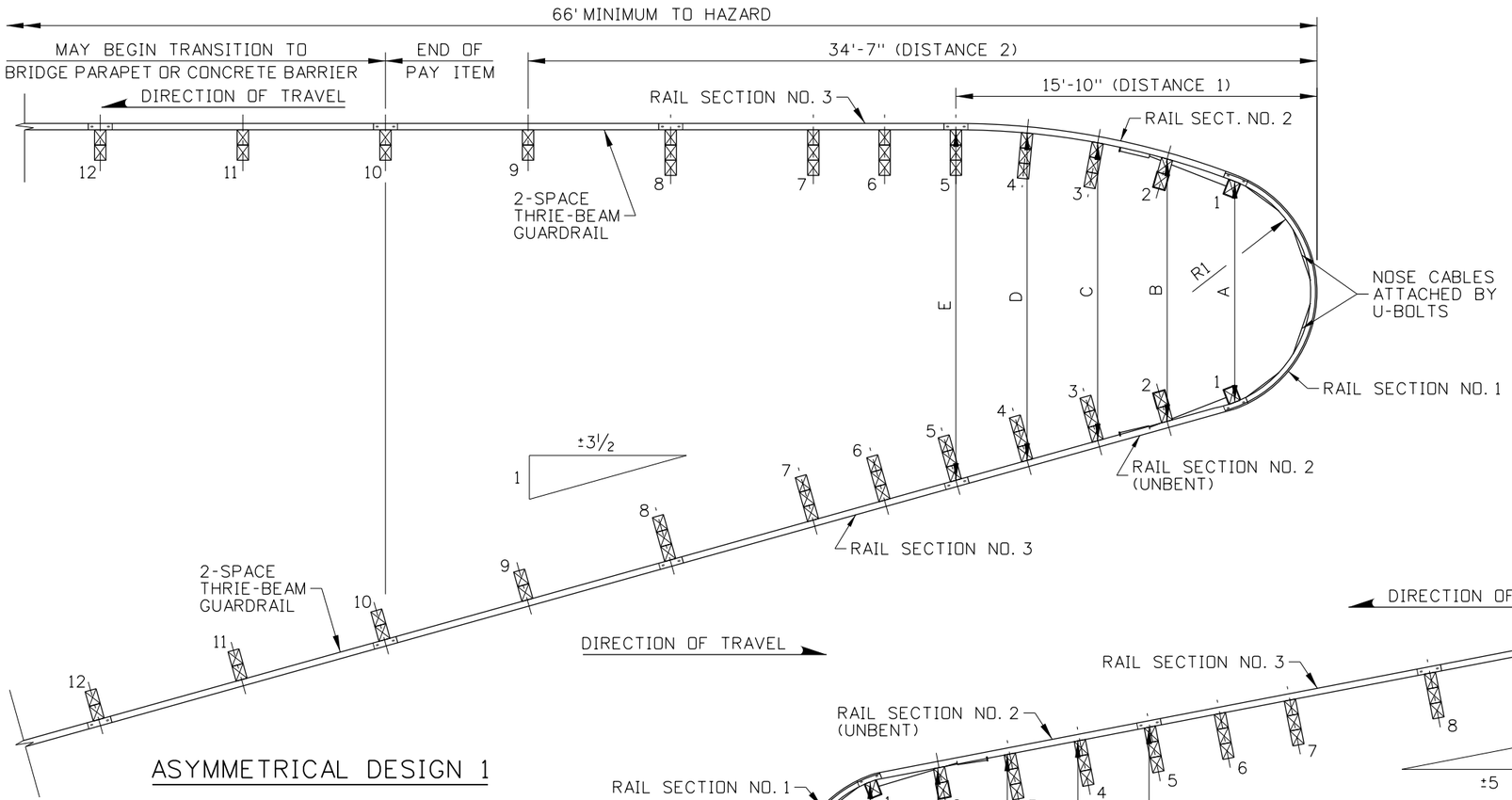
BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

English

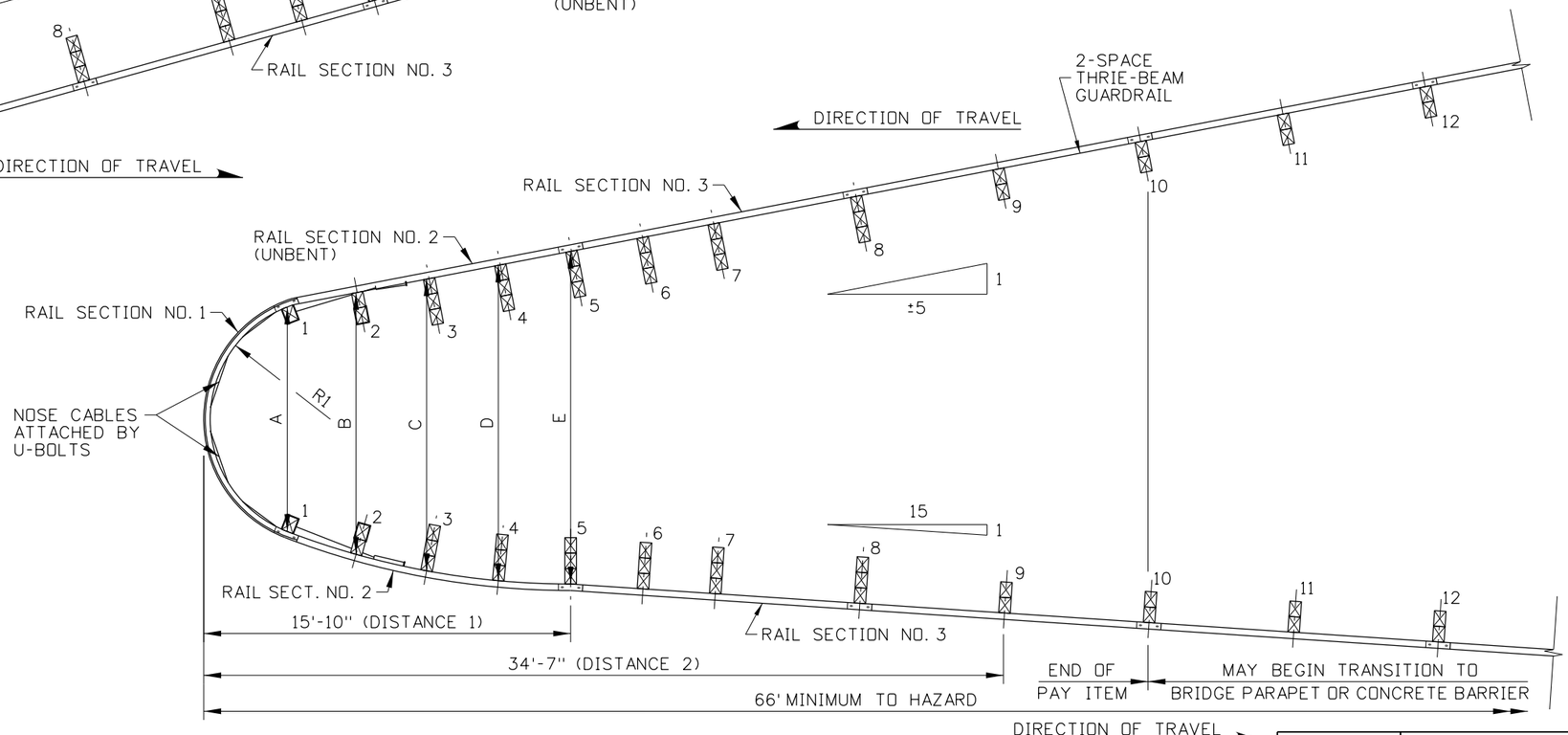
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

613-1

SHEET 1 OF 7



ASYMMETRICAL DESIGN 1



ASYMMETRICAL DESIGN 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

613-1

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE (SEE NOTE NO. 6)

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY										TASK FORCE 13 HARDWARE GUIDE DESIGNATOR	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION
	WOOD POST					STEEL POST						
	SYMMETRICAL			ASYMMETRICAL		SYMMETRICAL			ASYMMETRICAL			
	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	3	1	2		
SLOTTED AND BENT 12'-6" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 1 - RADIUS 5'-2 3/16"	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	RTM07a	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
SLOTTED AND BENT 9'-4 1/2" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 1 - RADIUS 7'-9 5/16"	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-----	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
SLOTTED AND BENT 12'-6" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 1 - RADIUS 10'-4 3/8"	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-----	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
SLOTTED AND BENT 12'-6" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 2 - RADIUS 34'-1 7/16"	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	RTM07b	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
SLOTTED 12'-6" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	RTM07b	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
SLOTTED 12'-6" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION NO. 3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	RTM07c	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
12'-6" 2-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	RTM02a	12 GUAGE AASHTO M 180
46" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL BCT POST	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	PDF04	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
96" FOUNDATION TUBE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PTE07	ASTM A500 GRADE B
72" FOUNDATION TUBE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	PTE06	ASTM A500 GRADE B
78" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL CRT POST	12	12	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	PDB16	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
78" THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL TIMBER POST	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	PDE02	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
UBSP POST - TOP ASSEMBLY	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	-----	ASTM A36
UBSP POST - BOTTOM ASSEMBLY	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	-----	ASTM A36 (SHEAR PLATE), ASTM A500 GRADE B (TUBE)
78" W6X8.5X78" OR W6X9X78" STEEL POST	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	2	-----	ASTM A36
6"x8"x14 1/4" GUARDRAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUT (HOLE CENTERED FOR TIMBER POST)	14	14	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	PDB01 (PDB09)	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
6"x8"x14 1/4" GUARDRAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUT (HOLES OFFSET FOR STEEL POST)	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	14	PDB01 (PDB09)	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
6"x8"x14 1/4" TAPERED GUARDRAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUT (HOLE CENTERED FOR TIMBER POST)	14	14	14	14	14	2	2	2	2	2	PDB12	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
6"x8"x14 1/4" TAPERED GUARDRAIL TIMBER BLOCKOUT (HOLES OFFSET FOR STEEL POST)	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	12	PDB12 MODIFIED	SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER
6'-6" BCT ANCHOR CABLE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	FCA01	6x19 OR 6x25 CABLE IWRC IPS
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET AND BEARING PLATE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	FPA01	ASTM A36
8"x8"x 5/8" BCT BEARING PLATE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	FPB01	ASTM A36
2 3/8" O.D. X 6" LONG BCT POST SLEEVE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	FMM02	ASTM A53 GRADE B SCHEDULE 40
12 5/8" X 5 13/16" NOSE CABLE ANCHOR PLATE	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-----	ASTM A36
5/8" DIA. x 14'-6" NOSE CABLE (6x19 OR 6x25)	2	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	2	2	-----	SEE NOSE CABLE DETAIL
5/8" DIA. x 20'-9 5/8" NOSE CABLE (6x19 OR 6x25)	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-----	SEE NOSE CABLE DETAIL
5/8" DIA. x 27'-1" NOSE CABLE (6x19 OR 6x25)	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-----	SEE NOSE CABLE DETAIL
16D DOUBLE HEAD NAIL	56	56	56	56	56	40	40	40	40	40	-----	N/A
1/4" DIA. U-BOLT (TO ATTACH NOSE CABLE TO RAIL SECTION NO. 1)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-----	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
U-BOLT PLATE WASHER (TO ATTACH NOSE CABLE TO RAIL SECTION NO. 1)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-----	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
1/4" DIA. HEX NUT (TO ATTACH NOSE CABLE TO RAIL SECTION NO. 1)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	-----	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
7/16" DIA. UNC-14 x 2 1/2" LONG HEX FULLY THREADED TAP BOLTS (FOR UBSP POSTS)	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	48	48	-----	SAE GRADE 5/ASTM A325
7/16" DIA. HEX NUT (FOR UBSP POSTS)	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	48	48	-----	ASTM A563DH GALVANIZED
7/16" DIA. FLAT WASHER (FOR UBSP POSTS)	-	-	-	-	-	192	192	192	192	192	-----	ASTM F436 GRADE 1 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. x 1 1/2" LONG GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	72	84	84	72	72	72	84	84	72	72	FBB01	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. x 10" LONG GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	FBB03	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. x 18" LONG GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	6	6	6	6	6	14	14	14	14	14	FBB04	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. x 25" LONG GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT	12	12	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	FBB05	ASTM A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. X 1 1/2" LONG HEX HEAD BOLT (FOR ANCHOR BRACKET)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	FBX16a	GRADE A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. x 10" LONG HEX HEAD BOLT AND NUT (FOR BCT POSTS)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	FBX16a	GRADE A307 GALVANIZED
5/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	174	198	198	174	174	174	198	198	174	174	FWC16a	GRADE A307 GALVANIZED
7/8" DIA. x 7 1/2" LONG HEX HEAD BOLT AND NUT	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	FBX22a	GRADE A307 GALVANIZED
7/8" DIA. FLAT WASHER	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	FWC22a	GRADE A307 GALVANIZED
1" DIA. HEX NUT (FOR ANCHOR CABLE)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-----	ASTM A563DH
1" DIA. FLAT WASHER (FOR ANCHOR CABLE)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	FWC24a	ASTM F436 GRADE 1 GALVANIZED

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

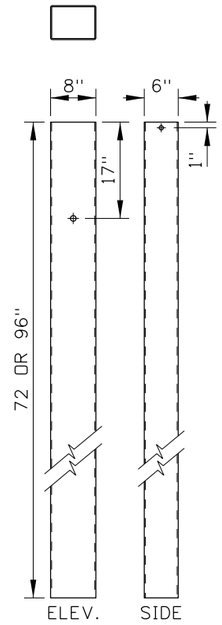
STANDARD DRAWING

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

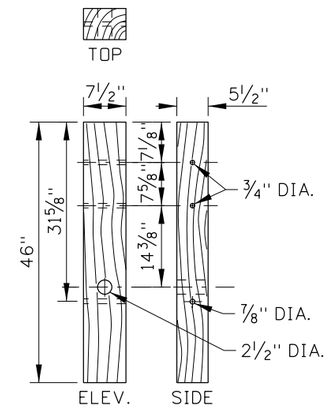
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

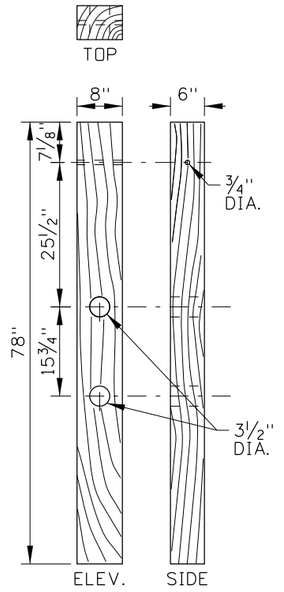
613-1



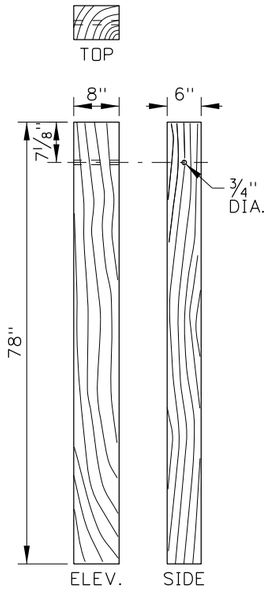
FOUNDATION TUBES
POSTS 1 & 2
(PTE06 & PTE07)



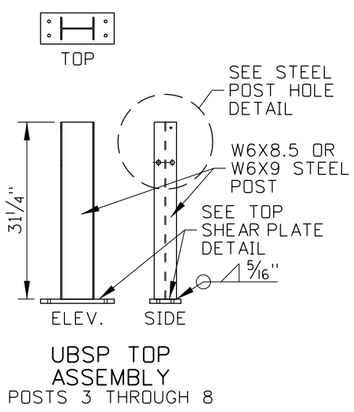
THRIE BEAM BCT POST
POSTS 1 & 2
(PDF04)



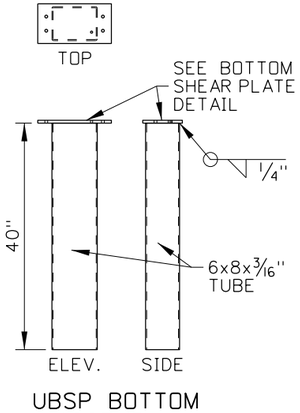
THRIE BEAM CRT POST
POSTS 3 THROUGH 8
(PDB16)



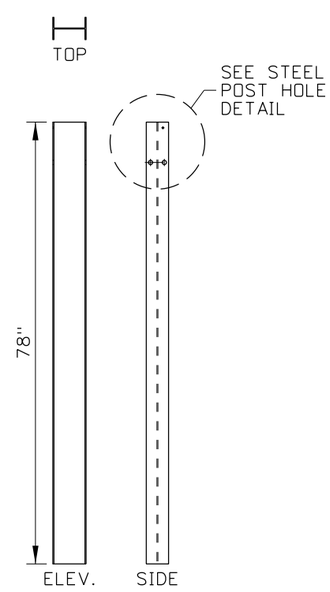
THRIE BEAM TIMBER POST
POST 9 AND BEYOND
(PDE02)



UBSP TOP ASSEMBLY
POSTS 3 THROUGH 8

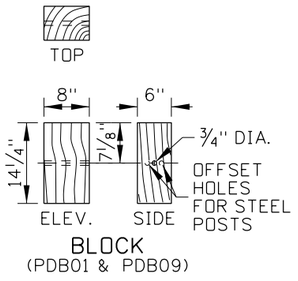


UBSP BOTTOM ASSEMBLY
POSTS 3 THROUGH 8

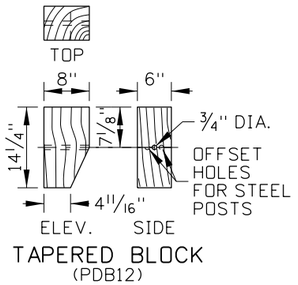


THRIE BEAM
W6X8.5 OR W6X9
STEEL POST
POST 9 AND BEYOND

POST DETAILS

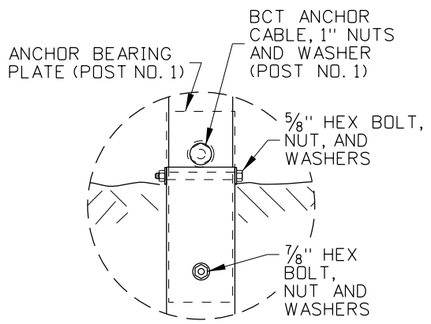


BLOCK
(PDB01 & PDB09)

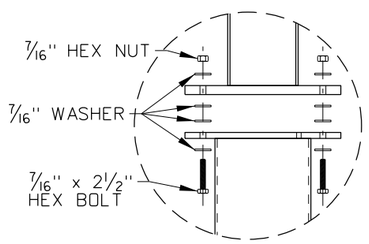


TAPERED BLOCK
(PDB12)

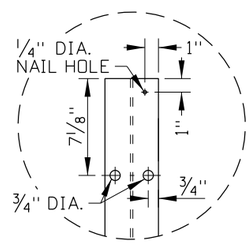
BLOCK DETAILS



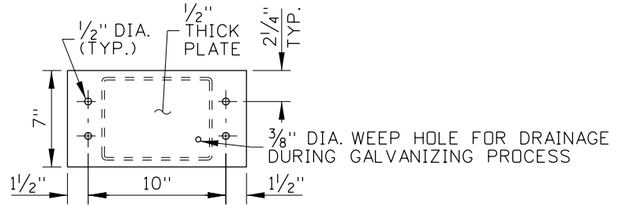
BCT DETAIL



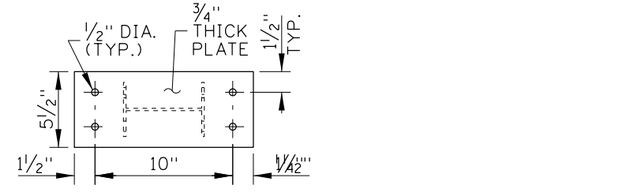
UBSP DETAIL



STEEL POST HOLE DETAIL



BOTTOM SHEAR PLATE DETAIL



TOP SHEAR PLATE DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

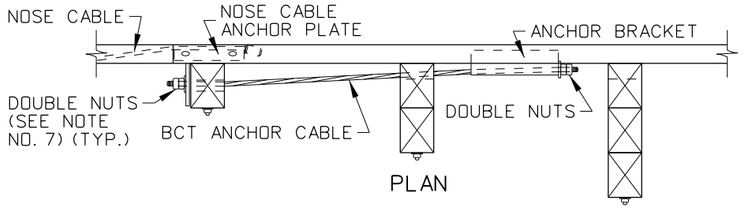
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

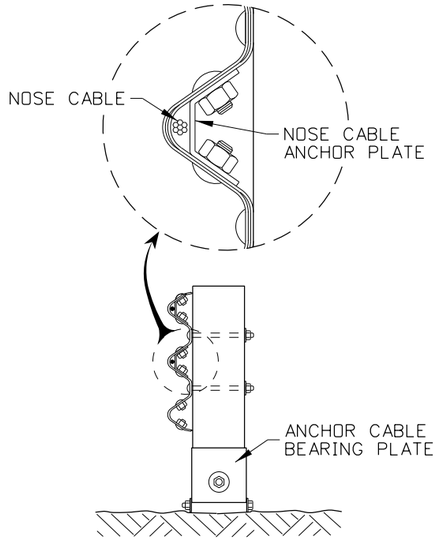
BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
613-1

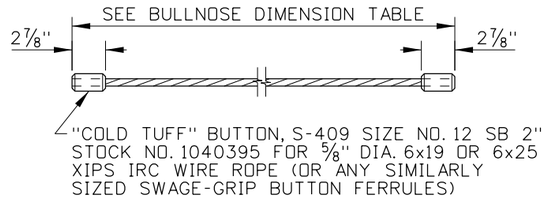


BCT ANCHOR CABLE ASSEMBLY

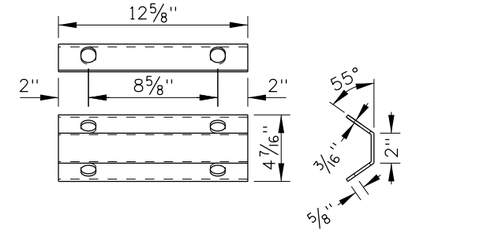


NOSE CABLE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

POST 1

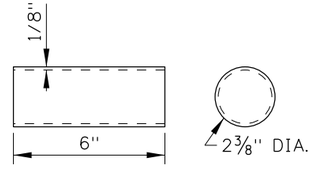


NOSE CABLE DETAIL



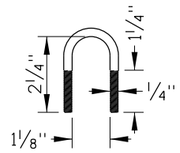
NOSE CABLE ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

12⅝" x 5¹³⁄₁₆" x ⅜" UNBENT STEEL PLATE
ASTM A36 STEEL



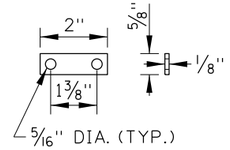
BCT POST SLEEVE

ASTM A 53 GRADE B
SCHEDULE 40
(FMM02)



U-BOLT DETAIL

USED TO ATTACH NOSE CABLE TO RAIL SECTION NO. 1
GALVANIZED ASTM A307

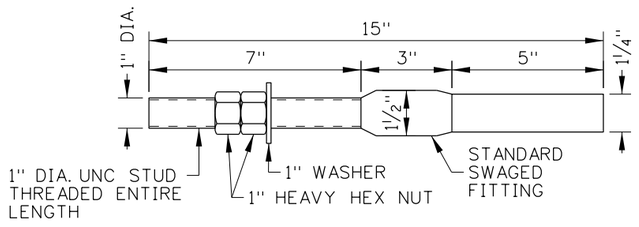


U-BOLT PLATE WASHER DETAIL

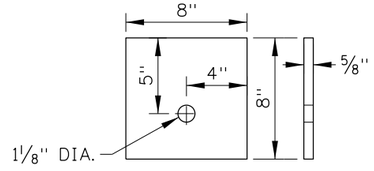
GALVANIZED ASTM A307

BCT ANCHOR CABLE DETAIL

(FCA01)

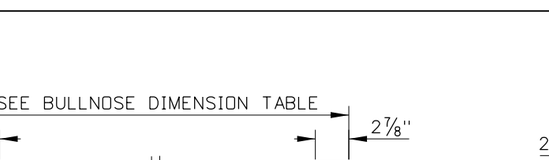


ANCHOR CABLE END DETAIL

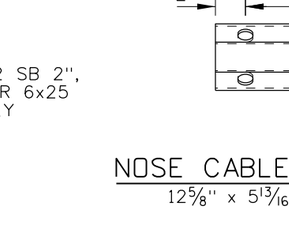


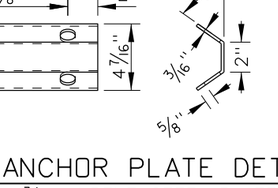
ANCHOR CABLE BEARING PLATE DETAIL

(FPB01)



ANCHOR BRACKET





ANCHOR BRACKET BEARING PLATE

ANCHOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY DETAIL

BRACKET: 16"x12½"x3/16" UNBENT STEEL PLATE
BEARING PLATE: 3"x2¾"x⅜"
ASTM A36 STEEL
(FPA01)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

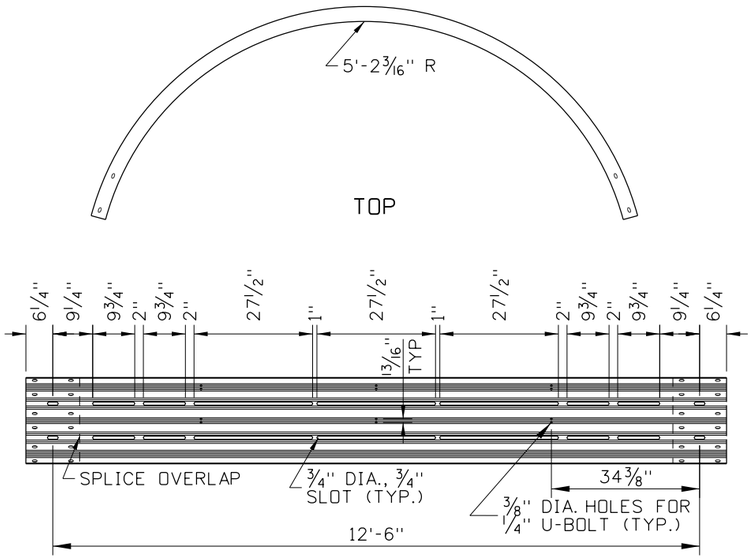
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

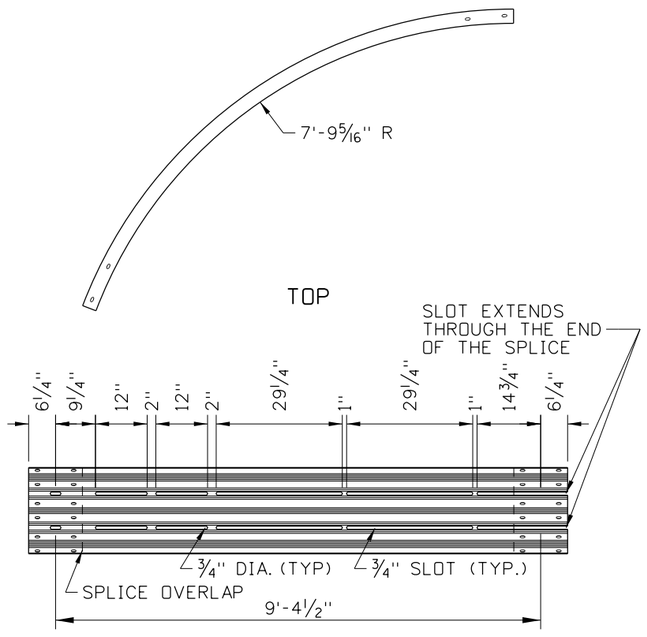
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 613-1



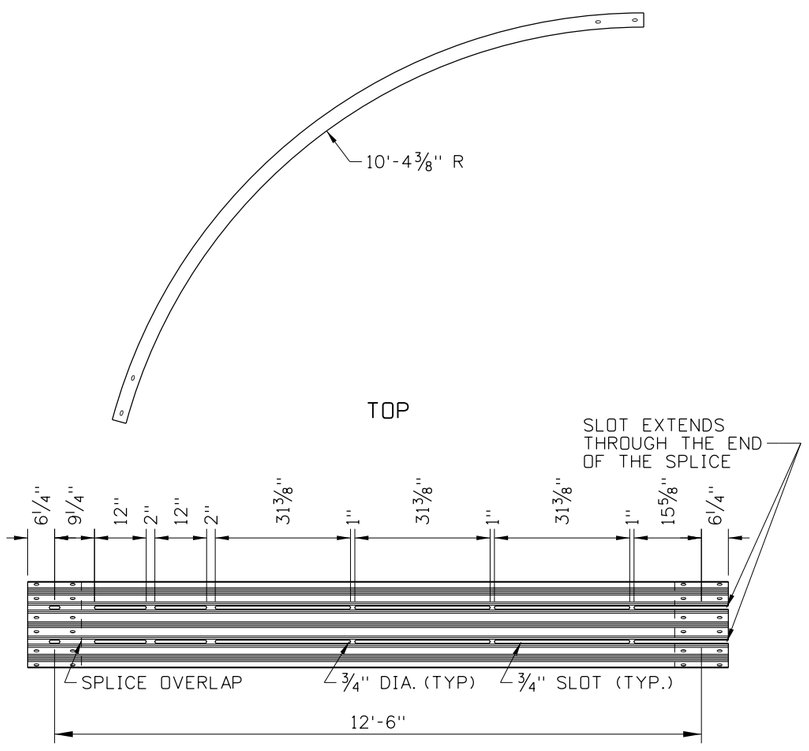
ELEVATION (UNBENT)

RAIL SECTION NO. 1
SYMMETRICAL DESIGN 1
ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2
(RTM07a)



ELEVATION (UNBENT)

RAIL SECTION NO. 1
SYMMETRICAL DESIGN 2
(2 PIECES)



ELEVATION (UNBENT)

RAIL SECTION NO. 1
SYMMETRICAL DESIGN 3
(2 PIECES)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

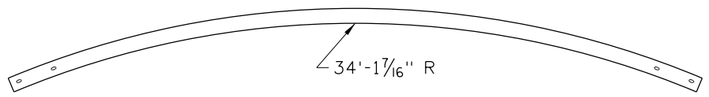
STANDARD DRAWING

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

English

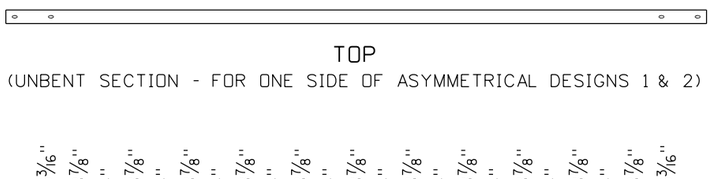
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 613-1

SHEET 6 OF 7



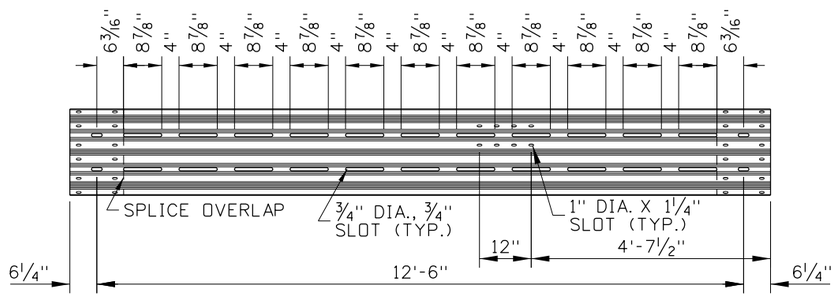
TOP

(BENT SECTION - FOR SYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1, 2, & 3
AND ONE SIDE OF ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2)



TOP

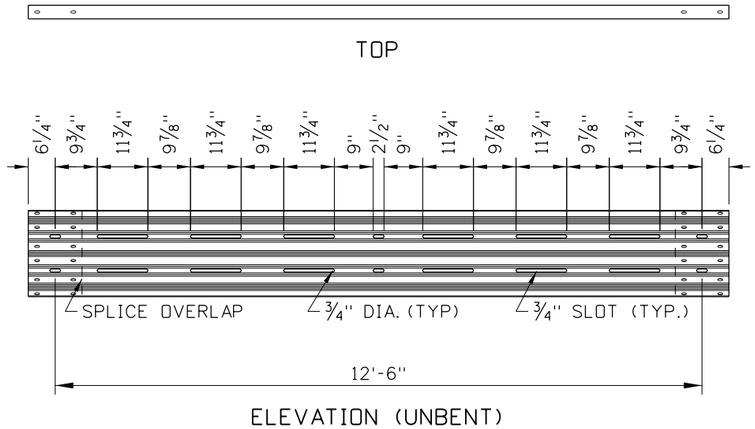
(UNBENT SECTION - FOR ONE SIDE OF ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2)



ELEVATION (UNBENT)

RAIL SECTION NO. 2

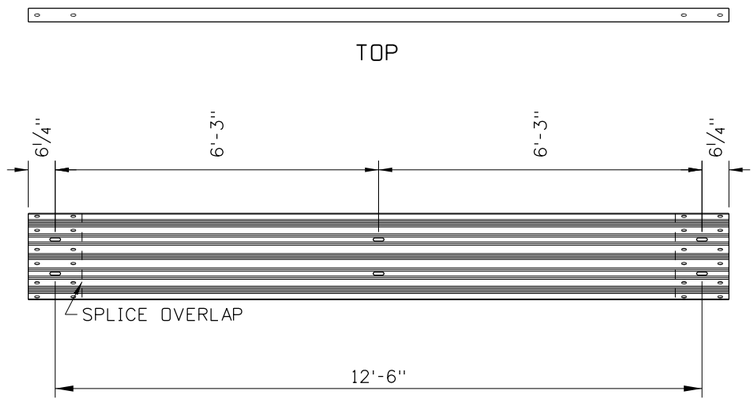
SYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1, 2, & 3
ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2
(RTM07b)



ELEVATION (UNBENT)

RAIL SECTION NO. 3

SYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1, 2, & 3
ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2
(RTM07c)



ELEVATION (UNBENT)

2-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

SYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1, 2, & 3
ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS 1 & 2
(RTM02a)

DEFINITIONS

BCT POST - BREAKAWAY CABLE TERMINAL POST - A NON-PROPRIETARY WOOD POST USED IN GUARDRAIL ANCHORS.

CRT POST - CONTROLLED-RELEASE TERMINAL POST - A NON-PROPRIETARY, WEAKENED WOOD POST.

UBSP - UNIVERSAL BREAKAWAY STEEL POST - A NON-PROPRIETARY FRACTURING-BOLT STEEL POST.

TASK FORCE 13 - A JOINT AASHTO, AGC, AND ARTBA SUBCOMMITTEE ON NEW HIGHWAY MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGIES. THE TASK FORCE ASSIGNS COMPONENT AND SYSTEM NUMBERS, AND MAINTAINS A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE.

NOTES

1. THE BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION IS TYPICALLY USED TO SHIELD NARROW MEDIAN HAZARDS SUCH AS BRIDGE PIERS OR OVERHEAD SIGNS, TO SHIELD THE GAP BETWEEN TWIN BRIDGES, AND FOR GORE AREA PROTECTION.
2. SYMMETRICAL OR ASYMMETRICAL DESIGNS MAY BE USED.
3. EITHER THE WOOD OR THE STEEL POST OPTION MAY BE CHOSEN. DO NOT MIX WOOD AND STEEL POSTS (POST NOS. 1 AND 2 ARE WOOD IN BOTH THE WOOD AND STEEL POST OPTIONS).
4. ENSURE THAT GRADING UNDER, AROUND, AND IN FRONT OF THE BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION IS 10:1 OR FLATTER. ENSURE THAT THE GRADING BEHIND THE NOSE OF THE CRASH CUSHION IS 10:1 OR FLATTER UP TO AT LEAST POST NO. 9.
5. POST NOS. 1 THROUGH 7 ARE SPACED AT 3'-1 1/2" INTERVALS. POSTS BEYOND POST NO. 7 ARE SPACED AT 6'-3" INTERVALS.
6. QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION HARDWARE COMPONENTS TABLE ARE FOR RAIL SECTION NOS. 1 THROUGH 3 AND THE FIRST TWO 2-SPACE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTIONS AND POST NOS. 1 THROUGH 10.
7. TORQUE THE OUTSIDE NUTS ON EACH END OF THE ANCHOR CABLE A MINIMUM OF 100 FT.-LBS. AGAINST THE INSIDE NUTS.
8. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-02	MSM	6	09-15	RDL			
2	10-03	MSM						
3	12-04	MSM						
4	05-06	MSM						
5	09-10	MGL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 613-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2001

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BULLNOSE CRASH CUSHION

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

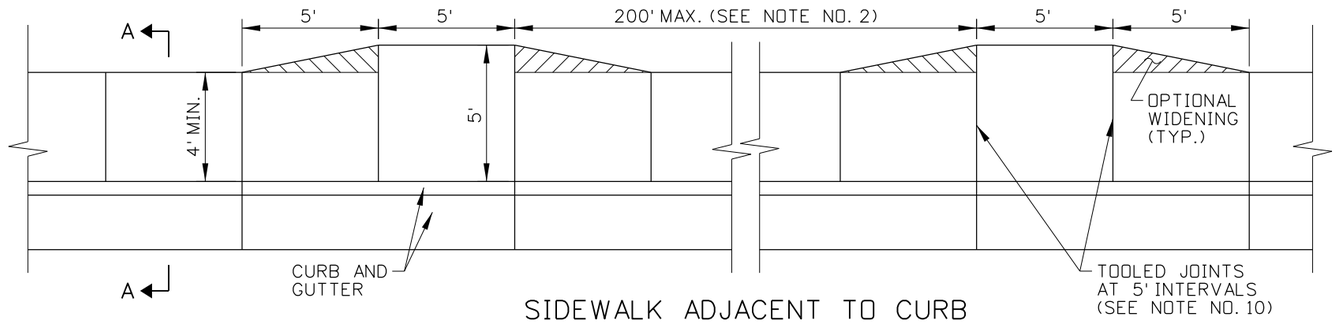
613-1

SHEET 7 OF 7

SYMBOL LEGEND

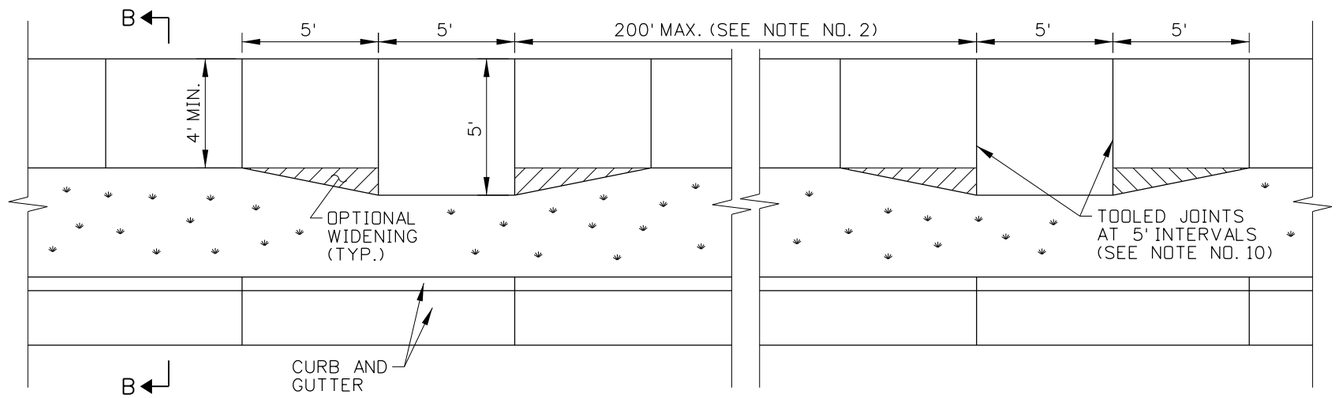
1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE

5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE

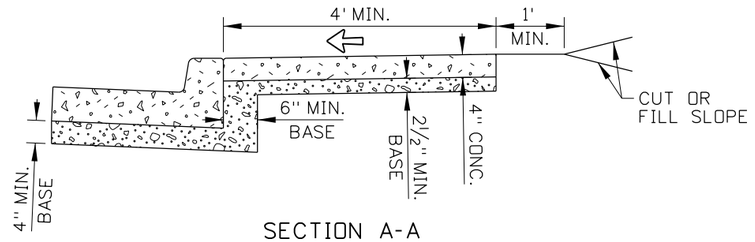


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB

SEE NOTE NO. 9

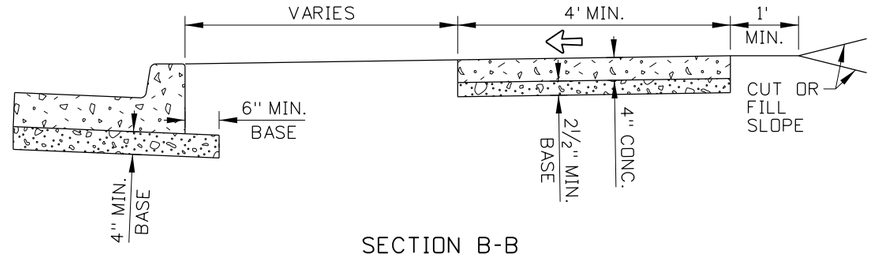


DETACHED SIDEWALK

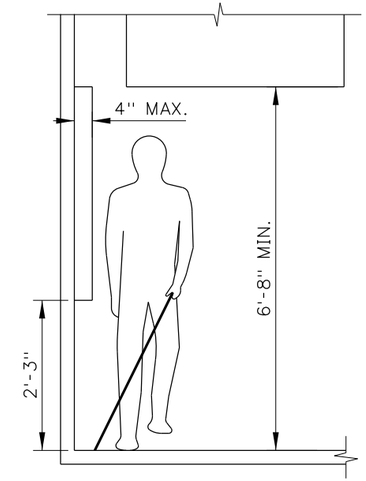


SECTION A-A

SEE NOTE NO. 9

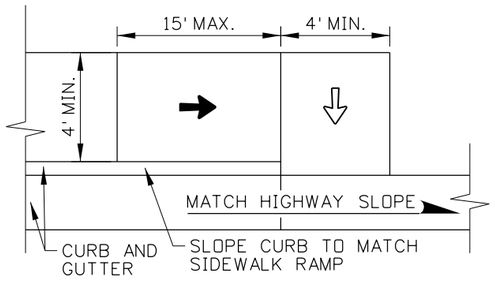


SECTION B-B

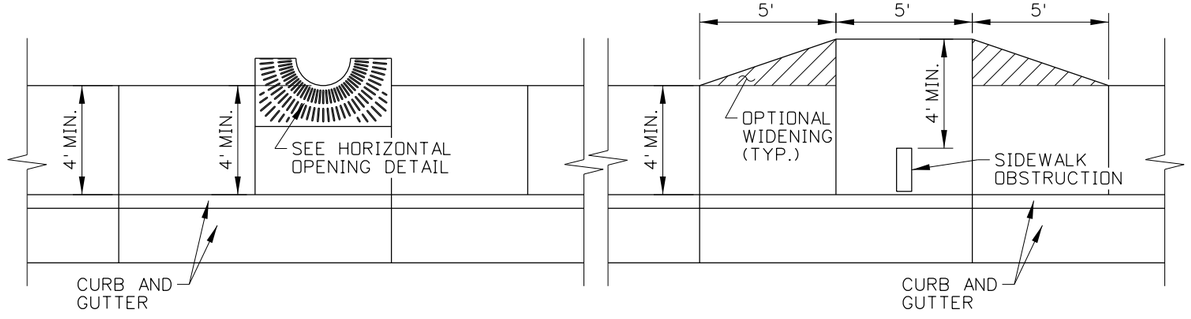


PROTRUDING OBJECT DETAIL

SEE NOTE NO. 7



SIDEWALK TERMINATION DETAIL



WIDENING AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS DETAIL

SEE NOTE NOS. 6 & 7

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-1_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2015

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SIDEWALKS

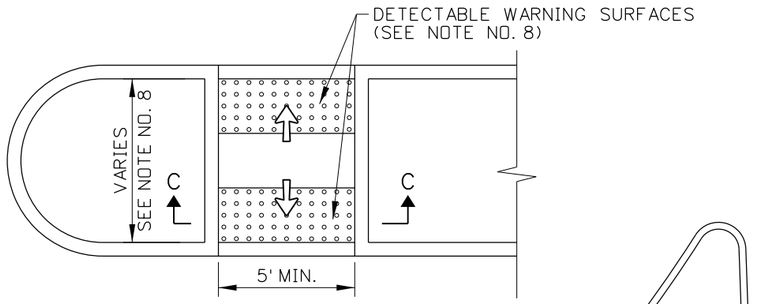
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

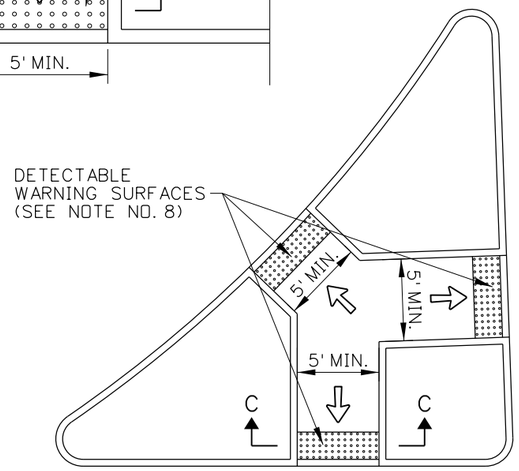
English

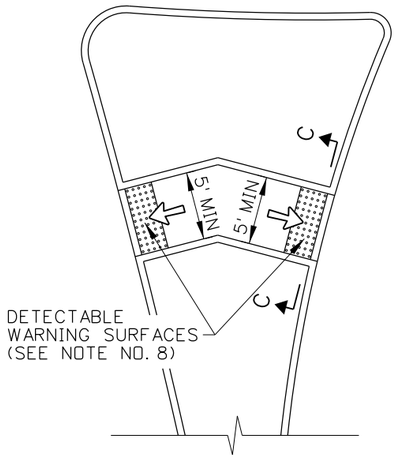
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-1

SHEET 1 OF 2





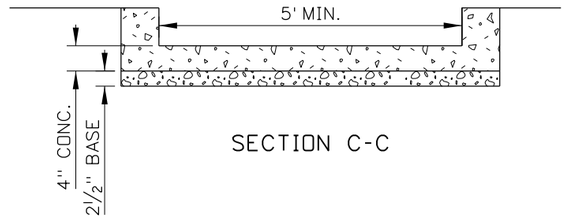


PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLAND DETAILS

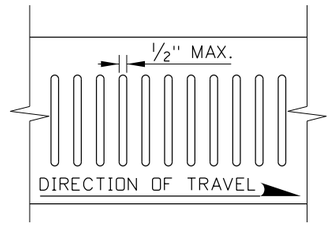
SYMBOL LEGEND

1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE

5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE

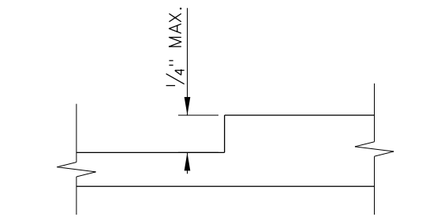


SECTION C-C

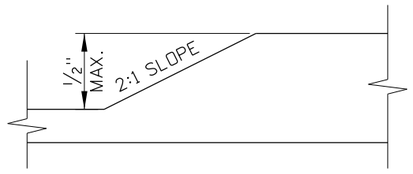


HORIZONTAL OPENING DETAIL

SEE NOTE NO. 6



VERTICAL DISCONTINUITY OF ¼" OR LESS



VERTICAL DISCONTINUITY BETWEEN ¼" AND ½"

VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITY DETAIL

SEE NOTE NO. 5

NOTES

1. SIDEWALKS MAY CONSIST OF A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH AND A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH IS A PREPARED SURFACE PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE IS A CONTINUOUS AND UNOBSTRUCTED PATH OF TRAVEL PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIANS WITH DISABILITIES WITHIN OR COINCIDING WITH A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.
2. PROVIDE AT LEAST 4' OF CONTINUOUS CLEAR WIDTH OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, EXCLUSIVE OF THE CURB WIDTH. WHERE SIDEWALKS ARE WIDER THAN 4', ONLY A PORTION OF THE SIDEWALK IS REQUIRED TO BE PART OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

   PROVIDE A PASSING SPACE AT 200' OR SHORTER INTERVALS WHEN THE CLEAR WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE IS LESS THAN 5'. ENSURE THAT THE DIMENSIONS OF THE PASSING SPACE ARE AT LEAST 5' BY 5'. INTERSECTING SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, AND ALLEYS MAY BE USED AS PASSING SPACES.
3. ENSURE THAT THE GRADE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE DOES NOT EXCEED THE GENERAL GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT HIGHWAY.
4. ENSURE THAT THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK DOES NOT EXCEED TWO PERCENT.
5. VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITIES MAY OCCASIONALLY OCCUR AT EXPANSION JOINTS, UTILITY COVERS, VAULT FRAMES, AND GRATINGS WITHIN THE SIDEWALK. ENSURE THAT VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITIES DO NOT EXCEED ½". BEVEL VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITIES BETWEEN ¼" AND ½" WITH A 2:1 SLOPE ACROSS THE ENTIRE VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITY.
6. ENSURE THAT HORIZONTAL OPENINGS IN GRATINGS AND JOINTS DO NOT PERMIT PASSAGE OF A SPHERE MORE THAN ½" IN DIAMETER.
7. OBJECTS PROTRUDING INTO OR OVERHANGING A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH MUST NOT REDUCE THE MINIMUM CLEAR WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. PROTRUDING OBJECTS INCLUDE STREET FURNITURE, STREET LIGHTS, UTILITY POLES, EQUIPMENT CABINETS, SIGN POSTS AND SIGNS, PARKING METERS, TRASH RECEPTACLES, PUBLIC TELEPHONES, MAILBOXES, NEWSPAPER VENDING MACHINES, BENCHES, TRANSIT SHELTERS, KIOSKS, BICYCLE RACKS, PLANTERS AND PLANTED TREES, AND STREET SCULPTURES.

   ENSURE THAT OBJECTS WITH LEADING EDGES BETWEEN 2'-3" AND 6'-8" ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE DO NOT PROTRUDE MORE THAN 4" HORIZONTALLY INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.
8. PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES ON PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS WITH CURB RAMPS OR WHEN CUT-THROUGH AT STREET LEVEL AND REFUGE ISLAND WIDTHS ARE GREATER THAN SIX FEET IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL. DO NOT INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES AT PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS THAT ARE CUT-THROUGH AT STREET LEVEL AND ARE LESS THAN SIX FEET IN WIDTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 614-3 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS.
9. USE A BOND PREVENTATIVE BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND CURB WHEN CONSTRUCTED SEPARATELY AND PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER.
10. ALIGN CURB AND SIDEWALK JOINTS. CONSTRUCT JOINTS AT 5' INTERVALS THAT ARE APPROXIMATELY ⅛" WIDE AND ¾" IN DEPTH. CONSTRUCT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT WHEN THE SIDEWALK IS 8' WIDE OR WIDER. INSTALL A PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER EVERY 40'.
11. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-1_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2015

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SIDEWALKS

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-1

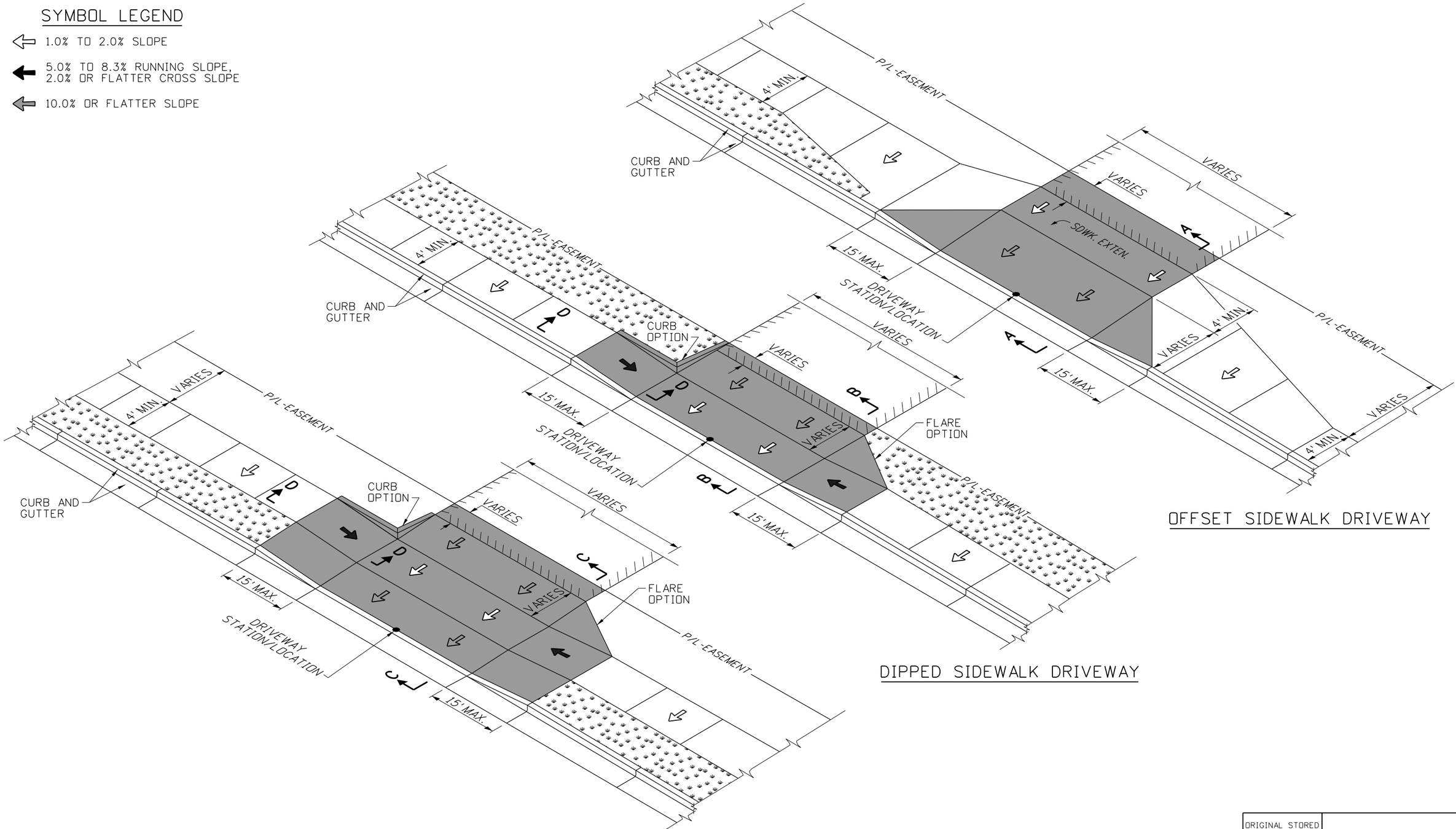
SHEET 2 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

SYMBOL LEGEND

- 1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE
- 5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE
- 10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE



OFFSET SIDEWALK DRIVEWAY

DIPPED SIDEWALK DRIVEWAY

COMBINATION DRIVEWAY

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	11-90	GB	6	05-06	MSM			
2	09-93	MSM	7	05-07	MSM			
3	12-94	MSM	8	07-10	JAW			
4	09-02	MSM	9	04-15	EG			
5	06-04	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-2_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

DRIVEWAYS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-2

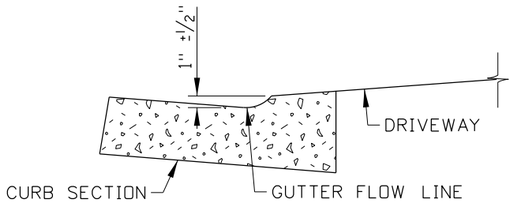
SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

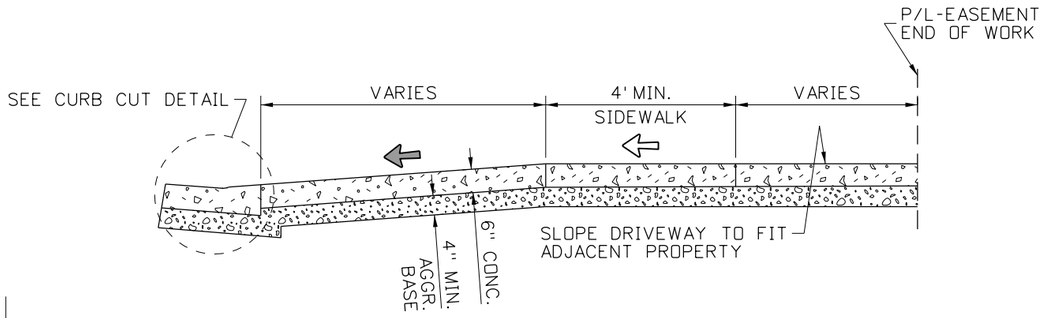
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

SYMBOL LEGEND

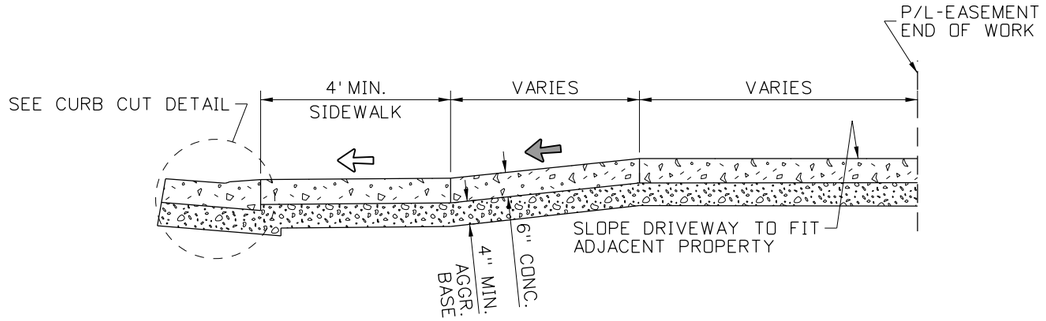
- 1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE
- 5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE
- 10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE



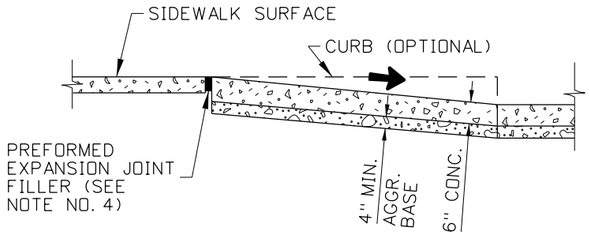
CURB CUT DETAIL



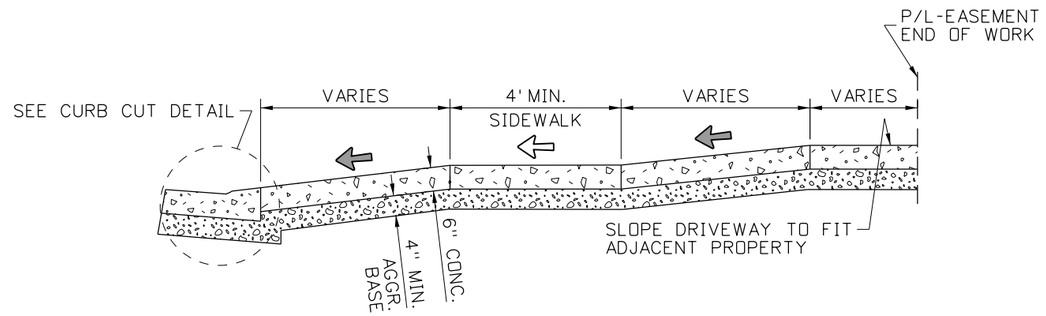
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D



SECTION C-C

NOTES

1. EXTENTS OF DRIVEWAY PAY ITEMS ARE SHOWN IN GRAY SHADING.
2. SEE THE SIDEWALKS STANDARD DRAWING FOR NOTES RELATED TO THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.
3. DO NOT PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES ON DRIVEWAYS.
4. USE A BOND PREVENTATIVE BETWEEN THE DRIVEWAY OR SIDEWALK AND CURB WHEN CONSTRUCTED SEPARATELY AND PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER.
5. ALIGN ALTERNATING CURB AND SIDEWALK JOINTS. CONSTRUCT DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK JOINTS AT 5' INTERVALS THAT ARE APPROXIMATELY $\frac{1}{8}$" WIDE AND $\frac{3}{4}$" IN DEPTH.
6. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	11-90	GB	6	05-06	MSM			
2	09-93	MSM	7	05-07	MSM			
3	12-94	MSM	8	07-10	JAW			
4	09-02	MSM	9	04-15	EG			
5	06-04	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-2_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

DRIVEWAYS

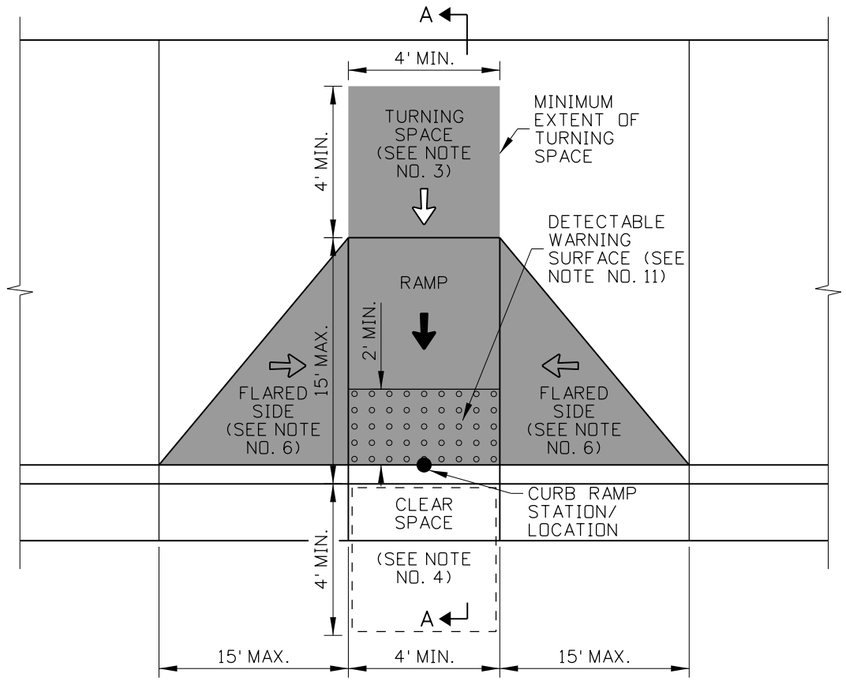
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

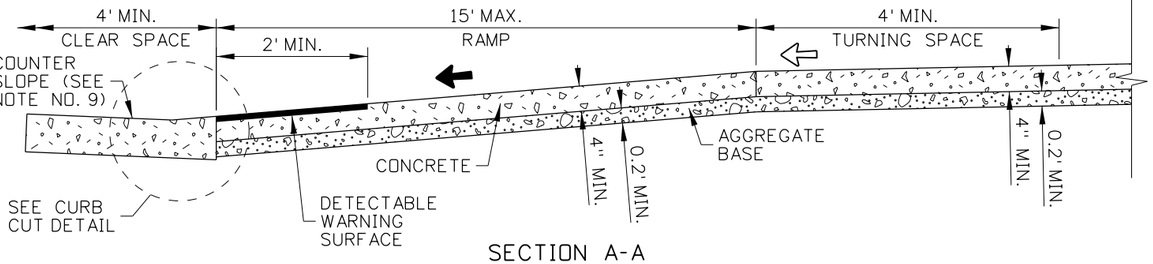
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-2

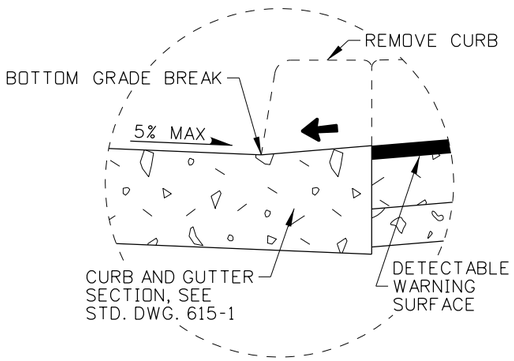
SHEET 2 OF 2



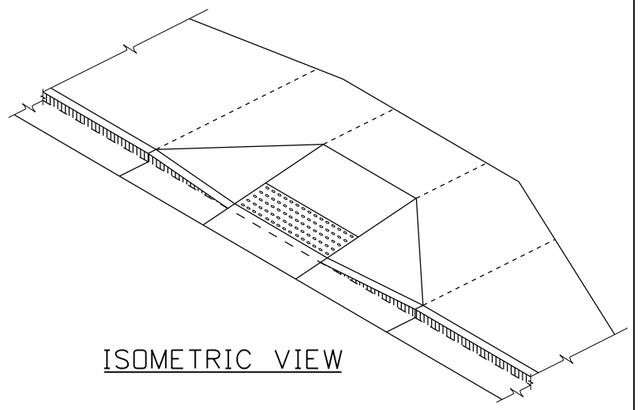
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP



SECTION A-A



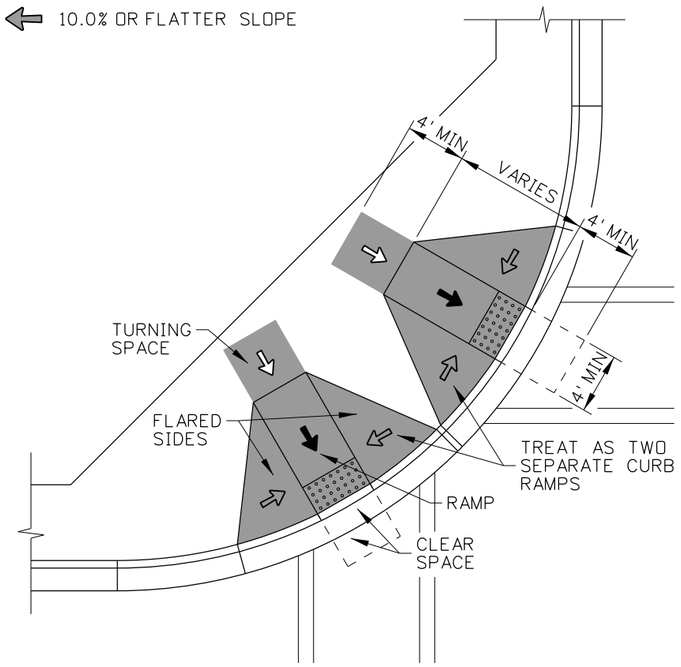
CURB CUT DETAIL

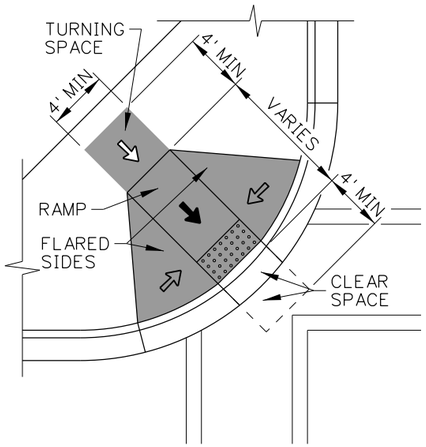


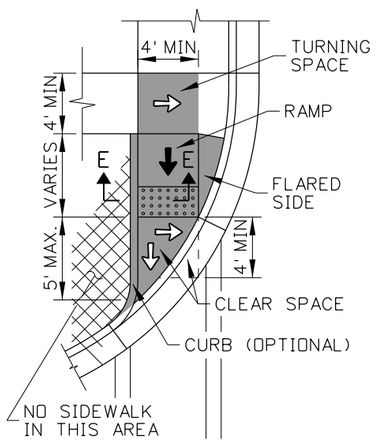
ISOMETRIC VIEW

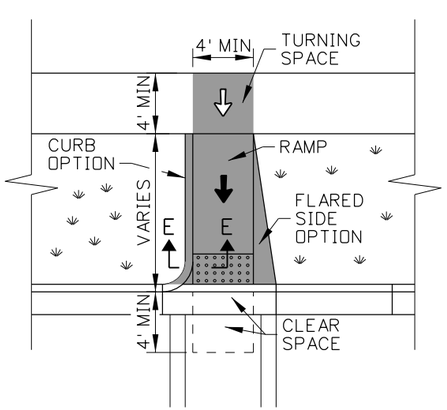
SYMBOL LEGEND

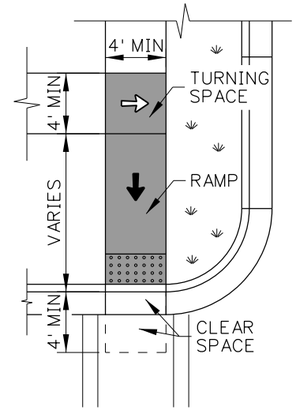
- 1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE
- 5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE
- 10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE











EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM	6	07-03	MSM	11	07-10	JAW
2	12-95	MSM	7	12-04	MSM	12	09-11	TEM
3	06-98	MSM	8	06-05	MSM	13	05-15	RDL
4	08-01	MSM	9	05-06	MSM			
5	10-02	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-3_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CURB RAMPS

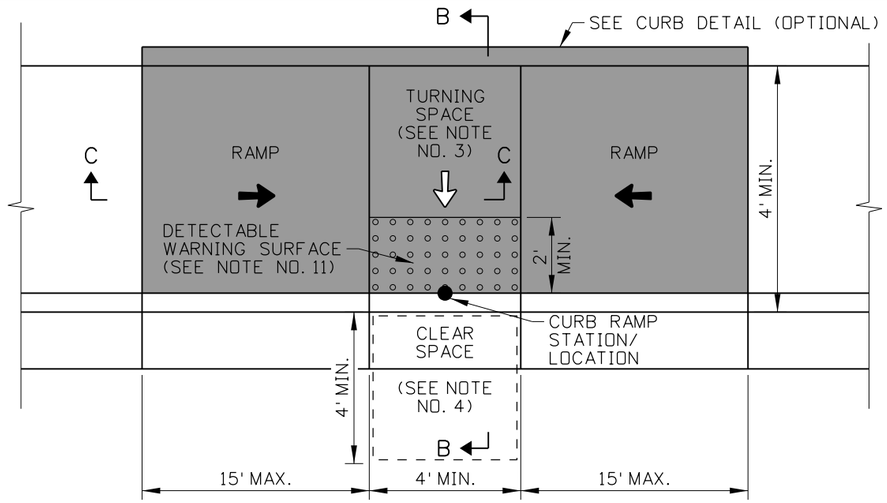
REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 4, 3 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

English

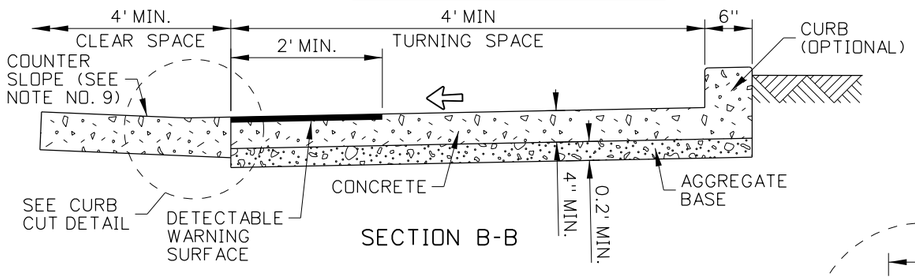
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-3

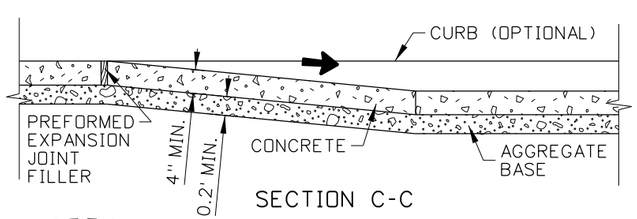
SHEET 1 OF 4



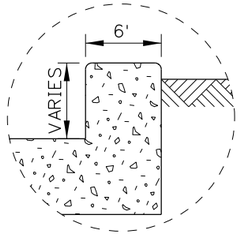
PARALLEL CURB RAMP



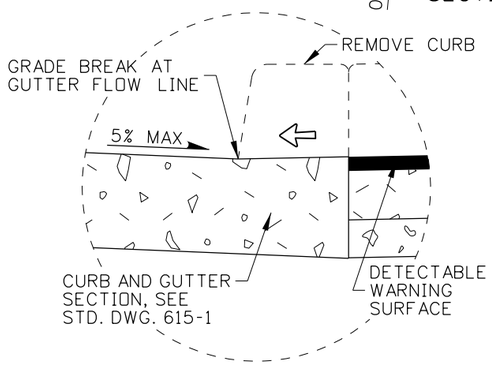
SECTION B-B



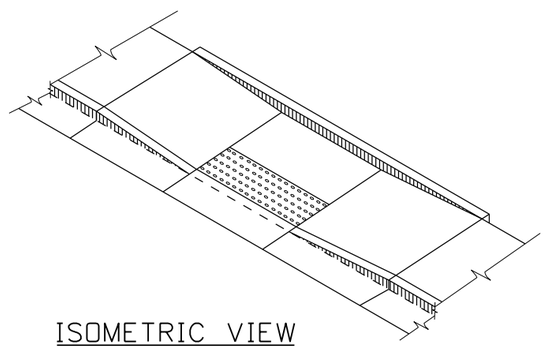
SECTION C-C



CURB DETAIL



CURB CUT DETAIL



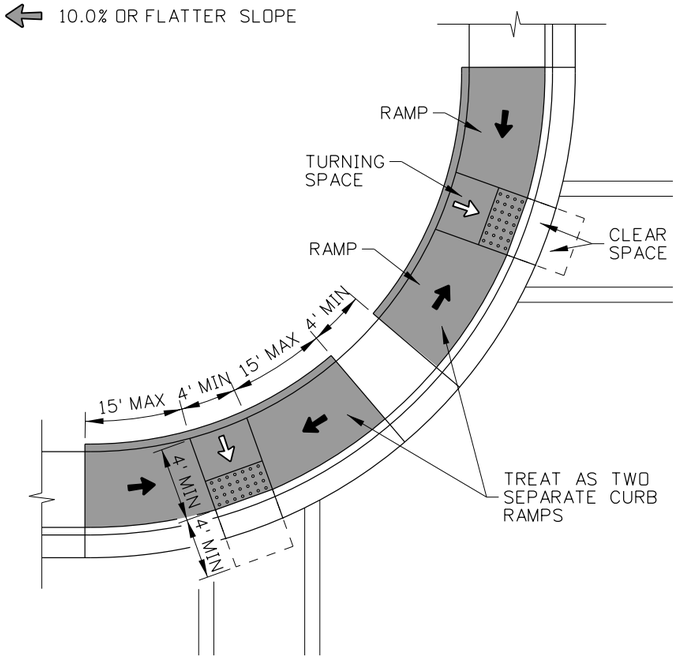
ISOMETRIC VIEW

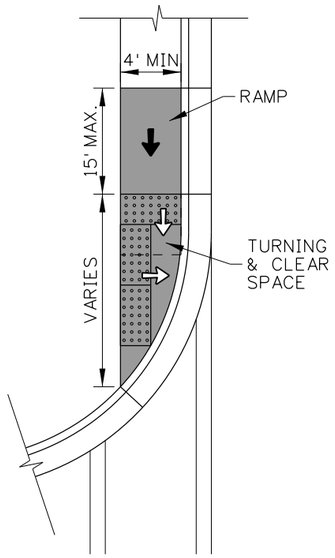
SYMBOL LEGEND

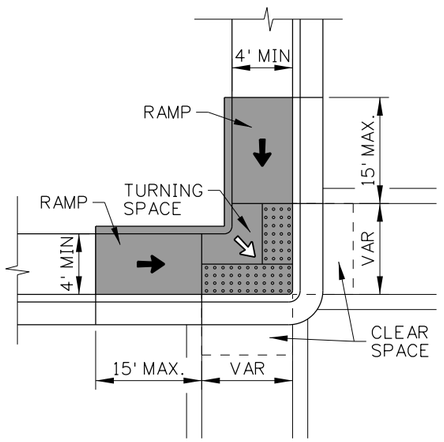
1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE

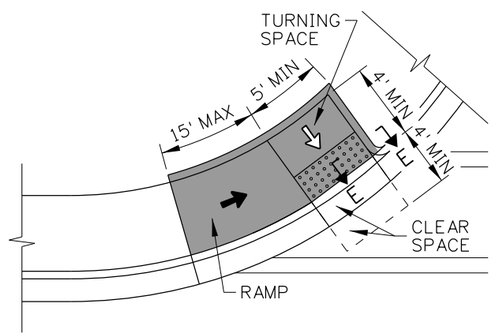
5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE

10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE









EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM	6	07-03	MSM	11	07-10	JAW
2	12-95	MSM	7	12-04	MSM	12	09-11	TEM
3	06-98	MSM	8	06-05	MSM	13	05-15	RDL
4	08-01	MSM	9	05-06	MSM			
5	10-02	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-3_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CURB RAMPS

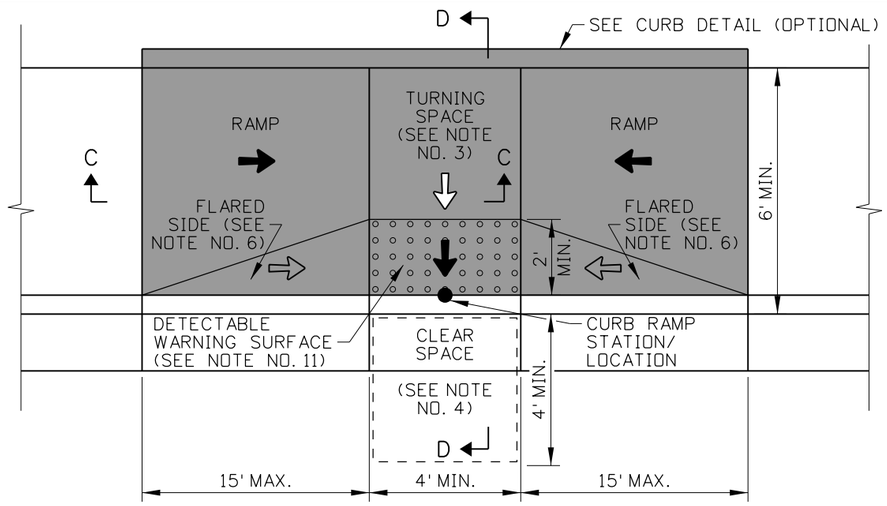
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 3 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

English

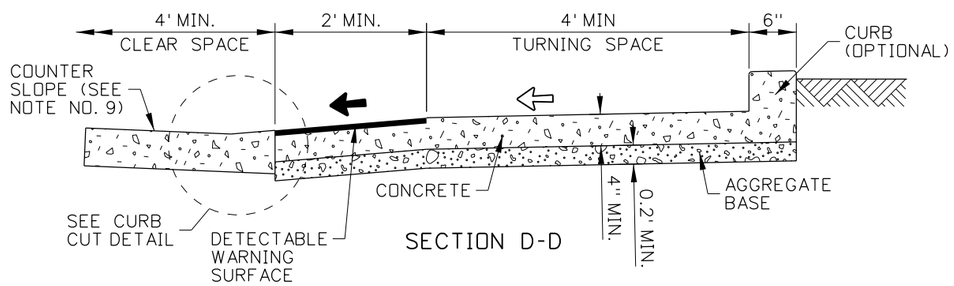
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-3

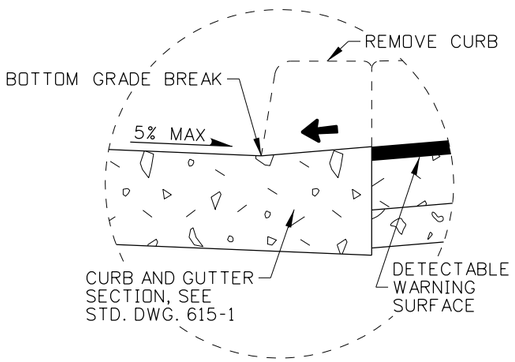
SHEET 2 OF 4



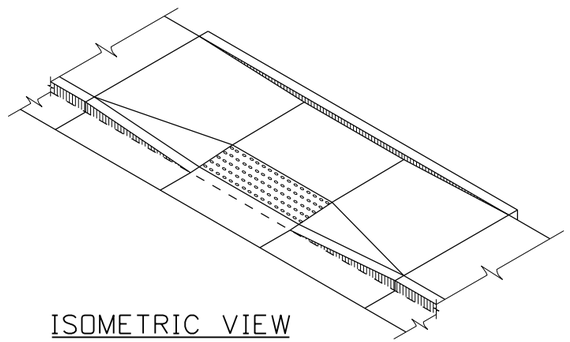
COMBINATION CURB RAMP



SECTION D-D



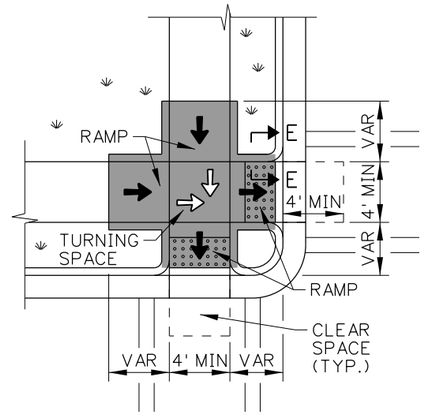
CURB CUT DETAIL

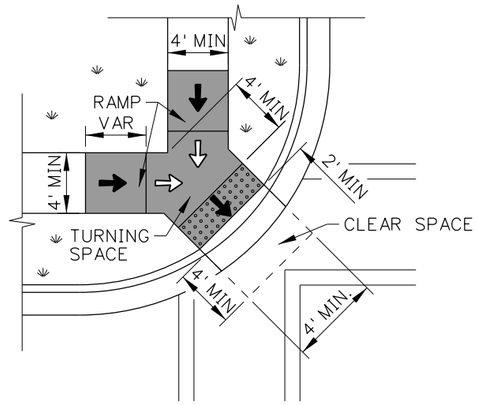


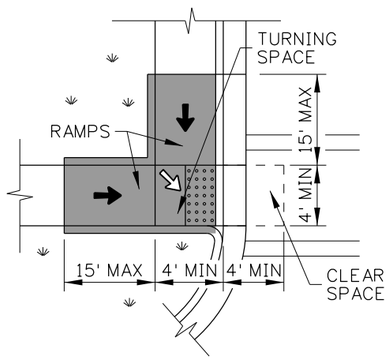
ISOMETRIC VIEW

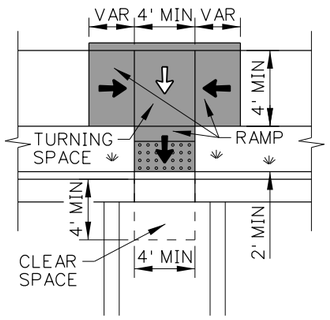
SYMBOL LEGEND

- 1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE
- 5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE
- 10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE









EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM	6	07-03	MSM	11	07-10	JAW
2	12-95	MSM	7	12-04	MSM	12	09-11	TEM
3	06-98	MSM	8	06-05	MSM	13	05-15	RDL
4	08-01	MSM	9	05-06	MSM			
5	10-02	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-3_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CURB RAMPS

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 2 OF 4, & 4 OF 4

English

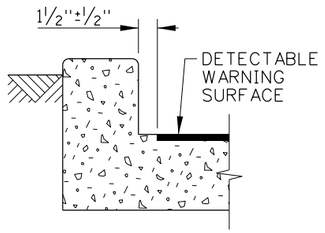
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-3

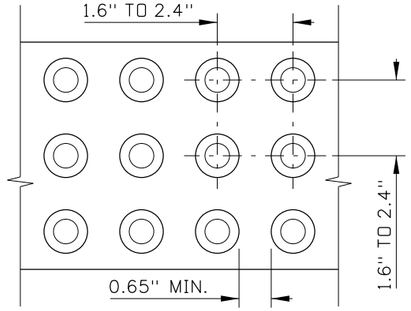
SHEET 3 OF 4

SYMBOL LEGEND

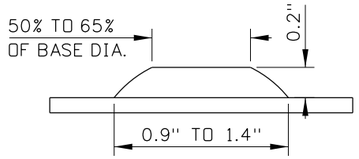
- 1.0% TO 2.0% SLOPE
- 5.0% TO 8.3% RUNNING SLOPE, 2.0% OR FLATTER CROSS SLOPE
- 10.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE



SECTION E-E

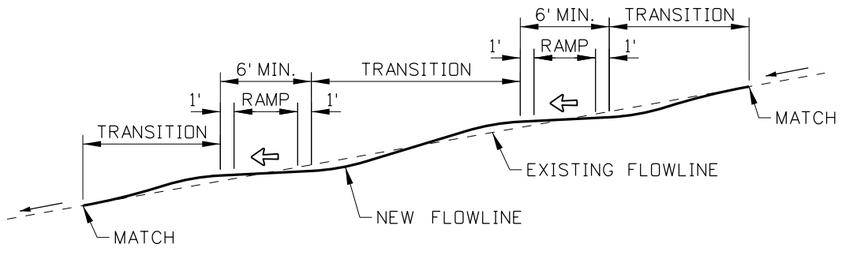


DOME SPACING



DOME SIZE

PLAN



PROFILE

FLOWLINE PROFILE DETAIL
SEE NOTE NO. 5

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS
SEE NOTE NO. 11

NOTES

1. EXTENTS OF CURB RAMP PAY ITEMS ARE SHOWN IN GRAY SHADING.
2. CURB RAMPS CAN BE PERPENDICULAR, PARALLEL, OR A COMBINATION OF PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR RAMPS. EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS OF EACH ARE SHOWN ON SHEETS 1, 2, AND 3.
   PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS HAVE A RAMP THAT CUTS THROUGH THE CURB AT RIGHT ANGLES OR MEETS THE GUTTER GRADE BREAK AT RIGHT ANGLES WHEN THE CURB IS CURVED.
   PARALLEL CURB RAMPS HAVE A RAMP OR RAMPS IN-LINE WITH THE DIRECTION OF SIDEWALK TRAVEL AND LOWER THE SIDEWALK TO A LEVEL TURNING SPACE WHERE A TURN IS MADE TO ENTER THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING.
   COMBINATION CURB RAMPS HAVE FEATURES FROM PERPENDICULAR AND PARALLEL CURB RAMPS.
3. PROVIDE A TURNING SPACE WITH A 2.0% OR FLATTER SLOPE IN EACH DIRECTION. TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH OTHER TURNING SPACES AND CLEAR SPACES.
   PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP:
   PROVIDE A 4' BY 5' MINIMUM TURNING SPACE WHEN THE TURNING SPACE IS CONSTRAINED AT THE BACK-OF-SIDEWALK.
   PARALLEL CURB RAMP:
   PROVIDE A 4' BY 5' TURNING SPACE WHEN THE TURNING SPACE IS CONSTRAINED ON TWO OR MORE SIDES. ENSURE THAT THE 5' DIMENSION IS PROVIDED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING.
4. PROVIDE A CLEAR SPACE BEYOND THE BOTTOM OF THE GRADE BREAK THAT IS WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAFFIC LANE.
5. CROSS SLOPE IS THE SLOPE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL. ENSURE THAT THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE RAMP AND TURNING SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED TWO PERCENT. AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY MATCH THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE. FLATTEN THE GUTTER FLOWLINE THROUGH CURB RAMPS TO TWO PERCENT OR FLATTER WHEN NEEDED. WHEN THE PAVEMENT IS SAWCUT TO FLATTEN THE FLOWLINE, VARY THE WIDTH OF THE SAWCUT SO THAT THE PAVEMENT PATCH SMOOTHLY MATCHES THE EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. PROVIDE FLARED SIDES ON PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS, OR COMBINATION CURB RAMPS WHERE A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH CROSSES THE CURB RAMP. THE FLARED SIDES ARE PART OF THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH, BUT ARE NOT PART OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. THE SLOPE OF THE FLARED SIDES IS MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE CURB LINE. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT NEEDED OR MAY BE STEEPER WHEN THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH DOES NOT CROSS THE CURB RAMP.
7. THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH IS A PREPARED SURFACE PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE IS A CONTINUOUS AND UNOBSTRUCTED PATH OF TRAVEL PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIANS WITH DISABILITIES WITHIN OR COINCIDING WITH A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.
8. ENSURE THAT GRADE BREAKS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF THE RAMP RUN AND ARE FLUSH. DO NOT CREATE GRADE BREAKS ON THE SURFACE OF RAMP RUNS AND TURNING SPACES.
9. ENSURE THAT THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMPS RUNS DOES NOT EXCEED FIVE PERCENT.
10. WHERE PRACTICAL, PLACE UTILITY COVERS, VAULT FRAMES, AND GRATINGS OUTSIDE RAMP RUNS, TURING SPACES, OR GUTTER AREAS. LOCATE CATCH BASINS AND INLETS OUTSIDE OF RAMP RUNS.
11. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES CONSIST OF TRUNCATED DOMES ALIGNED IN A SQUARE OR RADIAL GRID PATTERN. PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES THAT CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJACENT GUTTER, HIGHWAY, OR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SURFACE, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. ENSURE THAT THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE EXTENDS THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP RUN (EXCLUDING FLARED SIDES) OR TURNING SPACE.
    PERPENDICULAR AND COMBINATION CURB RAMPS:
    WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE IN FRONT OF THE BACK OF CURB, PLACE THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT THE BACK OF CURB.
    WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB, PLACE THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON THE RAMP RUN WITHIN ONE DOME SPACING OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK AND WITHIN 5' OF THE BACK OF CURB.
    PARALLEL CURB RAMP:
    PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON THE TURNING SPACE AT THE BACK OF CURB.
12. USE A BOND PREVENTATIVE BETWEEN THE CURB RAMP OR SIDEWALK AND CURB WHEN CONSTRUCTED SEPARATELY AND PLACED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER.
13. ALIGN ALTERNATING CURB AND SIDEWALK JOINTS. CONSTRUCT JOINTS APPROXIMATELY ⅛" WIDE AND ¾" IN DEPTH.
14. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 15, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-93	MSM	6	07-03	MSM	11	07-10	JAW
2	12-95	MSM	7	12-04	MSM	12	09-11	TEM
3	06-98	MSM	8	06-05	MSM	13	05-15	RDL
4	08-01	MSM	9	05-06	MSM			
5	10-02	MSM	10	05-07	MSM			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 614-3_0615.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JUNE, 1990

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CURB RAMPS

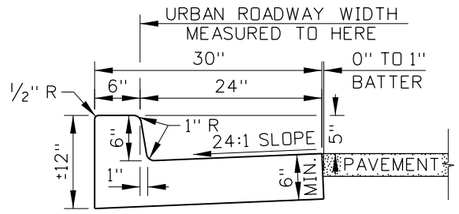
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 4, 2 OF 4, & 3 OF 4

English

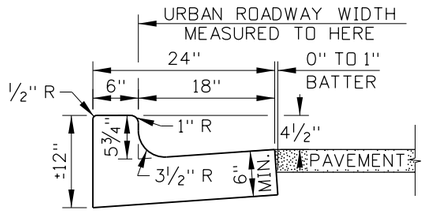
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

614-3

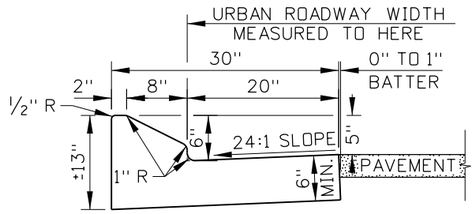
SHEET 4 OF 4



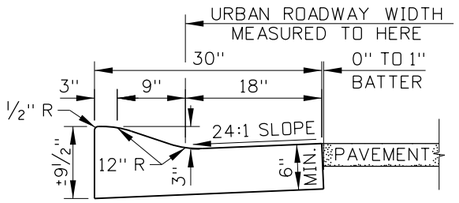
CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 1



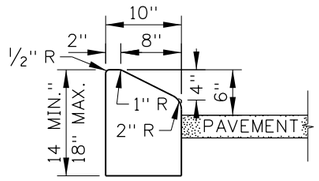
CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 2
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)



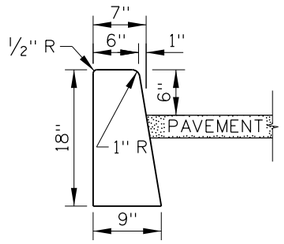
CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 3



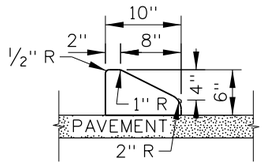
CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 4



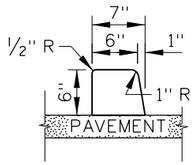
CURB TYPE 1



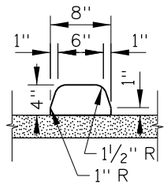
CURB TYPE 2



CURB TYPE 3
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



CURB TYPE 4
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



CURB TYPE 5
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)

NOTES

1. TRANSITION BETWEEN DIFFERENT TYPES OVER 10 FEET.
2. PROVIDE 4 INCHES OF AGGREGATE BASE UNDER CURB AND GUTTER, CURB, OR GUTTER UNLESS THE CURB IS PLACED ON PAVEMENT.
3. PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB OR TRAFFIC SEPARATOR ON ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT:

   PROVIDE A KEY IN THE PAVEMENT AT THE CENTERLINE OF THE CURB OR TRAFFIC SEPARATOR. SEE THE KEY DETAIL.

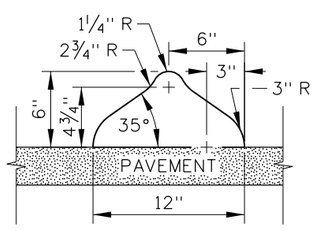
   CONCRETE CURBS OR TRAFFIC SEPARATORS MAY BE PINNED TO THE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE IN LIEU OF THE KEY. DRILL THE PAVEMENT AND PLACE PINS BEFORE THE CURB OR TRAFFIC SEPARATOR IS CONSTRUCTED. SEE THE PIN DETAIL.

   PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB OR TRAFFIC SEPARATOR ON PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT:

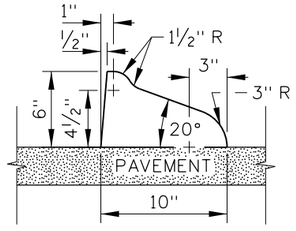
   USE AN EPOXY BONDING AGENT. NO KEY IS NEEDED.

   ASPHALT CONCRETE CURB OR TRAFFIC SEPARATOR ON ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT:

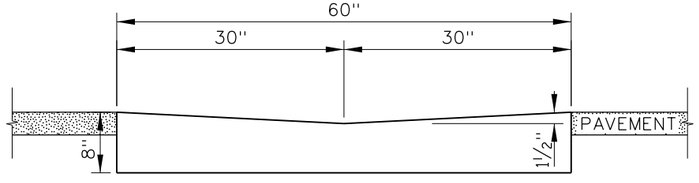
   NO KEY IS NEEDED. ENSURE THAT THE CURB IS BONDED TO THE PAVEMENT.
4. ENSURE THAT THE GUTTER SLOPE DOES NOT EXCEED 5 PERCENT AT CURB RAMPS.
5. TAPER THE LAST 6 FEET OF CURB AND GUTTER TYPES 1, 2, 3, AND 4 AND CURB TYPES 1 AND 2 DOWN TO A 1 INCH HEIGHT. TAPER CURB TYPES 3, 4, AND 5 AND TRAFFIC SEPARATORS TYPES 1 AND 2 DOWN TO A 1 INCH HEIGHT AT A 1:1 SLOPE.
6. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



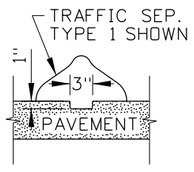
TRAFFIC SEPARATOR TYPE 1
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



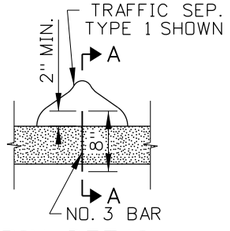
TRAFFIC SEPARATOR TYPE 2
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



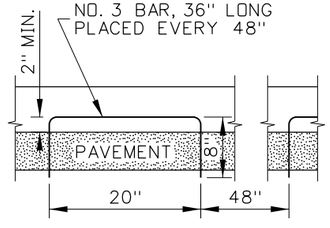
GUTTER TYPE 1



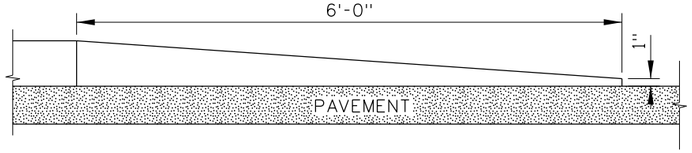
KEY DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



PIN DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 3)



SECTION A-A



CURB TERMINUS DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 5)

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-76		6	12-04	MSM	11	07-18	RDL
2	12-90	GB	7	06-05	MSM			
3	09-93	MSM	8	07-10	JAW			
4	12-94	MSM	9	11-14	RDL			
5	12-01	MSM	10	06-17	RDL			

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 615-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CURB AND GUTTER

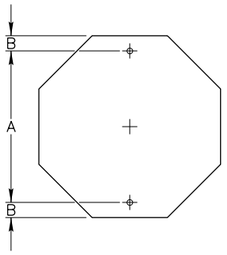
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 615-1

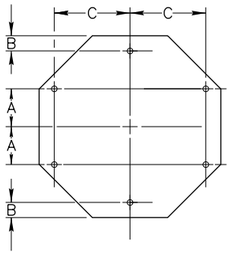
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

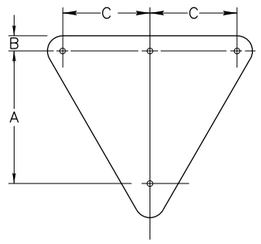
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: AUGUST 22, 2018



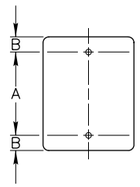
SIGN SIZE	A	B
30"X30"	24"	3"



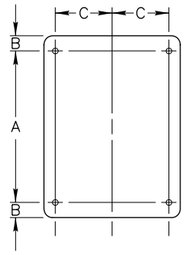
SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
36"X36"	8"	3"	12"
48"X48"	10"	—	20"



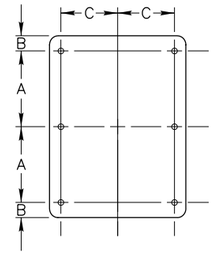
SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
30"X30"	18"	3"	—
36"X36"	23"	3"	—
48"X48"	25"	3"	17"
60"X60"	35"	4"	23"



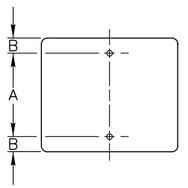
SIGN SIZE	A	B
6"X12"	9"	1½"
6"X18"	15"	1½"
9"X12"	9"	1½"
12"X18"	15"	1½"
12"X30"	24"	3"
12"X36"	32"	2"
18"X24"	18"	3"
24"X30"	24"	3"
24"X36"	30"	3"
30"X36"	30"	3"



SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
36"X36"	30"	3"	15"
36"X48"	42"	3"	15"
48"X30"	24"	3"	15"
48"X36"	30"	3"	15"
60"X36"	30"	3"	21"

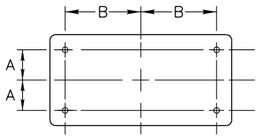


SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
48"X60"	27"	3"	15"

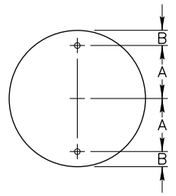


SIGN SIZE	A	B
12"X6"	3"	1½"
18"X9"	6"	1½"
18"X12"	9"	1½"
18"X18"	15"	1½"
21"X15"	12"	1½"
24"X6"	3"	1½"
24"X10"	7"	1½"
24"X12"	9"	1½"
24"X18"	15"	1½"
24"X24"	18"	3"
30"X18"	12"	3"
30"X24"	18"	3"
30"X30"	24"	3"
36"X24"	18"	3"
36"X30"	24"	3"
42"X24"	18"	3"
42"X30"	24"	3"
42"X36"	30"	3"

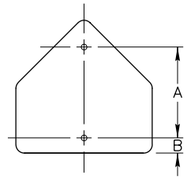
SIGN SIZE	A	B
30"X15"	24"	3"
36"X12"	30"	3"
36"X18"	24"	6"
48"X12"	42"	3"
48"X18"	42"	3"
54"X18"	48"	3"



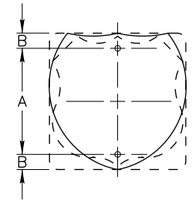
SIGN SIZE	A	B
48"X24"	9"	20"



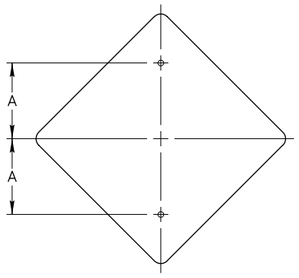
SIGN SIZE	A	B
36"	15"	3"
48"	21"	3"



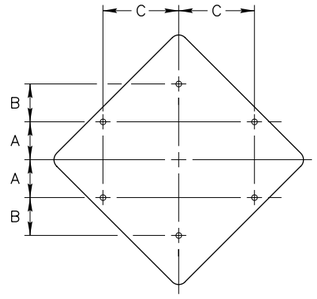
SIGN SIZE	A	B
30"X30"	21"	3"
36"X36"	24"	3"



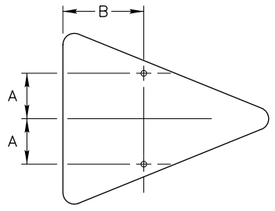
SIGN SIZE	A	B
24"X24"	18"	3"
30"X24"	18"	3"



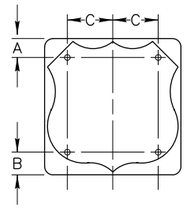
SIGN SIZE	A
18"X18"	10"
24"X24"	12"
30"X30"	15"



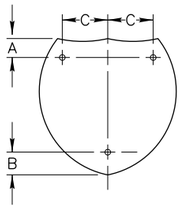
SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
36"X36"	8"	10"	12"
48"X48"	10"	—	20"



SIGN SIZE	A	B
36"X48"	9"	16"



SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
36"X36"	5"	6"	12"



SIGN SIZE	A	B	C
36"X36"	5"	6"	12"
45"X36"	5"	6"	16"

NOTES:

1. ALL MOUNTING HOLES SHALL BE ⅜" DIAMETER.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	NQB						
2	06-07	HEB						
3	07-14	HEB						
4	05-17	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-1_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

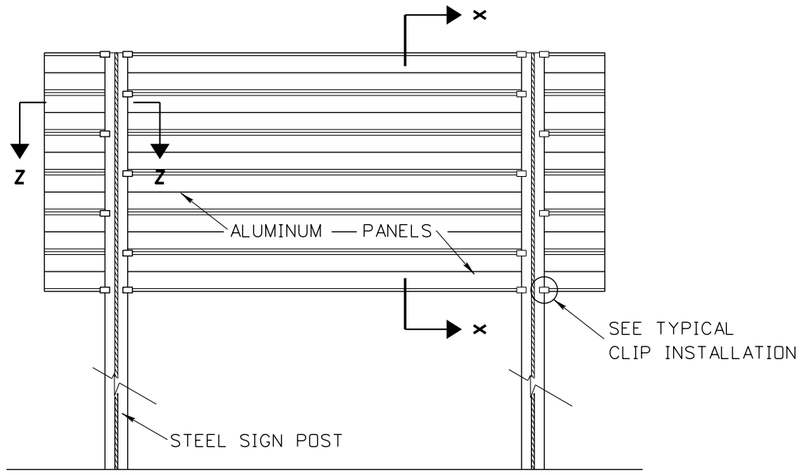
PUNCHING SCHEDULE FOR TYPE "B" OR TYPE "E" SIGNS

English

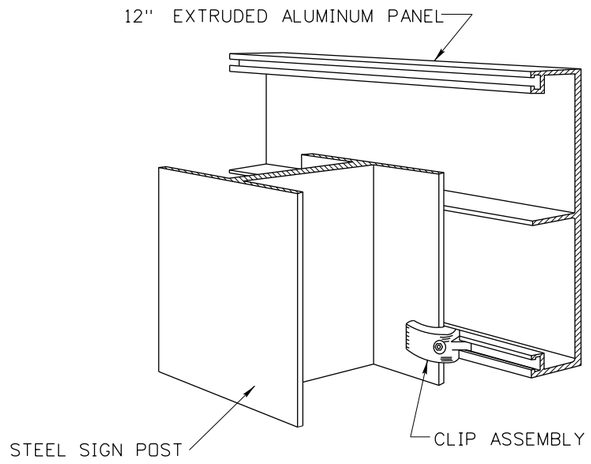
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

616-1

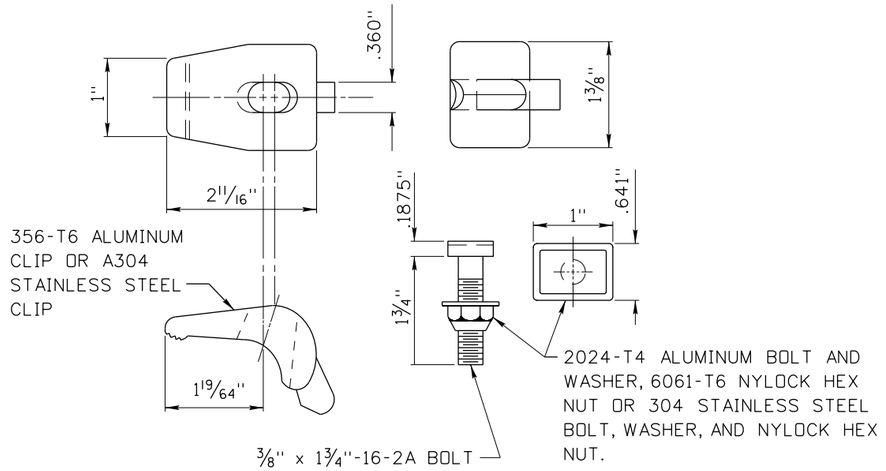
SHEET 1 OF 1



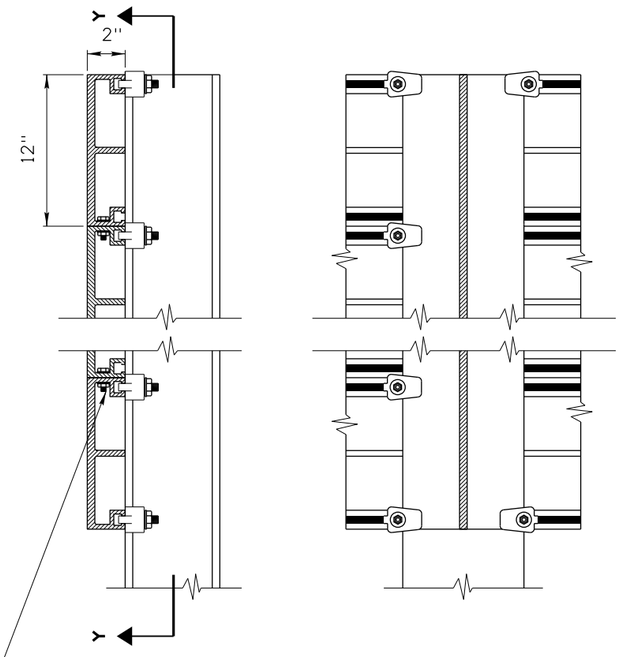
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN



TYPICAL CLIP INSTALLATION

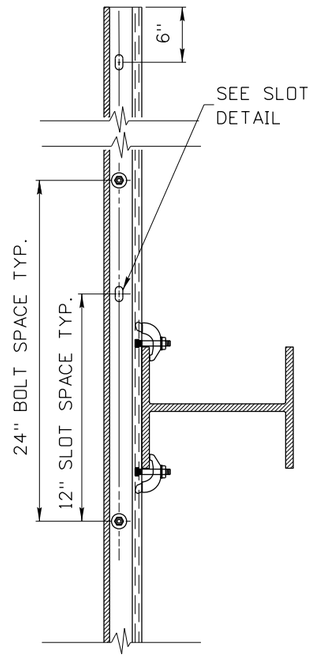


POST CLIPS AND POST CLIP BOLT DETAIL



SECTION X-X

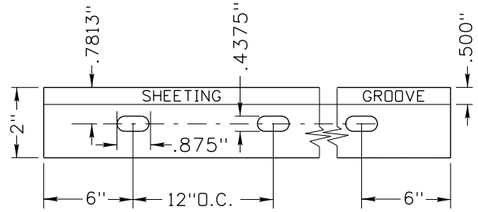
SECTION Y-Y

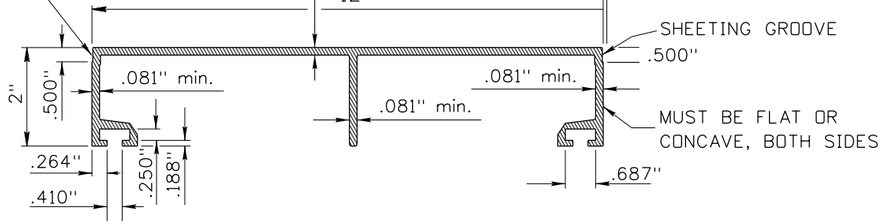


SECTION Z-Z

Sign Height	No. of 12" Panels	No. of Clip Assem.
2'-0"	2	10
3'-0"	3	12
4'-0"	4	14
5'-0"	5	16
6'-0"	6	18
7'-0"	7	20
8'-0"	8	22
9'-0"	9	24
10'-0"	10	26
11'-0"	11	28
12'-0"	12	30
13'-0"	13	32
14'-0"	14	34
15'-0"	15	36
16'-0"	16	38
17'-0"	17	40

SLOT HOLE DETAIL





12" EXTRUDED PANEL CROSS SECTION

NOTES:

1. ASSEMBLE EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS STARTING WITH THE TOP PANEL. CENTER THE PANEL ON THE SIGN POSTS. ENSURE PANELS ARE HORIZONTAL AND ATTACHED TO THE POSTS WITH POST CLIPS AND POST CLIP BOLTS. STAGGER THE POST CLIPS AND BOLTS ON BOTH SIDES OF EACH POST AS SHOWN. ENSURE THAT ADJOINING PANELS ARE FLUSH BEFORE TIGHTENING PANEL BOLTS.
2. TORQUE NYLOCK NUTS ON THE POST CLIP BOLTS TO 225 INCH POUNDS WITH DRY CLEAN UNLUBRICATED THREADS.
3. WHEN MODIFYING AN EXISTING SIGN AND ADDITIONAL POST CLIPS ARE TO BE INSTALLED TO THE INSIDE OF THE SIGN POST, THE CONTRACTOR IS PERMITTED TO FIELD DRILL FOR A POST CLIP INSERTION HOLE IN EXISTING EXTRUSIONS.
4. THE CLIP ASSEMBLY IS TO BE ALL ALUMINUM OR ALL STAINLESS STEEL.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 16, 2017

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-94	HEB	6	07-12	HEB			
2	08-96	HEB	7	12-13	SCH			
3	12-01	HEB	8	11-14	SCH			
4	05-12	HEB	6	06-17	HEB			
5	06-12	SCH						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-2_0617.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGNS

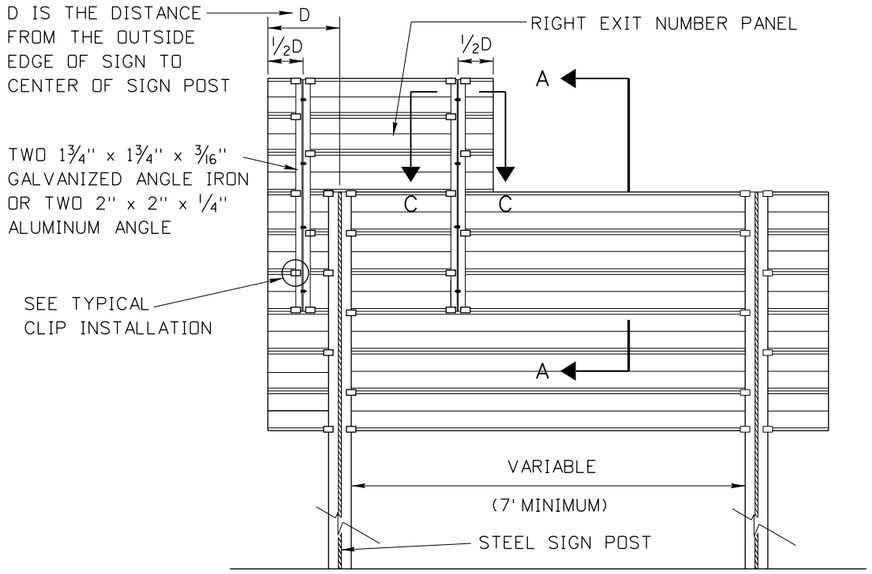
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

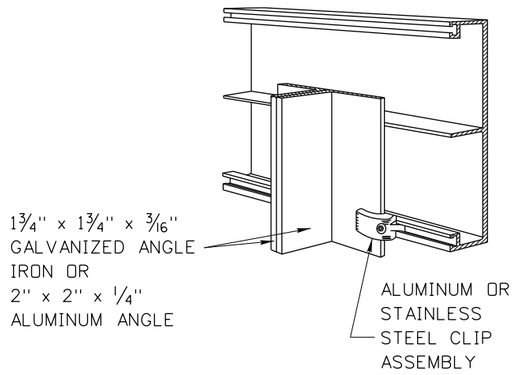
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

616-2

SHEET 1 OF 2



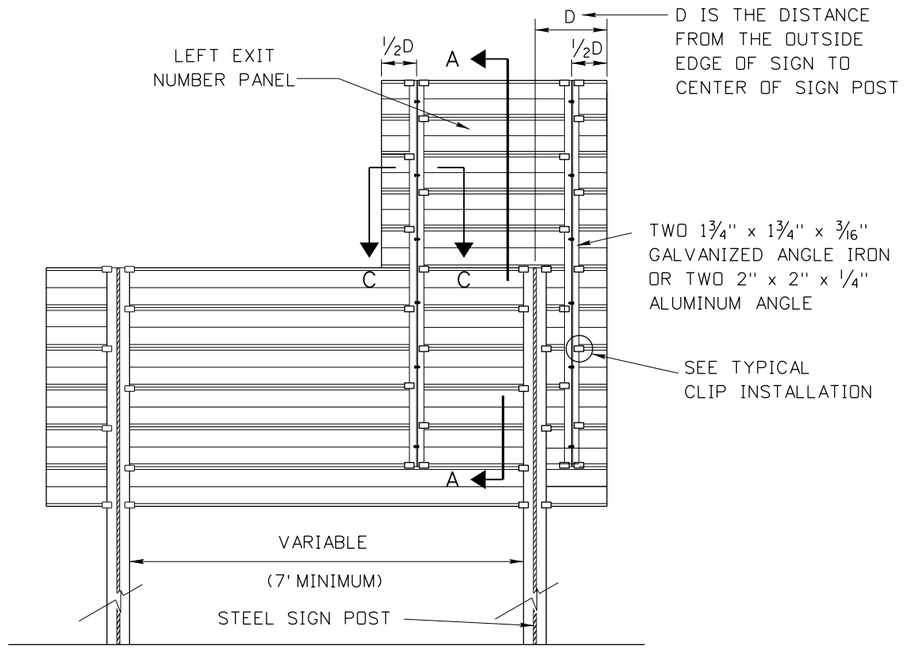
RIGHT EXIT PANEL



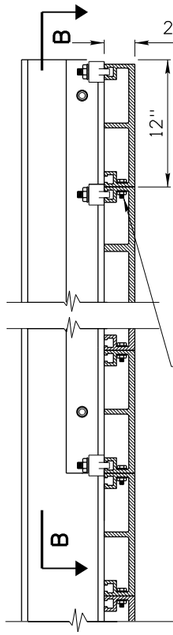
TYPICAL CLIP INSTALLATION

NOTES:

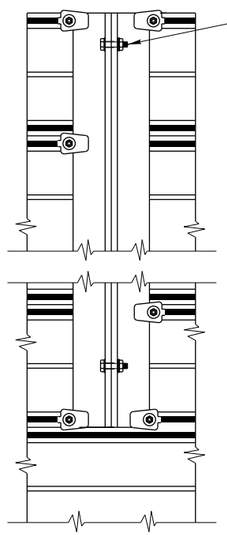
5. 1¾" x 1¾" x 3/16" ANGLE IRON WEIGHS 2.12 LBS/FT. WEIGHT OF ANGLE IRON DOES NOT INCLUDE GALVANIZING.
6. 2" x 2" x ¼" ALUMINUM ANGLE WEIGHS 1.11 LBS/FT.
7. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE



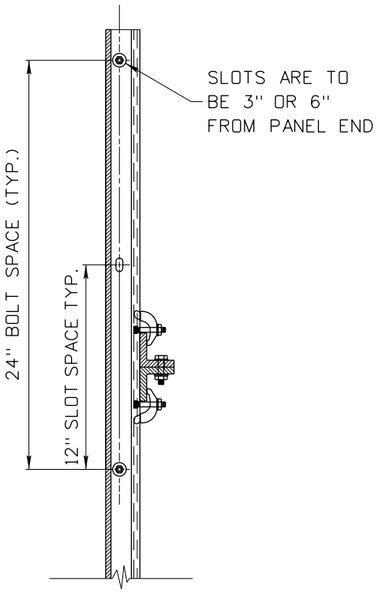
LEFT EXIT PANEL



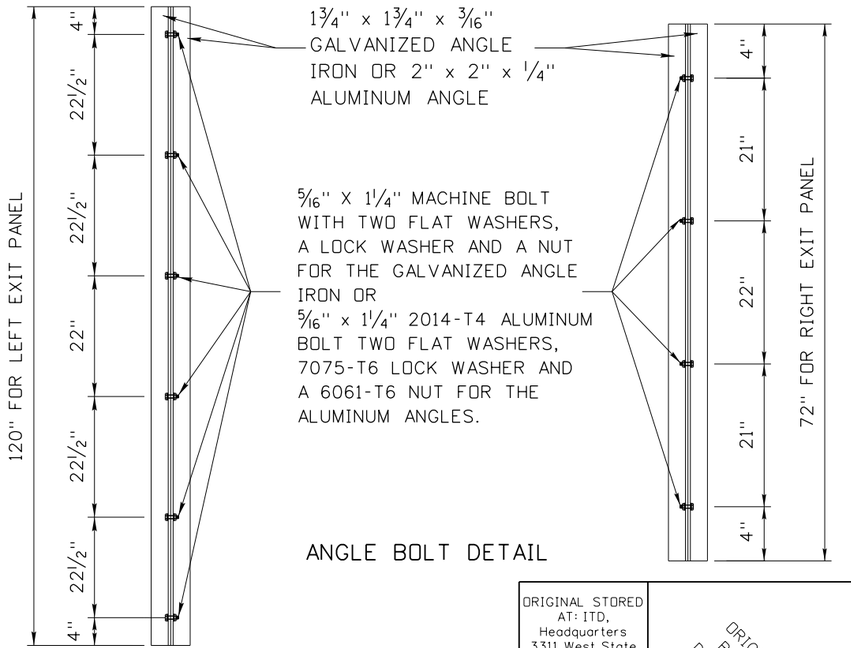
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



ANGLE BOLT DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 16, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	NQB	6	06-17	HEB			
2	01-04	HEB						
3	12-07	HEB						
4	07-12	HEB						
5	11-14	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-2_0617.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGNS

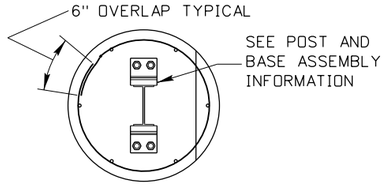
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

616-2

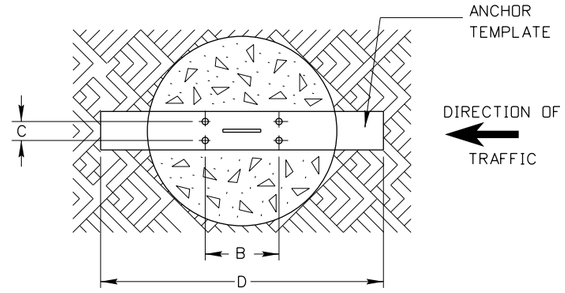
SHEET 2 OF 2

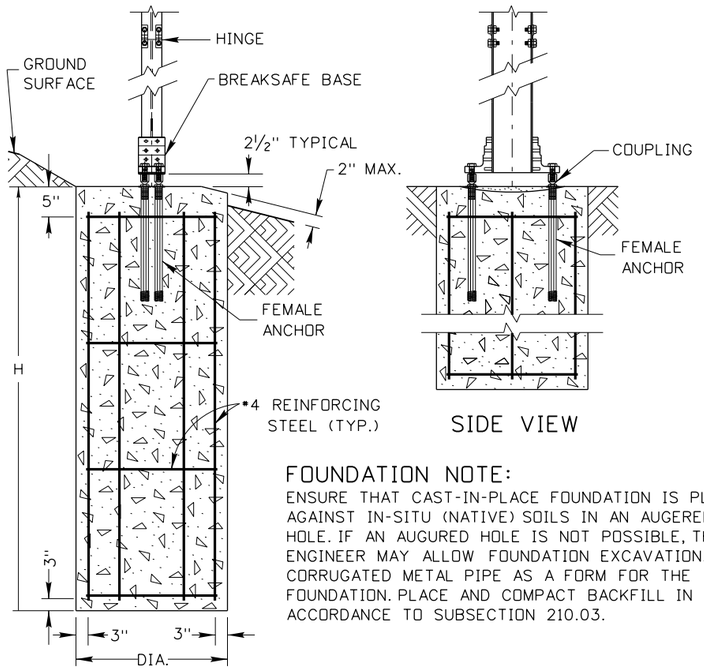


TYPICAL FOUNDATION
TOP VIEW

NOTES:

1. SEE SIGNING ERECTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR DIMENSIONS OF EACH SIGN INSTALLATION.
2. INSTALL BREAKAWAY SUPPORT SYSTEM PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
3. USE ANCHOR TEMPLATE TO HOLD ANCHORS SOLID AND LEVEL.
4. NO PART OF THE FOUNDATION OR NON-BREAKAWAY PART OF THE BASE SHOULD PROTRUDE MORE THAN 2" ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.
5. FOUNDATION REINFORCING STEEL CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMS TO ASTM A706/A706M AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
6. CURE FOUNDATIONS FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY LOADING IS APPLIED.
7. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



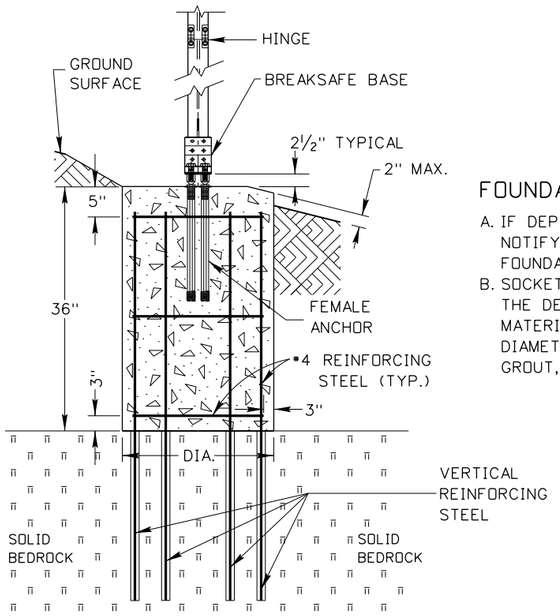


FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

FOUNDATION NOTE:

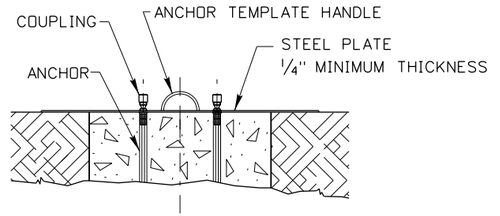
ENSURE THAT CAST-IN-PLACE FOUNDATION IS PLACED AGAINST IN-SITU (NATIVE) SOILS IN AN AUGERED HOLE. IF AN AUGURED HOLE IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE ENGINEER MAY ALLOW FOUNDATION EXCAVATION. USE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE AS A FORM FOR THE FOUNDATION. PLACE AND COMPACT BACKFILL IN ACCORDANCE TO SUBSECTION 210.03.



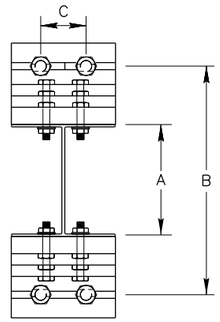
SOLID BEDROCK
FRONT VIEW

FOUNDATION IN SOLID BEDROCK NOTES:

A. IF DEPTH TO BEDROCK IS LESS THAN 36", NOTIFY THE ENGINEER. REDESIGN OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE REQUIRED.
B. SOCKET VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL FOR THE DEPTH SHOWN IN POLE FOUNDATION MATERIAL QUANTITIES. DRILL 2 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER HOLES. FILL DRILLED HOLES WITH GROUT, TYPE "B", CLASS 1.



TYPICAL ANCHOR TEMPLATE
FOR TYPE A SIGN POSTS



FOUNDATION MATERIAL QUANTITIES

FOUNDATION SIZE	CONCRETE	VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL		REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS	
		QTY.	LN. FT.	QTY.	LN. FT.
24" X 60"	0.6 CU. YDS.	6	26	4	20.85
30" X 84"	1.3 CU. YDS.	6	38	4	27.13
36" X 96"	2.1 CU. YDS.	8	60	5	41.77

FOUNDATION IN SOLID BEDROCK MATERIAL QUANTITIES

FOUNDATION SIZE	CONCRETE	VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL		REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS	
		QTY.	LN. FT.	QTY.	LN. FT.
24" X 36"	0.38 CU. YDS.	6	26	3	15.65
30" X 36"	0.44 CU. YDS.	6	38	3	20.35
36" X 36"	0.52 CU. YDS.	8	60	3	25.06

SIGN POST AND BASE ASSEMBLY INFORMATION

POST TYPE	WIDE FLANGE BEAM POST SIZE	WEIGHT LBS. PER FOOT	BREAKSAFE ASSEMBLY MODEL	FOUNDATION SIZE DIA. X H	A DIMENSION	B DIMENSION	C DIMENSION	D ANCHOR TEMPLATE DIMENSIONS
A-1	W6 X 9	9	AI6	24" X 60"	5⅞"	9⅜"	4¼"	6" x 36" x ¼"
A-2	W8 X 10	10	B525	30" X 84"	7⅞"	15⅞"	3"	6" x 40" x ¼"
A-3	W8 X 13	13	B525	30" X 84"	8"	16"	3"	6" x 40" x ¼"
A-4	W8 X 18	18	B525	30" X 84"	8⅛"	16⅛"	3"	6" x 40" x ¼"
A-8	W12 X 19	19	B650	36" X 96"	12⅛"	20⅛"	4"	6" x 48" x ¼"
A-9	W14 X 22	22	B650	36" X 96"	13¾"	21¾"	4"	6" x 48" x ¼"

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-5_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN POST INSTALLATION TYPE A

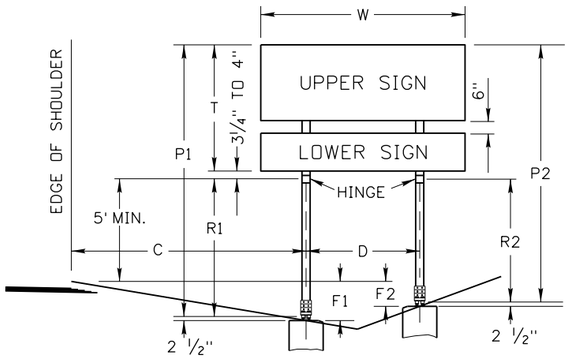
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

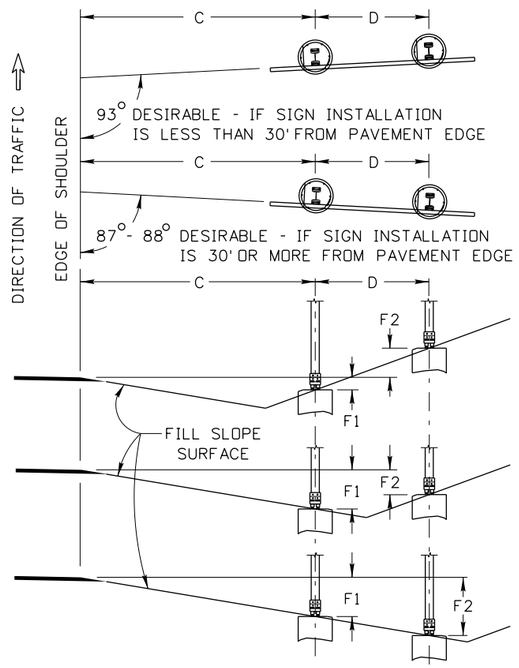
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

616-5

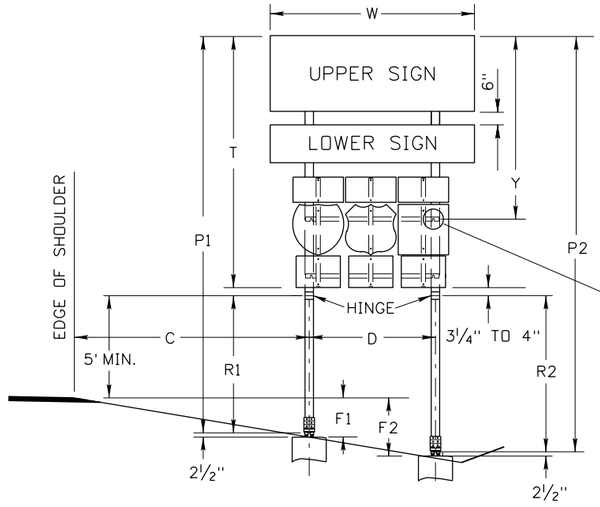
SHEET 1 OF 2



TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION



TYPICAL FOUNDATION LOCATION

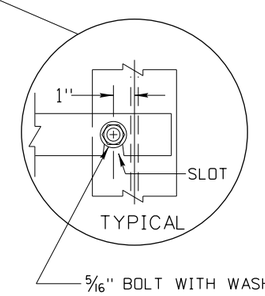


TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION
WITH ROUTE MARKERS
(W8 X 9 & W8 X 10 SIGN POSTS)

NO. OF SIGNS	SIGN PANEL HEIGHT	Y
1	2'-0"	3'-1"
1	3'-0"	4'-1"
2	2'-0"	5'-7"
2	3'-0"	7'-7"
2	2'-0"	6'-7"
	3'-0"	

NOTE:
INCREASE "Y" DIMENSION 12½" BY WHEN A 24" x 12" AUXILIARY SIGN IS MOUNTED ABOVE THE ROUTE MARKERS ATTACHED TO THE SIGN BRACKETS.

Y DIMENSION INFORMATION



LEGEND

- C DISTANCE FROM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO CENTER LINE OF FIRST POST.
- D POST SPACING.
- F1, F2 VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM TOP OF FOUNDATION TO THE ELEVATION OF THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER.
- P1 TOTAL POST LENGTH OF FIRST POST.
- P2 TOTAL POST LENGTH OF SECOND POST.
- R1 LENGTH OF FIRST LOWER POST. (7' MIN.)
- R2 LENGTH OF SECOND LOWER POST.
- T OVERALL HEIGHT OF SIGN(S).
- W OVERALL WIDTH OF SIGN(S).
- Y DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE SIGN PANEL TO THE CENTER OF THE UPPER SLOT.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-5_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

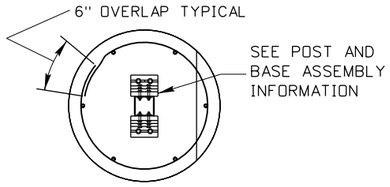
BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN POST INSTALLATION TYPE A

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

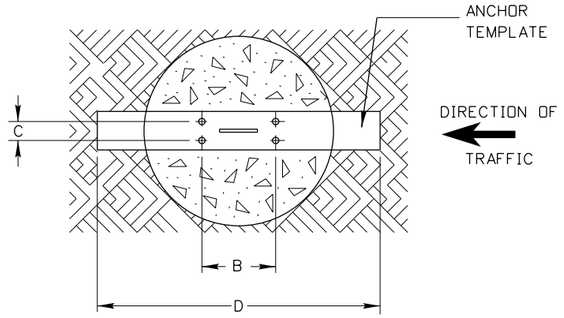
616-5

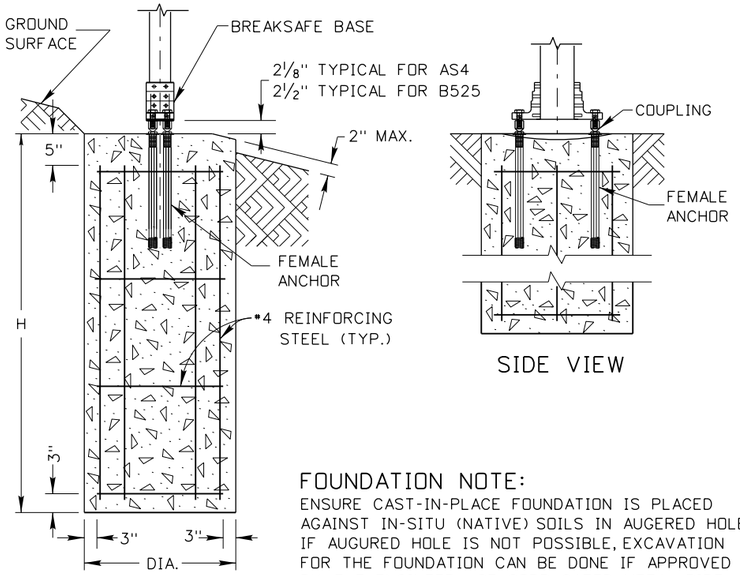


TYPICAL FOUNDATION TOP VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SEE SIGNING ERECTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR DIMENSIONS OF EACH SIGN INSTALLATION.
2. INSTALL BREAKAWAY SUPPORT SYSTEM PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
3. USE ANCHOR TEMPLATE TO HOLD ANCHORS SOLID AND LEVEL.
4. NO PART OF THE FOUNDATION OR NON-BREAKAWAY PART OF THE BASE SHOULD PROTRUDE MORE THAN 2" ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.
5. FOUNDATION REINFORCING STEEL CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMS TO ASTM A706/A706M AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
6. CURE FOUNDATIONS FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY LOADING IS APPLIED.
7. THE COST OF BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, AND ALUMINUM CLIP ASSEMBLIES NEEDED TO MOUNT THE SIGN(S) IS INCIDENTAL TO BREAKAWAY SIGN POST INSTALLATION TYPE B.
8. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



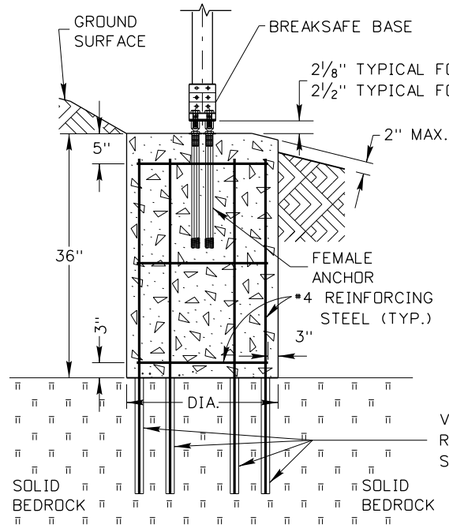


FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

FOUNDATION NOTE:

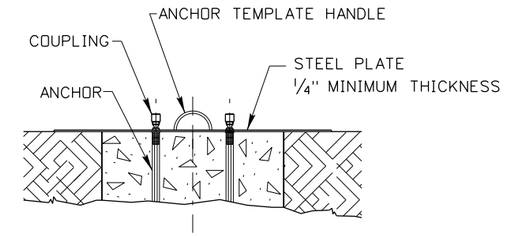
ENSURE CAST-IN-PLACE FOUNDATION IS PLACED AGAINST IN-SITU (NATIVE) SOILS IN AUGERED HOLE. IF AUGURED HOLE IS NOT POSSIBLE, EXCAVATION FOR THE FOUNDATION CAN BE DONE IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. USE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE AS FORM FOR THE FOUNDATION. PLACE AND COMPACT BACKFILL IN ACCORDANCE TO SUBSECTION 210.03 OF THE IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION



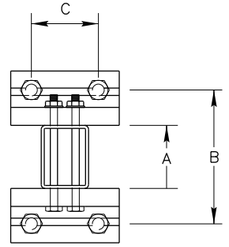
SOLID BEDROCK FRONT VIEW

FOUNDATION IN SOLID BEDROCK NOTES:

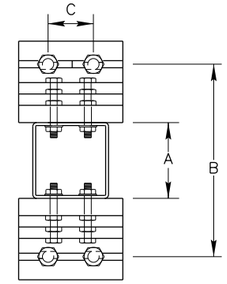
A. IF DEPTH TO BEDROCK IS LESS THAN 36", NOTIFY THE ENGINEER. REDESIGN OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE REQUIRED.
B. SOCKET VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL FOR THE DEPTH SHOWN IN POLE FOUNDATION MATERIAL QUANTITIES. DRILL 2 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER HOLES. FILL DRILLED HOLES WITH GROUT, TYPE "B", CLASS 1.



TYPICAL ANCHOR TEMPLATE FOR TYPE B SIGN POSTS



AS4



B525

FOUNDATION MATERIAL QUANTITIES

FOUNDATION SIZE	CONCRETE	VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL		REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS	
		QTY.	LN. FT.	QTY.	LN. FT.
24" X 60"	0.6 CU. YDS.	6	26	4	20.85
30" X 60"	0.9 CU. YDS.	6	26	4	27.13

FOUNDATION IN SOLID BEDROCK MATERIAL QUANTITIES

FOUNDATION SIZE	CONCRETE	VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL		REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS	
		QTY.	LN. FT.	QTY.	LN. FT.
24" X 36"	0.38 CU. YDS.	6	26	3	15.65
30" X 36"	0.44 CU. YDS.	6	38	3	20.35

SIGN POST AND BASE ASSEMBLY INFORMATION

POST TYPE	TUBULAR STEEL POST SIZE	WEIGHT LBS. PER FOOT	BREAKSAFE ASSEMBLY MODEL	FOUNDATION SIZE DIA. X H	A DIMENSION	B DIMENSION	C DIMENSION	D ANCHOR TEMPLATE DIMENSIONS
B-2	4" X 3" X 3/16"	8.15	AS4	24" X 60"	4"	7 11/16"	4¼"	6" x 36" x ¼"
B-3	5" X 5" X 3/16"	11.96	B525	30" X 60"	2"	13"	3"	6" x 40" x ¼"
B-4	6" X 6" X 3/16"	14.51	B525	30" X 60"	6"	14"	3"	6" x 40" x ¼"

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-6_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

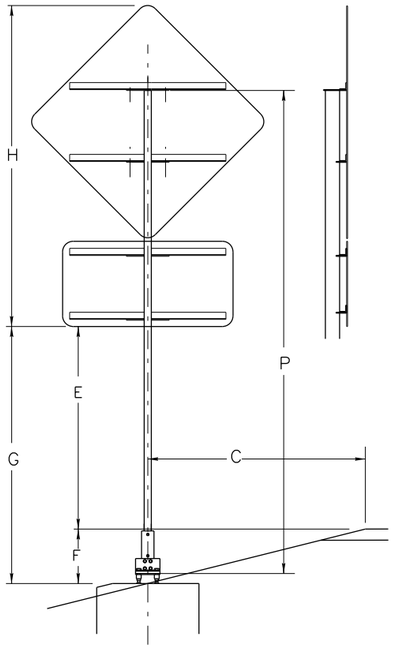
STANDARD DRAWING

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN POST INSTALLATION TYPE B

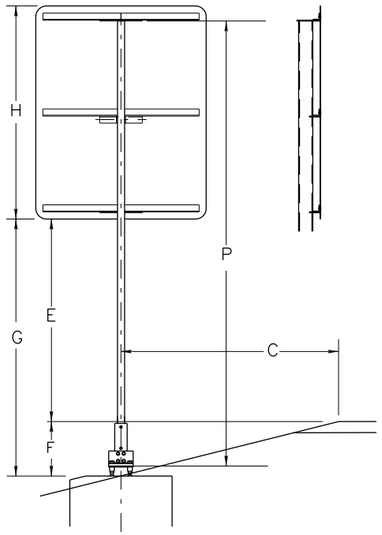
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

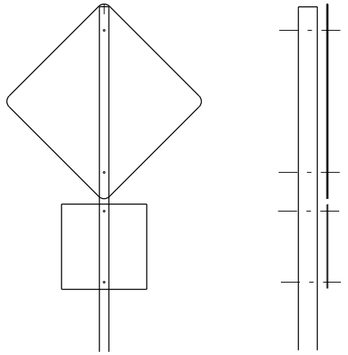
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 616-6



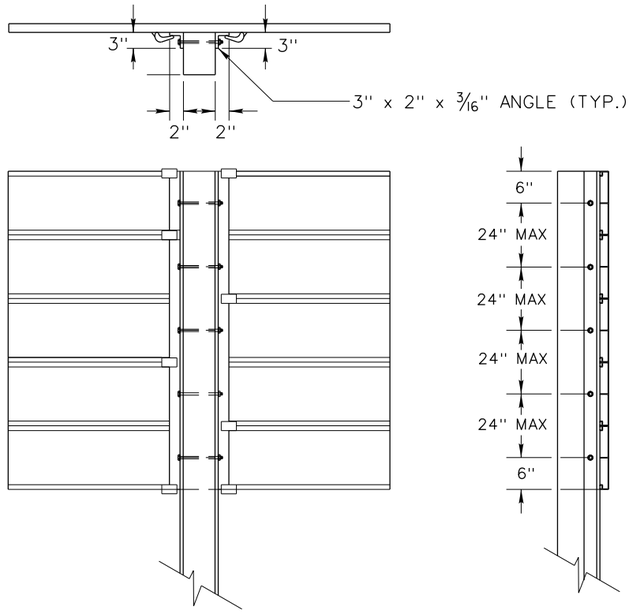
TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF
MULTIPLE SIGNS
WITH BRACE ANGLES



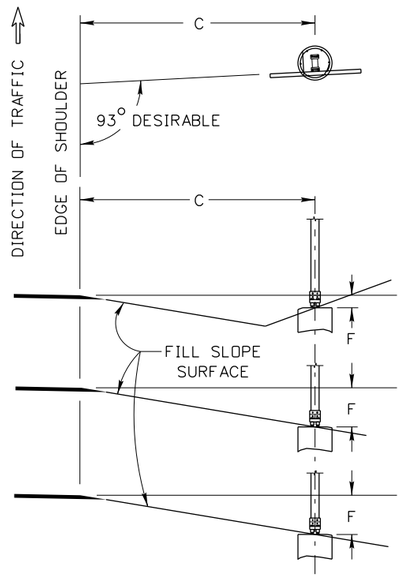
TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF SIGNS
WITH BRACE ANGLES



TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF SIGNS
WITHOUT BRACE ANGLES



TYPICAL INSTALLATION
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGNS



TYPICAL SIGN ORIENTATION

LEGEND

C DISTANCE FROM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO CENTER LINE OF FIRST POST.

E THE HEIGHT ABOVE THE EDGE OF FINISHED SHOULDER TO THE BOTTOM OF LOWER SIGN.

F VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM TOP OF FOUNDATION TO THE ELEVATION OF THE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER.

G THE DISTANCE FROM THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWER SIGN.

H THE OVERALL HEIGHT OF SIGNS.

P TOTAL POST LENGTH.

NOTES (CONTINUED)

9. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWINGS 616-15, 616-16, 616-17 FOR CLIP AND BRACE ANGLE DETAILS.
10. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 616-2 FOR INSTALLATION OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 616-1 FOR HOLE SPACING.
12. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-6_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN POST INSTALLATION TYPE B

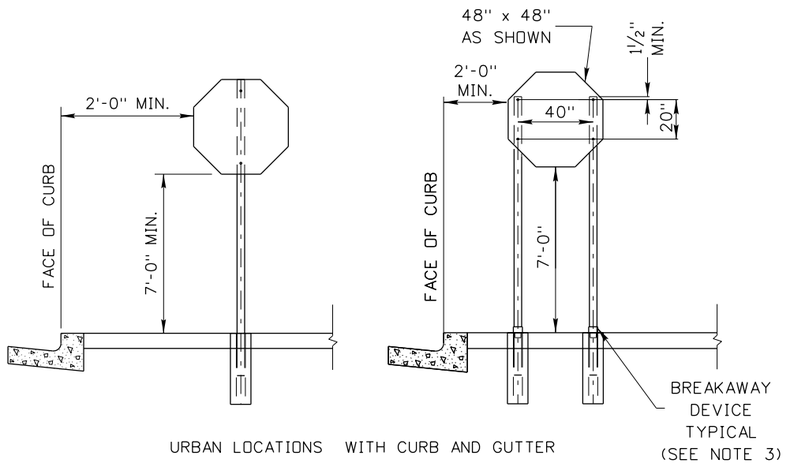
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

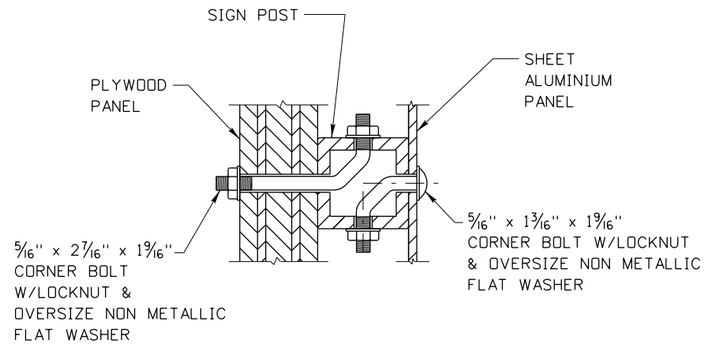
616-6

SHEET 2 OF 2



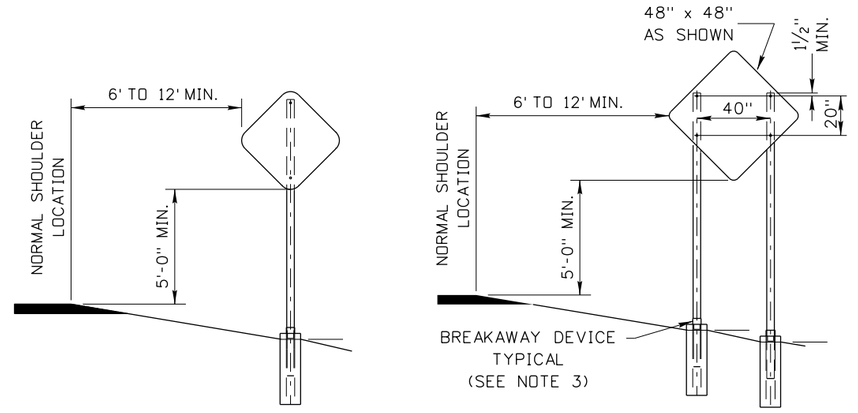
URBAN LOCATIONS WITH CURB AND GUTTER

SIGN HEIGHT AND LATERAL LOCATION



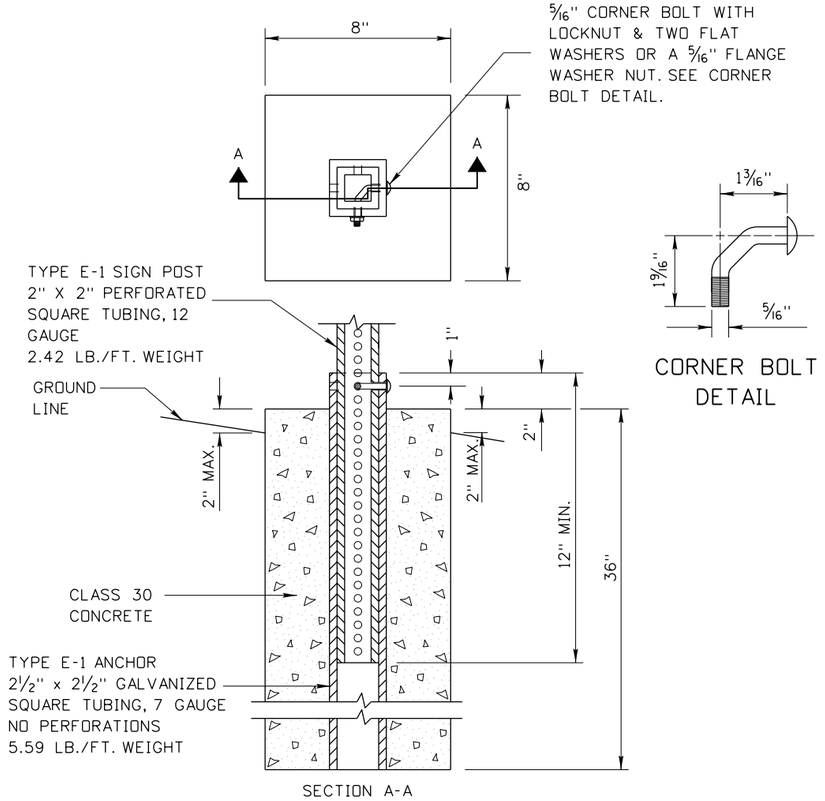
CORNER BOLTS MAY BE USED WITH BACK TO BACK INSTALLATIONS

BACK TO BACK SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS



RURAL LOCATION
(SEE NOTE 2 WHEN SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED)

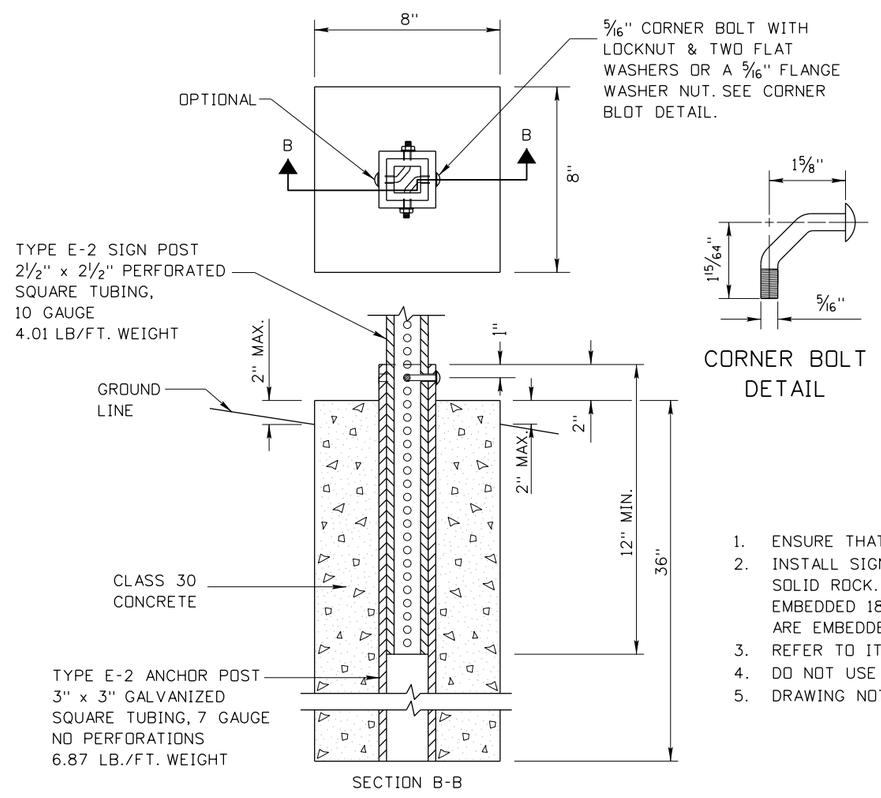
SIGN HEIGHT AND LATERAL LOCATION



CORNER BOLT DETAIL

SECTION A-A

2" X 2" SIGN POST INSTALLATION DETAILS



CORNER BOLT DETAIL

SECTION B-B

2½" X 2½" SIGN POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

NOTES

1. ENSURE THAT THE BOTTOM OF ANCHOR IS BE KEPT OPEN TO DRAIN.
2. INSTALL SIGN POST AND ANCHOR IN FOUNDATION OR GROUT INTO SOLID ROCK. ENSURE THAT THE 2" X 2" POST INSTALLATIONS ARE EMBEDDED 18" ONTO SOLID ROCK AND 2½" X 2½" POST INSTALLATIONS ARE EMBEDDED 24" INTO SOLID ROCK.
3. REFER TO ITD QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR BREAKAWAY DEVICES.
4. DO NOT USE BRACE ANGLES.
5. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-92	JEC	6	05-15	HEB			
2	12-94	HEB	7	12-16	HEB			
3	06-99	HEB						
4	12-01	NQB						
5	12-13	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-7_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: JULY, 1991

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN POSTS TYPE E

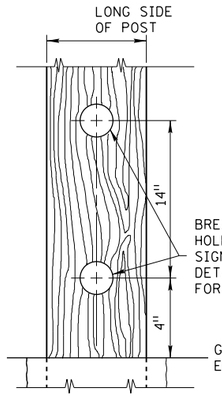
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 616-7

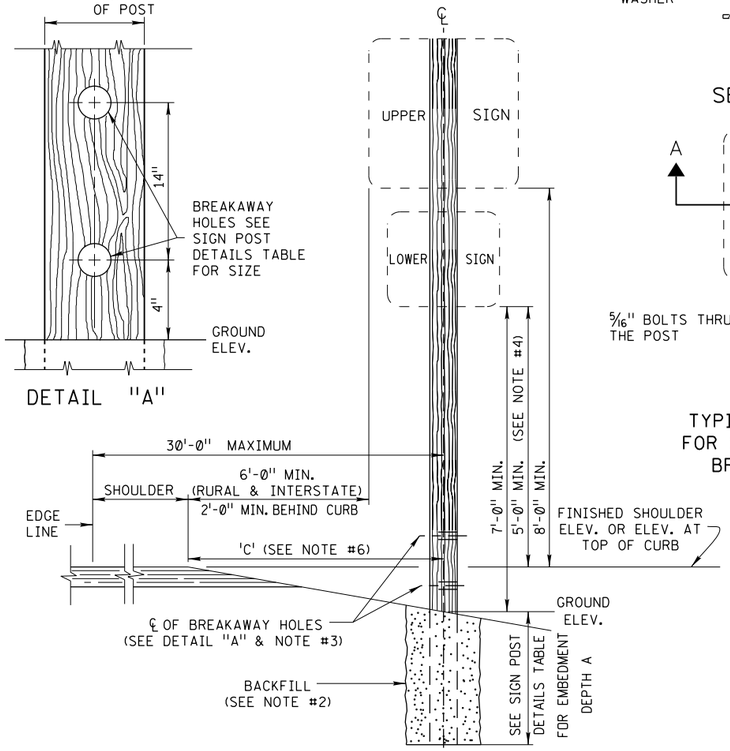
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

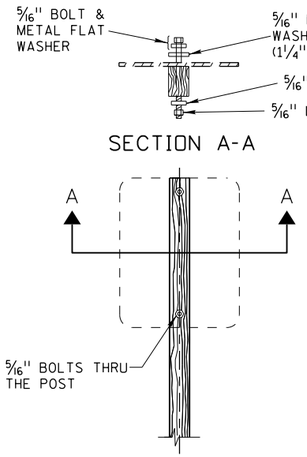
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 9, 2017



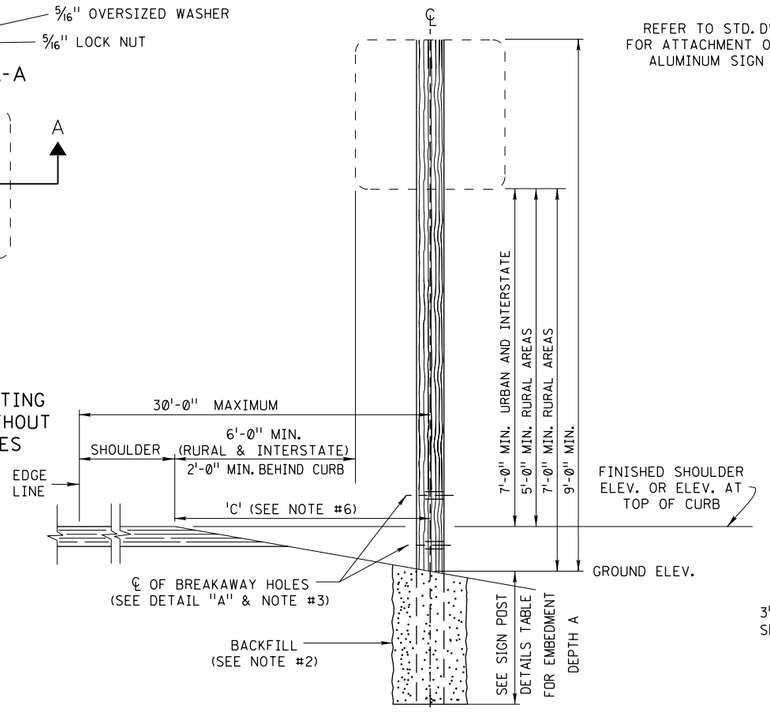
DETAIL "A"



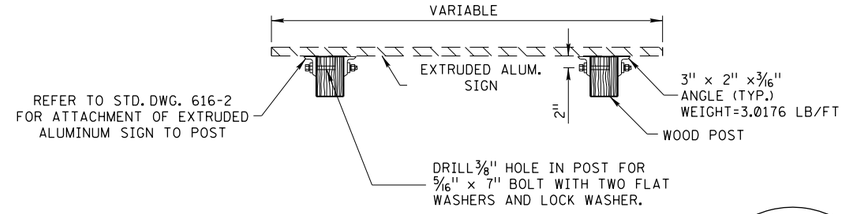
INSTALLATION DETAIL



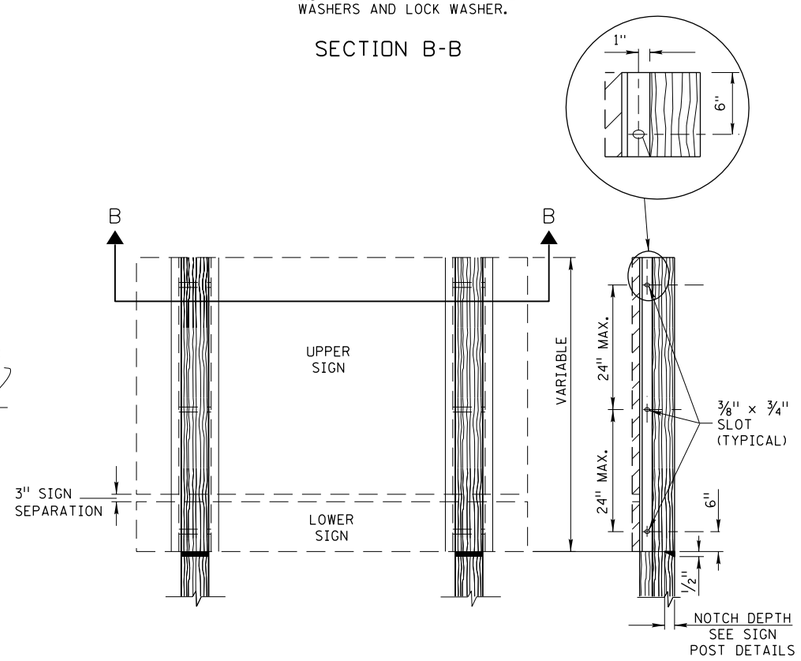
TYPICAL MOUNTING
FOR SIGNS WITHOUT
BRACE ANGLES



INSTALLATION DETAIL



SECTION B-B



TYPICAL EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN
MOUNTED ON WOOD POSTS

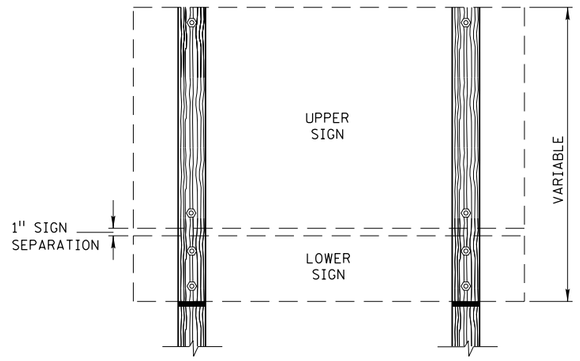
ANGLES ARE REQUIRED FOR MOUNTING EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS.

SIGN POST DETAILS TABLE

POST TYPE	POST SIZE	EMBEDMENT DEPTH A	NOTCH DEPTH	BREAKAWAY HOLE SIZE
D-1	4"x4"	3'-6"	——	————
D-2	4"x6"	4'-0"	1 3/4"	1 1/2" DIA.
D-3	6"x6"	5'-0"	1 3/4"	2" DIA.
D-4	6"x8"	6'-0"	2 1/2"	3" DIA.
D-5	8"x8"	6'-0"	——	SEE NOTE 2

SIGN POST DETAILS TABLE NOTES:

1. 7'-0" MIN. CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN 6"x 6" POSTS OR LARGER. FULL WIDTH SAW CUT NOTCHES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL TWO POST INSTALLATIONS. OMIT NOTCH FOR SINGLE POST INSTALLATIONS.
2. NON-BREAKAWAY POST: THE D-5 (8" x 8") POST IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE OR WITHIN CLEAR ZONE WHEN PROTECTED BY GUARD RAIL OR OTHER NCHRP-350 OR MASH DEVICES.



TYPICAL SHEET ALUMINUM OR PLYWOOD
SIGNS MOUNTED ON WOOD POSTS

SHEET ALUMINUM SIGNS MAY REQUIRE THE BRACE ANGLES.

NOTES:

1. PLACE LONG DIMENSION OF POST CROSS SECTION PERPENDICULAR TO THE SIGN FACE.
2. BACKFILL SHALL BE APPROVED GRANULAR BORROW.
3. BREAKAWAY HOLES SHALL BE FIELD DRILLED. POSTS 4"x6" AND LARGER REQUIRE BREAKAWAY HOLES. THE BREAKAWAY HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED PARALLEL TO THE SIGN FACE.
4. IF THE LOWER SIGN IS AN OBJECT MARKER, THE DIMENSION SHALL BE 4'-0".
5. POSTS SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED ACCORDING TO SECTION 710.09.
6. SEE SIGNING ERECTION SPECIFICATIONS SHEET IN PLANS FOR 'C' DIMENSION.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-96	HEB						
2	12-13	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-10_1213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 1991

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN LANCASTER *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

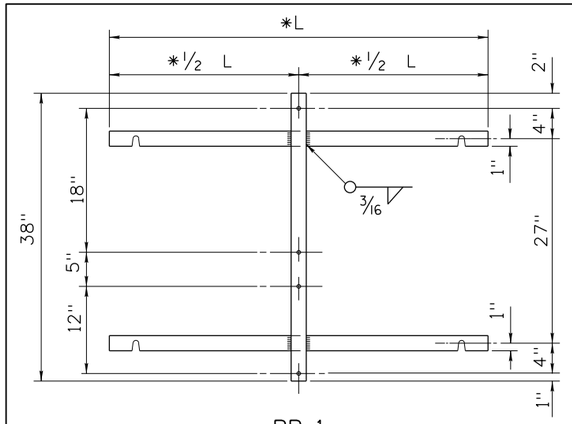
STANDARD DRAWING

BREAKAWAY SIGN POSTS TYPE D

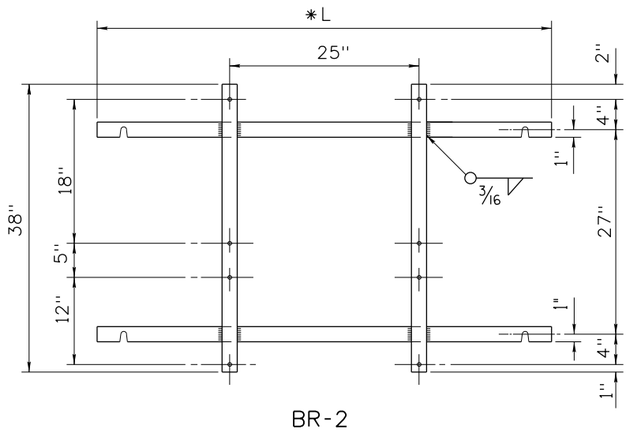
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
616-10

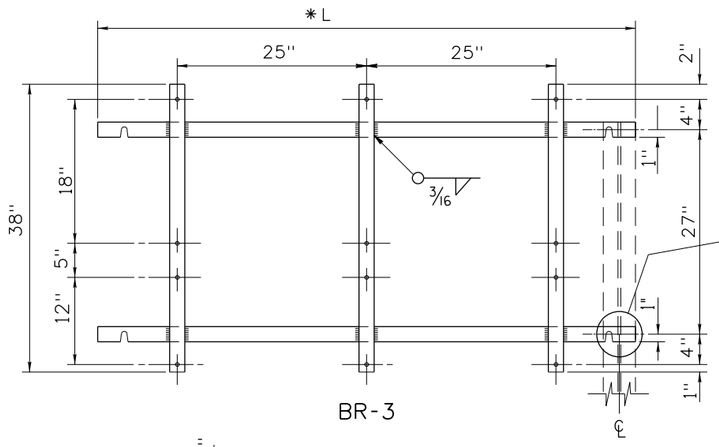
SHEET 1 OF 1



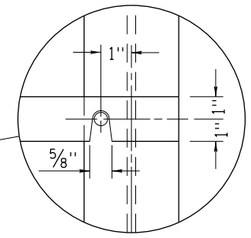
BR-1



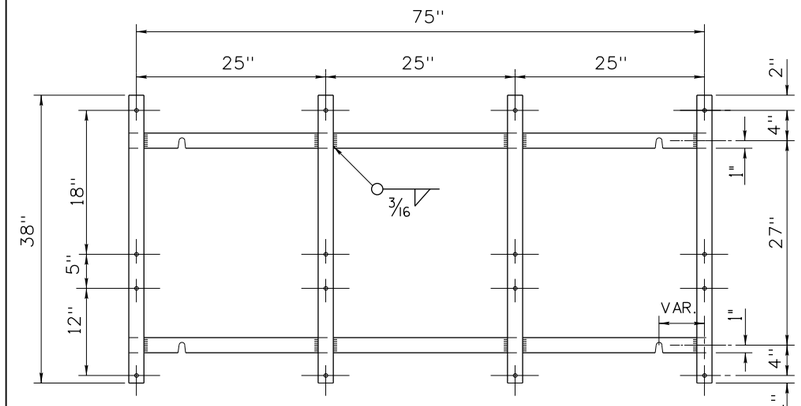
BR-2



BR-3



DETAIL OF MOUNTING SLOT TYPICAL

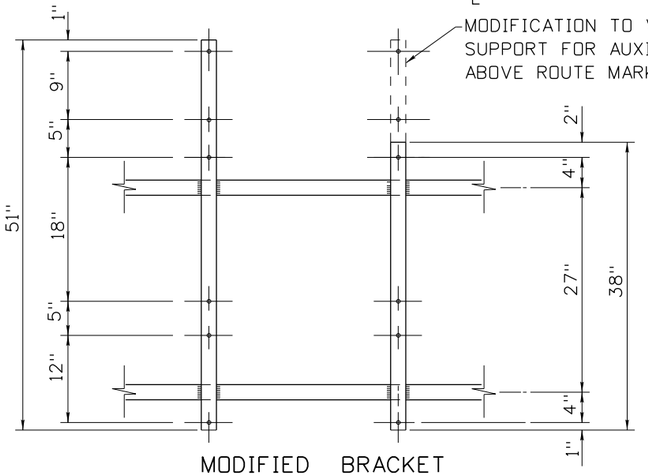


BR-4

NOTES:

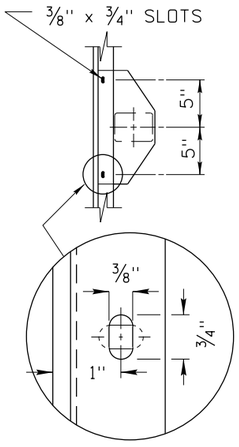
1. BRACKETS BR-1 THRU BR-4 MOUNT ON TYPE A POSTS.
2. BRACKETS BR-5 THRU BR-7 MOUNT ON TYPE B POSTS.
3. BRACKET MATERIALS:
   ¼" x 2" BAR AT 1.70 LBS/FT. FOR ALL VERTICAL SUPPORTS AND FOR HORIZONTAL MEMBERS, BR-1 THRU BR-4.
   1 ¾" x 1 ¾" x ¼" ANGLE AT 2.77 LBS/FT. FOR HORIZONTAL MEMBERS, BR-5 THRU BR-7.
4. ALL SIGN MOUNTING HOLES SHALL BE ⅜" DIA.
5. BRACKETS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE POST BY 5/16" DIA. HEX HEAD BOLTS & NUTS WITH TWO FLAT WASHERS AND ONE LOCK WASHER.

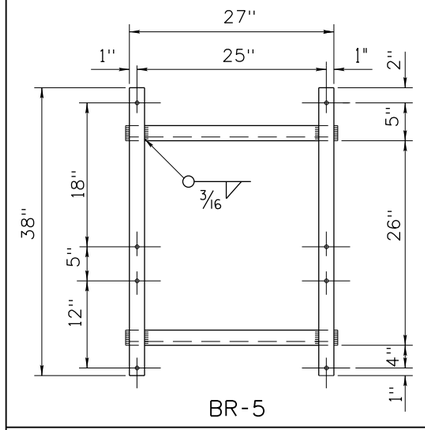
✳ 6. L BRACKET LENGTH FOR BR-1 THRU BR-3 = ℄ TO ℄ POST SPACING PLUS ONE POST WIDTH.



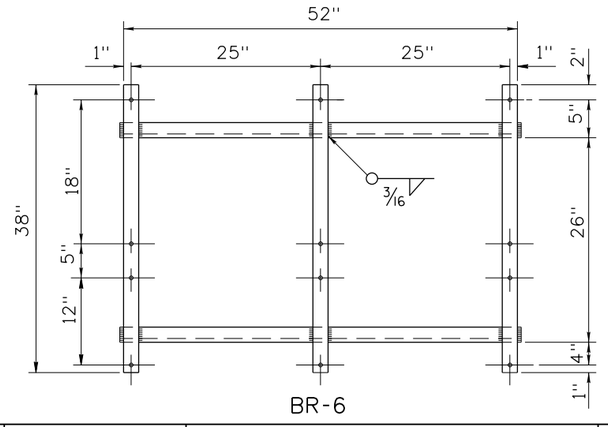
MODIFIED BRACKET
(TYPICAL FOR ALL BRACKETS)

NOTE: FOR BRACKETS THAT REQUIRE THE ABOVE MODIFICATION ADD AN "A" TO THE BRACKET NUMBER: EXAMPLE BR-3A

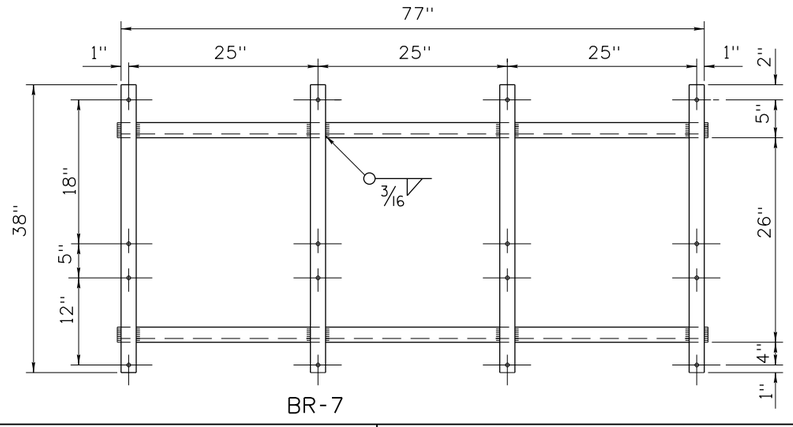




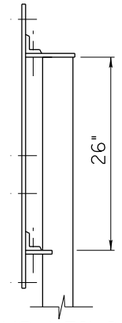
BR-5



BR-6



BR-7



TYP. MOUNTING
BR-5, BR-6, BR-7

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	NQB						
2	12-13	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-15_1217.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN LANCASTER *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

ROUTE MARKER BRACKET DETAILS

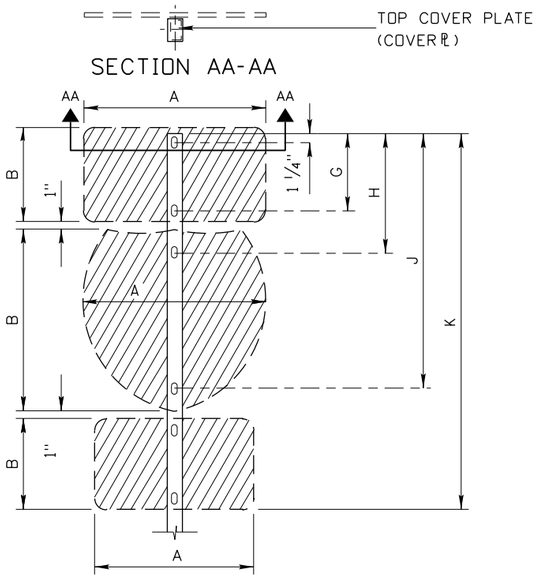
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
616-15

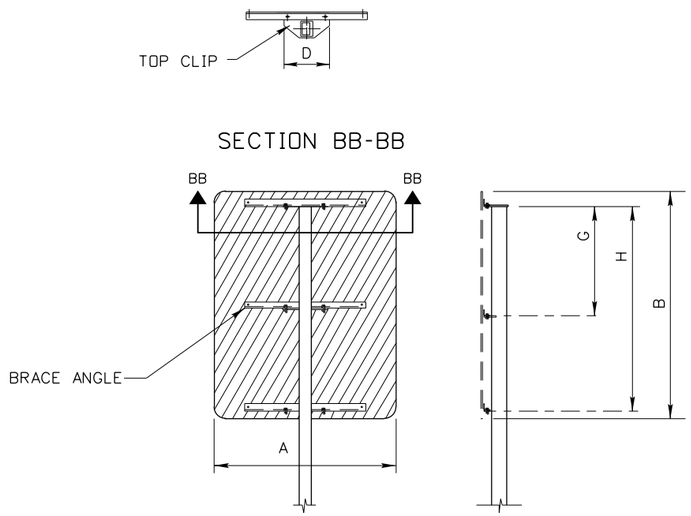
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D MAIN
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2013



4" x 3" POST DETAILS

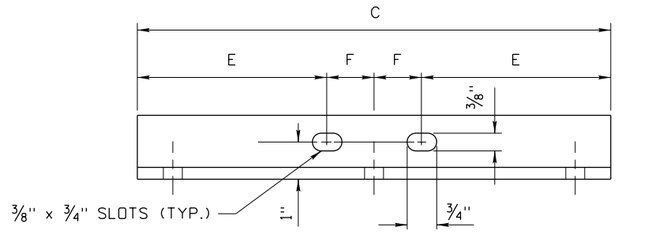


POST AND BRACE ANGLES
4" x 3", 5" x 5", 6" x 6" POSTS

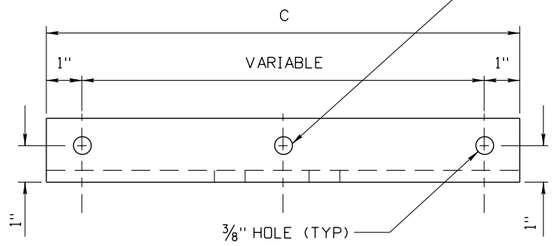
POST AND BRACE ANGLES FOR 4" X 3", 5" X 5", 6" X 6" POSTS									
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SIGN SIZE A	SIGN SIZE B	C	D	E	F	G	H	WEIGHT IN LBS.
STOP	36"	36"	32"	12"	11"	5"	30"	N/A	14.80
	48"	48"	42"	12"	16"	5"	20"	N/A	19.40
YIELD	60" TRIANGLE		48"	12"	19"	5"	N/A	N/A	13.90
			12"	12"	1"	5"	35"		
SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR SIGNS	36"	48"	32"	12"	11"	5"	42"	N/A	14.80
	48"	60"	32"	12"	11"	5"	27"	54"	22.20
	36"	36"	32"	12"	11"	5"	30"	N/A	14.80
	48"	48"	44"	12"	17"	5"	42"	N/A	22.30
	48"	36"	32"	12"	11"	5"	30"	N/A	14.80
	72"	36"	62"	12"	26"	5"	18"	N/A	28.60
	72"	48"	62"	12"	26"	5"	30"	N/A	28.60
	48"	30"	32"	12"	11"	5"	24"	N/A	14.80
	72"	30"	62"	12"	26"	5"	24"	N/A	28.60
	36"	24"	32"	12"	11"	5"	18"	N/A	14.80
	36"	30"	32"	12"	11"	5"	24"	N/A	14.80
WARNING & AUXL. SIGNS	36" DIAMOND		26"	12"	8"	5"	16"	N/A	12.00
	18"	18"	*	*	*	*	*		
	48" DIAMOND		42"	12"	16"	5"	20"	N/A	19.40
	24"	24"	*	*	*	*	*		
WARNING	36" DIAMOND		26"	12"	8"	5"	16"	N/A	12.00
	48" DIAMOND		42"	12"	16"	5"	20"	N/A	19.40
WARNING LARGE ARROW	48"	24"	42"	12"	16"	5"	18"	N/A	19.40
	60"	36"	44"	12"	17"	5"	30"	N/A	20.40
JUNCTION ASSEMBLY	21"	15"	*	*	*	*	POST TOP CLIP NOT REQ'D-COVER ℄ ONLY		
	2-24"ROUTE MARKERS		27"	12"	8½"	5"	20"	38"	12.50
SINGLE CARDINAL DIRECT'L ASSY.	30"	15"	26"	12"	8"	5"	N/A	N/A	15.20
	36"	36"	26"	12"	8"	5"	13½"	N/A	
			12"	12"	1"	5"	N/A	38½"	
JUNCTION ASSEMBLY	21"	15"	*	*	*	*	POST TOP CLIP NOT REQ'D-COVER ℄ ONLY		
	3-24"ROUTE MARKERS		54"	12"	21"	5"	20"	38"	25.00

NOTES:
1. WEIGHTS OF BRACE ANGLES DO NOT INCLUDE GALVANIZING.
2. ALL BRACE ANGLES SHALL BE 1¾" x 1¾" x ¼" AT 2.77 LBS./FT.
* 3. THE AUXILIARY SIGNS SHALL BE ATTACHED BY DRILLING THE POST WITH TWO HOLES AND FLUSH MOUNT THE SIGN TO THE FACE OF THE POST.
4. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 616-6.
5. WHEN ONLY ONE BRACE IS REQUIRED, PLACE IN THE CENTER OF THE SIGN.

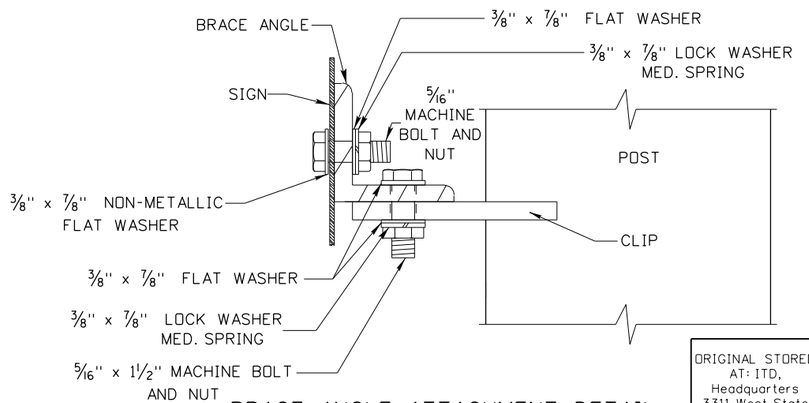
POST DETAILS FOR 4"x3" POSTS						
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SIGN SIZE A	SIGN SIZE B	G	H	J	K
STOP	30"	30"	25¼"	N/A	N/A	28¼"
	36"	36"	31¼"	N/A	N/A	34¼"
YIELD	36"TRIANGLE		25¼"	N/A	N/A	30¼"
SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR SIGNS	12"	30"	25¼"	N/A	N/A	28¼"
	24" / 36"	18"	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	24" / 30"	24"	19¼"	N/A	N/A	22¼"
	24"	30"	25¼"	N/A	N/A	28¼"
	30"	30"	25¼"	N/A	N/A	28¼"
	30"	36"	31¼"	N/A	N/A	34¼"
	36"	24"	19¼"	N/A	N/A	22¼"
	36"	30"	25¼"	N/A	N/A	28¼"
WARNING	18" DIAMOND		21¼"	N/A	N/A	23½"
	30" DIAMOND		31¼"	N/A	N/A	37¼"
WARNING & AUXL. SIGNS	30" DIAMOND		31¼"	N/A	N/A	56¼"
	18"	18"	N/A	39¾"	54¾"	
NO PASS. ZONE	48"	36"	19¼"	N/A	N/A	21½"
TRAIL BLAZER ASSEMBLY (ASSY.)	24"	12"	10¼"	N/A	N/A	51¼"
	24"	24"	N/A	15¾"	33¾"	
	21"	15"	N/A	N/A	N/A	
ADV. ROUTE MARKER ASSY.	24"	24"	19¼"	N/A	N/A	38¼"
	24"	15"	N/A	24¾"	36¾"	
SINGLE JCT. ASSY.	21"	15"	13¼"	N/A	N/A	39¾"
	24"	24"	N/A	18¾"	36¾"	
HOSPITAL, CAMPING ASSY.	24"	6"	N/A	24¾"	27¾"	29¼"



NOTE:
CENTER HOLES IN THE BRACE ANGLES ARE REQUIRED ONLY FOR THOSE SIGNS WHERE "A" IS 72" OR GREATER.



BRACE ANGLE DETAIL



BRACE ANGLE ATTACHMENT DETAIL

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D MAIN
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-96	HEB	6	12-13	HEB			
2	12-01	NQB						
3	12-07	HEB						
4	07-10	HEB						
5	09-11	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-16_1213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2007

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN LANCASTER *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

B POST AND BRACE ANGLE DETAIL

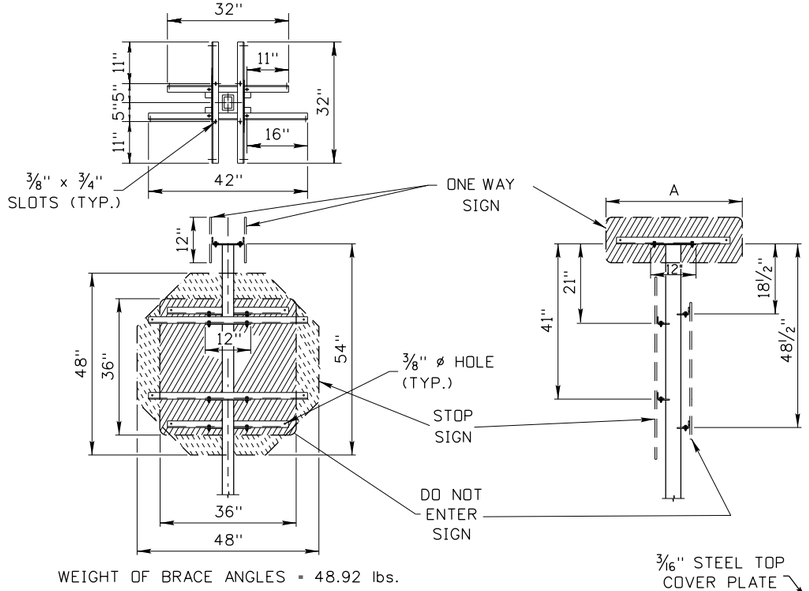
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

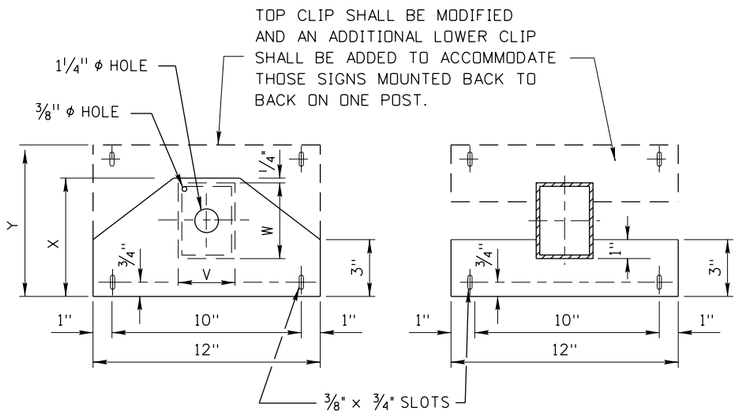
616-16

SHEET 1 OF 2



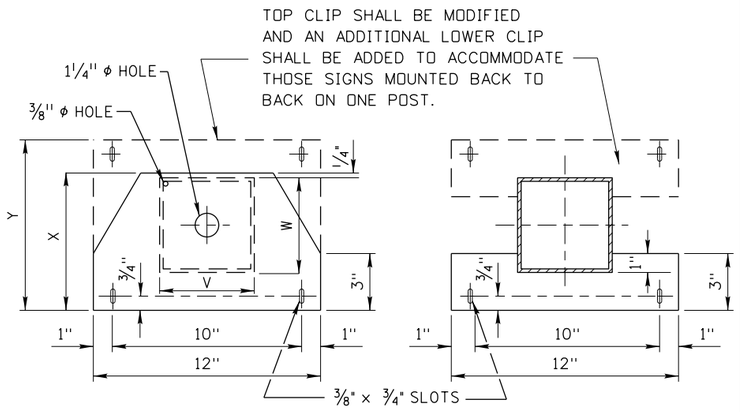
WEIGHT OF BRACE ANGLES = 48.92 lbs.

RAMP TERMINAL
ASSEMBLY "A"



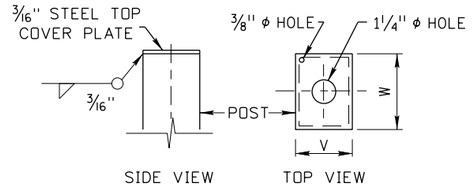
B-2 POST TOP CLIP DETAIL
TOP VIEW

B-2 POST LOWER CLIP DETAIL
SECTION A-A



B-3 & B-4 POST TOP CLIP DETAIL
TOP VIEW

B-3 & B-4 POST LOWER CLIP DETAIL
SECTION A-A



SIDE VIEW TOP VIEW

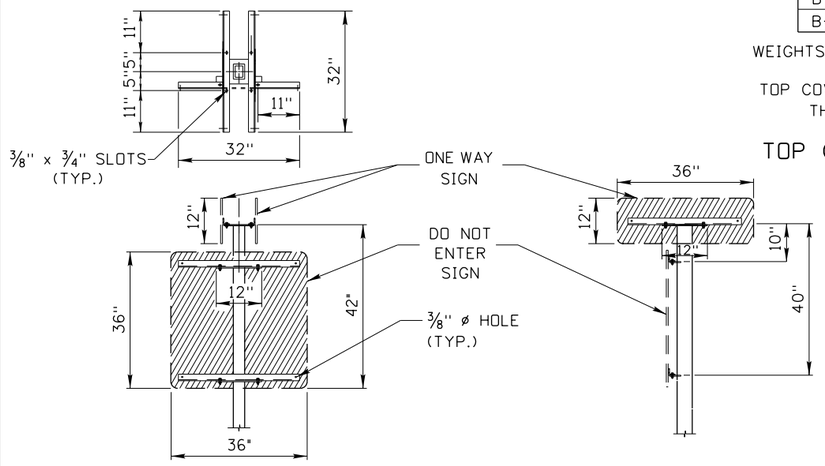
Post Type	Post		Top Clip	
	V	W	X	Y
B-2	3"	4"	6¼"	8"

Post Type	Post		Weight. in Lbs. for cover plate
	V	W	
B-2	3"	4"	0.55
B-3	4"	6"	1.25
B-4	4"	8"	1.80

WEIGHTS DO NOT INCLUDE GALVANIZING

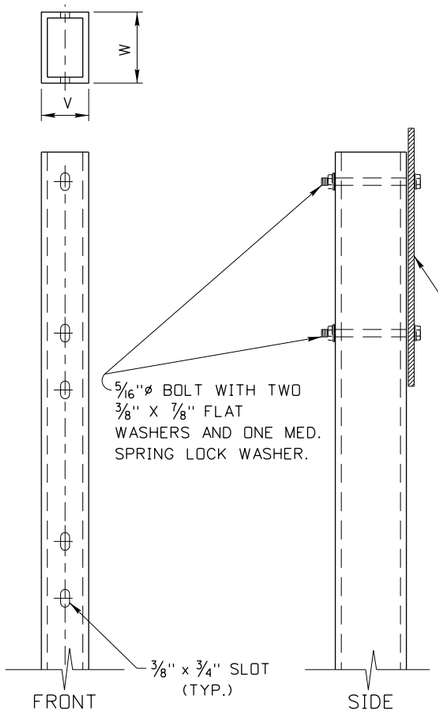
TOP COVER PLATE IS REQUIRED WHEN THERE IS NOT A TOP CLIP

TOP COVER PLATE DETAILS

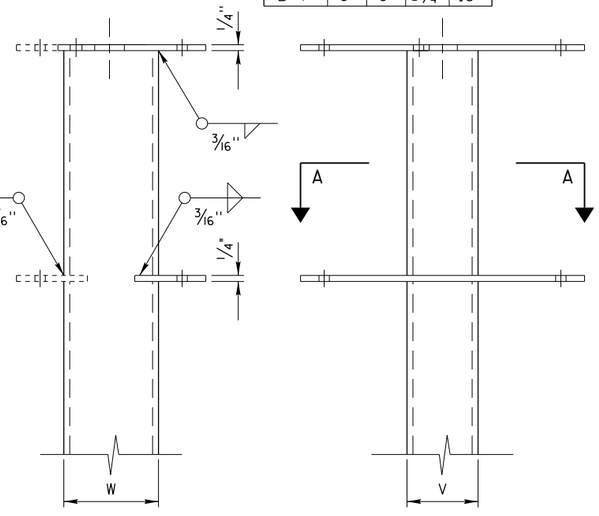


WEIGHT OF BRACE ANGLES = 29.56 lbs.

RAMP TERMINAL
ASSEMBLY "B"



TYPE B-2 POST



SIDE FRONT

TYPE B-2, B-3, B-4 POSTS

Post Type	Post		Top Clip	
	V	W	X	Y
B-3	5"	5"	7¼"	9"
B-4	6"	6"	8¼"	10"

WEIGHT SCHEDULE			
Post Type	Wt. in Lbs. for lower clip - each	Weight. in Lbs. for top clip - each	Weight for modified top clip - each
B-2	2.55	5.32	6.82
B-3	2.55	6.18	7.67
B-4	2.55	7.03	8.52

WEIGHTS DO NOT INCLUDE GALVANIZING

NOTES:
1. REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING 616-6.
2. POST WEIGHTS SHALL INCLUDE THE WEIGHT OF THE CLIPS OR COVER PLATES IF USED.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-96	HEB	6	09-11	HEB			
2	02-98	HEB	7	12-13	HEB			
3	12-01	NQB						
4	12-07	HEB						
5	07-10	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-16_1213.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2007

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN LANCASTER *for*
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

B POST AND BRACE ANGLE DETAIL

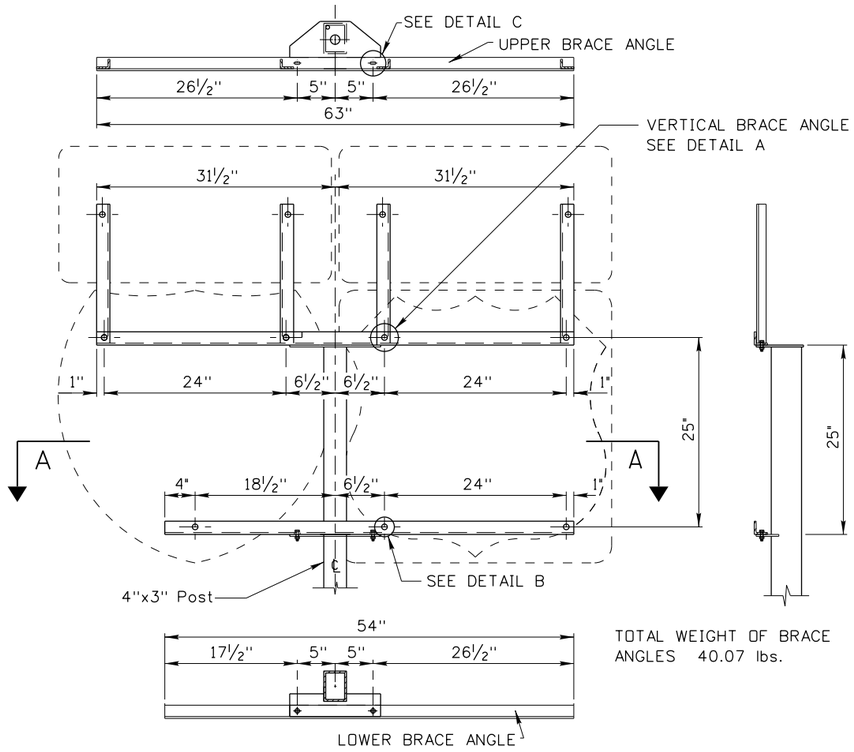
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
616-16

SHEET 2 OF 2

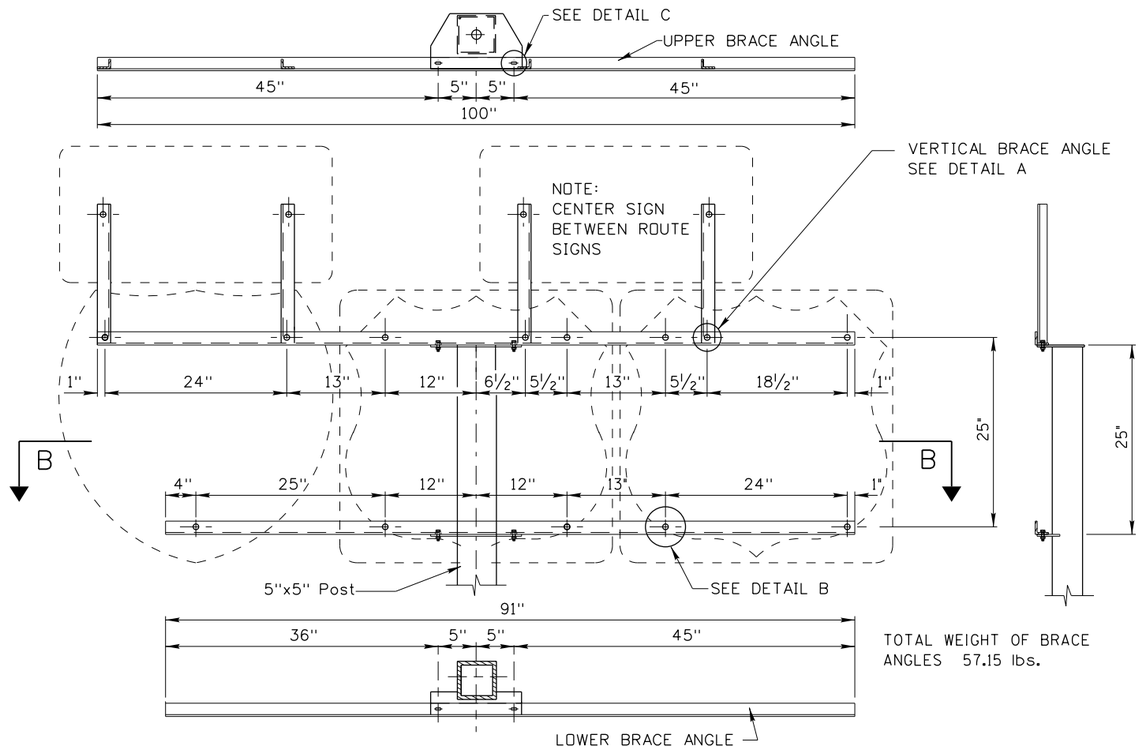
TOP VIEW



TOTAL WEIGHT OF BRACE ANGLES 40.07 lbs.

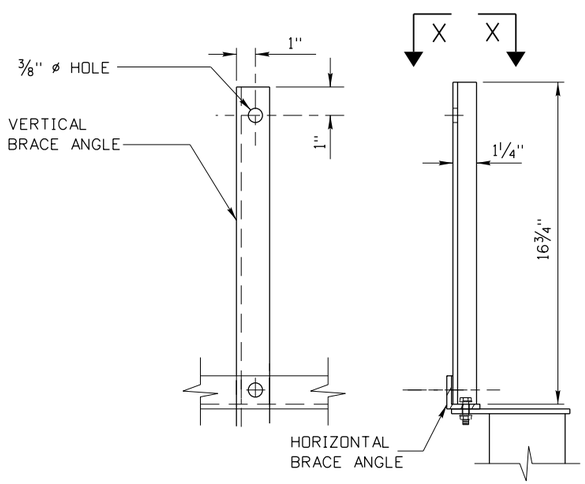
SEC. AA

TOP VIEW

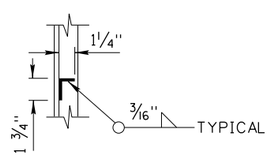


TOTAL WEIGHT OF BRACE ANGLES 57.15 lbs.

SEC. B-B

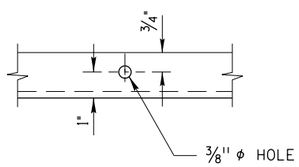


DETAIL A

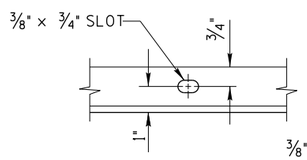


SEC. X-X

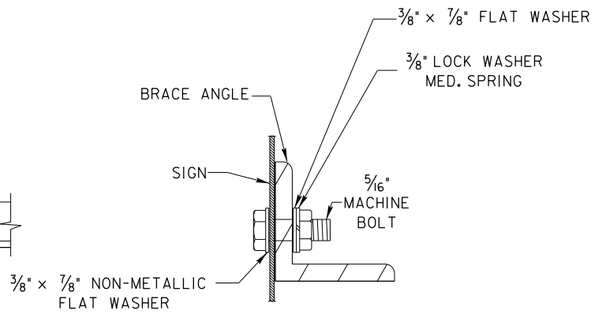
NOTE:
THESE BRACE ANGLE ASSEMBLIES MAY BE MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE ADDITIONAL CARDINAL ROUTE MARKERS ABOVE EACH ROUTE SHIELD AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. CONFIRMING ROUTE MARKERS DO NOT REQUIRE THE VERTICAL BRACE ANGLES.



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

NOTES:

1. WEIGHTS OF BRACE ANGLES DO NOT INCLUDE GALVANIZING.
2. ALL BRACE ANGLES SHALL BE 1¾"x1¾"x¼" AT 2.77 LBS./FT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE VERTICAL BRACE ANGLE WHICH SHALL BE 1¾"x1¼"x¼" AT 2.34 LBS./FT.
3. DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-01	NQB						
2	07-03	NQB						
3	09-10	HEB						
4	05-17	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 616-17_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1992

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

36" ROUTE AND AXUILIARY SIGN BRACE ANGLE ASSEMBLIES

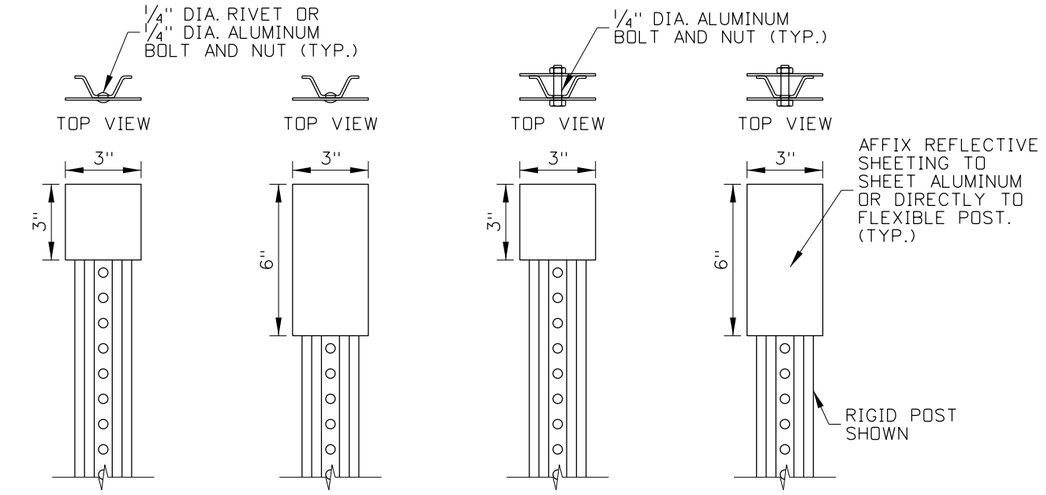
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 616-6

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

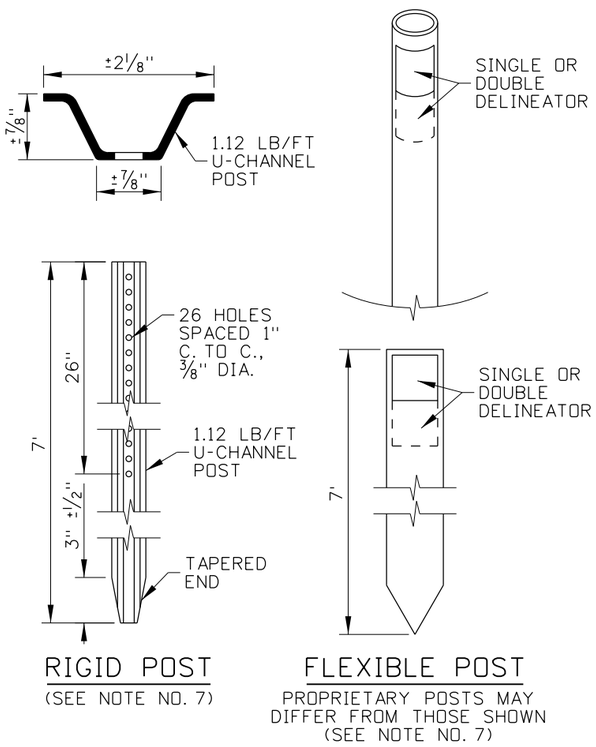
616-17

SHEET 1 OF 1



DELINEATOR TYPES

TYPE 9 NOT SHOWN
(SEE NOTE NO. 9)

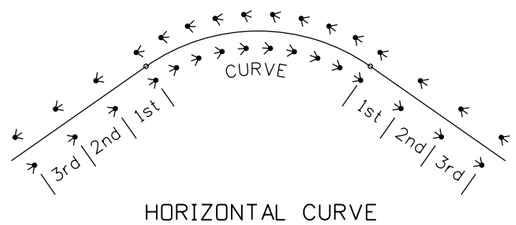


RIGID POST

(SEE NOTE NO. 7)

FLEXIBLE POST

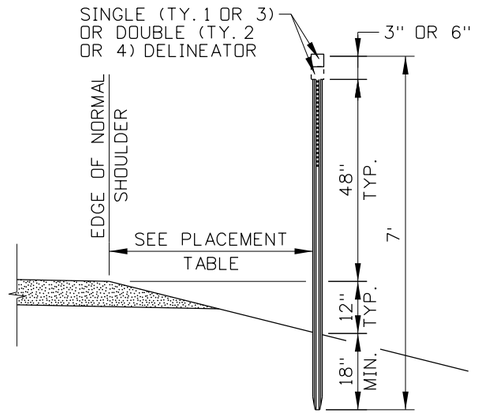
PROPRIETARY POSTS MAY
DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN
(SEE NOTE NO. 7)



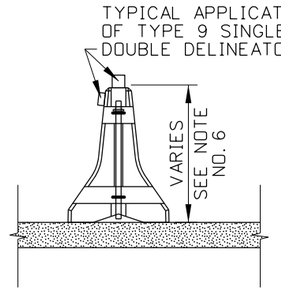
HORIZONTAL CURVE

(SEE NOTE NO. 2)

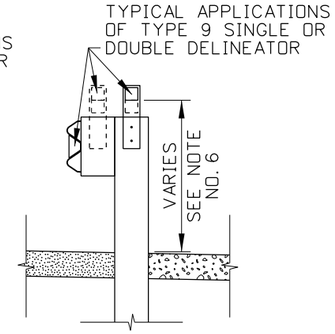
HORIZONTAL CURVE SPACING TABLE				
RADIUS OF CURVE (FEET)	APPROXIMATE SPACING ON CURVE (FEET)	1st SPACE FROM CURVE (FEET)	2nd SPACE FROM CURVE (FEET)	3rd SPACE FROM CURVE (FEET)
50	20	40	60	120
115	25	50	75	150
180	35	70	105	210
250	40	80	120	240
300	50	100	150	300
400	55	110	165	300
500	65	130	195	300
600	70	140	210	300
700	75	150	225	300
800	80	160	240	300
900	85	170	255	300
1,000	90	180	270	300
1,500	115	230	300	300
2,500	150	300	300	300
5,000	210	300	300	300
10,000	300	300	300	300
> 10,000	528	528	528	528



SHOULDER SLOPE INSTALLATION
(TYPES 1, 2, 3, OR 4)



CONCRETE BARRIER
(TYPE 9)



W-BEAM GUARDRAIL
(TYPE 9)

DELINEATOR INSTALLATIONS

PLACEMENT TABLE	
SHOULDER TYPE	OFFSET
2:1 SLOPE	2'
4:1 SLOPE	4'
6:1 OR FLATTER	6' TO 8'
CURB SECTION	6' TO 8'
GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER	VARIES

NOTES

1. MATCH THE DELINEATOR COLOR TO THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS. USE RED DELINEATORS ON TRUCK ESCAPE RAMPS OR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF A DELINEATOR TO INDICATE TRAVEL IN THE WRONG DIRECTION ON DIVIDED OR ONE-WAY HIGHWAYS.
2. SPACE DELINEATORS 528 FEET (0.1 MI.) APART ON MAINLINE TANGENT SECTIONS. SPACE DELINEATORS ON CURVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HORIZONTAL CURVE SPACING TABLE. SPACE DELINEATORS 100 FEET APART ON RAMP TANGENT SECTIONS. SPACE RED DELINEATORS ON TRUCK ESCAPE RAMPS AT 50 FOOT INTERVALS.
3. DELINEATE ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION LANES WITH DOUBLE DELINEATORS SPACED AT 100 FOOT INTERVALS.
4. DELINEATE GUARDRAIL AND CONCRETE BARRIERS. SPACING MAY BE REDUCED ON GUARDRAIL AND CONCRETE BARRIER TO FORM A CONTINUOUS OR NEARLY CONTINUOUS "RIBBON" OF DELINEATION.
5. WHEN UNIFORM SPACING IS INTERRUPTED BY DRIVEWAYS, INTERSECTIONS, OR OTHER FEATURES, RELOCATE THE DELINEATOR IN EITHER DIRECTION FOR A DISTANCE NOT EXCEEDING ONE QUARTER OF THE UNIFORM SPACING. DELINEATORS STILL FALLING WITHIN SUCH FEATURES MAY BE ELIMINATED.
6. MEASURE DELINEATOR HEIGHT VERTICALLY FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST REFLECTIVE DEVICE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE EDGE OF NORMAL SHOULDER. DELINEATORS ATTACHED TO GUARDRAIL, GUARDRAIL POSTS, OR CONCRETE BARRER MAY BE INSTALLED LOWER THAN 48".
7. RIGID OR FLEXIBLE POSTS MAY BE USED FOR TYPES 1, 2, 3, AND 4. PROJECT PLANS MAY INDICATE WHICH POST TYPE TO USE.
8. ON GUARDRAIL AND CONCRETE BARRIERS, USE TYPE 9 DELINEATORS OR TYPE 1, 2, 3, OR 4 DELINEATORS BEHIND THE BARRIER.
9. TYPE 9 DELINEATORS VARY IN SHAPE AND MAY BE ATTACHED TO THE TOP OR SIDE OF W-BEAM GUARDRAIL, GUARDRAIL POSTS, OR CONCRETE BARRIER. IF "BUTTERFLY" STYLE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS ARE USED, ENSURE THAT THE DELINEATORS ARE PLASTIC.
10. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED
AT: ITD,
Headquarters
3311 West State
Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY:
RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED:
AUGUST 22, 2018

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	06-05	MSM	6	05-18	RDL			
2	11-11	TEM						
3	04-14	RDL						
4	03-15	PJF						
5	05-16	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 617-1_0818.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2002

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

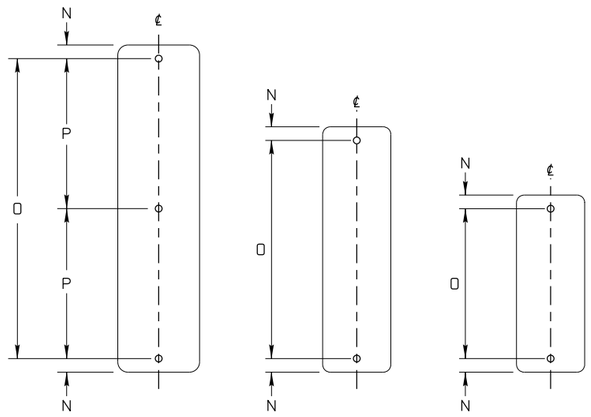
STANDARD DRAWING

DELINEATORS

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
617-1

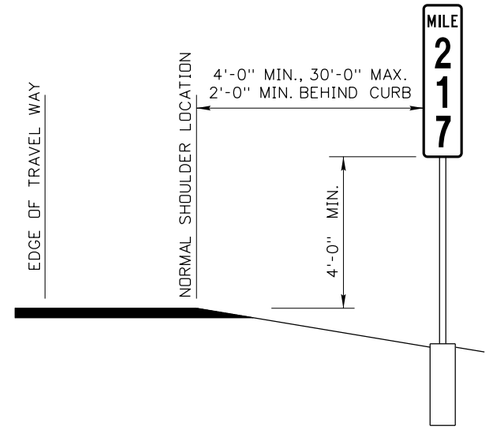
SHEET 1 OF 1



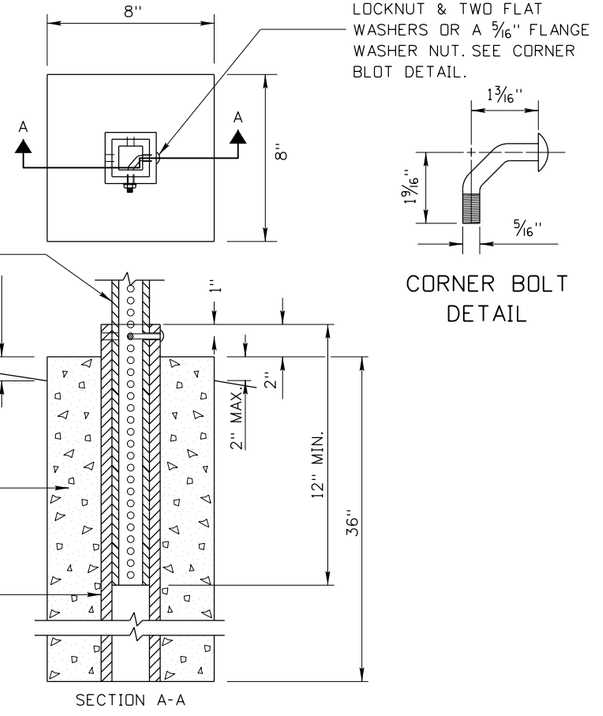
3/8" ø HOLES TYPICAL

MILEPOST SIGNS

	TYPE 1			TYPE 2 AND 3		
	MILE 2	MILE 24	MILE 245	MILE 2	MILE 25	MILE 245
SIZE	12" X 24"	12" X 36"	12" X 48"	10" X 18"	10" X 27"	10" X 36"
NO. OF HOLES	2	2	3	2	2	2
N	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"
O	20"	32"	44"	14"	23"	32"
P	–	–	22"	–	–	–

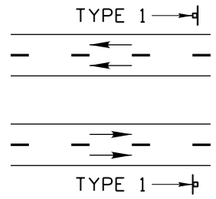


SIGN HEIGHT AND LATERAL LOCATION

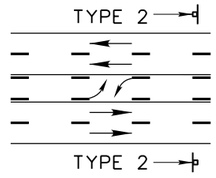


SIGN POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

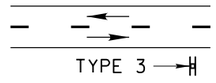
CORNER BOLT DETAIL



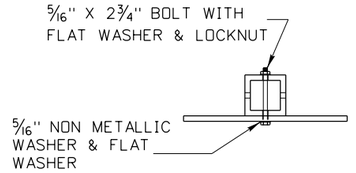
EXPRESSWAY OR FREEWAY



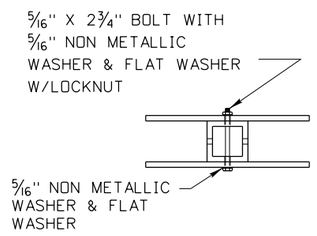
UNDIVIDED MULTI-LANE HIGHWAY



TWO LANE HIGHWAYS



TYPE 1 & 2 MILEPOST SIGN



TYPE 3 MILEPOST SIGN

NOTES

1. ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS OR MULTI-LANE HIGHWAYS, PLACE A MILEPOST ASSEMBLY IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. ON TWO LANE ROADWAYS, BACK TO BACK MILEPOST ASSEMBLIES MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROADWAY IN THE DIRECTION OF ASCENDING MILE POSTS.
2. INSTALL SIGN POST AND ANCHOR OR GROUT INTO SOLID ROCK. IF INSTALLED IN ROCK, ENSURE THE ANCHOR POST IS EMBEDDED 18" INTO SOLID ROCK.
3. DO NOT ATTACH MILEPOST SIGNS UNTIL THE CONCRETE HAS SET WHEN FOUNDATIONS ARE CAST IN PLACE.
4. ENSURE THAT THE BOTTOM OF ANCHOR IS LEFT OPEN TO DRAIN.
5. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 4, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-15	HEB						
2	12-15	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 617-2_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2015

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

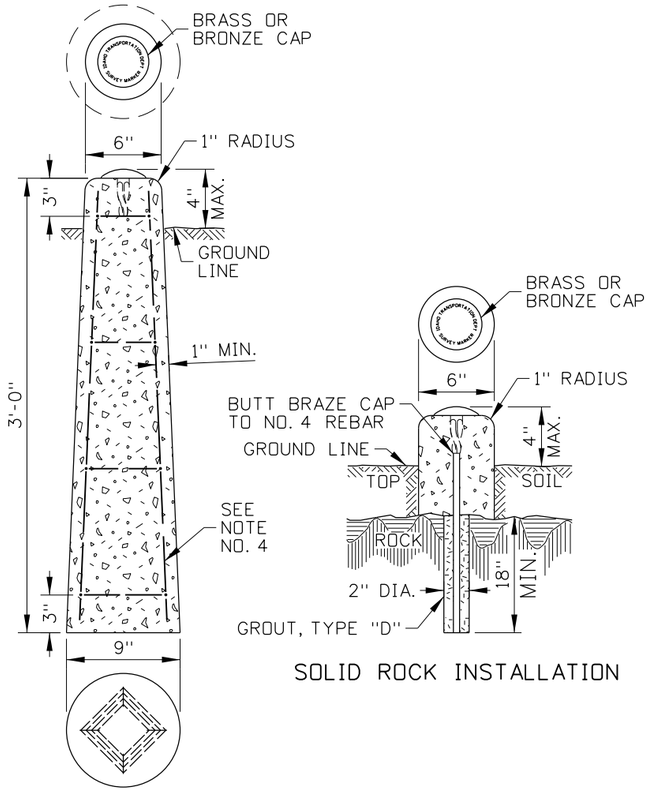
STANDARD DRAWING

MILEPOST ASSEMBLIES

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 617-2

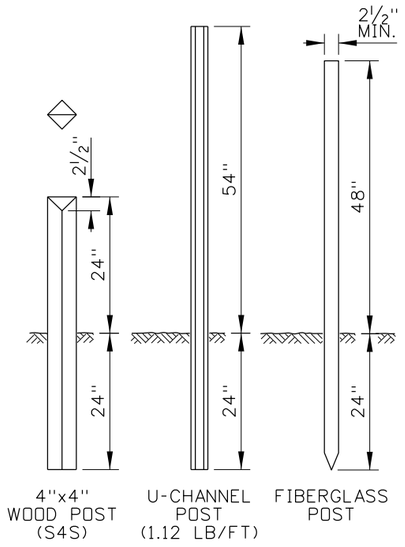
SHEET 1 OF 1



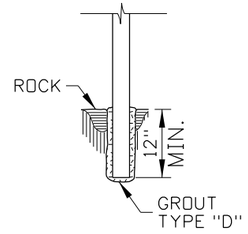
EARTH INSTALLATION

SOLID ROCK INSTALLATION

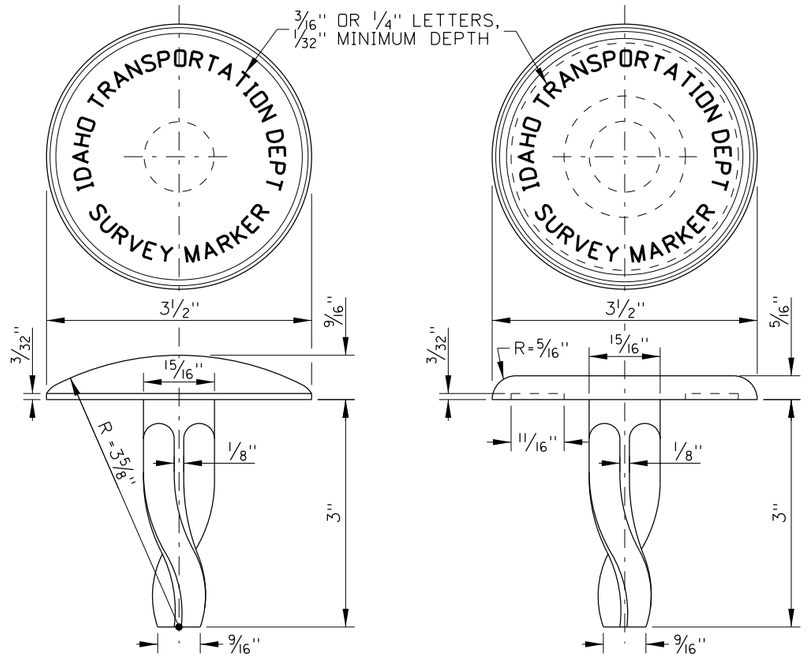
MONUMENT MARKER



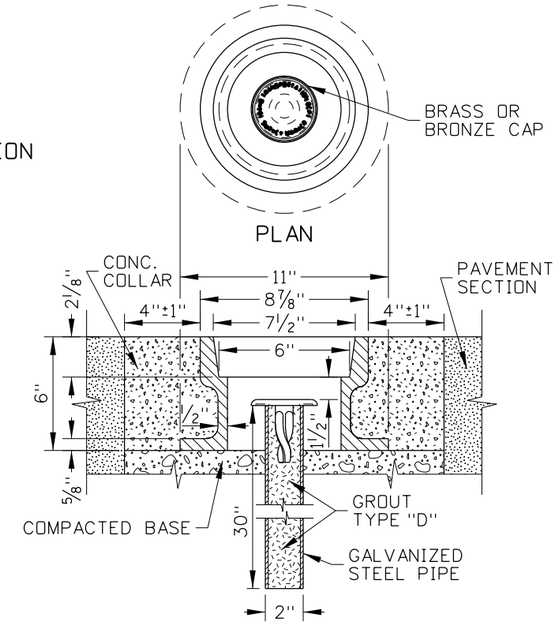
WITNESS POSTS



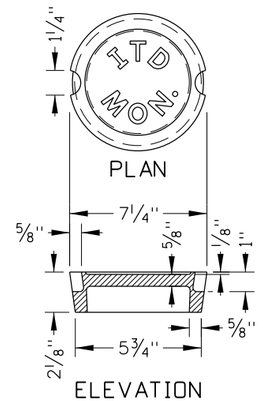
WITNESS POST
SOLID ROCK
INSTALLATION DETAIL



BRASS OR BRONZE CAP DETAILS



CASING



COVER DETAIL

NOTES

1. SURVEY MONUMENTS CAN BE PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE. SET THE BRASS CAP IN THE TOP CENTER OF THE MONUMENT.
2. USE ROUND TOP MARKERS FOR VERTICAL CONTROL, HORIZONTAL CONTROL, OR BOTH. USE FLAT TOP MARKERS FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
3. ENSURE THAT HORIZONTAL CONTROL MARKERS ARE PLACED WITHIN ½" OF THE POINT ESTABLISHED. THE VERTICAL CONTROL POINT IS THE HIGHEST POINT OF THE ROUND TOP CAP.
4. REINFORCE EARTH INSTALLATION MONUMENT MARKER WITH FOUR NO. 2 BARS, 33½" LONG, AND PLACED AN EQUAL DISTANCE APART. TIE WITH NO. 8 WIRE AT 10" INTERVALS.
5. USE CASING WHEN THE MONUMENT IS PLACED IN PAVEMENT. THE MONUMENT MAY BE PLACED CLOSER TO THE GROUND OR IN CASING IN AREAS THAT ARE MOWED. OTHER CASING DESIGNS MAY BE USED WITH APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.
6. MACHINE COVER AND CASING CONTACT SURFACES TO A TRUE BEARING ALL AROUND.
7. THE MONUMENT MARKER MAY BE USED AS A RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER, PROJECT MARKER, REFERENCE MARKER, CONTROL POINT, OR PROPERTY CORNER.
8. STAMP THE MONUMENT CAP ACCORDING TO ITS PURPOSE. "ROW" FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER, "PRJ" FOR PROJECT MARKER, "REF" FOR REFERENCE MARKER, "CTL" FOR CONTROL POINT, OR "COR" FOR PROPERTY CORNER.
9. PLACE THE WITNESS POSTS AS CLOSE TO THE MARKERS AS PRACTICAL. WHEN SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, GROUT THE WITNESS POST AS SHOWN IN THE WITNESS POST SOLID ROCK INSTALLATION DETAIL.
10. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 8, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-62		6	01-68		11	06-02	MSM
2	06-62		7	09-72		12	12-04	MSM
3	05-65		8	07-90	GB	13	11-06	MSM
4	09-66		9	09-93	MSM	14	12-12	RDL
5	04-67		10	05-95	MSM	15	11-15	RDL

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 618-1_1215.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED E. MASON *for*

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

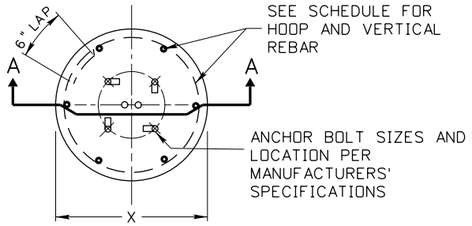
MARKER POSTS, WITNESS POSTS, AND STREET MONUMENTS

English

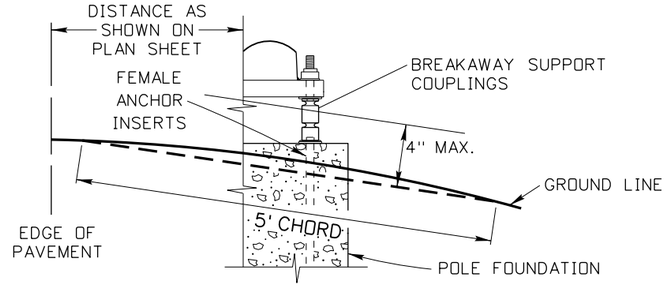
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

618-1

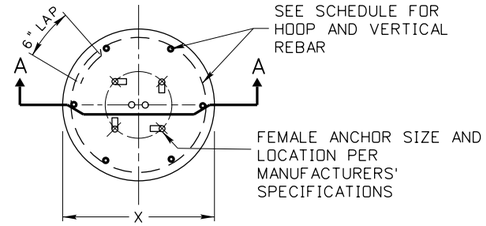
SHEET 1 OF 1



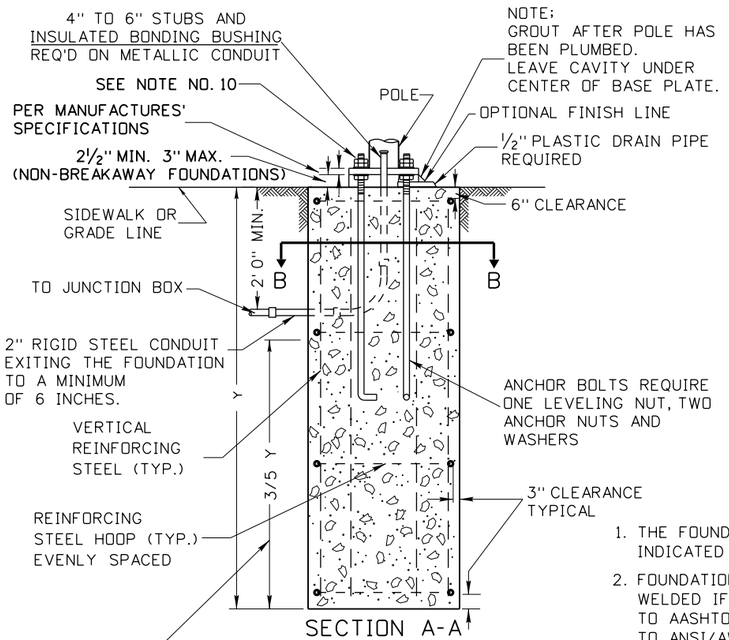
SECTION B-B



BREAKAWAY SUPPORT CLEARANCE DIAGRAMS



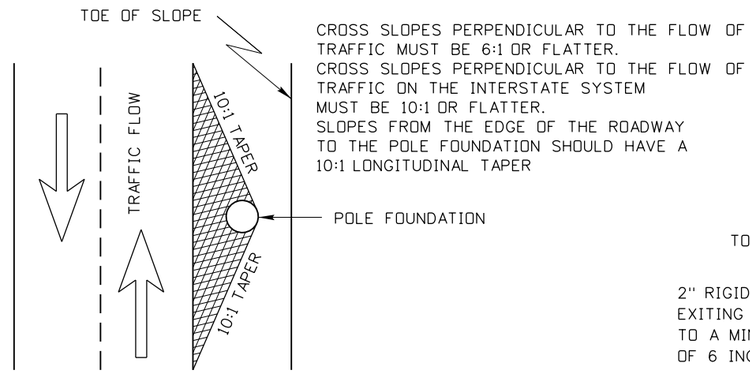
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL POLE FOUNDATION
IN DRILLED HOLE
ANCHOR BASE

THE LOWER 3/5 OF THE FOUNDATION TO BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED SOIL UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE UPPER 2/5 OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE FORMED AS NEEDED.

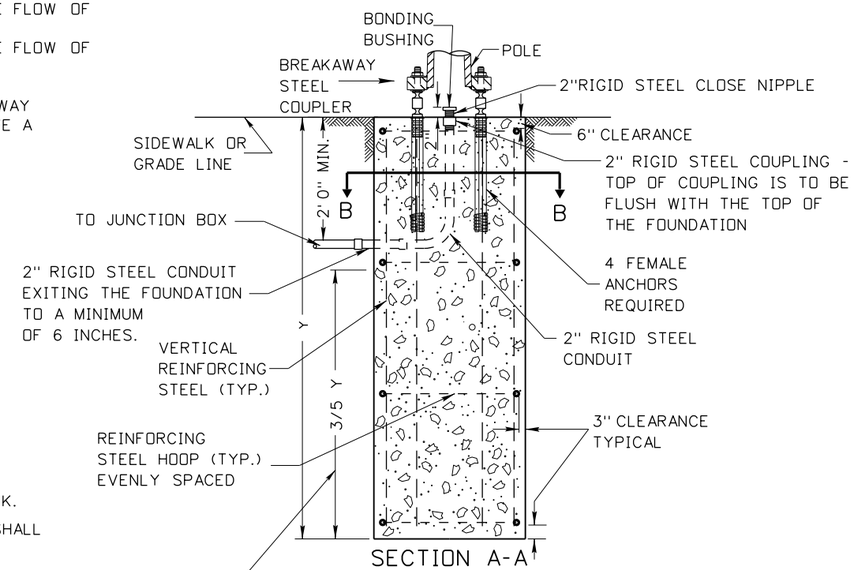


CROSS SLOPES PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC MUST BE 6:1 OR FLATTER.
CROSS SLOPES PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC ON THE INTERSTATE SYSTEM MUST BE 10:1 OR FLATTER.
SLOPES FROM THE EDGE OF THE ROADWAY TO THE POLE FOUNDATION SHOULD HAVE A 10:1 LONGITUDINAL TAPER

FOUNDATION GRADING/SLOPE TREATMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.
2. FOUNDATION REINFORCING STEEL CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMS TO AASHTO M 31 AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
3. REINFORCING STEEL IN POLE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE 60 KSI STEEL.
4. STEEL TEMPLATE REQUIRED FOR ANCHOR BOLT PLACEMENT.
5. CLASS 40A CONCRETE SHALL BE USED IN POLE FOUNDATIONS.
6. FOUNDATION CONCRETE SHALL ACHIEVE 100% STRENGTH AND CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY LOADING IS APPLIED.
7. FILLER JOINT MATERIAL WILL BE PLACED AROUND POLE FOUNDATION WHEN POLE FOUNDATION IS IN CONTACT WITH SIDEWALK.
8. ELEVATION OF TOP OF POLE FOUNDATION SHALL MATCH THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT EDGE OR SIDEWALK ELEVATION.
9. ANCHOR BASE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND TIGHTENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 619.03 OF THE ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND THE SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
10. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL POLE FOUNDATION
IN DRILLED HOLE
BREAKAWAY BASE

THE LOWER 3/5 OF THE FOUNDATION TO BE PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED SOIL UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE UPPER 2/5 OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE FORMED AS NEEDED.

POLE FOUNDATION SCHEDULE

POLE TYPE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	MASTARM LENGTH	FOUNDATION TYPE	X	Y	REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS			VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL			CUBIC YARDS CONCRETE
						QTY.	SIZE	LIN.FT.	QTY.	SIZE	LIN.FT.	
LIGHT POLE	30'	ALL	A	2'-0"	5'-0"	4	#4	20'-10"	6	#4	25'-6"	0.6
LIGHT POLE	35'	ALL	B	2'-6"	7'-0"	4	#4	27'-2"	6	#6	37'-6"	1.3
LIGHT POLE	40'-50'	ALL	C	3'-0"	8'-0"	5	#4	41'-10"	8	#6	58'-0"	2.1

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 619-1_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION DETAILS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

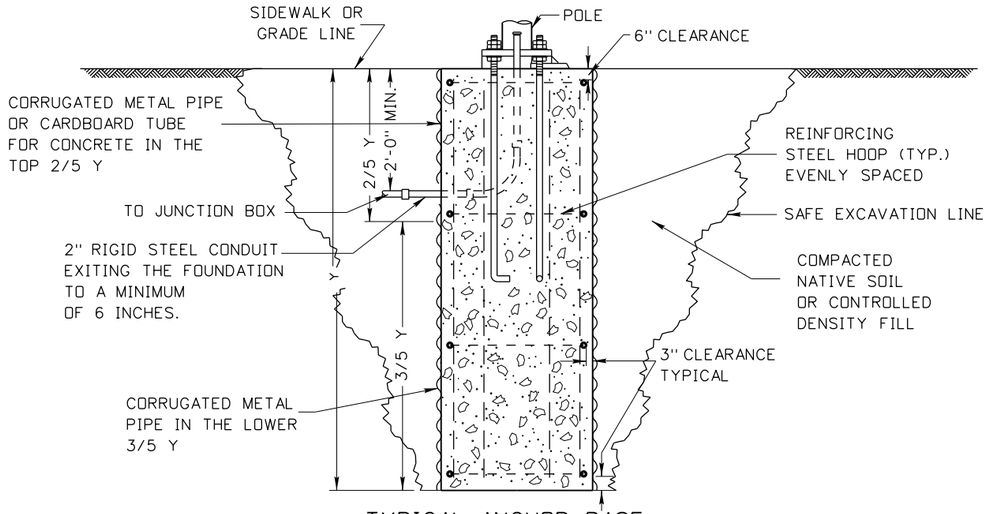
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

619-1

SHEET 1 OF 2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

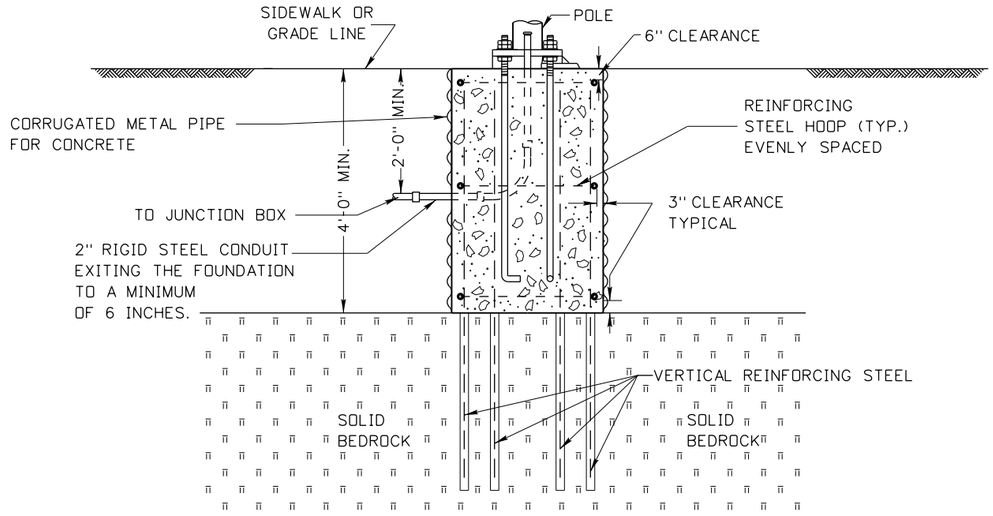
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TRI BUU
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017



TYPICAL ANCHOR BASE
POLE FOUNDATION
IN EXCAVATION

EXCAVATION NOTES:

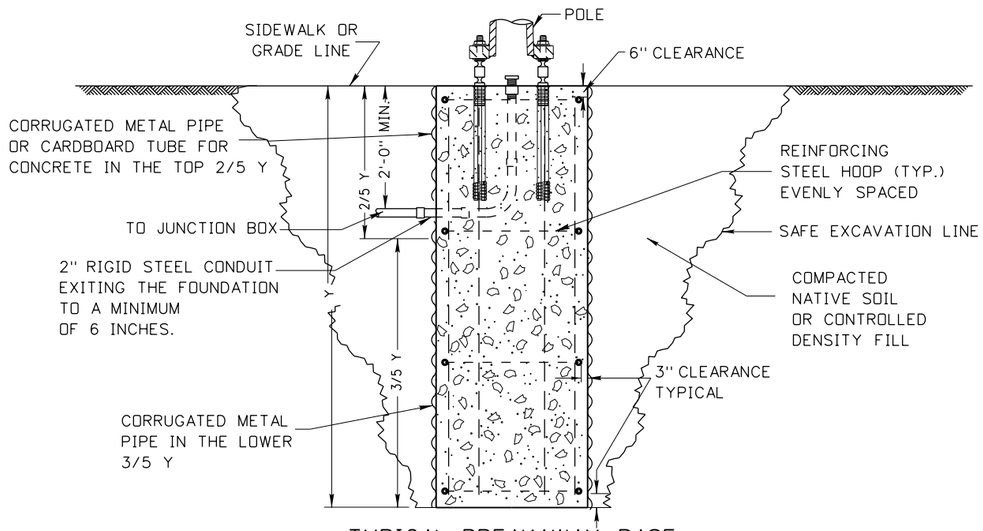
1. IF CORRUGATED METAL PIPE IS USED UP TO SIDEWALK OR GRADE LINE, CUT OUT HOLE FOR THE CONDUITS WILL BE EQUAL TO THE DIAMETER OF CONDUIT OR CONDUIT PLUS ONE INCH.
2. WHEN NATIVE SOIL IS USED FOR BACKFILL, IT SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 210.03 OF THE IDAHO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
3. IF CONTROL DENSITY FILL IS USED FOR BACK FILL, IT SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 100 PSI TO 300 PSI.
4. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



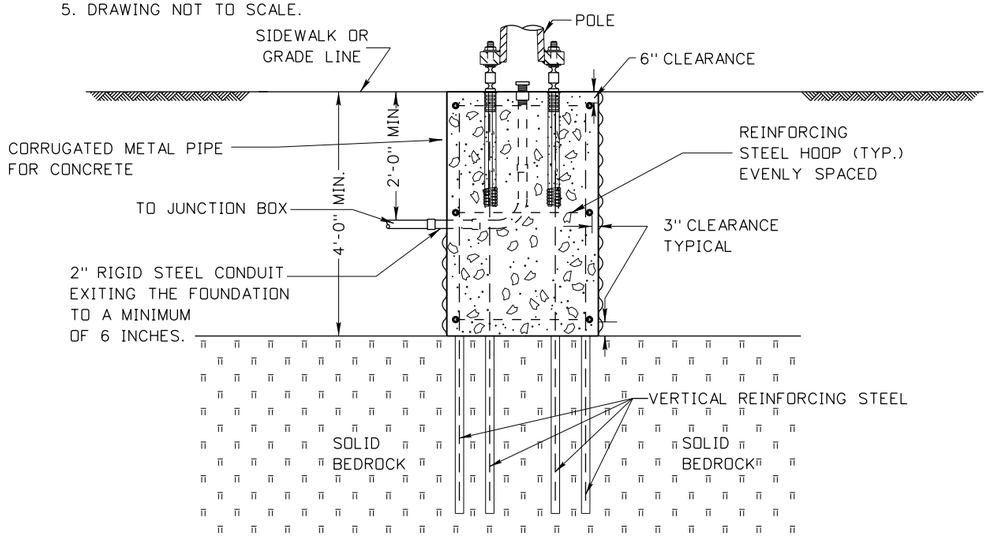
TYPICAL ANCHOR BASE
POLE FOUNDATION
IN SOLID BEDROCK

SOLID BEDROCK NOTES:

1. IF DEPTH TO BEDROCK IS LESS THAN 4', NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND REDESIGN OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE REQUIRED
2. THREE REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS TO BE EVENLY SPACED ARE REQUIRED.
3. SOCKET ALL VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL FULL LENGTH AS SHOWN IN POLE FOUNDATION SCHEDULE ON SHEET 1 IN BEDROCK. DIAMETERS OF DRILLED HOLES FOR VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE AT LEAST 2 INCHES. FILL DRILLED HOLES WITH GROUT, 705.02, TYPE B, CLASS 1.
4. EXCAVATION NOTES APPLY TO THIS APPLICATION.
5. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



TYPICAL BREAKAWAY BASE
POLE FOUNDATION
IN EXCAVATION



TYPICAL BREAKAWAY BASE
POLE FOUNDATION
IN SOLID BEDROCK

SEE STANDARD DRAWING 619-1 SHEEET 1 FOR DETAILS

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 619-1_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

LIGHT POLE
FOUNDATION DETAILS

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

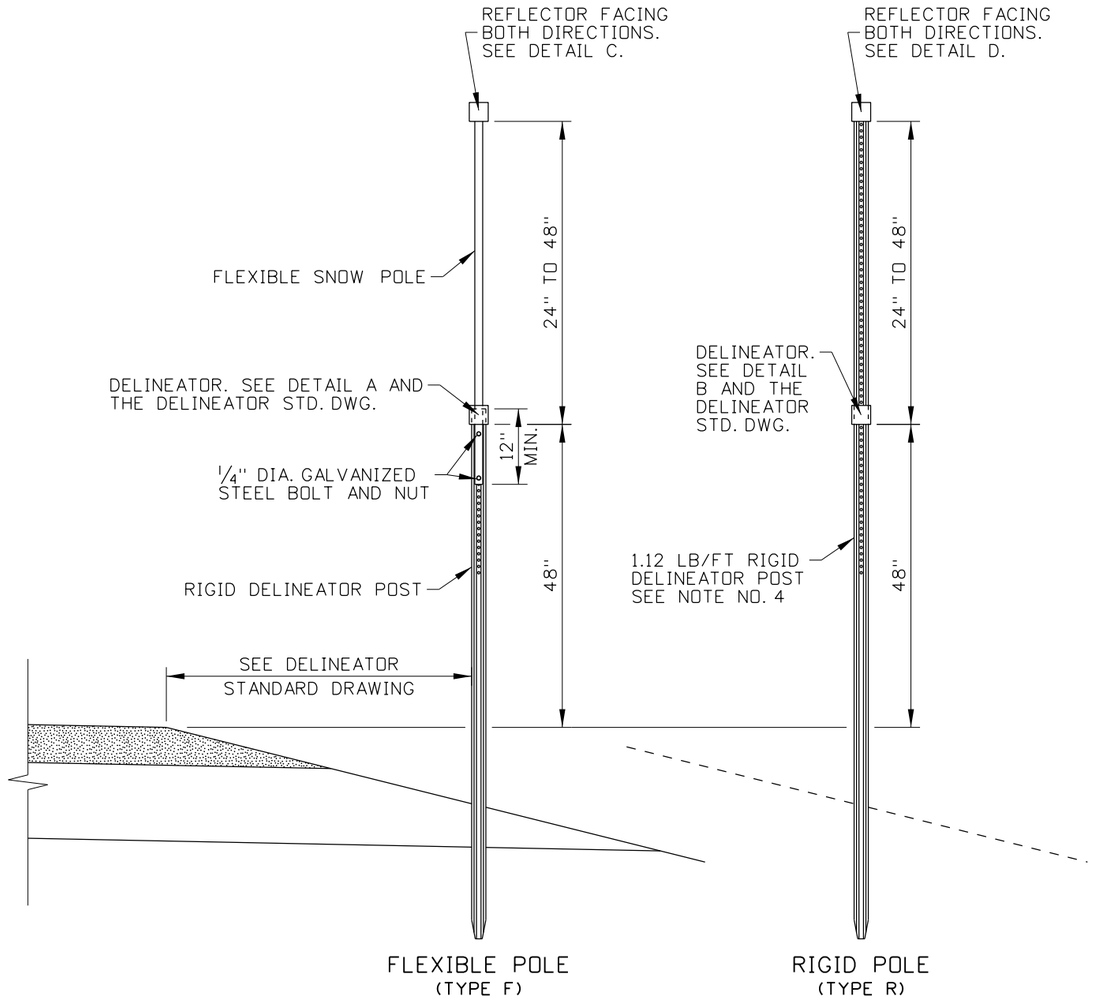
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

English

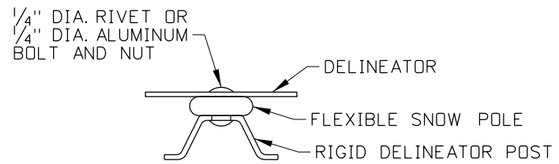
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 619-1

SHEET 2 OF 2

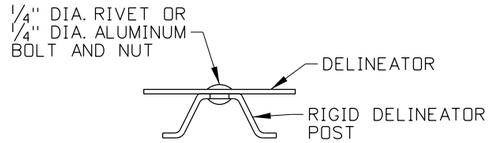
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TRI BUU
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017



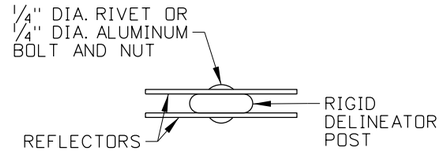
SNOW POLE INSTALLATION



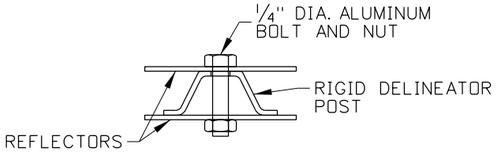
DETAIL A



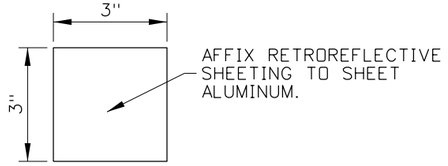
DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D



REFLECTOR DETAIL

SEE NOTE NOS. 2 AND 3

NOTES

1. ATTACH FLEXIBLE SNOW POLES TO DELINEATOR POLES OR INSTALL RIGID POLE DELINEATORS AND SNOWPOLES AT THE SPACING SHOWN ON THE DELINEATOR STANDARD DRAWING.
2. THE REFLECTOR CAN BE MADE OF THE SAME MATERIAL AND HAVE THE SAME DIMENSIONS AS SINGLE DELINEATORS, OR THEY CAN BE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO THE FLEXIBLE SNOW POLE.
3. USE WHITE RETROREFLECTIVE MATERIAL FOR THE REFLECTOR.
4. DO NOT CONNECT MULTIPLE SECTIONS OF RIGID DELINEATOR POLES TO ACHIEVE THE SNOW POLE HEIGHT.
5. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 28, 2018

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	05-05	MSM						
2	04-14	RDL						
3	12-18	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 628-1_1218.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2002

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SNOW POLES

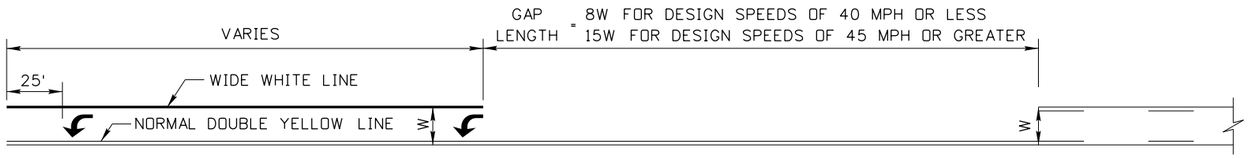
REQUIRES STD. DWG. 617-1

English

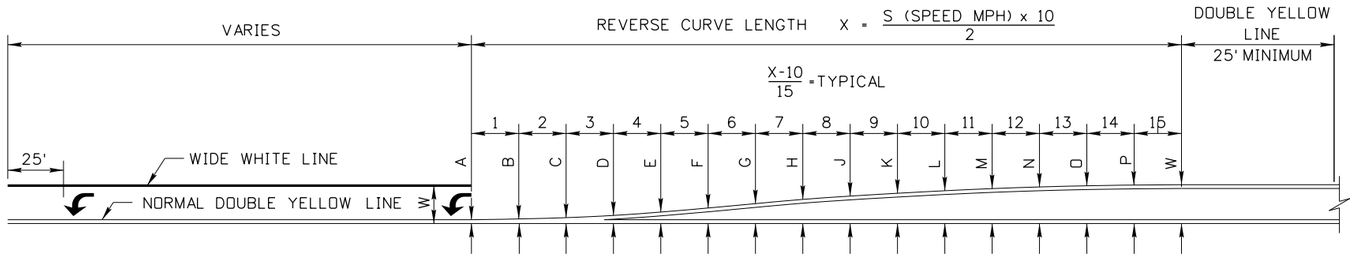
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

628-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

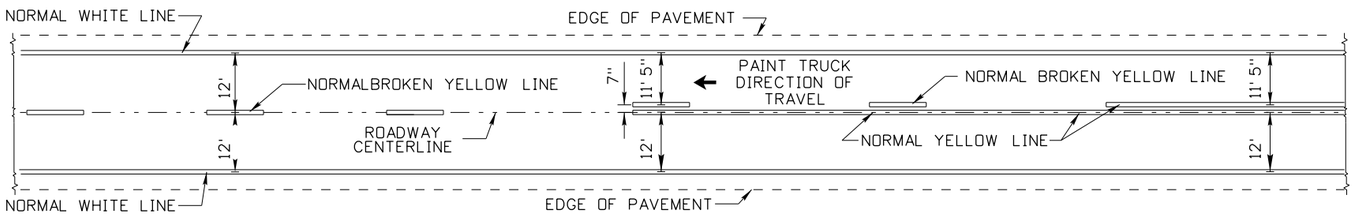


10', 12' AND 14' MEDIAN WIDTH

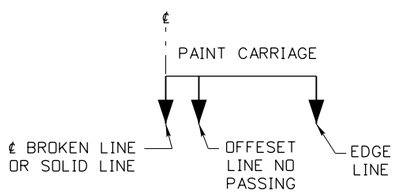


W	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	W
12.0'	.9'	1.1'	1.5'	2.2'	3.3'	4.6'	6.0'	7.3'	8.4'	9.3'	10.1'	10.8'	11.3'	11.7'	11.9'	12.0'
14.0'	3.0'	3.1'	3.6'	4.3'	5.3'	6.7'	8.1'	9.3'	10.4'	11.4'	12.2'	12.8'	13.3'	13.7'	13.9'	14.0'

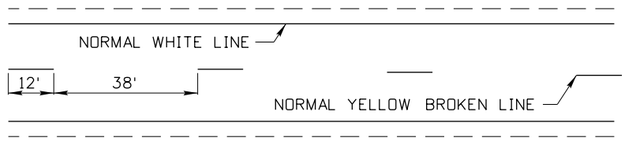
12' AND 14' MEDIAN WIDTH



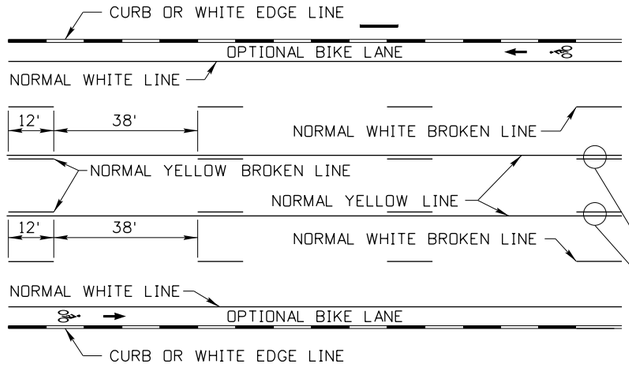
PLACEMENT OF LANE LINE MARKINGS
ON TWO-WAY ROADWAY



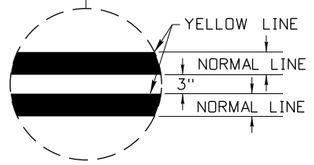
PAINT TRUCK SETUP



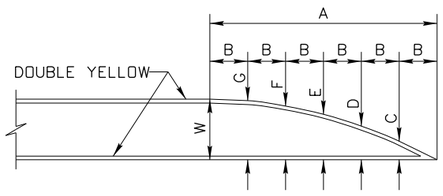
TWO-WAY ROADWAY MARKINGS



FIVE LANE ROADWAY MARKINGS



DETAIL "A"



W	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10.0'	60.0'	10.0'	3.1'	5.6'	7.5'	8.9'	9.7'
12.0'	60.0'	10.0'	3.7'	6.7'	9.0'	10.7'	11.7'
14.0'	60.0'	10.0'	4.3'	7.8'	10.5'	12.4'	13.6'
16.0'	60.0'	10.0'	4.9'	8.9'	12.0'	14.2'	15.6'

OFFSET NOSE
(OPTIONAL)

NOTES:

1. NORMAL LINES ARE 4" TO 6" WIDE.
2. WIDE LINES ARE TO BE AT LEAST TWICE THE WIDTH OF A NORMAL LINE.
3. WHEN EDGE LINES ARE USED ON HIGHWAYS LESS THAN 24' WIDE, PLACE THE EDGE LINE 6" FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
4. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 6, 2016

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 630-1_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 2016

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

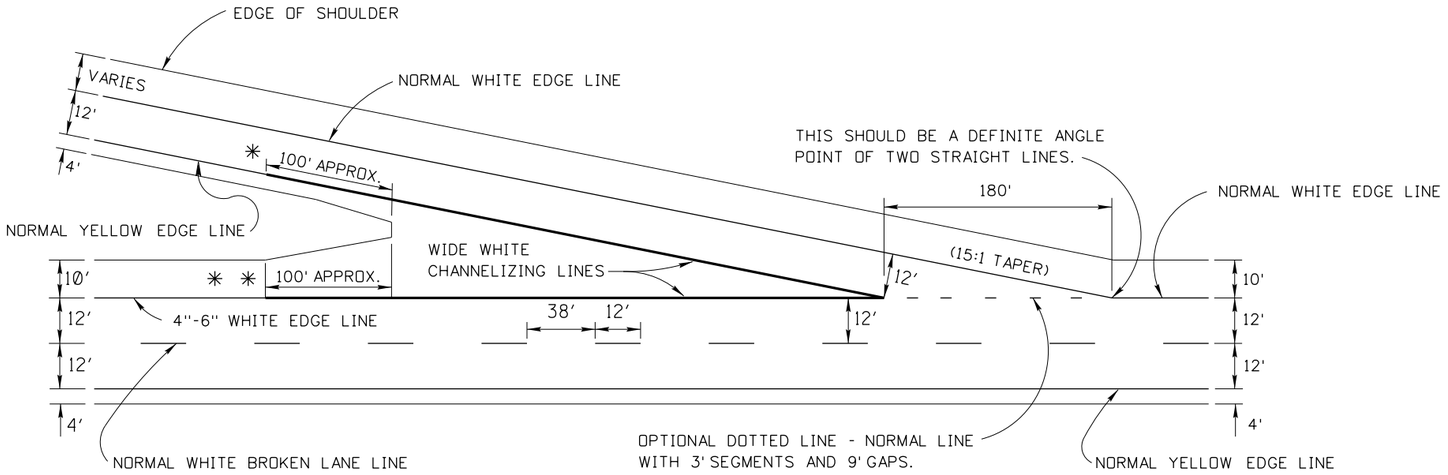
STANDARD DRAWING

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ARTERIAL AND COLLECTOR ROADWAYS

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
630-1

SHEET 1 OF 1



EXIT RAMP

* LINE CHANGES FROM 4"-6" YELLOW EDGE LINE TO 8"-12" SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE.

* * LINE CHANGES FROM 4"-6" WHITE EDGE LINE TO 8"-12" WIDE SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE.

NOTES

1. LINE WIDTHS

   NORMAL LONGITUDINAL LINES ARE 4 TO 6 INCHES WIDE.

   WIDE CHANNELIZATION LINES ARE AT LEAST TWICE THE WIDTH OF A NORMAL LINE.

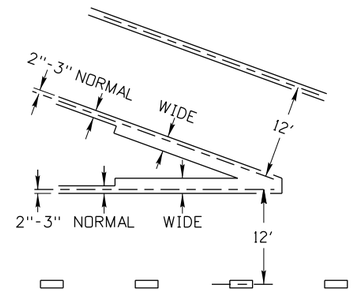
2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHICH WOULD FALL ON LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINTS SHOULD BE PLACED AS FOLLOWS:

   THE RIGHT EDGE LINE AND CENTER BROKEN LANE LINE (SKIP LINE) SHOULD BE OFFSET 4 INCHES TO THE LEFT SIDE OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

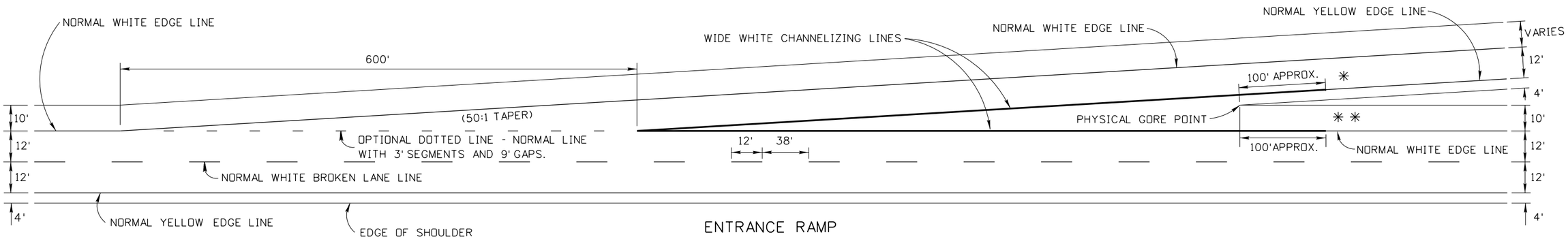
   THE LEFT EDGE LINE SHOULD BE OFFSET 4 INCHES TO THE RIGHT OF A LONGITUDINAL JOINT.

3. ALL MEASUREMENTS GIVEN ARE TO THE CENTER OF THE NORMAL LINES. WIDE WHITE CHANNELIZING LINES ARE OFFSET AS SHOWN.

4. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



TYPICAL DIMENSIONS FOR PAINTED GORE
SEE NOTE 3



ENTRANCE RAMP

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: REYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 28, 2015

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: i22_0515.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2015

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

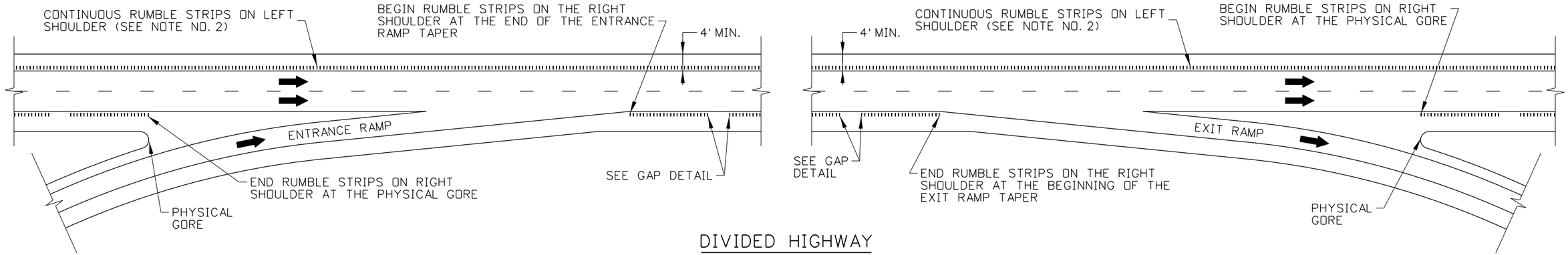
STANDARD DRAWING

FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS

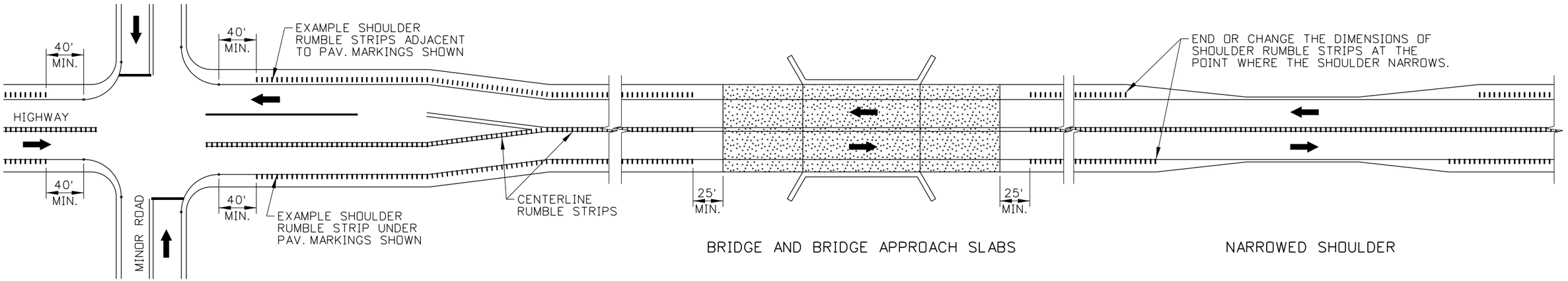
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 630-2

SHEET 1 OF 1



DIVIDED HIGHWAY

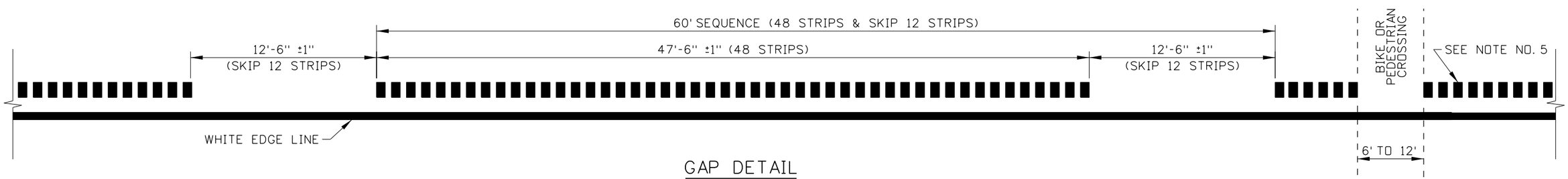


INTERSECTION

BRIDGE AND BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS

NARROWED SHOULDER

TWO-LANE HIGHWAY



GAP DETAIL

(SEE NOTE NOS. 2, 3, & 5)

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 5, 2017

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-02	HEB						
2	12-04	MSM						
3	09-11	JDA						
4	04-14	RDL						
5	01-17	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 631-1_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2000

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

RUMBLE STRIPS

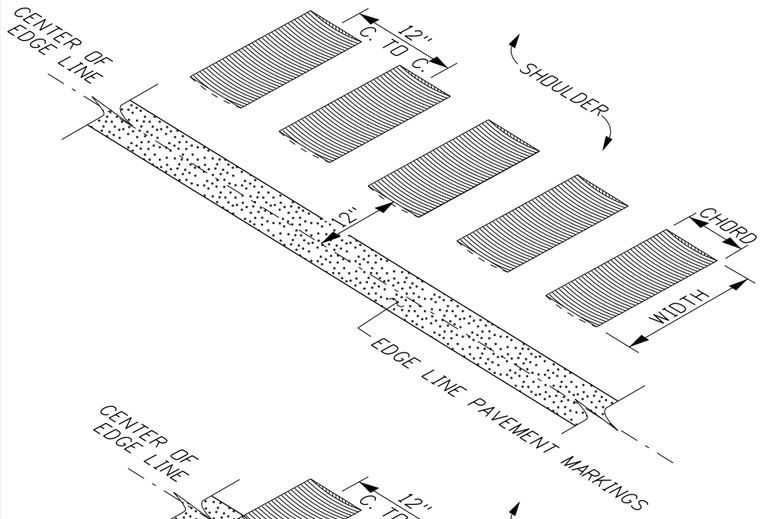
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

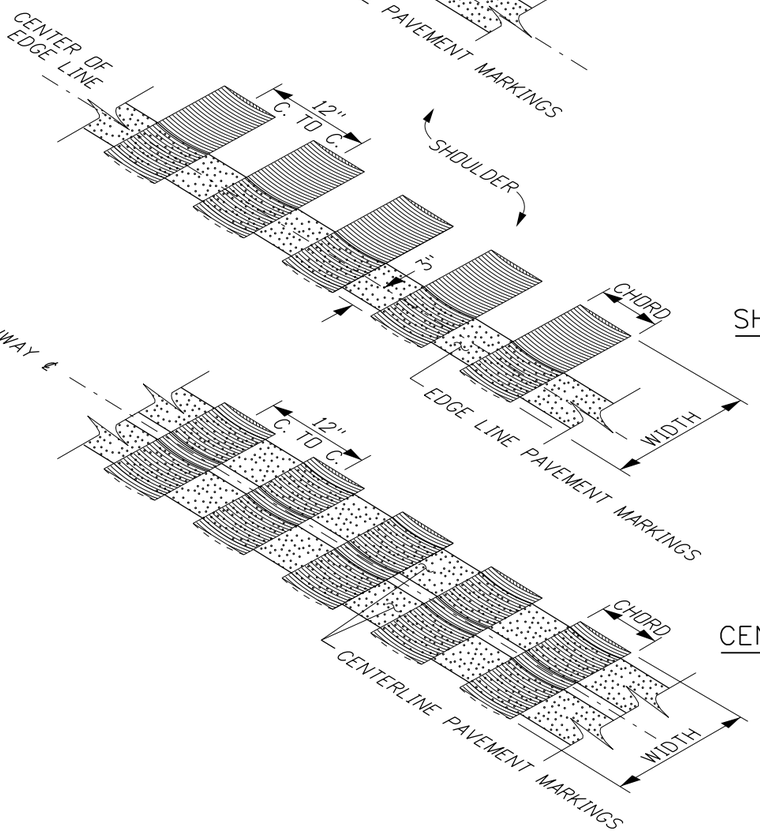
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

631-1

SHEET 1 OF 2

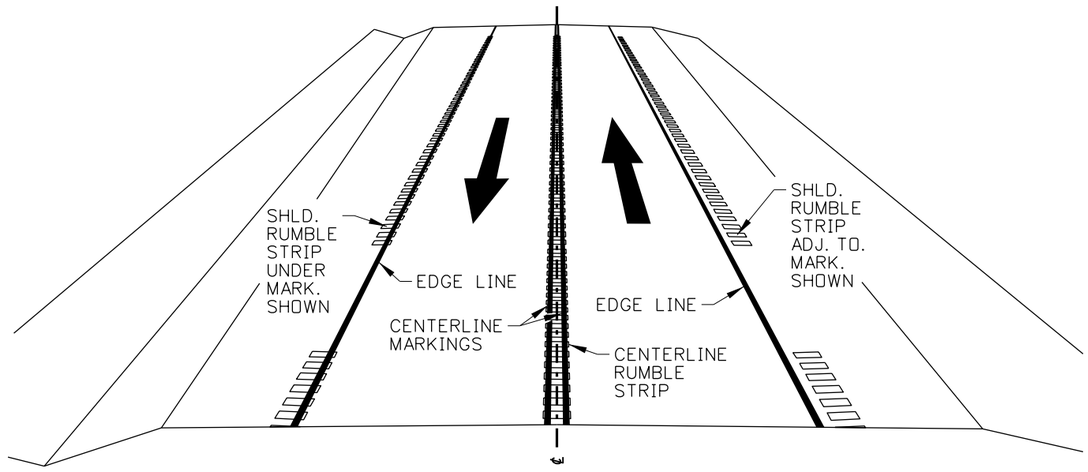


SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
ADJACENT TO PAVEMENT MARKINGS

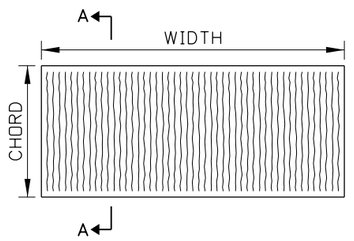


SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
UNDER PAVEMENT MARKINGS

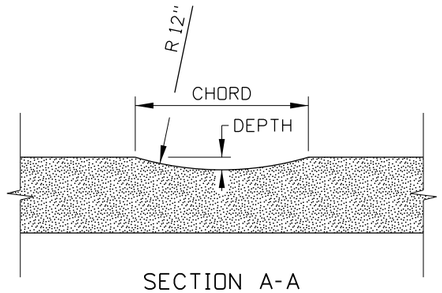
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP
UNDER PAVEMENT MARKINGS



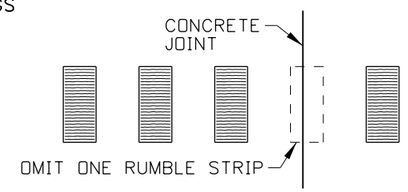
EXAMPLE TWO-LANE HIGHWAY



RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL



SECTION A-A



CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINT DETAIL
(SEE NOTE NO. 4)

RUMBLE STRIP DIMENSION TABLE								
	SHOULDER WIDTH	ADJ. TO PAV. MARKINGS			UNDER PAV. MARKINGS			
		WIDTH	DEPTH	CHORD	WIDTH	DEPTH	CHORD
SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	2' TO <4'	N/A	N/A	N/A	6"	3/8" TYP. 1/2" MAX.	±6"
	4' TO 8'	12"	1/2" TYP. 5/8" MAX.	±7"	12"	3/8" TYP. 1/2" MAX.	±6"
	>8'	16"	1/2" TYP. 5/8" MAX.	±7"	16"	3/8" TYP. 1/2" MAX.	±6"
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12"	1/2" TYP. 5/8" MAX.	±7"

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT RUMBLE STRIPS AS SHOWN ON THE PROJECT PLANS AND IN THE RUMBLE STRIP DIMENSION TABLE.
2. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS RUMBLE STRIPS ON THE LEFT SHOULDER (ADJACENT TO OR UNDER THE YELLOW EDGE LINE) OF DIVIDED HIGHWAYS. PROVIDE PERIODIC GAPS ON RIGHT SHOULDERS (ADJACENT TO OR UNDER WHITE EDGE LINE) TO ACCOMMODATE BICYCLE CROSSING OF THE RUMBLE STRIP PATTERN.
3. IN AREAS WHERE BICYCLISTS OR PEDESTRIANS ARE EXPECTED TO CROSS THE RUMBLE STRIP, PROVIDE A 6 FOOT TO 12 FOOT GAP.
4. OMIT RUMBLE STRIPS ON LONGITUDINAL AND LATERAL CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS. OMIT RUMBLE STRIPS ON BRIDGES AND BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS. RUMBLE STRIPS ARE NOT NORMALLY OMITTED AT PRIVATE APPROACHES.
5. RESTART THE RUMBLE STRIP AND GAP PATTERN IF THE PATTERN IS INTERRUPTED.
6. CLEAN THE RUMBLE STRIPS AND APPLY CSS-1 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AT THE RATE OF 0.08 GAL/SY TO THE RUMBLE STRIPS.
7. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 5, 2017

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	09-02	HEB						
2	12-04	MSM						
3	09-11	JDA						
4	04-14	RDL						
5	01-17	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 631-1_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2000

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

RUMBLE STRIPS

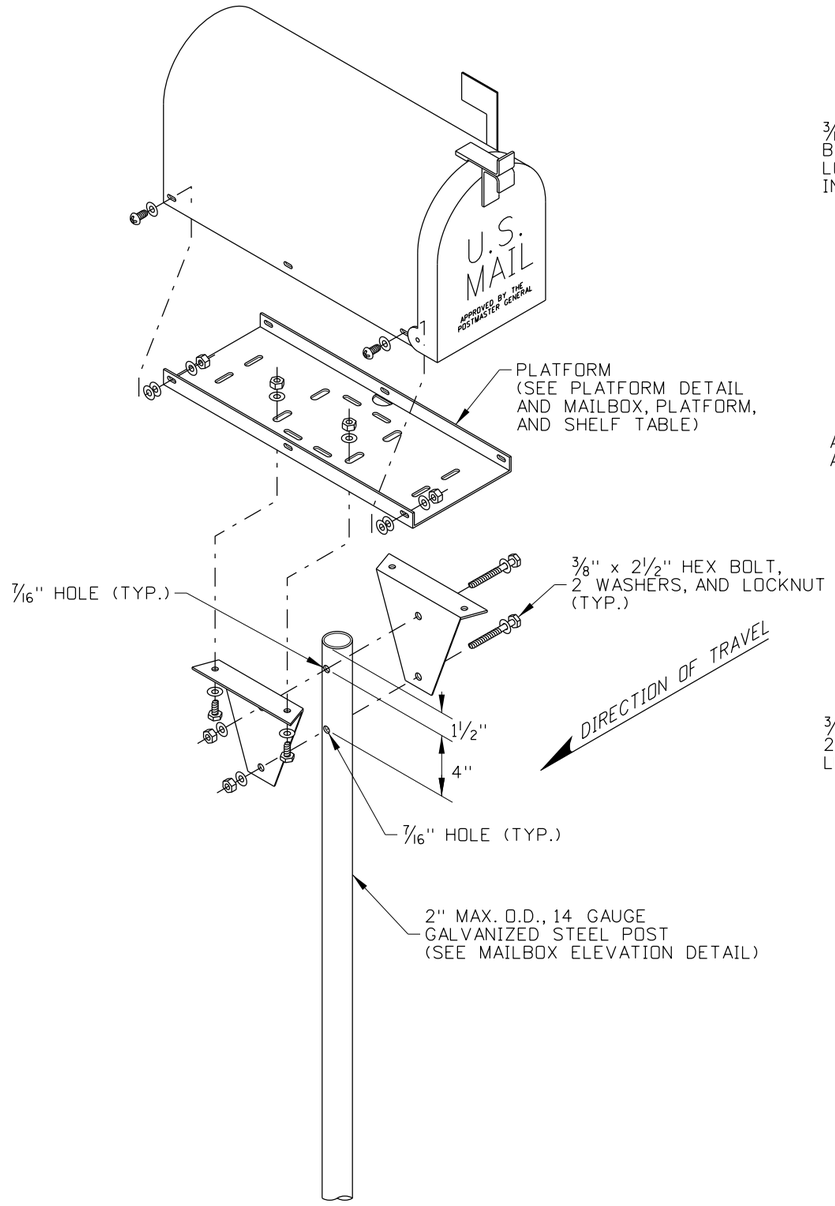
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

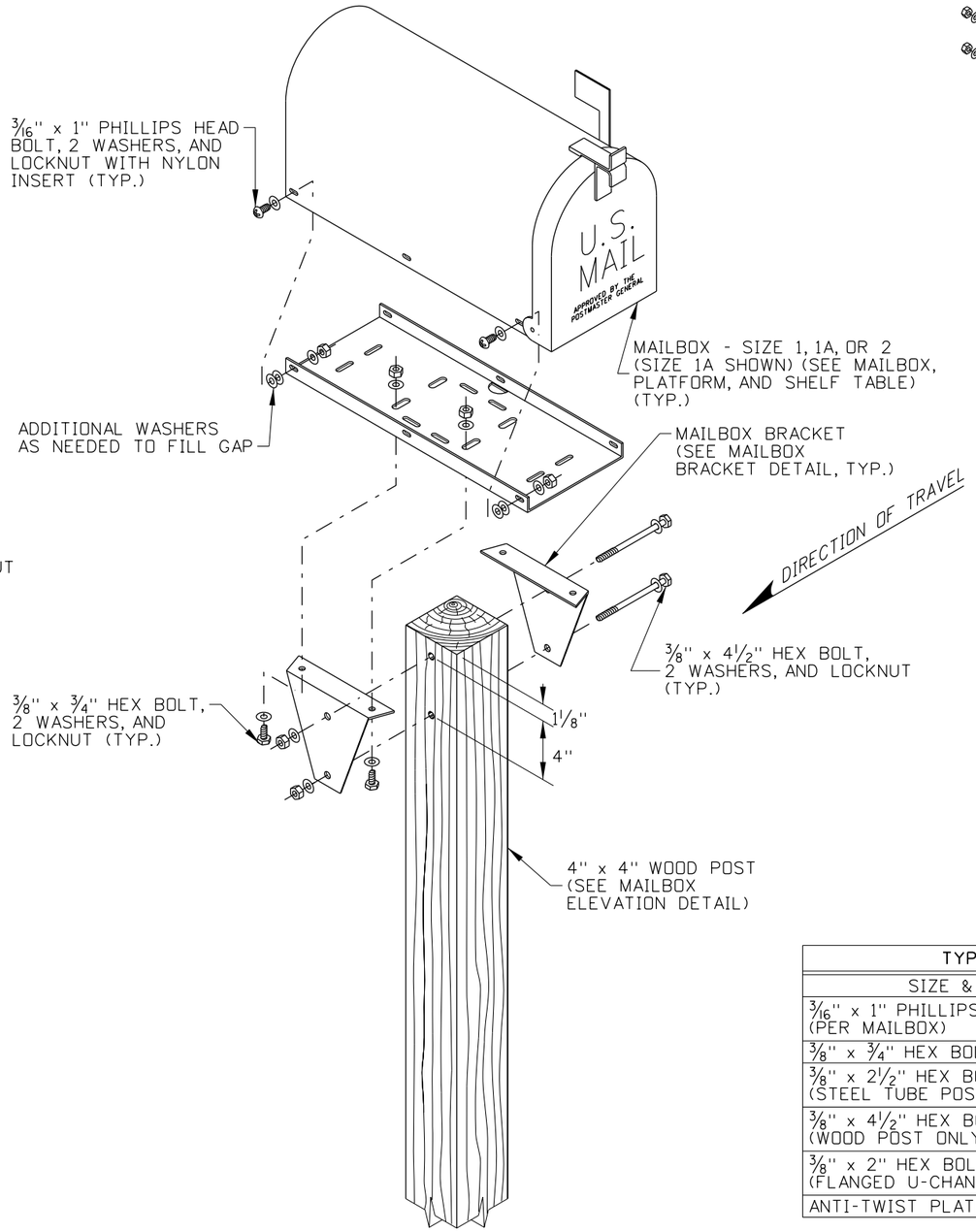
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

631-1

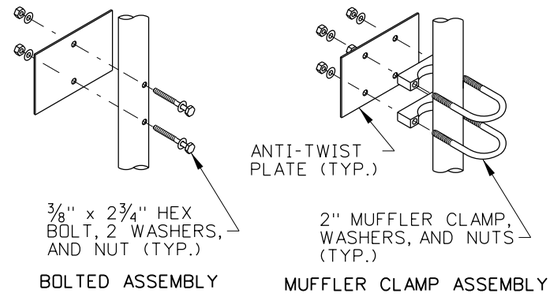
SHEET 2 OF 2

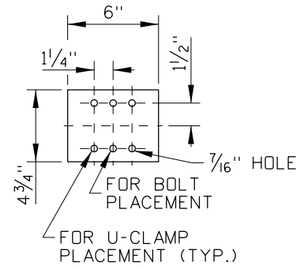


TYPE A ASSEMBLY
STEEL TUBE POST



TYPE A ASSEMBLY
WOOD POST





ANTI-TWIST PLATE DETAIL

TYPE A ASSEMBLY FASTENERS TABLE			
SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS
3/16" x 1" PHILLIPS HEAD BOLTS (PER MAILBOX)	4 MIN.	8 MIN.	4 MIN.
3/8" x 3/4" HEX BOLT (BRACKET)	4	8	4
3/8" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT (STEEL TUBE POST ONLY)	2	4	2
3/8" x 4 1/2" HEX BOLT (WOOD POST ONLY)	2	4	2
3/8" x 2" HEX BOLT (FLANGED U-CHANNEL POST ONLY)	2	4	2
ANTI-TWIST PLATE ASSEMBLY	SEE ANTI-TWIST PLATE DETAIL		

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	7-10	MGL			
2	7-02	MSM	7	11-11	TEM			
3	7-05	MSM	8	01-13	RDL			
4	12-05	MSM						
5	10-08	JRV						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-1_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOXES

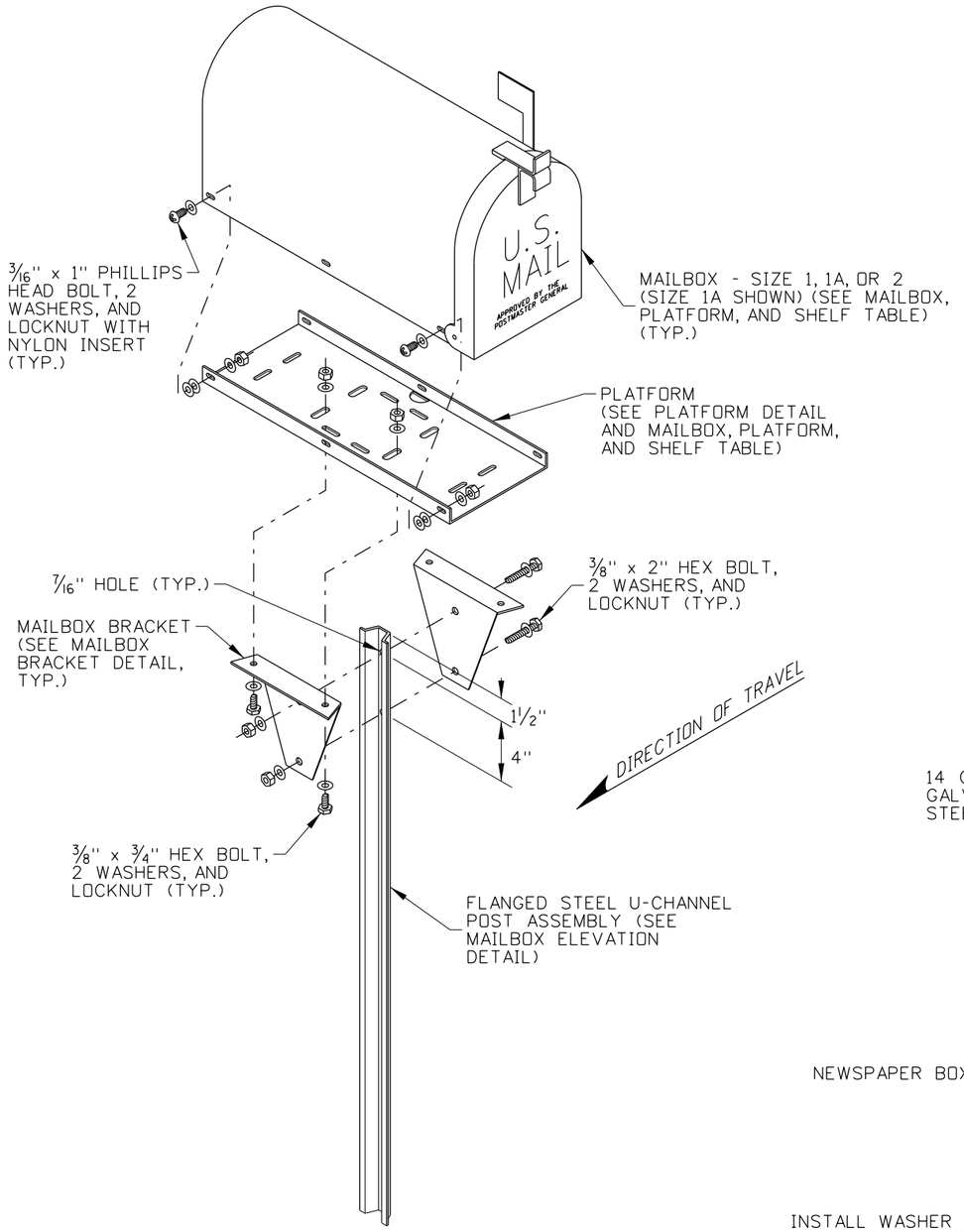
REQUIRES SHEETS 2 OF 5, 3 OF 5, 4 of 5, & 5 OF 5

English

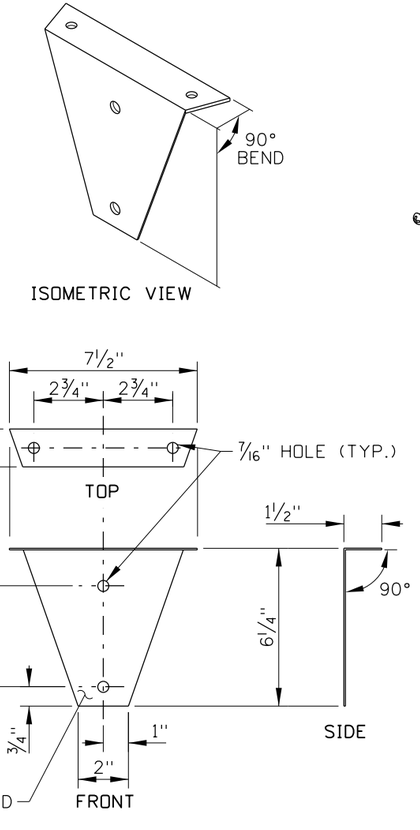
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

634-1

SHEET 1 OF 5

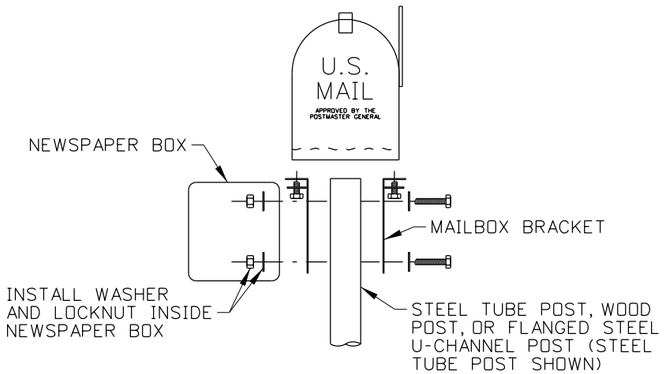


TYPE A ASSEMBLY
FLANGED STEEL U-CHANNEL POST
(2 LB/FT)

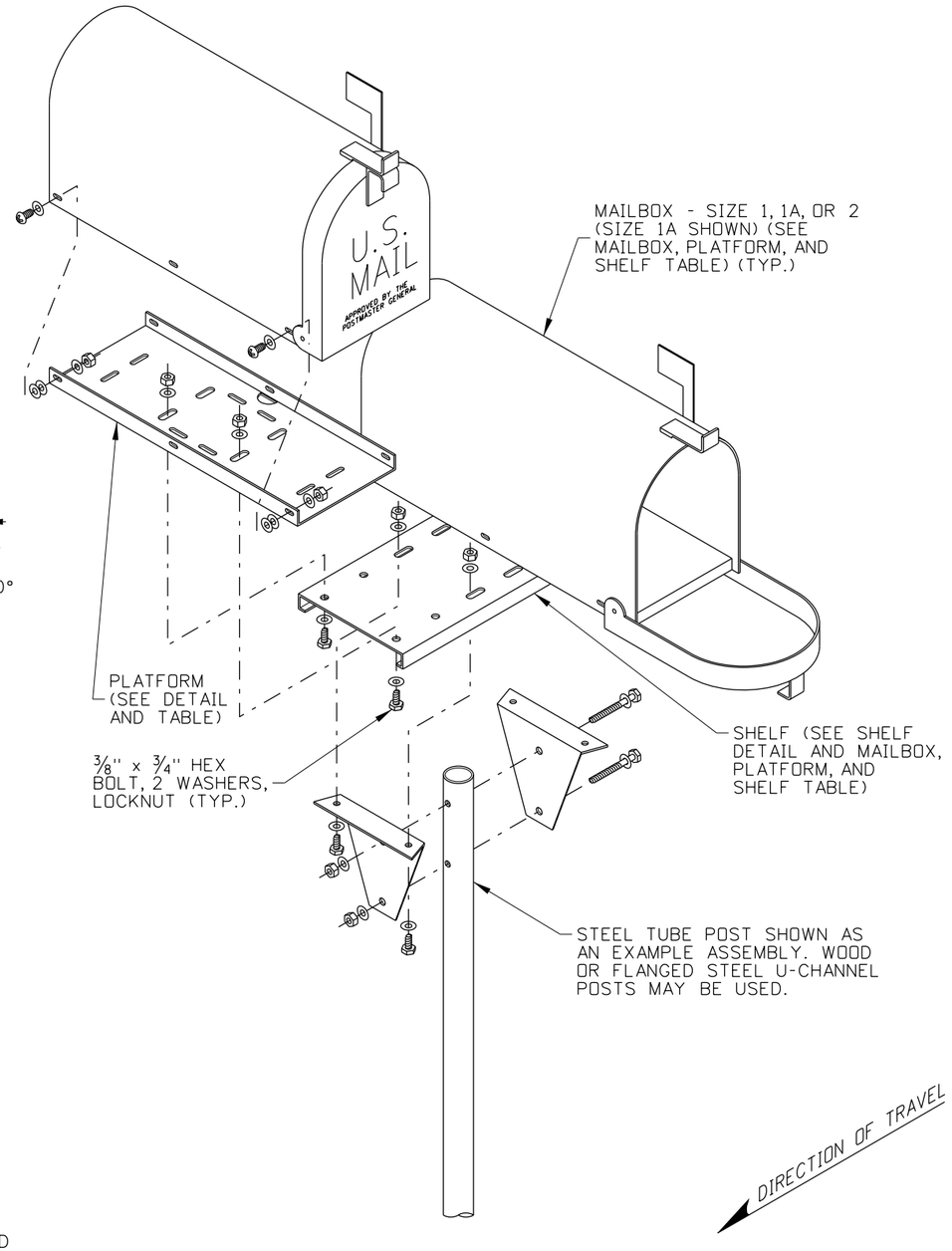


ISOMETRIC VIEW

MAILBOX BRACKET DETAIL



NEWSPAPER BOX DETAIL
TYPE A ASSEMBLY



TYPE A ASSEMBLY
DOUBLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	7-10	MGL			
2	7-02	MSM	7	11-11	TEM			
3	7-05	MSM	8	01-13	RDL			
4	12-05	MSM						
5	10-08	JRV						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-1_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOXES

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 5, 3 OF 5, 4 of 5, & 5 OF 5

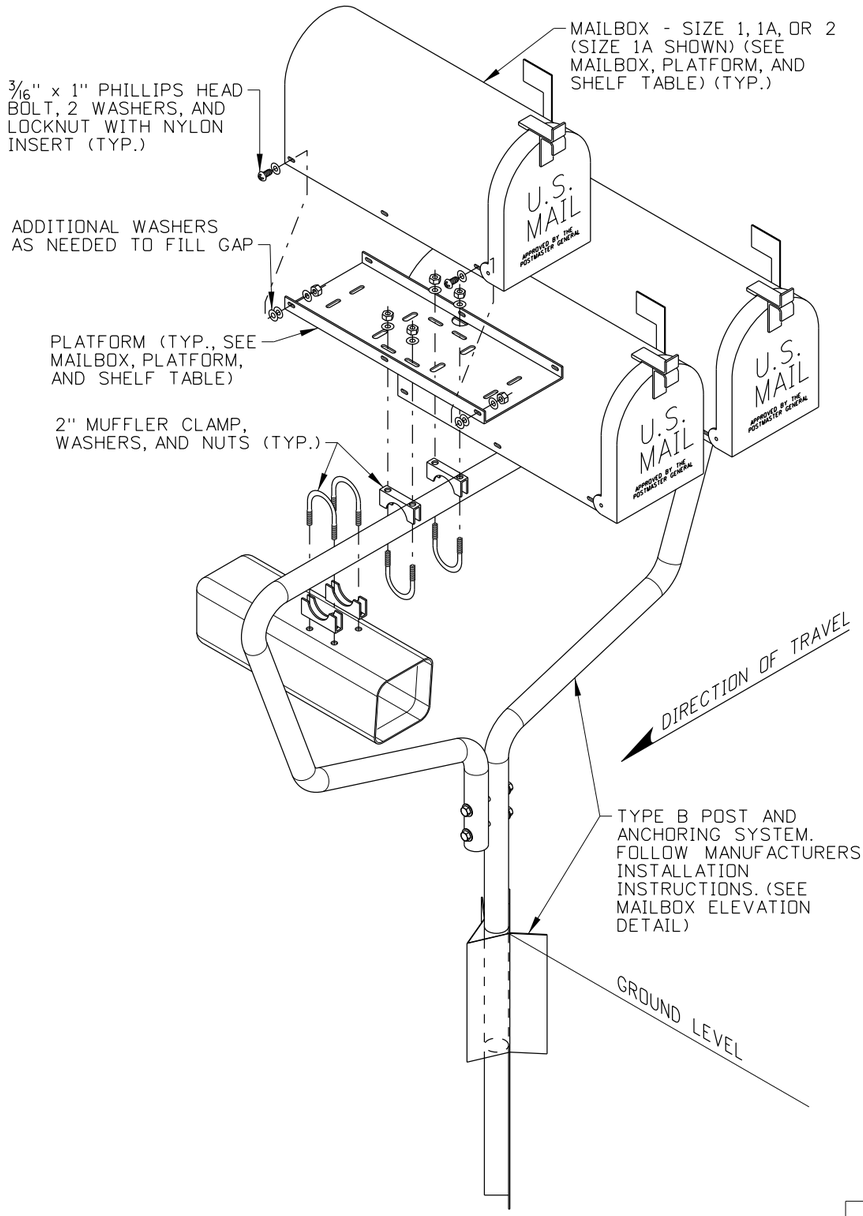
ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
634-1

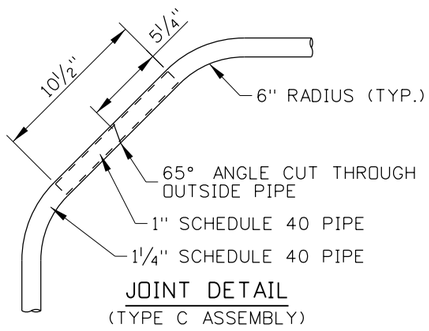
SHEET 2 OF 5

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

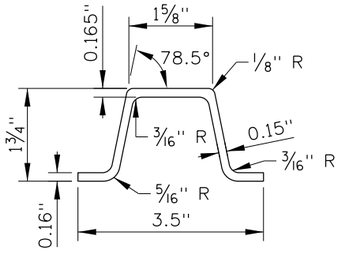


TYPE B ASSEMBLY

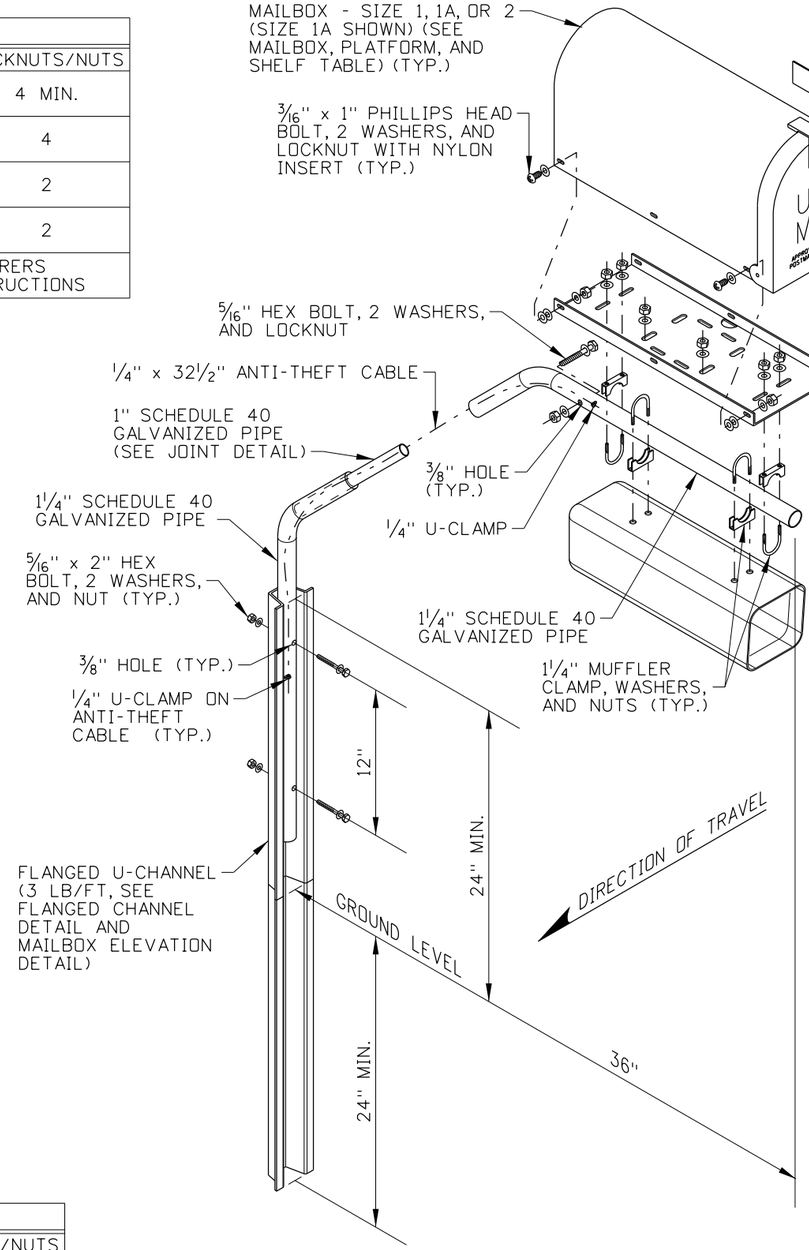
TYPE B ASSEMBLY FASTENERS TABLE			
SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS/NUTS
3/16" x 1" PHILLIPS HEAD BOLT (PER MAILBOX)	4 MIN.	8 MIN.	4 MIN.
2" MUFFLER CLAMP (PER MAILBOX)	2	4	4
2" MUFFLER CLAMP (PER NEWSPAPER BOX)	2	4	2
3/8" x 4 3/4" HEX BOLT (WOOD POST ONLY)	2	4	2
TYPE 2 POST AND ANCHORING SYSTEM	SEE MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS		



JOINT DETAIL
(TYPE C ASSEMBLY)



FLANGED CHANNEL DETAIL
3 LB/FT
(TYPE C ASSEMBLY)



TYPE C ASSEMBLY

TYPE C ASSEMBLY FASTENERS TABLE			
SIZE & TYPE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS/NUTS
3/16" x 1" PHILLIPS HEAD BOLT	4 MIN.	8 MIN.	4 MIN.
1 1/4" MUFFLER CLAMP	2	4	4
5/16" x 2" HEX BOLT	3	6	3
1/4" U-CLAMP	2	0	4

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	7-10	MGL			
2	7-02	MSM	7	11-11	TEM			
3	7-05	MSM	8	01-13	RDL			
4	12-05	MSM						
5	10-08	JRV						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-1_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOXES

REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 5, 2 OF 5, 4 of 5, & 5 OF 5

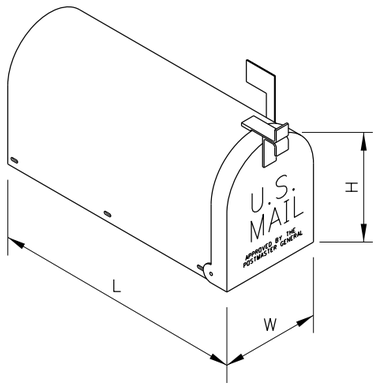
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

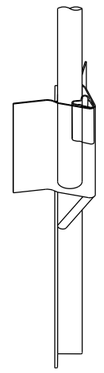
634-1

SHEET 3 OF 5

MAILBOX, PLATFORM, AND SHELF TABLE						
MAILBOX SIZE	MAILBOX DIMENSIONS			PLATFORM DIMENSION		SHELF DIM.
	L	W	H	L_P	W_P	L_S
1	19''	6½''	8½''	17''	6''	15''
1-A	21''	8''	10½''	19''	7½''	16½''
2	23½''	11½''	13½''	21''	11''	20''

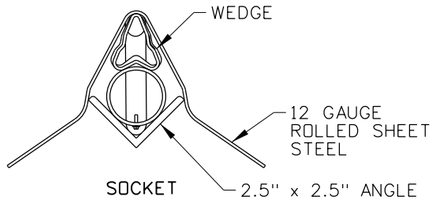


MAILBOX DIMENSIONS



ISOMETRIC VIEW

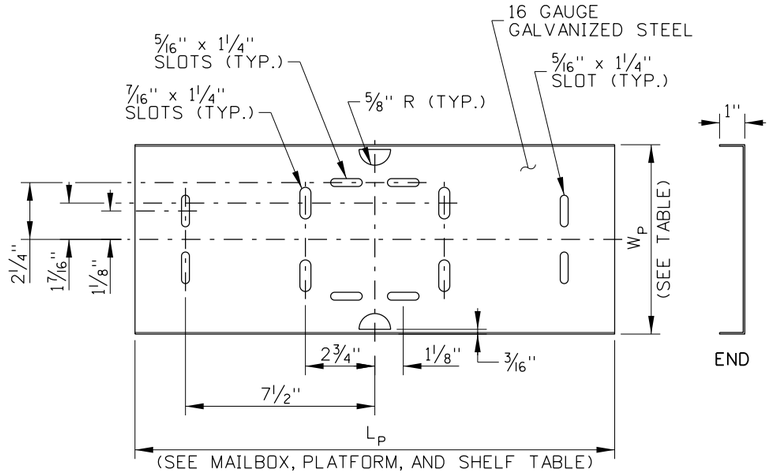
WEDGE



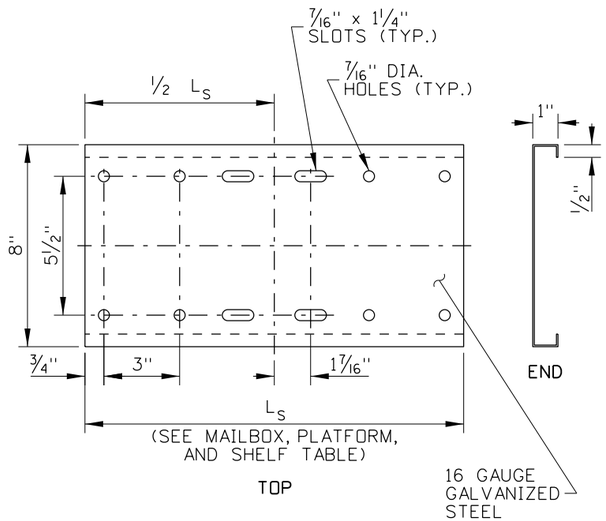
SOCKET

SOCKET AND WEDGE MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM DETAIL

FOR USE WITH TYPE B ASSEMBLY
MAY BE USED WITH TYPE A - STEEL TUBE POST ASSEMBLY
(SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS)



PLATFORM DETAIL
(ONE-PIECE)



SHELF DETAIL
(FOR TYPE A DOUBLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES)

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCT MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 634 - MAILBOX OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING H-4-B FOR MAILBOX PLACEMENT.

3. INSTALL THE MAILBOXES AND ASSEMBLIES WITH THE FASTENERS SHOWN IN THE ASSEMBLY FASTENER TABLES. SOME PLATFORM SLOTS AND HOLES MAY REMAIN UNUSED.

4. CENTER THE MAILBOX ON THE PLATFORM AND ENSURE THAT THE MAILBOX DOOR OPENS. SPACING OF MAILBOX MOUNTING HOLES MAY VARY BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS AND ADDITIONAL HOLES MAY BE DRILLED IN THE MAILBOX, PLATFORM, OR BOTH TO ATTACH THE MAILBOX TO THE PLATFORM.

5. COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE MAILBOXES AND MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THOSE SHOWN IF THEY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE U.S. POSTMASTER GENERAL AND HAVE SUCCESSFULLY PASSED THE TESTING REQUIREMENTS OF MASH OR NCHRP 350. ADJUSTABLE PLATFORM ALTERNATIVES AND THE SOCKET AND WEDGE MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM ARE EXAMPLES OF COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE PROPRIETARY SYSTEMS THAT MAY BE ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVES. OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL BEFORE INSTALLING ALTERNATIVE MAILBOXES OR ASSEMBLIES AND INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

6. USE AN ANTI-TWIST PLATE, SHOWN ON THE ANTI-TWIST PLATE DETAIL. A SOCKET AND WEDGE MAILBOX SUPPORT SYSTEM MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF AN ANTI-TWIST PLATE. IF THE SOCKET AND WEDGE SYSTEM IS USED, FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

7. THE TYPE C ASSEMBLY SHOULD BE USED IN HEAVY SNOW AREAS OR AREAS WHERE SNOW PLOW DAMAGE TO MAILBOXES HAS BEEN OBSERVED OR IS ANTICIPATED.

8. WHEN USED IN HEAVY SNOW AREAS, ONLY ONE MAILBOX IS RECOMMENDED FOR TYPE A ASSEMBLIES. THE TYPE A ASSEMBLY WITH WOOD POSTS IS RECOMMENDED FOR USE IN HEAVY SNOW AREAS. A SNOW SHIELD MAY BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWING 634-2.

9. MAILBOX SIZES 1, 1A, AND 2, SHOWN IN THE MAILBOX, PLATFORM, AND SHELF TABLE MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE TYPE A DOUBLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY IN ANY COMBINATION OF SIZES. WHEN MORE THAN ONE SIZE IS TO BE INSTALLED, USE THE SHELF SIZE FOR THE LARGER MAILBOX.

10. THE TYPE B ASSEMBLY IS A PROPRIETARY SYSTEM THAT MAY BE USED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF TWO OR MORE MAILBOXES. ON TYPE B MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES, INSTALL A MAXIMUM OF FIVE SIZE 1 MAILBOXES, FOUR SIZE 1A MAILBOXES, OR THREE SIZE 2 MAILBOXES. WHEN MORE THAN ONE SIZE IS TO BE INSTALLED, LIMIT THE NUMBER OF MAILBOXES TO THE MAXIMUM NUMBER FOR THE LARGEST SIZE USED.

11. DO NOT INSTALL THE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY IN A CONCRETE FOUNDATION. AN EXCEPTION MAY BE MADE FOR MASH OR NCHRP 350 APPROVED ALTERNATIVE MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

12. ENSURE THAT PLATFORM, SHELF, AND BRACKETS ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 232.

13. IF USED, ATTACH THE NEWSPAPER BOX TO THE SUPPORT, DIRECTLY UNDER THE MAILBOX. ENSURE THAT NEWSPAPER BOXES DO NOT EXTEND BEYOND THE FRONT OF THE MAILBOX WHEN THE MAILBOX DOOR IS CLOSED. IN HEAVY SNOW AREAS, LOCATE THE NEWSPAPER BOX ON THE TRAILING SIDE OF THE MAILBOX POST. SEE THE NEWSPAPER BOX DETAIL FOR INSTALLATIONS ON TYPE A MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES.

14. ROUND OR GRIND THE CORNERS OF PLATFORMS, SHELVES, BRACKETS, OR OTHER HARDWARE THAT HAS SHARP PROTRUDING EDGES.

15. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	7-10	MGL			
2	7-02	MSM	7	11-11	TEM			
3	7-05	MSM	8	01-13	RDL			
4	12-05	MSM						
5	10-08	JRV						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11'' X 17'' PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-1_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOXES

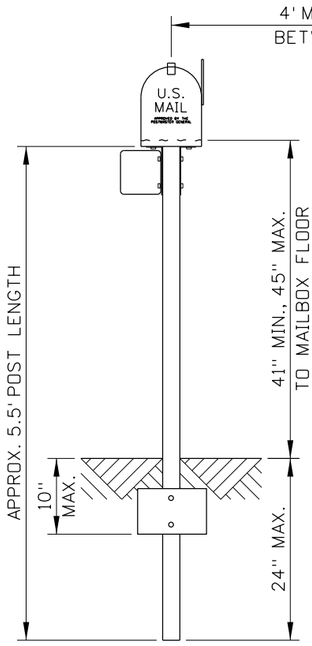
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 5, 2 OF 5, 3 of 5, & 5 OF 5

English

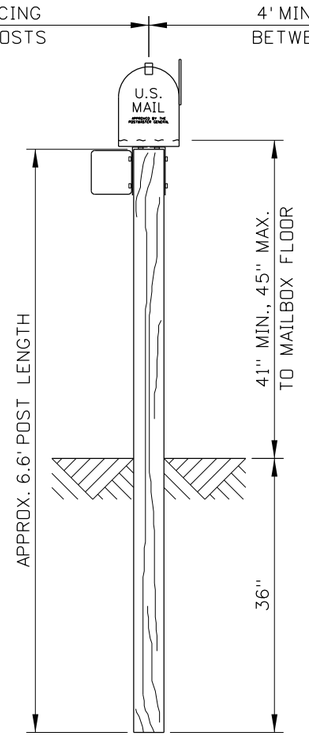
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

634-1

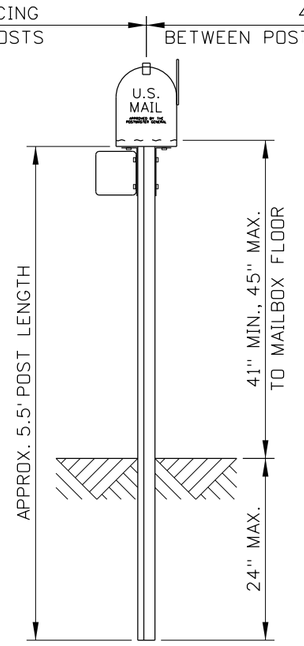
SHEET 4 OF 5



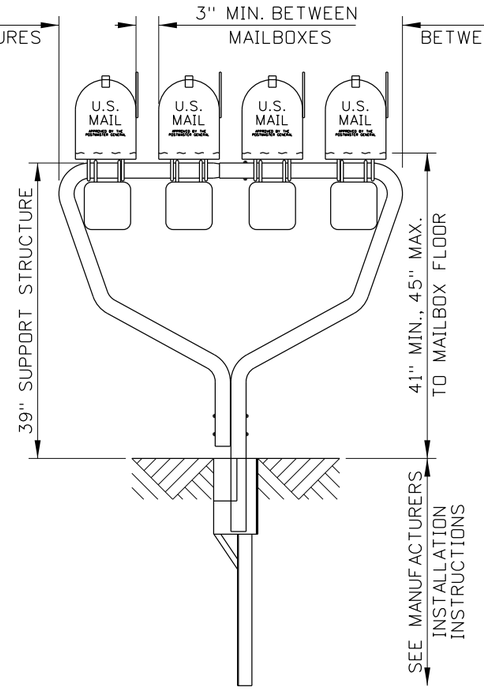
TYPE A ASSEMBLY
STEEL TUBE POST



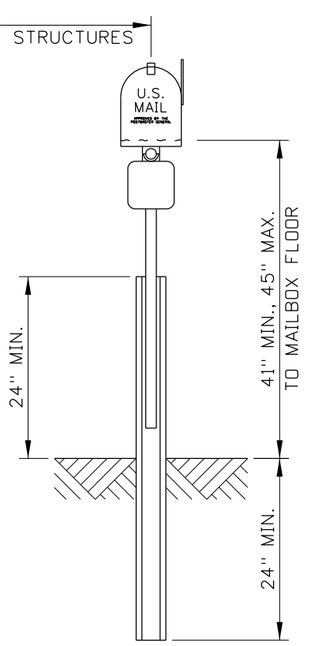
TYPE A ASSEMBLY
WOOD POST



TYPE A ASSEMBLY
FLANGED STEEL U-CHANNEL POST

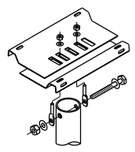


TYPE B ASSEMBLY

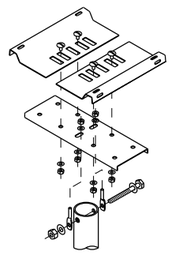


TYPE C ASSEMBLY

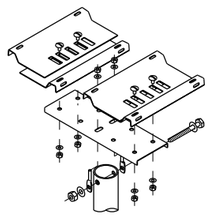
MAILBOX ELEVATION DETAIL



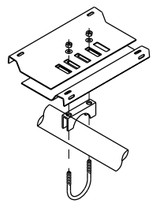
SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
(FOR MAILBOXES
SIZES 1 AND 1A)



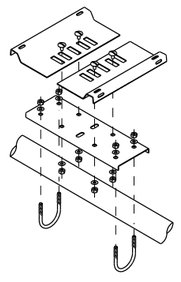
SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
(FOR MAILBOX SIZE 2)



DOUBLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
(FOR MAILBOXES
SIZES 1 AND 1A)



SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
(FOR MAILBOXES
SIZES 1 AND 1A ON
TYPE 2 ASSEMBLIES)



SINGLE MAILBOX ASSEMBLY
(FOR MAILBOX
SIZE 2 ON TYPE 2
ASSEMBLIES)

ADJUSTABLE PLATFORM ALTERNATIVES

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JANUARY 31, 2013

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	7-92	MSM	6	7-10	MGL			
2	7-02	MSM	7	11-11	TEM			
3	7-05	MSM	8	01-13	RDL			
4	12-05	MSM						
5	10-08	JRV						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-1_0113.dgn

DRAWING DATE: SEPTEMBER, 1993

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
HIGHWAYS PROGRAM OVERSIGHT ENGINEER

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOXES

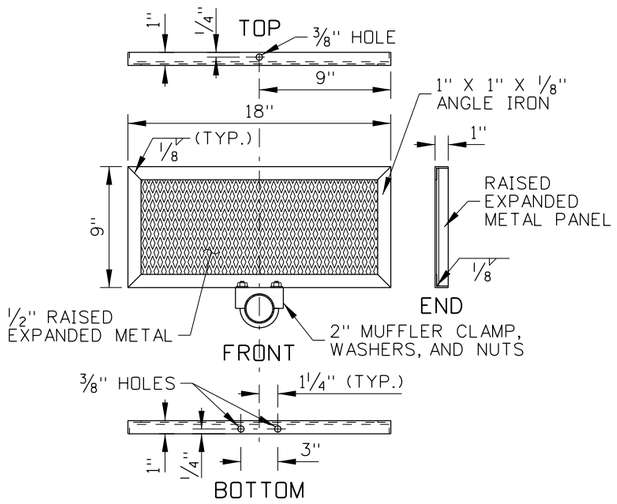
REQUIRES SHEETS 1 OF 5, 2 OF 5, 3 OF 5, & 4 of 5

English

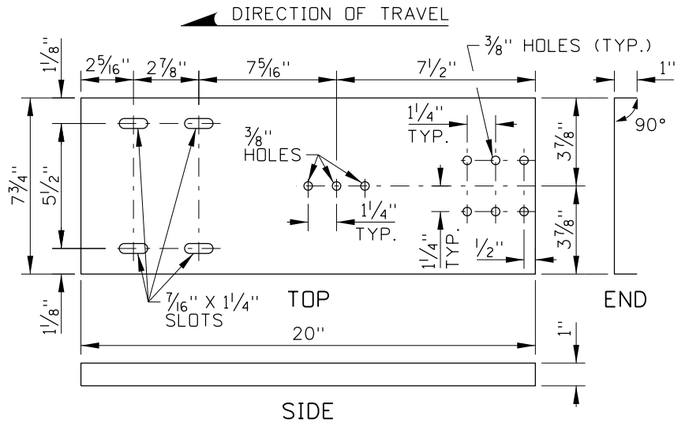
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

634-1

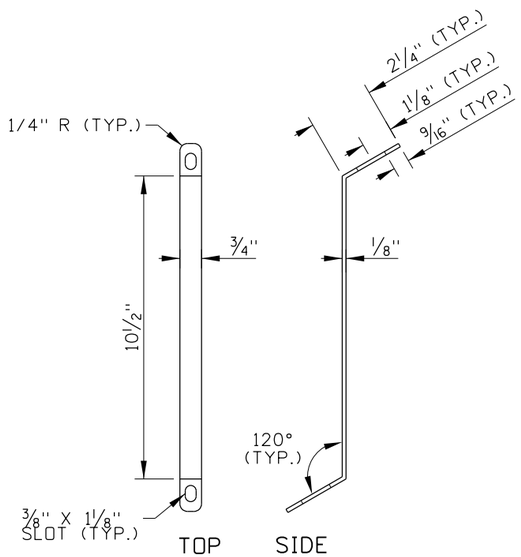
SHEET 5 OF 5



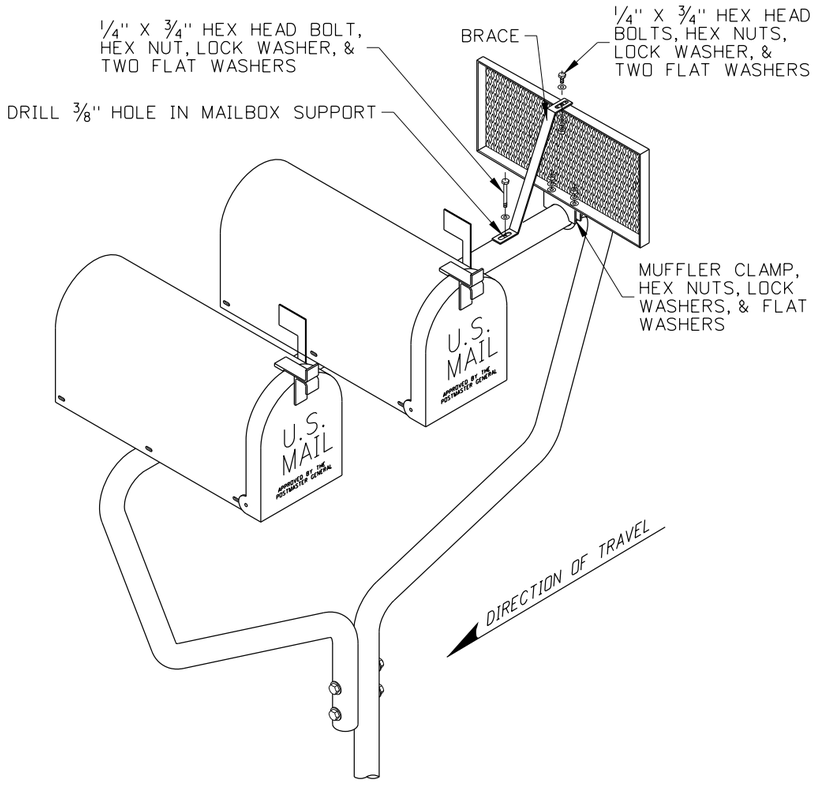
SNOW SHIELD DETAIL



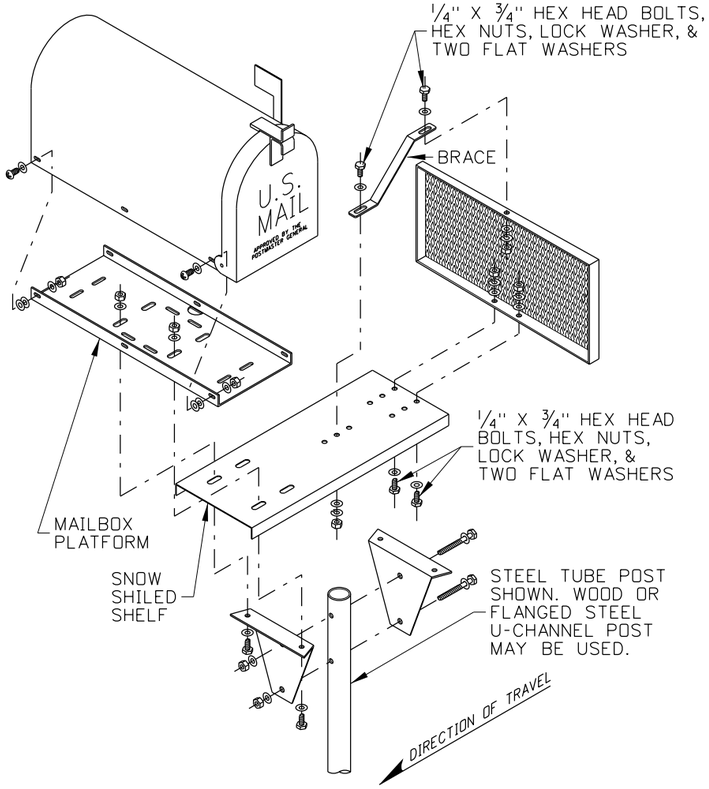
SNOW SHILED SHELF DETAIL



BRACE DETAIL



MULTIPLE MAILBOX INSTALLATION



SINGLE MAILBOX INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. SEE THE MAILBOX STANDARD DRAWING FOR MAILBOX INSTALLATION DETAILS
2. ROUND OR GRIND THE SHARP CORNERS OF THE PLATFORM, SNOW SHIELD SHELF, AND BRACE.
3. WHEN A NEWSPAPER BOX IS INSTALLED, ENSURE THAT BOX IS ON THE TRAILING SIDE OF THE POST.
4. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	07-10	MGL						
2	08-11	RSC						
3	05-15	RDL						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 634-2_0515.dgn

DRAWING DATE: NOVEMBER, 2005

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAILBOX SNOW SHIELD

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 634-1

English

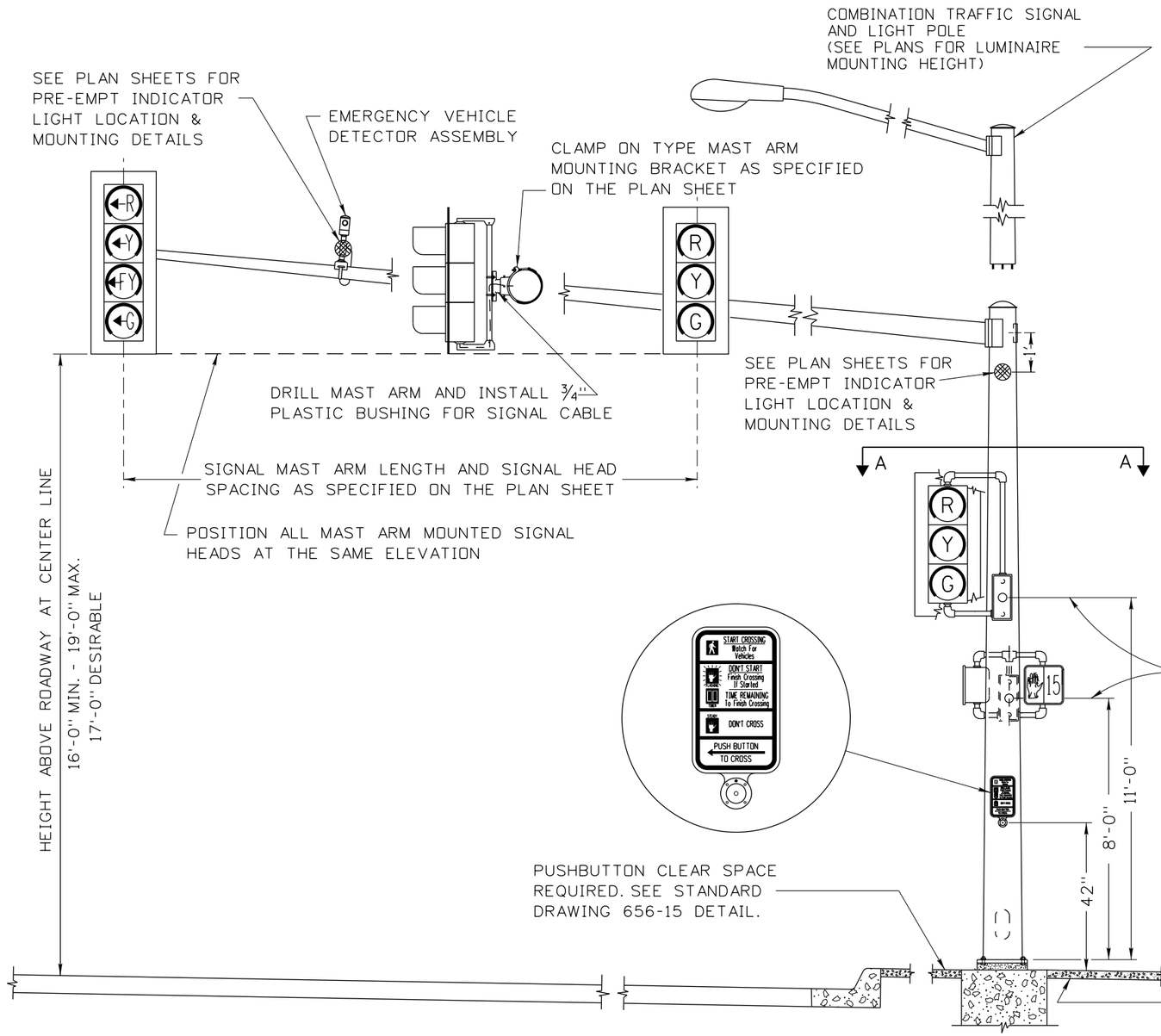
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

634-2

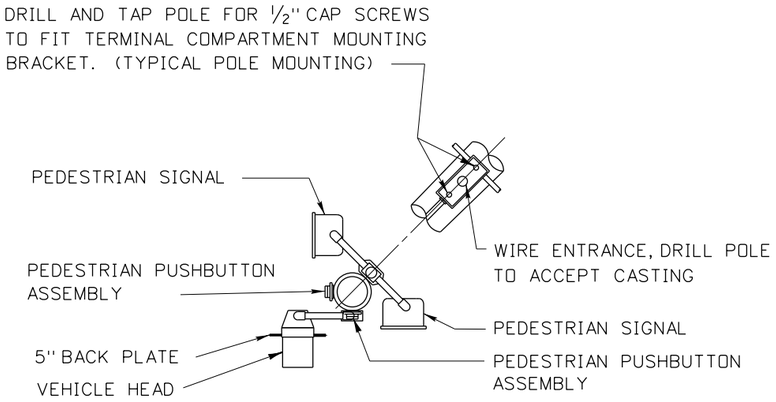
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

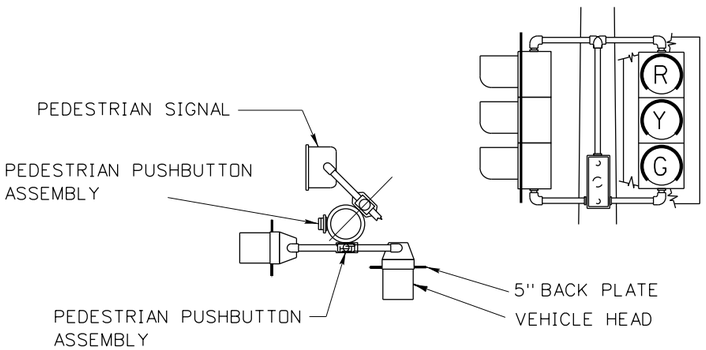
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 28, 2015



SINGLE MAST ARM POLE



VIEW A-A



POLE MOUNTED HEADS FOR DUAL VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD INSTALLATION

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON MOUNTING

1. PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE MOUNTED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING SHOWS TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS ONLY. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR QUANTITY OF SIGNAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS TO BE INSTALLED.
2. ORIENTATION OF SIGNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLAN SHEETS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 656-3 FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS.
4. ALL SIGNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE LEVELED AFTER THE POLE HAS BEEN PLUMBED.
5. SPECIFIC LOCATION OF EACH POLE INSTALLATION SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-94	HEB	6	04-14	HEB			
2	12-01	NQB						
3	07-05	HEB						
4	08-06	HEB						
5	07-10	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-1_0414.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MAST ARM TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 656-15

English

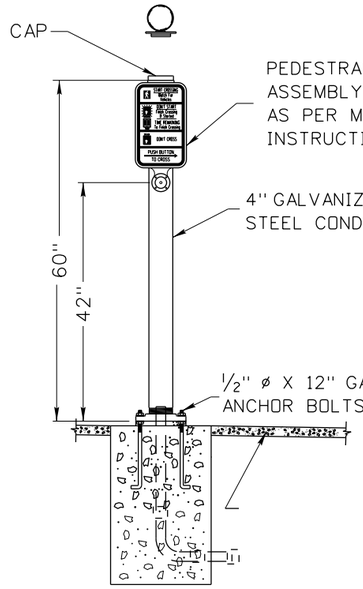
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

656-1

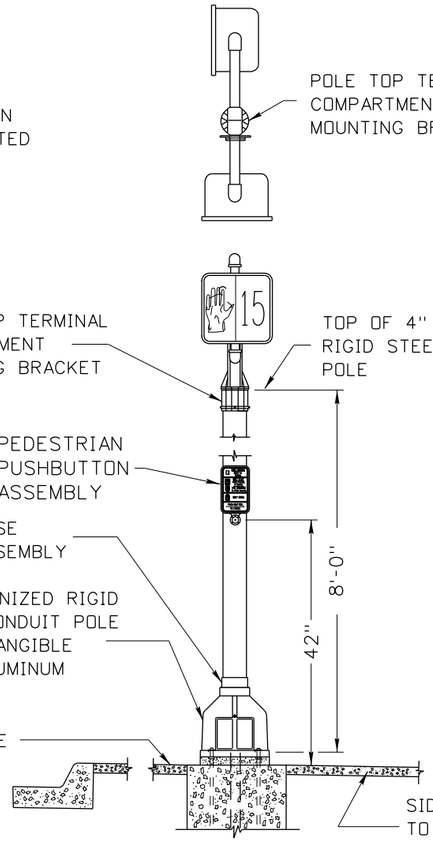
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

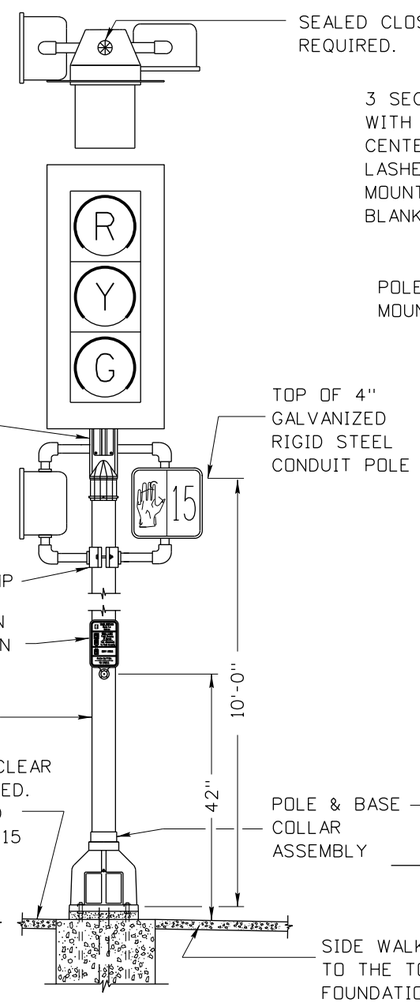
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: ROBERT KOEBERLEIN DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: APRIL 25, 2014



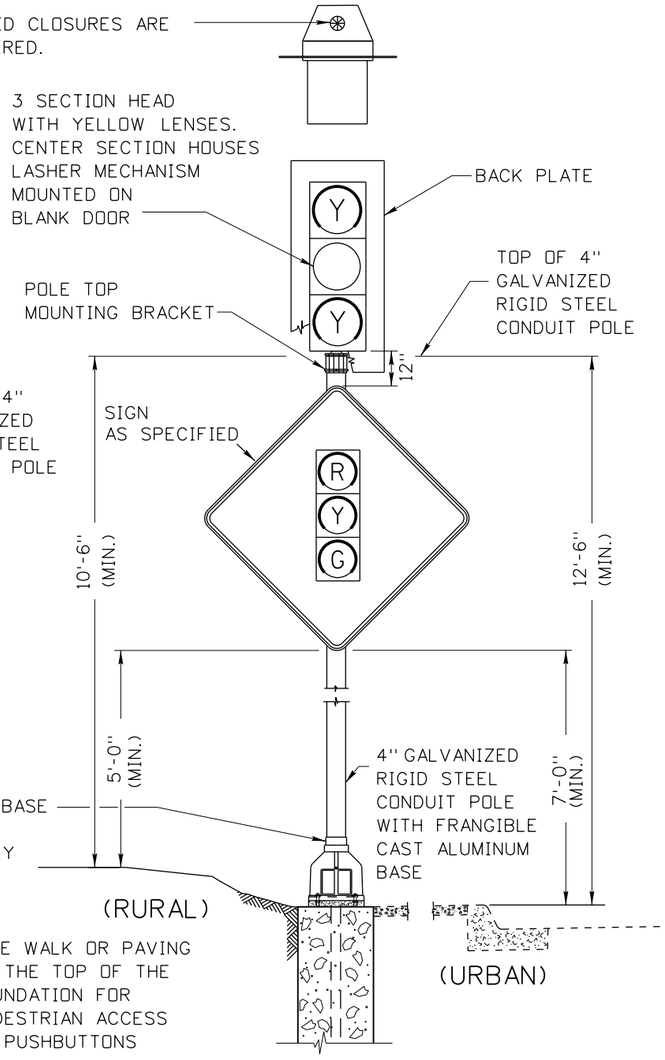
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON POLE



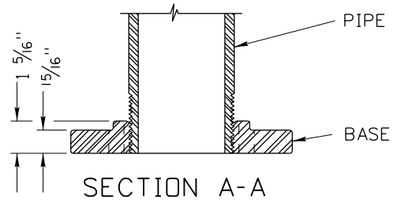
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL



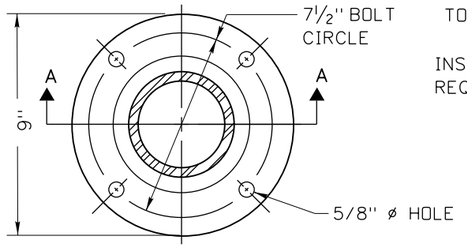
VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL



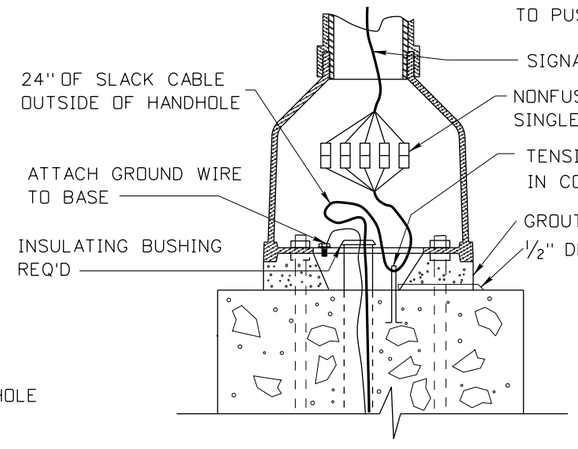
WARNING BEACON



SECTION A-A



FRANGIBLE CAST IRON PIPE FLANGE



TYPICAL SIGNAL PEDESTAL CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING SHOWS TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS ONLY. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR QUANTITY AND LOCATION OF SIGNAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS TO BE INSTALLED.
2. ORIENTATION OF SIGNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLAN SHEETS.
3. SEE STANDARD DRAWING 656-3 FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS.
4. ALL SIGNAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE LEVELED AFTER THE POLE HAS BEEN PLUMBED.
5. SPECIFIC LOCATION OF EACH POLE INSTALLATION SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.
6. ALL CONDUIT ELBOWS USED IN CONCRETE BASES SHALL BE STEEL.
7. STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE USED TO EXTEND ELBOWS BEYOND CONCRETE FOUNDATION.
8. SPARE STUB OUTS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH A STEEL COUPLING AND PLASTIC PUSH PLUG AT BOTH ENDS.

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON MOUNTING

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE MOUNTED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: ROBERT KOEBERLEIN DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: DECEMBER 5, 2016

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-94	HEB	6	04-14	HEB			
2	08-06	NQB	7	12-16	HEB			
3	12-07	HEB						
4	07-09	HEB						
5	07-10	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-2_1216.dgn

DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TED MASON

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

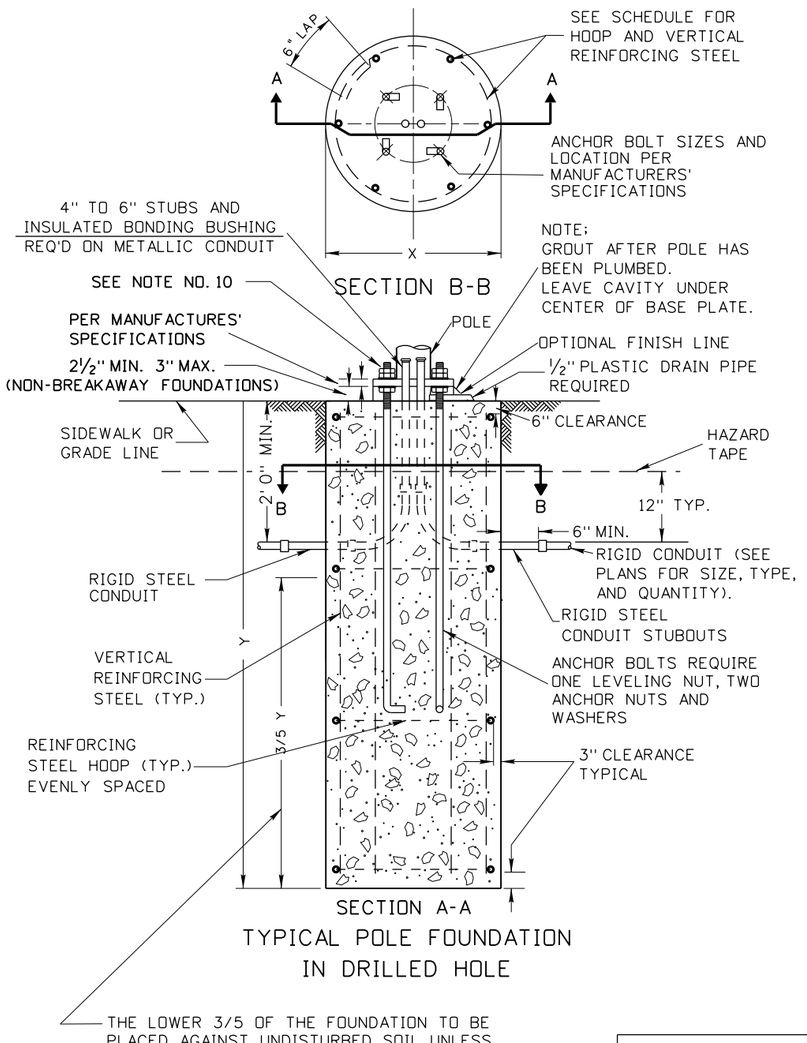
FRANGIBLE CAST BASE TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

REQUIRES STD. DWG. 656-15

English

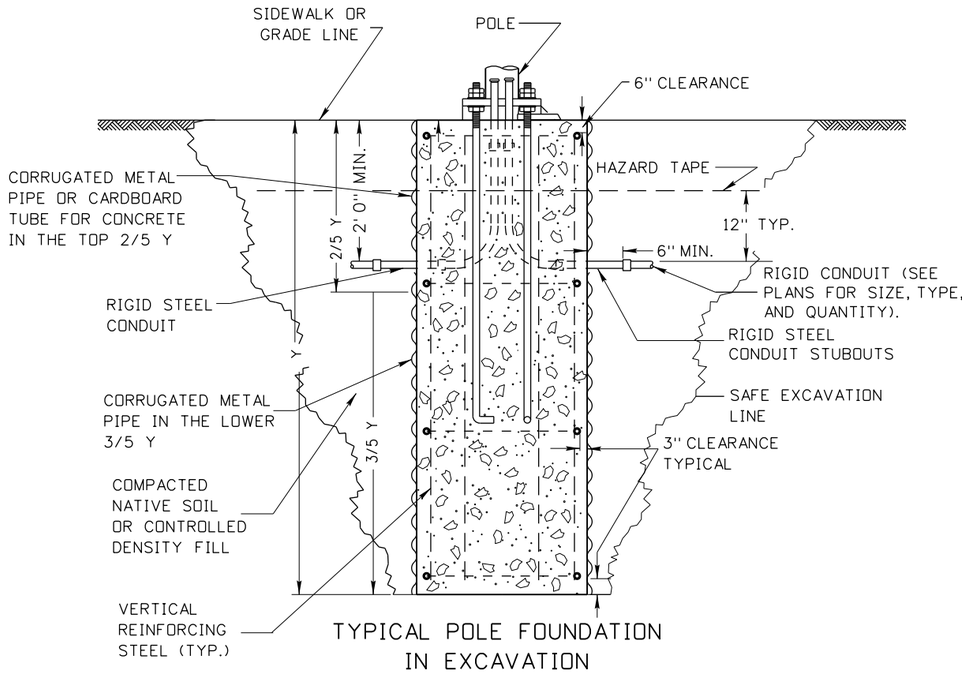
STANDARD DRAWING NO. 656-2

SHEET 1 OF 1



GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.
2. FOUNDATION REINFORCING STEEL CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REINFORCING STEEL CONFORMS TO AASHTO M 31 AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
3. REINFORCING STEEL IN POLE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE 60 KSI STEEL.
4. STEEL TEMPLATE REQUIRED FOR ANCHOR BOLT PLACEMENT.
5. SPARE STUBOUTS WHEN SHOWN ON PLAN SHEETS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH A STEEL COUPLING AND FOAM PLUG AT BOTH ENDS.
6. CLASS 40A CONCRETE SHALL BE USED IN POLE FOUNDATIONS.
7. FOUNDATION CONCRETE SHALL ACHIEVE 100% STRENGTH AND CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY LOADING IS APPLIED.
8. FILLER JOINT MATERIAL WILL BE PLACED AROUND POLE FOUNDATION WHEN POLE FOUNDATION IS IN CONTACT WITH SIDEWALK.
9. ELEVATION OF TOP OF POLE FOUNDATION SHALL MATCH THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT EDGE OR SIDEWALK ELEVATION.
10. ANCHOR BASE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND TIGHTENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 619.03 OF THE ITD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND THE SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
11. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



EXCAVATION NOTES:

1. IF CORRUGATED METAL PIPE IS USED UP TO SIDEWALK OR GRADE LINE, CUT OUT HOLE FOR THE CONDUITS WILL BE EQUAL TO THE DIAMETER OF CONDUIT OR CONDUITS PLUS ONE INCH.
2. WHEN NATIVE SOIL IS USED FOR BACKFILL, IT SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 210.03 OF THE IDAHO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
3. IF CONTROL DENSITY FILL IS USED FOR BACK FILL, IT SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 100 PSI TO 300 PSI.
4. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

POLE FOUNDATION SCHEDULE

POLE TYPE	MT.HT.	MASTARM LENGTH	FOUNDATION TYPE	X	Y	REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS			VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL			CUBIC YARDS CONCRETE
						QTY.	SIZE	LIN.FT.	QTY.	SIZE	LIN.FT.	
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE	-	-	A	2'-0"	5'-0"	4	#4	20'-10"	6	#4	25'-6"	.6
SIGNAL POLE		20' - 45'	D	3'-0"	9'-0"	5	#4	41'-10"	8	#6	66'-0"	2.4
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON POLE	4'-0"	-	E	1'-6"	2'-6"	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2
DUAL MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE	-	ALL	F	3'-0"	12'-0"	8	#5	66'-10"	12	#6	135'-0"	3.1
SIGNAL POLE	-	50' - 55'	F	3'-0"	12'-0"	8	#5	66'-10"	12	#6	135'-0"	3.1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TRI BUU DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-3_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MASTARM SIGNAL POLE AND PEDESTRIAN POLE FOUNDATION DETAILS

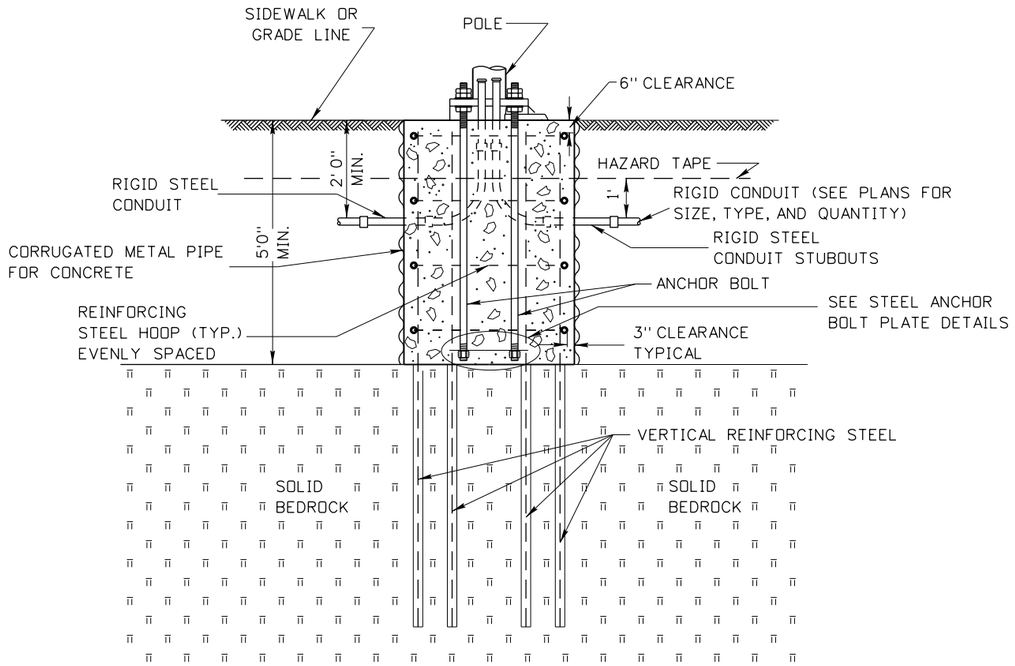
REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.

656-3

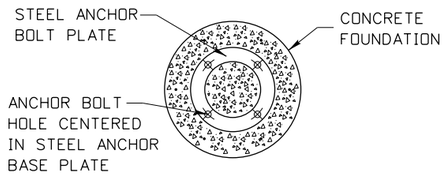
SHEET 1 OF 2



TYPICAL POLE FOUNDATION
IN SOLID BEDROCK

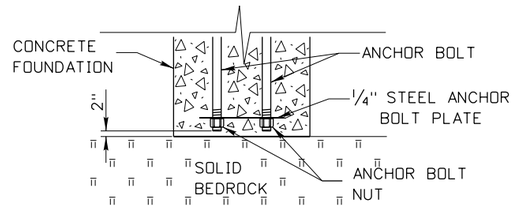
SOLID BEDROCK NOTES:

1. IF DEPTH TO BEDROCK IS LESS THAN 5', NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND REDESIGN OF THE FOUNDATION MAY BE REQUIRED
2. FOUR REINFORCING STEEL HOOPS TO BE EVENLY SPACED ARE REQUIRED.
3. SOCKET ALL VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL FULL LENGTH AS SHOWN IN POLE FOUNDATION SCHEDULE ON SHEET 1 IN BEDROCK. DIAMETERS OF DRILLED HOLES FOR VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE AT LEAST 2 INCHES. FILL DRILLEDHOLES WITH GROUT, 705.02, TYPE B, CLASS 1.
4. EXCAVATION NOTES ON SHEET 1 APPLY TO THIS APPLICATION.
5. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.



TOP VIEW

ANCHOR BOLT PLATE SCHEDULE		
BOLT CIRCLE	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	INSIDE DIAMETER
17½"	21¼"	13¾"
18½"	22¼"	14¾"
22"	26¼"	17¾"



SIDE VIEW

STEEL ANCHOR BOLT PLATE DETAILS

SEE STANDARD DRAWING 656-3 SHEEET 1 FOR DETAILS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TRI BUU
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MAY 1, 2017

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-3_0517.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2017

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: KEVIN SABLAN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

MASTARM SIGNAL POLE AND PEDESTRIAN POLE FOUNDATION DETAILS

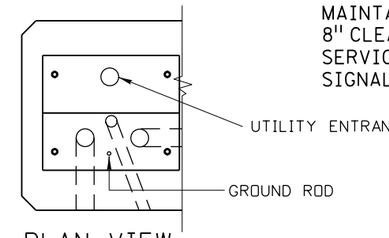
REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

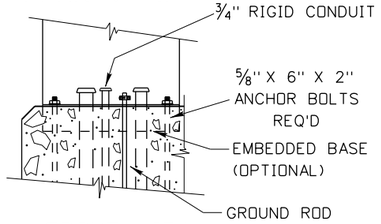
STANDARD DRAWING NO.

656-3

SHEET 2 OF 2

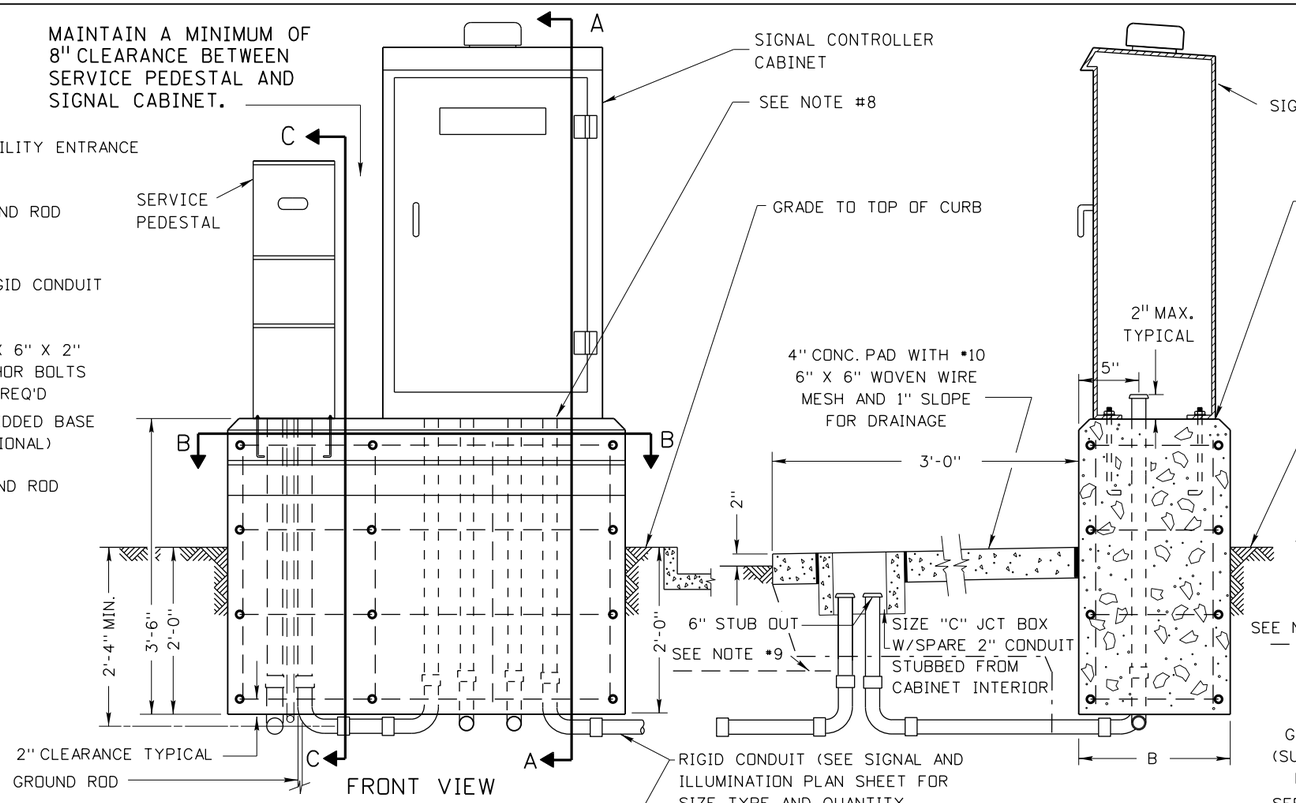


PLAN VIEW



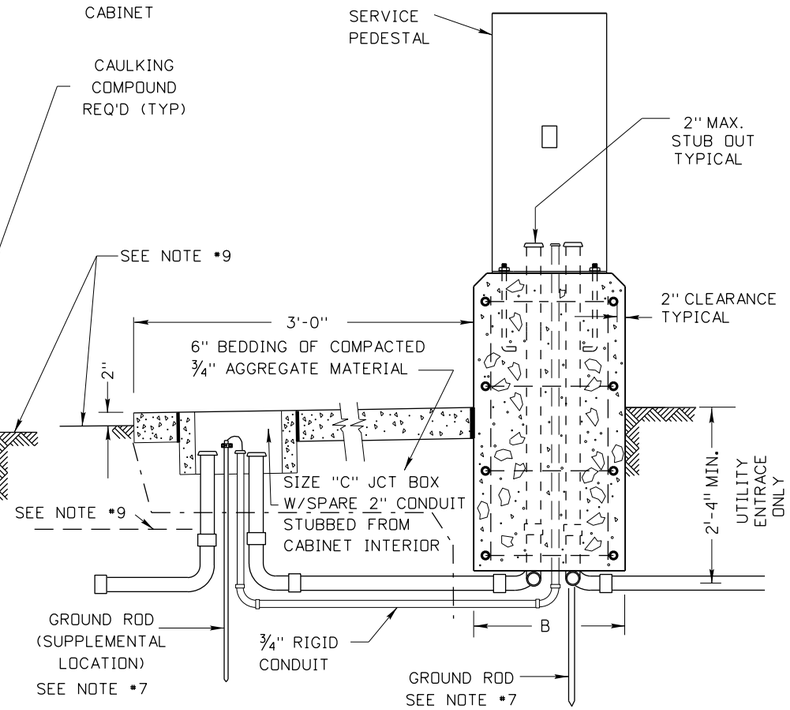
FRONT VIEW
PEDESTAL
INSTALLATION
DETAIL

MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 8" CLEARANCE BETWEEN SERVICE PEDESTAL AND SIGNAL CABINET.

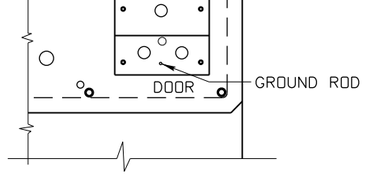


FRONT VIEW

SECTION AA

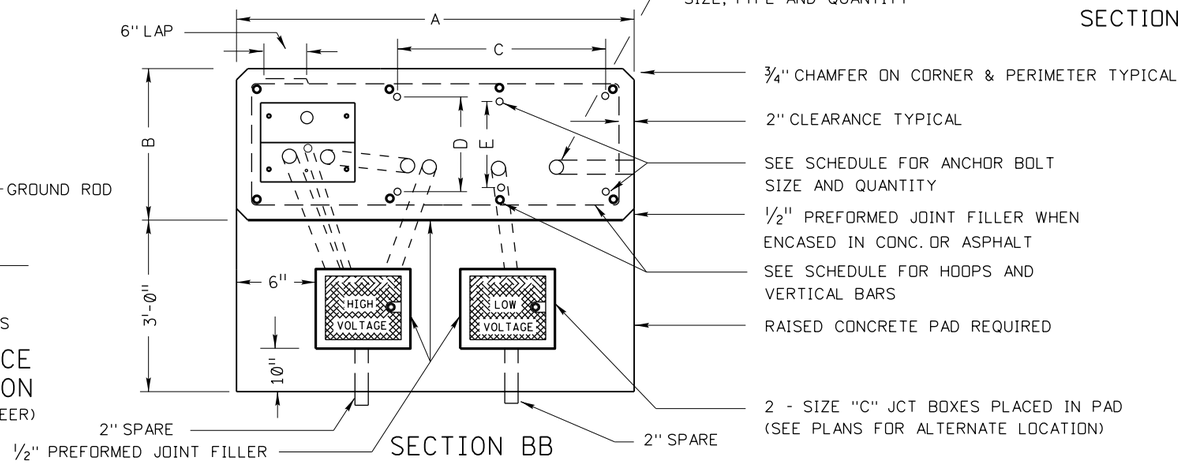


SECTION CC



VERIFY PLACEMENT OF
5/8" X 6" X 2" ANCHOR BOLTS

ALTERNATE SERVICE
PEDESTAL LOCATION
(TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER)



SECTION BB

NOTES:

1. THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.
2. FOUNDATION REBAR CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REBAR CONFORMS TO ASTM A706/A706M AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
3. ALL CONDUITS, ELBOWS, AND COUPLINGS WITHIN AND PROTRUDING FROM THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE RIGID STEEL. THE REMAINING CONDUITS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. STUBOUTS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH A STEEL BONDING BUSHING.
5. FOAM PLUG REQUIRED AT BOTH ENDS OF SPARE CONDUITS.
6. GROUND IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C.
7. CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CAUSE MODIFICATION OF THE CABINETS.
8. GRADE AREA TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM CABINET FOUNDATION.
9. 6" WIDE ELECTRICAL HAZARD TAPE INSTALLED 1'-0" ABOVE CONDUIT (TYPICAL OF ALL CONDUIT PLACED IN GROUND).
10. IF SUPPLIED, USE SERVICE PEDESTAL BASE FOR ANCHOR BASE TEMPLATE.
11. NOT TO SCALE

FOUNDATION SCHEDULE

CABINET AND SERVICE PEDESTAL

CABINET TYPE	FOUNDATION TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	HOOPS			VERTICAL RODS			CU. YDS. CONC.		CABINET ANCHOR BOLTS		SERVICE PEDESTAL ANCHOR BOLTS	
							NO.	SIZE	LIN. FT.	NO.	SIZE	LIN. FT.	FOUNDATION	PAD	QNTY.	SIZE	QNTY.	SIZE
SIGNAL	M	5'-6"	1'-8"	—	—	1'-0"	4	#4	54'-0"	8	#4	25'-4"	1.2	.2	2	3/4" X 18" X 2 1/4"	4	5/8" X 6" X2
	P & R	6'-8"	2'-5"	3'-4 3/4"	1'-6 1/2"	—	4	#4	69'-4"	8	#4	25'-4"	2.1	.25	4	3/4" X 18" X 2 1/4"	4	5/8" X 6" X2

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: ROBERT KOEBERLEIN DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 19, 2014

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	08-96	NQB						
2	12-04	HEB						
3	05-05	HEB						
4	05-14	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-5_0614.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

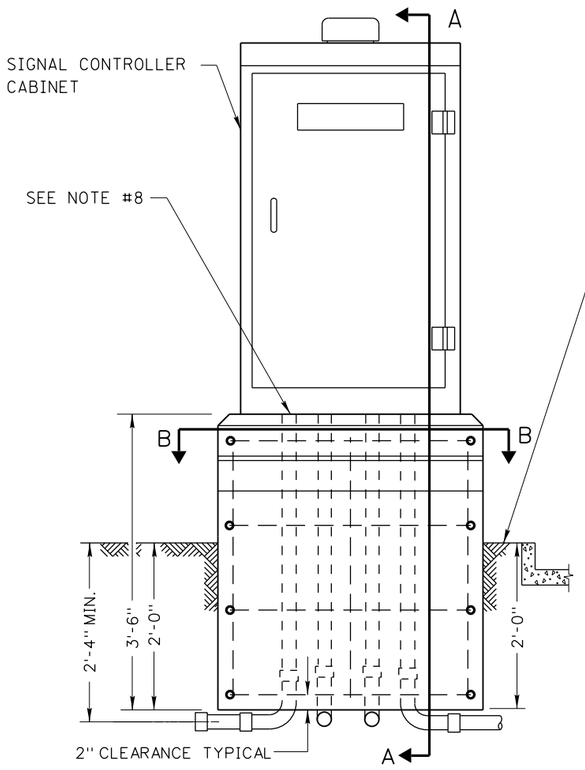
STANDARD DRAWING

SIGNAL CABINET & SERVICE PEDESTAL FOUNDATION DETAILS

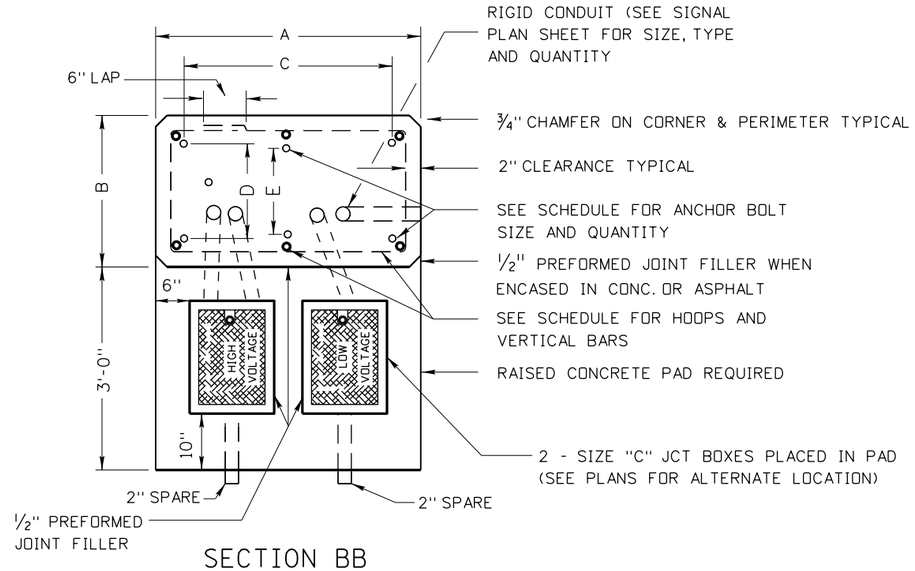
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 656-5

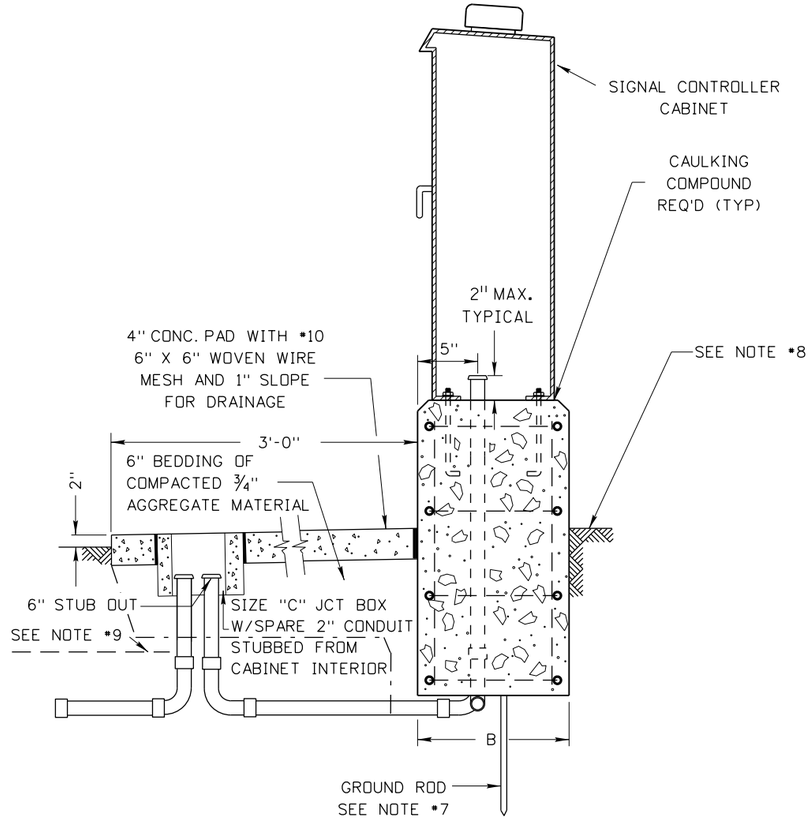
SHEET 1 OF 1



FRONT VIEW



SECTION BB



SECTION AA

CABINET FOUNDATION SCHEDULE

CABINET TYPE	FOUNDATION TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	HOOPS			VERTICAL RODS			CU. YDS. CONC.		CABINET ANCHOR BOLT	
							NO.	SIZE	LIN. FT.	NO.	SIZE	LIN. FT.	FOUNDATION	PAD	QNTY.	SIZE
SIGNAL	M	2'-9"	1'-8"	–	–	1'-0"	4	#4	32'-0"	6	#4	19'-0"	.6	.14	2	3/4" X 18" X 2 1/4"
	P & R	3'-11"	2'-5"	3'-4 3/4"	1'-6 1/2"	–	4	#4	47'-4"	6	#4	19-'0"	1.23	.14	4	3/4" X 18" X 2 1/4"

NOTES:

1. THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THE PROJECT PLAN SHEETS.
2. FOUNDATION REBAR CAGES MAY BE WELDED IF THE REBAR CONFORMS TO ASTM A706/A706M AND ALL WELDING CONFORMS TO ANSI/AWS D1.4 (STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL).
3. ALL CONDUITS, ELBOWS, AND COUPLINGS WITHIN AND PROTRUDING FROM THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE RIGID STEEL. THE REMAINING CONDUITS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. STUBOUTS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH A STEEL BONDING BUSHING.
5. FOAM PLUG REQUIRED AT BOTH ENDS OF SPARE CONDUITS.
6. GROUND IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C.
7. CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CAUSE MODIFICATION OF THE CABINETS.
8. GRADE AREA TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM CABINET FOUNDATION.
9. 6" WIDE ELECTRICAL HAZARD TAPE INSTALLED 1'-0" ABOVE CONDUIT (TYPICAL OF ALL CONDUIT PLACED IN GROUND).
10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: ROBERT KOEBERLEIN DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 19, 2014

REVISIONS									
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-6_0614.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2014

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN

DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION DETAIL

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 656-6

SHEET 1 OF 1

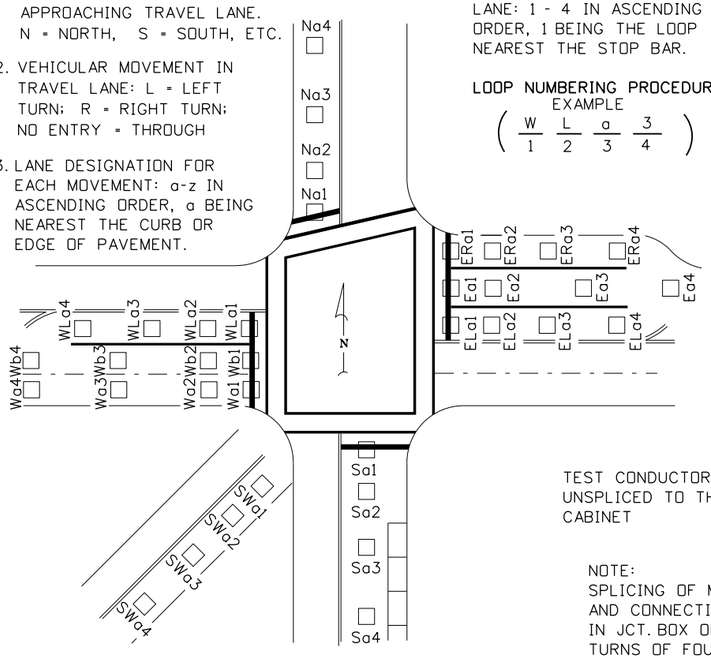
POSITION

1. MAGNETIC ORIENTATION OF APPROACHING TRAVEL LANE. N = NORTH, S = SOUTH, ETC.
2. VEHICULAR MOVEMENT IN TRAVEL LANE: L = LEFT TURN; R = RIGHT TURN; NO ENTRY = THROUGH
3. LANE DESIGNATION FOR EACH MOVEMENT: a-z IN ASCENDING ORDER, a BEING NEAREST THE CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
4. LOOP NUMBER IN EACH TRAVEL LANE: 1 - 4 IN ASCENDING ORDER, 1 BEING THE LOOP NEAREST THE STOP BAR.

LOOP NUMBERING PROCEDURE

EXAMPLE

W	L	a	3
1	2	3	4



LOOP NUMBERING SYSTEM

LOOP PLAN

10FT/SEC^2 DECELERATION RATE

APPROACH SIDE OF STOP BAR

10'

"A" (STOP CONDITION)

"B" (25 M.P.H.)

"C" (35 M.P.H.)

"D" (50 M.P.H.)

22' 76' 104'

60' 90' 184'

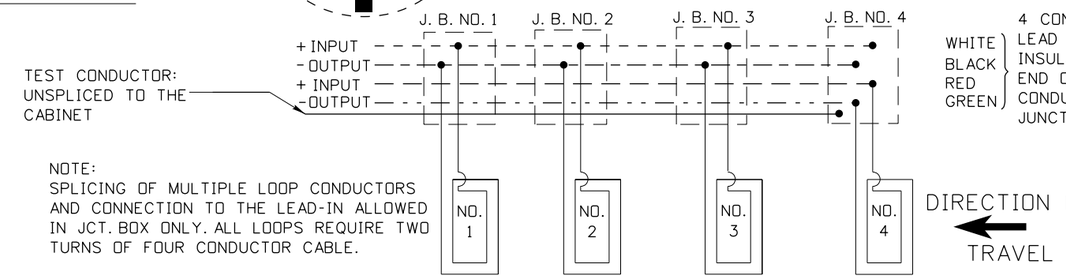
120' 190' 344'

NOTE: ALL LOOPS ARE 6' X 6' SQUARE AND CENTERED IN THE TRAVEL LANE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DETECTOR LOOP SPACING PLAN

1'

THE 1' DIMENSION SHALL BE USED WITH/WITHOUT A CROSSWALK.



TEST CONDUCTOR: UNSPLICED TO THE CABINET

WHITE, BLACK, RED, GREEN: 4 CONDUCTOR LEAD IN CABLE: INSULATE AND SEAL END OF EACH UNUSED CONDUCTOR IN LAST JUNCTION BOX.

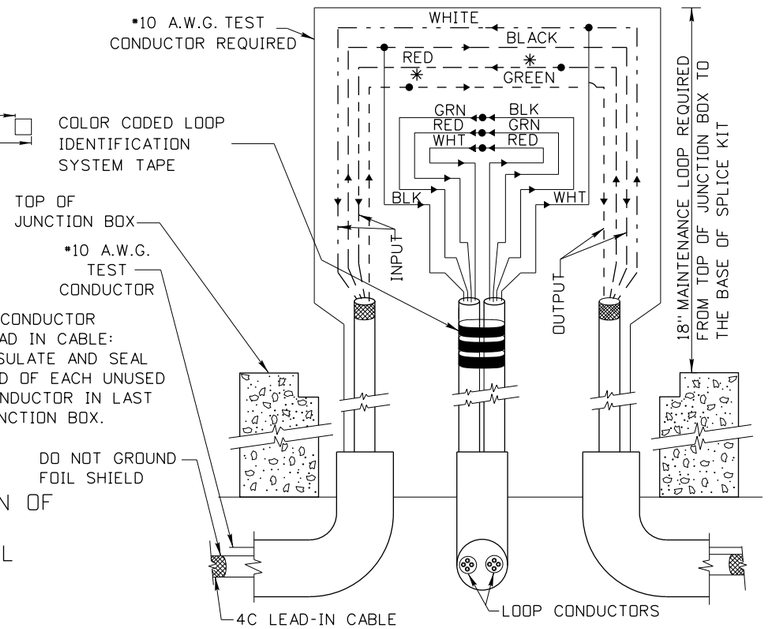
NOTE: SPLICING OF MULTIPLE LOOP CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTION TO THE LEAD-IN ALLOWED IN JCT. BOX ONLY. ALL LOOPS REQUIRE TWO TURNS OF FOUR CONDUCTOR CABLE.

THE LOOPS IN EACH LANE SHALL BE WOUND IN THE SAME DIRECTION.

DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

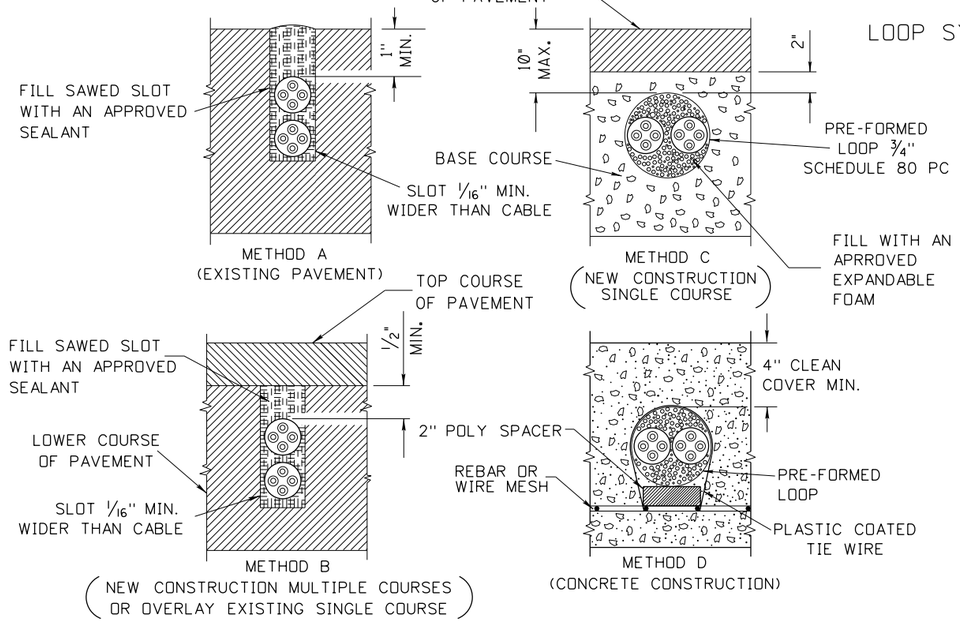
DUAL PURPOSE LOOP SHALL BE LAST LOOP IN SYSTEM

NOTES:
1. ALL CONDUCTOR SPLICES SHALL BE SOLDERED AND WATERPROOFED WITH AN APPROVED SPLICE KIT.
2. THE FOIL SHIELD SHALL BE INSULATED TO PREVENT GROUNDING AT THE JUNCTION BOX.
3. ✳ SPLICE DUAL PURPOSE LOOPS TO THE RED AND GREEN CONDUCTORS.



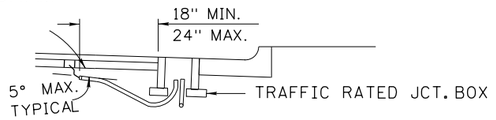
LOOP SPLICE DETAIL AT JUNCTION BOX

LOOP SYSTEM AND JUNCTION BOX WIRING DIAGRAM

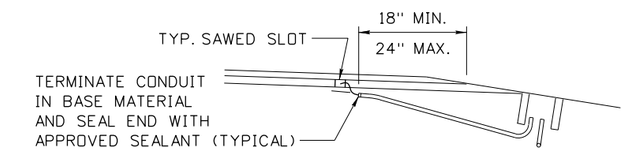


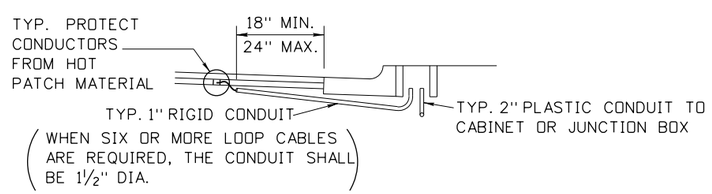
LOOP CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION

NOTES:
1. METHOD "C" MAY BE USED ONLY WITH PRE-FORMED LOOPS.
2. HYDRO CLEAN AND AIR DRY SLOTS AFTER CUTTING AND PRIOR TO CABLE INSTALLATION.
3. BED LOOP CONDUCTORS IN SEALANT FOR TOTAL ENCAPSULATION.
4. SEAT LOOP CONDUCTORS IN SLOT WITH A BLUNT INSTRUMENT.



USE ONLY WHEN PLACEMENT BEHIND THE CURB IS NOT POSSIBLE





JUNCTION BOX AND CONDUIT LOCATION

LANE NO.	TAPE COLOR
1	BLACK
2	WHITE
3	RED
4	GREEN
5	ORANGE
6	BLUE

IN ASCENDING ORDER - BLACK SHALL BE USED FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

EXAMPLE:
CONDUCTORS FOR LOOP 1 LANE 1 REQUIRE 1 BAND OF BLACK TAPE.

CONDUCTORS FOR LOOP 3 LANE 4 REQUIRE 3 BANDS OF GREEN TAPE.

COLOR CODED LOOP IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	12-93	HEB	6	08-08	NQB			
2	12-94	HEB	7	07-10	HEB			
3	03-96	HEB						
4	07-03	HEB						
5	08-06	HEB						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-10_0710.dgn

DRAWING DATE: DECEMBER, 1994

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: TOM COLE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

LOOP DETECTORS
10FT/SEC^2 DECELERATION RATE

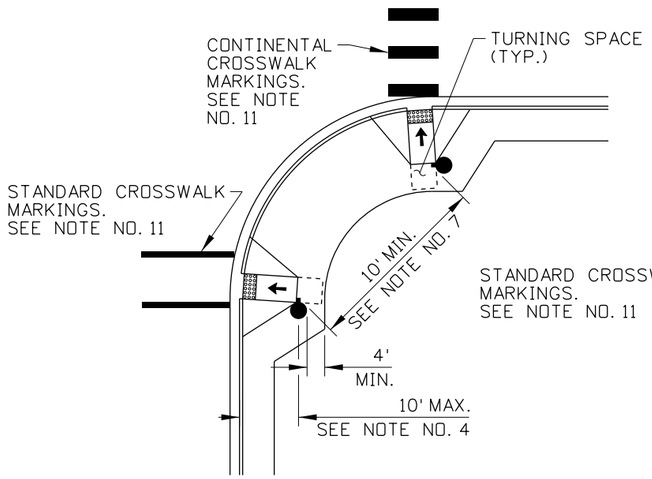
English

STANDARD DRAWING NO.
656-10

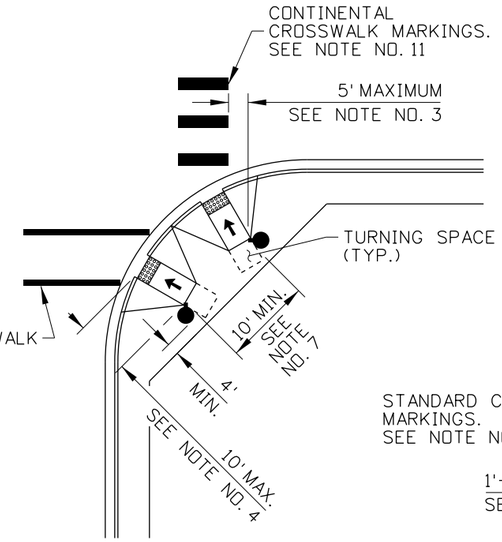
SHEET 1 OF 1

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

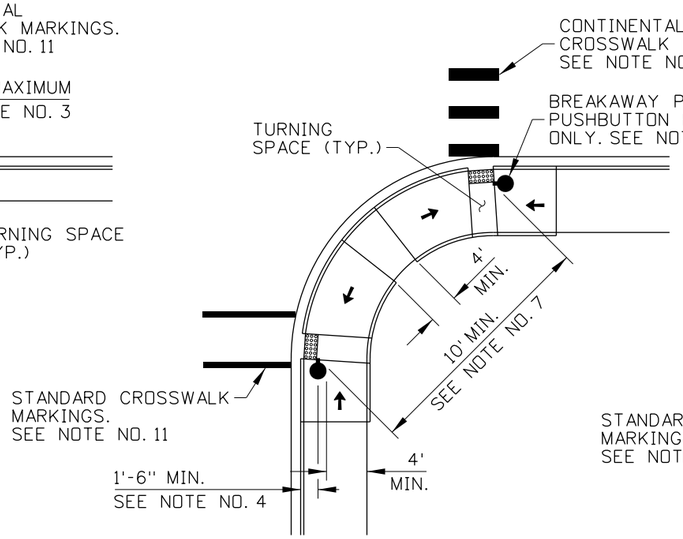
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JULY 12, 2010



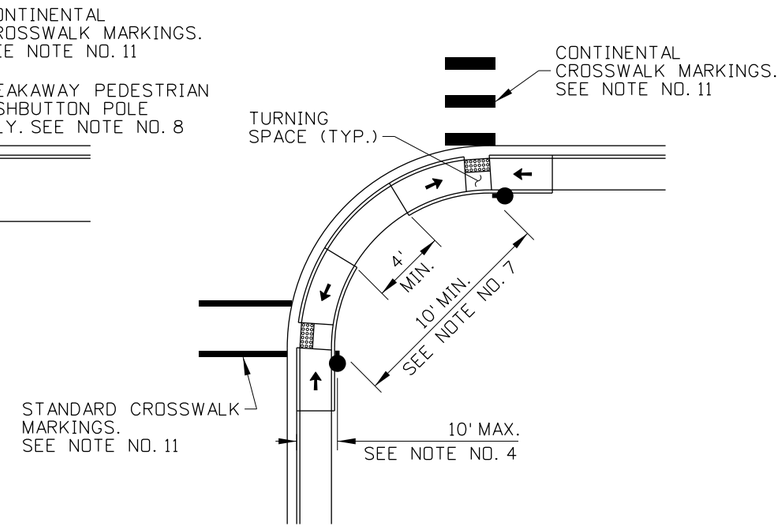
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
WITH CROSSWALKS FAR APART



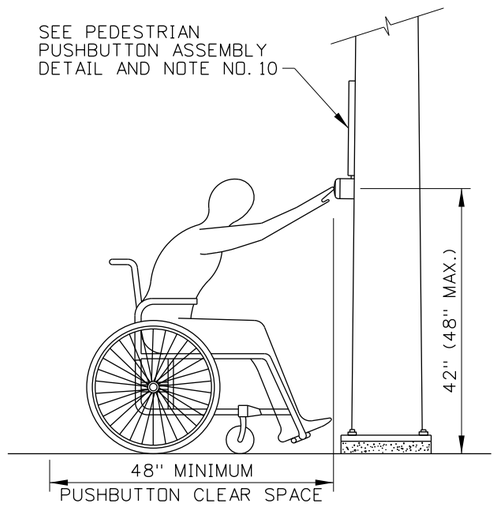
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
WITH CROSSWALKS CLOSE TOGETHER



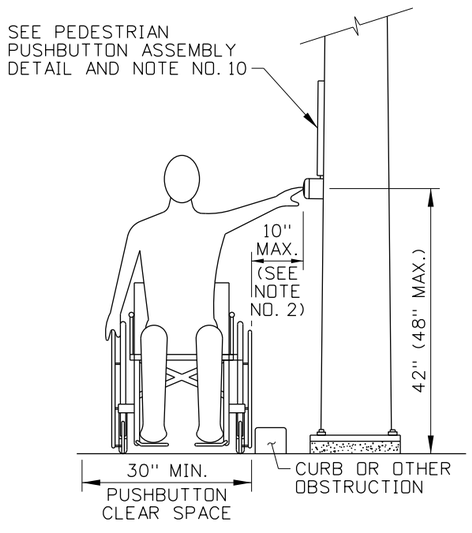
PARALLEL OR
COMBINATION CURB RAMP
WITH WIDE SIDEWALK



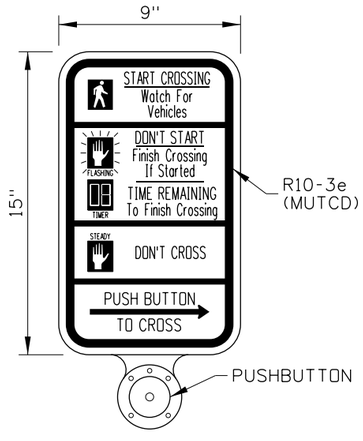
PARALLEL CURB RAMP
WITH NARROW SIDEWALK



FORWARD APPROACH
SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 6



PARALLEL APPROACH
SEE NOTE NOS. 2 & 6



PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON
ASSEMBLY DETAIL
SEE NOTE NO. 10

NOTES

1. FOUR TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS ARE SHOWN. FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS, THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM DIMENSIONS SHOWN REMAIN APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND CURB RAMPS ARE NOT PRESENT, MEASURE FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY.
2. PROVIDE A PUSHBUTTON CLEAR SPACE, WITH 30" BY 48" MINIMUM DIMENSIONS, ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS. ENSURE THAT THE CLEAR SPACE SURFACE IS FIRM, STABLE, AND SLIP RESISTANT. POSITION THE CLEAR SPACE SO THE PUSHBUTTON CAN BE ACCESSED WITH EITHER A FORWARD OR PARALLEL APPROACH. AN OBSTRUCTION, UP TO 10" IN DEPTH, BETWEEN THE CLEAR SPACE AND THE PUSHBUTTON IS PERMITTED FOR A PARALLEL APPROACH. WHERE CURB RAMPS ARE USED, THE TURNING SPACE FOR THE CURB RAMP MAY DOUBLE AS THE CLEAR SPACE.
3. PLACE PUSHBUTTON BETWEEN THE EDGE OF THE CROSSWALK LINE (EXTENDED) FARTHEST FROM THE CENTER OF THE INTERSECTION AND THE SIDE OF A CURB RAMP (IF PRESENT), BUT NOT MORE THAN 5' FROM THE SAID CROSSWALK LINE.
4. PLACE PUSHBUTTON BEHIND THE FACE OF CURB OR OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1'-6" AND A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 10'.
5. ENSURE THAT THE FACE OF THE PUSHBUTTON IS PARALLEL TO THE CROSSWALK TO BE USED.
6. MOUNT THE PUSHBUTTON 42" ABOVE THE CLEAR SPACE. THE MAXIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT IS 48".
7. PROVIDE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 10' BETWEEN PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS. WHERE THERE ARE PHYSICAL CONSTRAINTS ON A PARTICULAR CORNER THAT MAKE IT IMPRACTICAL TO PROVIDE THE 10' SEPARATION BETWEEN THE TWO PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS, THE PUSHBUTTONS MAY BE PLACED CLOSER TOGETHER OR ON THE SAME POLE.
8. PUSHBUTTONS MAY BE INSTALLED ON A SIGNAL POLE OR PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON POLES. ENSURE THAT POLES WITHIN 10' OF THE FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY HAVE BREAKAWAY FEATURES.
9. INSTALL ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS WHEN RECOMMENDED BY AN ENGINEERING STUDY.
10. USE MODULAR OR CAST PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT USE H FRAME PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLIES. USE THE R10-3e(MUTCD) SIGN ON THE PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY.
11. CROSSWALK MARKINGS MAY VARY.
12. DRAWINGS NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: RYAN D. LANCASTER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: JUNE 17, 2014

REVISIONS								
NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 656-15_0614.dgn

DRAWING DATE: MAY, 2014

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: CARL D. MAIN
DESIGN/TRAFFIC SERVICES ENGINEER

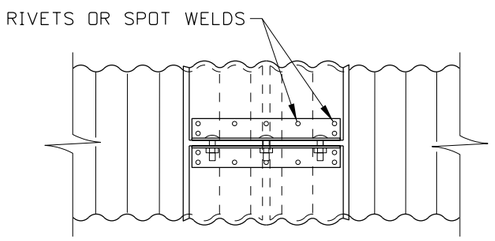
STANDARD DRAWING

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT

English

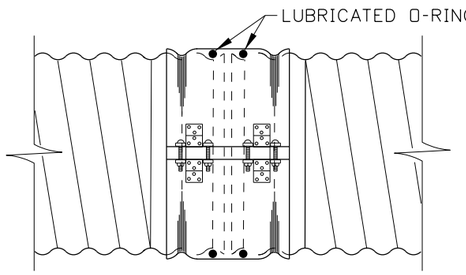
STANDARD DRAWING NO.
656-15

SHEET 1 OF 1



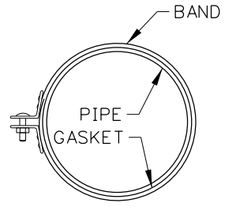
TYPES 1-A & 2-A

ANNULAR COUPLING BAND



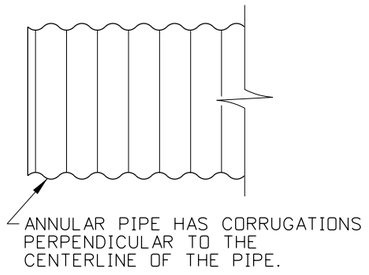
DOUBLE BAR AND STRAP-TYPE 3

HUGGER COUPLING BAND

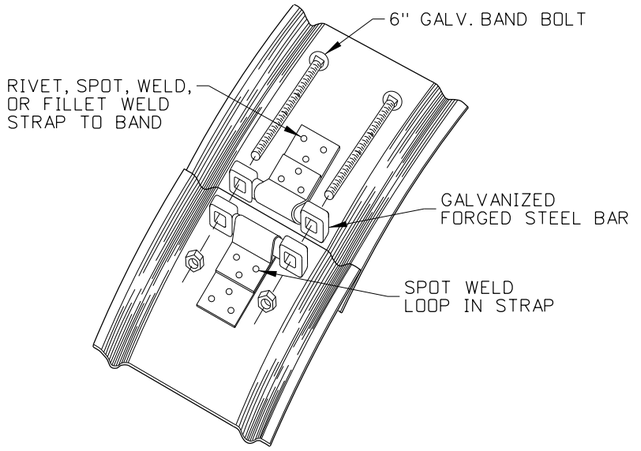


TYPE 1

SINGLE PIECE BAND



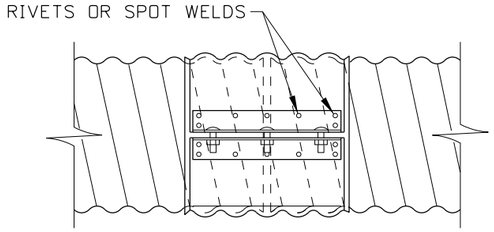
ANNULAR CMP



BAND TYPE 3

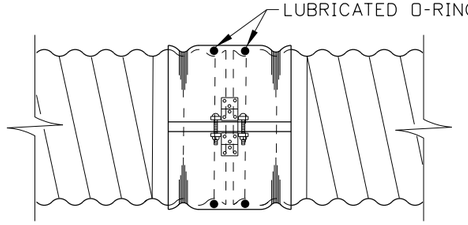
BAR & STRAP COUPLING

(SINGLE STRAP)



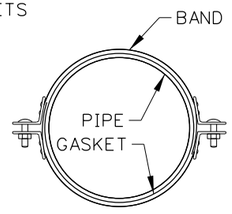
TYPES 1-B & 2-B

HELICAL COUPLING BAND



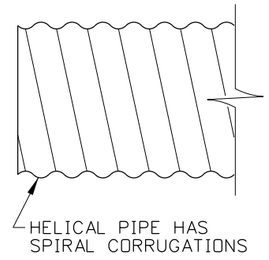
SINGLE BAR AND STRAP-TYPE 3

HUGGERL COUPLING BAND



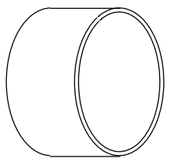
TYPE 2

TWO PIECE BAND

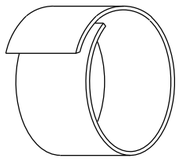


HELICAL CMP

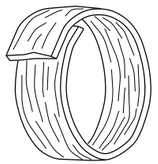
O-RING GASKET



SLEEVE GASKET

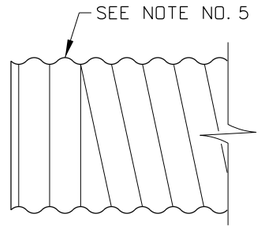


STRIP GASKET



MASTIC SEALANT GASKET

STANDARD CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE GASKET TYPES



REFORMED HELICAL CMP

NOTES

1. THE REFORMED ENDS OF HELICAL CORRUGATED METAL PIPE MADE TO ACCEPT ANNULAR COUPLING BANDS SHALL BE UNIFORM AND SMOOTH IN APPEARANCE. PIPE WITH IRREGULAR REFORMED ENDS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
2. SLEEVE AND STRIP GASKETS FOR COUPLING BANDS TYPE 1-A AND 1-B SHALL EXCEED THE WIDTH OF THE BAND BY A MINIMUM OF 1/4" ON BOTH EDGES. THE GASKETS SHALL FIT SNUGGLY AROUND THE PIPES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE BAND.
3. ALL WELDS AND/OR EXPOSED FERROUS METAL ON COUPLING BANDS AND BAND CONNECTING HARDWARE SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 36.
4. STEEL BAND THICKNESS SHALL BE AT LEAST 1/2 THE THICKNESS OR GAUGE OF THE PIPE. ALUMINUM BANDS SHALL BE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE PIPE.
5. THE JOINTS FOR SIPHONS AND SEWERS SHALL BE WATERTIGHT AND PRESSURE TESTED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE, AS REQUIRED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. TO PREVENT GALVANIC ACTION WHEN BANDS AND PIPES ARE OF AN UNLIKE METAL, THE BANDS SHALL BE ASPHALT COATED.
7. GASKET MATERIALS ARE NOT TO BE ALTERED, SEWN, OR PATCHED. THE USE OF SEALANTS AND/OR LUBRICANTS WITH BAND GASKETS MUST BE AS THE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIES. THE QUALITY AND CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF SEAL ANTS AND LUBRICANTS WILL BE AS THE MANUFACTURER REQUIRES. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR DETAILS.
8. SPOT WELDED OR FILLET WELDED STRAPS ON BANDS SHALL BE OF EQUAL STRENGTH TO RIVETED STRAPS.
9. ALL RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE PIPE COUPLING BAND TABLE ARE TO BE CONSIDERED MINIMAL.
10. NOT TO SCALE.

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-76		6	03-05	MSM			
2	02-77							
3	09-93	MSM						
4	12-95	MSM						
5	06-02	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 706-6_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE WATERTIGHT COUPLING BANDS

REQUIRES SHEET 2 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 706-6

SHEET 1 OF 2

PIPE COUPLING BAND TABLE

COUPLING TYPE	CORRUGATIONS	PIPE SIZE	COUPLING WIDTH	COUPLING BOLTS (NO.) DIA.	GASKET TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION STYLE: ANNULAR PIPE	PIPE CORRUGATION STYLE: REFORMED HELICAL	PIPE CORRUGATION STYLE: HELICAL PIPE	SIPHON	CULVERT *	IRRIGATION	SEWER	UNDERDRAIN
TYPE 1-A ANNULAR COUPLING BAND	1½" x ¼" & 2⅜" x ½"	6"-10"	7" (1 PIECE)	(3) ⅜"	SLEEVE	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	12"-15"	7" (1 PIECE)	(3) ½"	SLEEVE	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	18"-24"	12" (1 PIECE)	(3) ½"	SLEEVE	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	30"-42"	24" (1 PIECE)	(5) ⅝"	SLEEVE	X	X			X	X		X
TYPE 1-B HELICAL COUPLING BAND	1½" x ¼" & 2⅜" x ½"	6"-10"	7" (1 PIECE)	(3) ⅜"	SLEEVE OR STRIP			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	12"-15"	7" (1 PIECE)	(3) ½"	SLEEVE OR STRIP			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	18"-24"	12" (1 PIECE)	(3) ½"	SLEEVE OR STRIP			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	30"-42"	24" (1 PIECE)	(5) ⅝"	SLEEVE OR STRIP			X		X	X		X
TYPE 2-A ANNULAR COUPLING BAND	1½" x ¼" & 2⅜" x ½"	6"-10"	7" (1 PIECE)	(4) ⅜"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	12"-15"	7" (1 PIECE)	(4) ⅜"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	18"-24"	12" (1 PIECE)	(6) ½"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	30"-42"	24" (1 PIECE)	(8) ½"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
TYPE 2-B HELICAL COUPLING BAND	1½" x ¼" & 2⅜" x ½"	6"-10"	7" (1 PIECE)	(4) ⅜"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	12"-15"	7" (1 PIECE)	(4) ⅜"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	18"-24"	12" (1 PIECE)	(6) ½"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC			X		X	X		X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	30"-42"	24" (1 PIECE)	(8) ½"	SLEEVE, STRIP OR MASTIC			X		X	X		X
TYPE 3 HUGGER COUPLING BAND	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	12"-48" (GALV.)	7½" (STRAP)	(2) 6" x ½"	O-RING	X	X			X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	54"-96" (GALV.)	10½" (2 STRAP)	(4) 6" x ⅝"	O-RING	X	X			X	X	X	X
	2⅜" x ½" & 3" x 1"	102"-144" (GALV.)	12" (3 STRAP)	(6) 6" x ⅞"	O-RING	X	X			X	X	X	X

* WATERTIGHT BANDS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CULVERT INSTALLATIONS UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PLANS OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ORIGINAL STORED AT: ITD, Headquarters 3311 West State Boise, Idaho

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: MILFORD L. MILLER DATE ORIGINAL SIGNED: MARCH 4, 2005

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY	NO.	DATE	BY
1	02-76		6	03-05	MSM			
2	02-77							
3	09-93	MSM						
4	12-95	MSM						
5	06-02	MSM						

SCALES SHOWN ARE FOR 11" X 17" PRINTS ONLY

CADD FILE NAME: 706-6_0305.dgn

DRAWING DATE: APRIL, 1961

IDAHO TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

BOISE IDAHO

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: LOREN THOMAS
ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (DEVELOPMENT)
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY: STEVEN HUTCHINSON
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD DRAWING

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE WATERTIGHT COUPLING BANDS

REQUIRES SHEET 1 OF 2

English

STANDARD DRAWING NO. 706-6